FULTON COUNTY

Vision
People *Families* *Neighborhoods*

Mission
To serve, protect and govern in concert with local municipalities

Values
People *Customer Services*
Ethics *Resource Management*
Innovation *Equal Opportunity*

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
INVITATION TO BID NO. 11ITB80886K-DB

W011 CRABAPPLE ROAD 16" WATER MAIN

For

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

BID DUE TIME AND DATE: 11:00AM, Monday, December 12, 2011
BID ISSUANCE DATE: Thursday, November 3, 2011
PRE-BID CONFERENCE DATE: Tuesday, November 22, 2011@ 9:30AM
PURCHASING CONTACT: Darlene A. Banks, APA at 404-612-7879
E-MAIL: darlene.banks@fultoncountyga.gov

LOCATION: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PURCHASING & CONTRACT COMPLIANCE
130 PEACHTREE STREET, S.W., SUITE 1168
ATLANTA, GA 30303

Table of Contents

Section **Title**

Division 0 – Bidding and Contract Requirements

00020 **Invitation to Bid**

Description of Project
Permits
Rights of Way/Easements
Bid Documents
Term of Contract
No Contact Provision
Bid Contact
Basis of Award
Pre-Bid Conference

00100 **Instructions to Bidders**

A. Contract Documents
B. Bid Preparation and Execution
C. Addenda and Interpretations
D. Site Examination
E. Bidder's Modification and Withdrawal of Bonds
F. Bid and Contract Security
G. Right to Reject Bids
H. Applicable Laws
I. Examination of Contract Documents
J. Indemnification and Hold Harmless Agreement
K. Bid Opening
L. Determination of Successful Bidder
M. Georgia Utility Contractors License
N. General Contractors License
O. Professional Licenses
P. Wage Clause
Q. Notice of Award of Contract
R. Execution of Contract Documents
S. Joint Venture
T. Contractors Compliance with Procurement
U. Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act
V. Bid General Requirements

Required Bid Submittal Checklist for ITB

00300 **Bid Form**

00410 **Bid Bond**

00420 **Purchasing Forms & Instructions**

Form A - Non-Collusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder/Offeror
Form B - Certificate of Acceptance of Request for Bid Requirements
Form C - Contractor's Georgia Utility License Certification
Form C1 – Georgia Utility License Contractors License
Form D - Certification Regarding Debarment
Form E - Disclosure Form & Questionnaire
Form F – Georgia Security and Immigration Contractor Affidavit and Agreement

Form G – Georgia Security and Immigration Subcontractor Affidavit

00430 Contract Compliance Requirements

Non-Discrimination in Contracting and Procurement
Required Forms and EBO Plan
Exhibit A – Promise of Non-Discrimination
Exhibit B – Employment Report
Exhibit C – Schedule of Intended Subcontractor Utilization
Exhibit D – Letter of Intent to Perform As a Subcontractor or Provide Materials or Services
Exhibit E – Declaration Regarding Subcontracting Practices
Exhibit F – Joint Venture Disclosure Affidavit
Exhibit G – Prime Contractor/Subcontractor Utilization Report
Exhibit H -- First Source Jobs Program Information

00490 Insurance and Risk Management Provisions

00500 Contractual Agreement

00610 Performance Bond Requirements

00620 Payment Bond Requirements

00700 General Conditions

Division 1 – General Requirements

01010 Summary of Work

01016 Occupancy

01025 Measurement and Payment

01055 Construction Staking

01060 Regulatory Requirements

01091 Codes and Standards

01200 Project Meetings

01310 Construction Schedules

01320 Construction Videos and Photographs

01340 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

01410 Testing Laboratory Services

01510 Temporary Facilities

01540 Job Site Security

01562 Dust Control

01580 Project Identification and Signs

01590 Field Offices

01630 Substitutions and Product Options

01710 Cleaning

01720 Record Documents

01740 Warranties and Bonds

Division 2 – Sitework
02110 Clearing and Grubbing
02125 Erosion and Sedimentation Control
02225 Trench Excavation and Backfill
02229 Bore and Jack Casings
02575 Removing and Replacing Pavement
02665 Water Mains and Accessories
02668 Water Service Connection
02920 Abandonment of Water Mains
02930 Grassing
02951 Tree Removal and Protection

Division 3 - Concrete
03300 Cast-in-Place Concrete

Exhibits
Project Drawings

Appendices
FC Standard Details

INVITATION TO BID

W011 CRABAPPLE ROAD 16" WATER MAIN

Sealed Bids for furnishing all materials, labor, tools, equipment and appurtenances necessary for the construction of **W011 CRABAPPLE ROAD 16"WATER MAIN** will be received by the Fulton County Department of Purchasing and Contract Compliance at 130 Peachtree Street, S.W. Suite 1168 Atlanta, GA 30303, until 11:00a.m., local time, on Monday, December 12, 2011, and then at said office publicly opened and read aloud.

Description of Project:

The Project consists of the following major elements: obtaining all permits, furnishing all materials and equipment, and performing all labor necessary to install approximately 9,500 linear feet of new 16-inch diameter ductile iron pipe transmission water main and appurtenances in Fulton County. All work shall be in conformance with the contract documents, drawings, and Fulton County Standards and Specifications.

Permits:

The County will apply for the land disturbance permit from the City of Roswell and the Georgia DOT utility permit. The Contractor shall apply for the Utility Right-Of-Way Encroachment Permit from the City of Roswell.

Rights of Way/Easements:

The work will be performed within existing County owned easements or rights-of-way. The Contractor is responsible for any temporary construction easements that may be required for the construction.

Bid Documents:

The Instructions to Bidders, Bid and Contract Requirements (Bid Form, Bid Bond, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Contract Agreement), and other Documents (Drawings and/or Specifications) may be examined at the following locations:

McGraw Hill Construction Dodge
3200 Riverside Dr
STE 310
Macon, Georgia 31210

Fulton County
Public Works Department
STE 6001
141 Pryor ST, S.W., 6th Floor
Atlanta, Georgia30303

AGC Builders Exchange
1940 The Exchange
STE 300
Atlanta, Georgia 30339

CMD / Construction Market Data
30 Technology Blvd
STE 100
Norcross Georgia 30092

FW Dodge Corporation
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd
STE 200
Atlanta, Georgia 30319

Minority Business Development Agency
401 West Peachtree St
Summit Bldg STE 1715
Atlanta Georgia 30308

This document and supporting documents can be downloaded at the Fulton County Website, http://www.fultoncountyga.gov under "Bid Opportunities".

Applications for a CD .pdf version of the ITB and drawings, along with a non-refundable $10.00 payment must be made to Department of Public Works, 141 Pryor Street, S.W., Suite 3077, Atlanta, Georgia 30303. Payment must be in the form of a company or personal check payable to **Fulton County**. Checks returned for any reason will result in the bid being deemed non-responsive. This amount includes all fees for electronic download and distribution and will be used to defray a portion of the cost that may have been incurred for the tendering of the Project. Partial sets of the bid document will not be issued.

For payment information, contact Maureen Hill, Department of Public Works at 404-612-7434. All other questions should be addressed by the procedures outlined in this ITB to Darlene A. Banks, Fulton County Department of Purchasing and Contract Compliance at 404-612-7879, darlene.banks@fultoncountyga.gov .

Subcontracting Opportunities:

Potential prime contractors submitting a bid on this project for Fulton County and are seeking subcontractors and/or suppliers can advertise those subcontracting opportunities on the County's website, http://www.fultoncountyga.gov under "Subcontracting Bid Opportunities".

Term of Contract:

The Bidder agrees hereby to commence work under this Contract, with adequate personnel and equipment, on a date to be specified in a written order of the Contracting Officer and to fully complete all work under this Contract within **300** consecutive calendar days from and including said date.

The County will make payments, within **45** days, in response to the Contractor's monthly Applications for Payment, which are accompanied by the Engineer's Certificate for Payment, for work performed to date plus cost of stored materials, less retainage. Payments, Applications for Payment, Certificates for Payment, and retainage shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

No Contact Provision

It is the policy of Fulton County that the evaluation and award process for County contracts shall be free from both actual and perceived impropriety, and that contacts between potential vendors and County officials, elected officials and staff regarding pending awards of County contracts shall be prohibited.

A. No person, firm, or business entity, however situated or composed, obtaining a copy of or responding to this solicitation, shall initiate or continue any verbal or written communication regarding this solicitation with any County officer, elected official, employee, or designated County representative, between the date of the issuance of this solicitation and the date of the County Manager's recommendation to the Board of Commissioners for award of the subject contract, except as may otherwise be specifically authorized and permitted by the terms and conditions of this solicitation.

B. All verbal and written communications initiated by such person, firm, or entity regarding this solicitation, if same are authorized and permitted by the terms and conditions of this solicitation, shall be directed to the Purchasing Agent.

C. Any violation of this prohibition of the initiation or continuation of verbal or written communications with County officers, elected officials, employees, or designated County representatives shall result in a written finding by the Purchasing Agent that the submitted Bid or proposal of the person, firm, or entity in violation is "non-responsive", and same shall not be considered for award.

Bid Contact

Information regarding the bid or bid requirements, either procedural or technical, may be obtained by submitting questions in writing to:

Fulton County Department of Purchasing and Contract Compliance
Attn: Darlene A. Banks, Assistant Purchasing Agent
Fulton County Public Safety Building
130 Peachtree Street, S.W. Suite 1168
Atlanta, GA 30303
Phone: (404) 612-7879
Fax: (404) 893-1745
Reference Bid # 11ITB80886K-DB

Or darlene.banks@fultoncountyga.gov

Basis of Award

The Contract, if awarded, will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. No bid may be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) days after the date of bid opening except as permitted by O.C.G.A., §36-91-41 et seq., as amended. Each Bid must be accompanied by a Bid Bond in accordance with the Bid Bond Requirements provided in the Contract Documents, on a Surety Company's Standard Bid Bond Form acceptable to the County in an amount no less than 5% of the amount bid. The successful bidder will be required to furnish a Performance Bond and Payment Bond, **on or before** the issuance of Notice to Proceed, each in the amount of 100% of the Contract Amount. All other required Contract Documents must be fully completed and executed by the Contractor and his/her Surety, and submitted to the Owner **on or before** the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

Pre-Bid Conference

Date:	**Tuesday, November 22, 2011**
Time:	**9:30am**
Location:	Fulton County Department of Purchasing and Contract Compliance, Public Safety Building 130 Peachtree Street, S.W. Suite 1168 Atlanta, GA 30303

An optional pre-bid conference will be held in the Fulton County Department of Purchasing and Contract Compliance Conference Room, located at 130 Peachtree Street, S.W. Suite 1168, Atlanta, Georgia 30303. ***Inquiries regarding the solicitation either technical or otherwise may be submitted in writing prior to the pre-bid conference and will be addressed at the pre-bid conference.*** Any additional questions asked at the pre-bid conference must be submitted in written form at the pre-bid conference and will be responded to in the form of an addendum with the County's official responses.

The Pre-bid conference will be conducted for the purpose of explaining the County's bid process, the specifications/technical documents, and to provide non-binding verbal responses to questions concerning these bid specifications and to discuss issues from the bidders perspective. However, no verbal response provided at the pre-bid conference binds the County. Only those responses to written questions that are responded to by the County in written communications will be official.

END OF SECTION

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

A. Contract Documents

The Contract Documents include the Contract Agreement, Contractor's Bid (including all documentation accompanying the Bid and any post-Bid documentation required by the County prior to the Notice of Award), Bonds, all Special Conditions, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, Specifications, Drawings and addenda, together with written amendments, change orders, field orders and the Construction Manager's written interpretations and clarifications issued in accordance with the General Conditions on or after the date of the Contract Agreement.

Shop drawing submittals reviewed in accordance with the General Conditions, geotechnical investigations and soils report and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface structures at or contiguous to the site are not Contract Documents.

The Contract Documents shall define and describe the complete work to which they relate.

B. Bid Preparation and Execution

All Bids must be made on the Bid forms contained herein. The original signed Bid with three (3) copies shall be submitted in a sealed envelope, addressed to the Department of Purchasing and Contract Compliance, Fulton County Public Safety Building, 130 Peachtree Street, S.W., Suite 1168 Atlanta, Georgia 30303, and labeled "Bid for **ITB #11ITB80886K-DB, W011 CRABAPPLE ROAD 16" WATER MAIN.**

Additionally, ***THE BIDDER IS ALSO REQUIRED TO WRITE THEIR GEORGIA UTILITY CONTRACTOR LICENSE NUMBER ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE SEALED BID ENVELOPE.***

REQUIRED SUBMITTALS: The bidder **must complete and execute** the following:

1. Bid Form
2. Acknowledgement of each Addendum
3. Bid Bond
4. Purchasing Forms (See Submittal Check List at end of this Section), fully executed
5. Contract Compliance Forms (See Submittal Check List at end of this Section), fully executed
6. Risk Management Insurance Provisions Form

Any bids received after the stated time and date will not be considered. It shall be the sole responsibility of the bidder to have his/her bid delivered to the Fulton County Department of Purchasing and Contract Compliance for receipt on or before the stated time and date (see Section 00020). If a bid is sent by U.S. Mail, the bidder shall be responsible for its timely delivery to the Purchasing Department. Bids delayed by mail will not be considered, shall not be opened, and arrangements shall be made for their return at the bidder's request and expense.

Bid shall be publicly opened, with only the names and total bid price of the bidders disclosed at the opening.

C. Addenda and Interpretations

No interpretations of the meaning of the Drawings, Specifications or other pre-bid documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

Bidders requiring clarification or interpretation of the Contract Documents shall make a request in writing, either by mail, hand delivery, e-mail or fax, to the Purchasing Agent at the address below. To be given consideration, requests must be received no later than 2:00 PM, November 29, 2011. The County will not respond to any requests, oral or written, received after this date. Telephone inquiries will not be accepted.

Fulton County Department of Purchasing and Contract Compliance
Attn: Darlene A. Banks, Assistant Purchasing Agent
Fulton County Public Safety Building
130 Peachtree Street, S.W., 1168
Atlanta, GA 30303
Fax: (404) 893-1745
darlene.banks@fultoncountyga.gov
Reference Bid # 11ITB80886K-DB

Only communications from firms that are in writing and signed will be recognized by the County as duly authorized expressions on behalf of proposers/bidders. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written Addenda to the Contract Documents which, if issued, will be mailed, shipped or faxed to all prospective Bidders (at the respective addresses furnished) prior to the date fixed for the opening of Bids.

Failure of Bidders to receive or acknowledge any Addendum shall not relieve them of any obligation under the Bid. All Addenda shall become part of the Contract Documents.

D. Site Examination

Select one of the following:
There will not be a scheduled site visit for this project. However, bidders are encouraged to visit the project site on their own.

E. Bidder's Modification and Withdrawal of Bids

A Bidder may modify or withdraw its bid by written request, provided that the request is received by the County prior to the bid due date and time at the address to which bids are to be submitted. Provided further, that in case of an electronic request (i.e. facsimile, e-mail, etc.) a written confirmation thereof over the authorized signature of the Bidder must be received by the County at the address to which original Bids are to be submitted within three (3) calendar days after issue of the electronic message. Following withdrawal of its bid, the Bidder may submit a new bid, providing delivery is affected prior to the established bid opening date and time. **No bid may be withdrawn after bid due date for sixty (60) calendar days.**

F. Bid and Contract Security

A Bid Bond for an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the bid amount must accompany each Proposal. The bid bond shall be submitted in a separate, sealed envelope marked "Bid Bond".

Bids must be accompanied by a bid bond or certified check in an amount of five percent (5%) of the TOTAL AMOUNT of the base bid. The bid bond or certified check shall apply ONLY TO THIS BID. The bid name and contract number must appear on the security instrument. The bond must remain in full force and effect until the Bidder executes

the final Contract. Bids not satisfying the bonding requirements of this project will be declared non-responsive.

Any bid bond, performance bond, payment bond, or security deposit required for public works construction contract shall be approved and filed with purchasing agent. At the option of the County, if the surety named in the bond is other than a surety company authorized by law to do business in this state pursuant to a current certificate of authority to transact surety business by the Commissioner of Insurance, such bond shall not be approved and filed unless such surety is on the United States Department of Treasury's list of approved bond sureties.

A Purchasing Agent shall approve as to form and as to the solvency of the surety any bid bond, performance bond, or payment bond required by this. In the case of a bid bond, such approval shall be obtained prior to acceptance of the bid or proposal. In the case of payment bonds and performance bonds, such approval shall be obtained prior to the execution of the contract.

Whenever, in the judgment of the County:
(1) Any surety on a bid, performance, or payment bond has become insolvent;
(2) Any corporation surety is not longer certified or approved by the Commissioner of Insurance to do business in the state; or
(3) For any cause there are no longer proper or sufficient sureties on any or all the bonds

The County may require the contractor to strengthen any or all of the bonds or to furnish a new or additional bond or bonds within ten days. Thereupon, if so ordered by the County, all work on the contract shall cease unless such new or additional bond or bonds are furnished. If such bond or bonds are not furnished within such time, the County may terminate the contract and complete the same as the agent of and at the expense of the contractor and his or her sureties.

As a condition of responsiveness the bidder must contain a Bid Bond for an amount equal to 5% of the bid amount. The Bid Bond shall be included in a separate envelope marked on the outside "Bid Bond". Checks or letters of credit of any type will not be accepted. A certified cashier's check will be acceptable. Provide a completed and fully executed Bid Bond. When the bidder's package is opened, a purchasing agent will verify the presence of the Bid Bond and remove it from the Proposal Package.

If the bidder withdraws its bid from the competition after the selection of its bid for a reason not authorized by Georgia law, the County will proceed on the Bid Bond, along with any other available remedies.

The Surety of the Bid Bond shall be from a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Georgia, shall be listed in the Department of Treasury Circular 570, and shall have an underwriting limitation in excess of 100% of the bid amount. The Bonds and Surety shall be subject to approval by the County Attorney.

Attorneys-in-fact for bidders who sign bid bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

G. Right to Reject Bids

The County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive informalities. No bids will be received after the time set for opening bids. Any unauthorized conditions, limitations or provisions attached to the Bid, except as provided herein, will render it informal and may cause its rejection. Unbalanced bids will be subject to rejection. Any bidder may withdraw his/her bid, either personally or by telegraphic or written request, at any time prior to the

scheduled closing time for receipt of bids. Telegraphic or written requests for withdrawal must be in the possession of the County prior to the closing time for receipt of bids.

H. Applicable Laws

All applicable laws and regulations of the State of Georgia and ordinances and regulations of Fulton County shall apply. Protestors shall seek resolution of their complaints in the manner provided in the Fulton County Code of Laws §2-324, which is incorporated by reference herein.

I. Examination of Contract Documents

Prospective bidders shall examine the contract documents and before submitting a bid, shall make a written request to the County for an interpretation or correction of any ambiguity, in consistency or error therein which could be discovered by a bidder. At the bid opening each bidder shall be presumed to have read and be familiar with the contract documents.

J. Indemnification and Hold Harmless Agreement

See Section 00490, Insurance and Risk Management Provisions page 3, Indemnification and Hold Harmless Agreement

K. Bid Opening

Bids will be opened in public and read aloud. All bidders are requested to be present at the opening.

L. Determination of Successful Bidder

Fulton County desires to complete this work in a timely manner. The Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder(s), if awarded.

1. **Responsibility:** The determination of the bidder's responsibility will be made by the County based on whether the bidder meets the following minimum requirements:

    a. The County reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, the bidder fails to satisfy the County that he/she is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract.
    b. Maintains a permanent place of business individually or in conjunction with the prime contractor.
    c. Has the appropriate and adequate technical experience. Designated Project Manager must be proficient in all aspects of contracted work.
    d. Has adequate personnel and equipment to do the work expeditiously.
    e. Has suitable financial means to meet obligations incidental to the work.

2. **Responsiveness:** The determination of responsiveness will be made by the County based on a consideration of whether the bidder has submitted a complete Bid form without irregularities, excisions, special conditions, or alternative bids for any item unless specifically requested in the Bid form.

M. Georgia Utility Contractors License *(APPLICABLE)*

Bidders must have a Utility Contractors License to perform this work in accordance with O.C.G.A. §43-14-8.3 (h). ***Bids for utility contracting projects must be from a licensed***

utility contractor and that licensed contractor must be the prime on the project. It is not permissible for an unlicensed individual/firm to subcontract with a licensed utility contractor. Bidders must complete Form C1: Georgia Utility License Certification in Section 6, Purchasing Forms. The Bidder shall provide a Georgia Utility License Number on the outside of the sealed envelope. Failure to provide the required license shall deem your bid non-responsive.

N. General Contractors License (*NON-APPLICABLE)*

Effective July 1, 2008, all general contractors are required to be licensed by the State of Georgia to perform the following work; construction; construction management services; or design-build services as a prime contractor, joint venture partner, or as a subcontractor to a design professional acting as prime contractor as part of a design-build entity or combination, unless exempted from holding such license pursuant to Georgia law (O.C.G.A. 43-41-17). If exempted, Contractor must submit a copy of their Georgia Department of Transportation Certificate of Qualification with their bid submittal.

Bidders must complete Form C2: Georgia General Contractors License Certification in Section 6, Purchasing Forms. Failure to provide the required license shall deem your bid non-responsive.

O. Professional Licenses *(NON-APPLICABLE)*

The State of Georgia requires that the following professions are required by state law to be licensed:

1. Electricians
2. Plumbers
3. Conditioned Air Contractors
4. Low voltage Contractors

Bidders and any sub-contractors performing any of the above described work must provide a copy of their license for the work they will perform on this project. Bidders must complete Form C3: Georgia Professional License Certification in Section 6, Purchasing Forms Failure to provide the required license may deem your bid non-responsive.

P. Wage Clause

Pursuant to 102-391, Each Contractor shall agree that in the performance of the Contract he will comply with all lawful agreements, if any, which the Contractor had made with any association, union, or other entity, with respect to wages, salaries, and working conditions, so as not to cause inconvenience, picketing, or work stoppage.

Q. Notice of Award of Contract

As soon as possible, and within sixty (60) days after receipt of bids, the County shall notify the successful Bidder of the Award of Contract.

The award shall be made by the Board of Commissioners of Fulton County to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder(s) as soon as possible after receipt of bids, taking into consideration price and the responsiveness to the requirements set forth in the Invitation for Bid. In such case, no claim shall be made by the selected Contractor(s) for loss of profit if the contract is not awarded or awarded for less work than is indicated and for less than the amount of his bid. The total of the awarded contract shall not exceed the available funds allocated for this project.

Should the County require additional time to award the contract, the time may be extended by mutual agreement between the County and the successful bidder. If an Award of Contract has not been made within sixty (60) days from the bid date or within the extension mutually agreed upon, the Bidder may withdraw the Bid without further liability on the part of either party.

Any award made by the Board of Commissioners as a result of this bid will begin from the date of the notice to proceed. The Bidder agrees hereby to commence work under this Contract, with adequate personnel and equipment, on a date to be specified in a written order from the user department. The contract shall become effective on the Contract Date and shall continue in effect until the end of the term of the contract or until the project has been closed-out unless earlier terminated pursuant to the termination provisions of the contract.

R. Execution of Contract Documents

Upon notification of Award of Contract, the County shall furnish the Contractor the conformed copies of Contract Documents for execution by the Contractor and Contractor's surety.

Within ten (10) days after receipt the Contractor shall return all the documents properly executed by the Contractor and the Contractor's surety. Attached to each document shall be an original power-of-attorney for the person executing the bonds for the surety and certificates of insurance for the required insurance coverage.

After receipt of the documents executed by the Contractor and his surety with the power-of-attorney and certificates of insurance, the County shall complete the execution of the documents. Distribution of the completed documents will be made upon completion.

Should the contractor and/or surety fail to execute the documents within the time specified, the County shall have the right to proceed on the Bid Bond accompanying the bid.

If the County fails to execute the documents within the time limit specified, the Contractor shall have the right to withdraw the Contractor's bid without penalty.

Should an extension of any of the time limits stated above be required, this shall be done only by mutual agreement between both parties.

Any agreement or contract resulting from the acceptance of a bid shall be on a County approved document form. The County reserves the right to reject any agreement that does not conform to the Invitation for Bid and any County requirements for agreements and contracts. The County reserves the right to modify the agreement resulting from this bid upon the recommendation of the County Attorney.

S. Joint Venture

Any Bidder intending to respond to this solicitation as a joint venture must submit an executed joint venture agreement with its offer. The agreement must designate those persons or entities authorized to execute documents or otherwise bind the joint venture in all transactions with Fulton County, or be accompanied by a document, binding upon the joint venture and its constituent members, making such designation. Offers from joint ventures that do not include these documents will be rejected as being non-responsive.

T. Contractors Compliance With All Assurances And/Or Promises Made In Response To Procurement

Should any Bidder submit a response to the County promising to provide a certain level of service for either the scope of work, MFBE participation, or any other matter, including where such promise or assurance is greater than what is required by the procurement documents, and should this response containing the promise or assurance be accepted by the County and made a part of the Contract Documents, then this degree or level of service promised by the bidder relating to the scope of work, MFBE participation, or other matter shall be considered to be a material part of the Agreement between the bidder and the County, such that the bidder's failure to provide the agreed upon degree or level of service or participation shall be a material breach of the Agreement giving the County just cause to terminate the Agreement for cause, pursuant to the General Conditions of the Agreement.

U. Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act

(1) Effective as of July 1, 2007, and pursuant to O.C.G.A. 13-10-91, every public employer, every contractor of a public employer, and every subcontractor of a public employer's contractor must register and participate in a federal work authorization program as follows:

(a) No public employer shall enter into a contract for the physical performance of services within this state unless the contractor registers and participates in a federal work authorization program to verify the work eligibility information all new employees.

(b) No contractor or subcontractor who enters into a contract with a public employer shall enter into such a contract or subcontract in connection with the physical performance of services within this state unless such contractor or subcontractor registers and participates in a federal work authorization program to verify the work eligibility information of all new employees.

(2) In accordance with O.C.G.A. 13-10-91, the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of paragraph (1) shall apply to public employers, their contractors and subcontractors, as follows:

(a) On or after July 1, 2007, to public employers, contractors, or subcontractors of 500 or more employees;

(b) On or after July 1, 2008, to public employers, contractors or subcontractors of 100 or more employees; and

(c) On or after July 1, 2009, to all other public employers, their contractors, or subcontractors.

See Section 00420, Purchasing Forms & Instructions for declarations and affidavits.

V. Bid General Requirements

The following information pertains to the submission of a Bid to Fulton County, and contains instructions on how Bids must be presented in order to be considered. Listed below are the requirements for all Bidders interested in doing business with Fulton County.

1. The Bid sheets included in this Invitation to Bid ("Bid") must be fully completed and returned with the Bid unless otherwise specified in writing by the Purchasing Department. Type or neatly print the date, company name, and the full legal name and title of the person(s) signing the Bid in the place provided at the bottom of each Bid

sheet. Any additional sheets submitted must contain the same signature and Bidder information.

2. All signatures must be executed by person(s) having contracting authority for the Bidder.

3. Absolutely no fax Bids or reproduction Bids will be accepted, except that photocopies may be submitted in addition to the original when multiple copies of the Bid are specifically requested in the solicitation.

4. The envelope in which the Bid response is submitted must be sealed and clearly labeled with the Bid number, project title, due date and time, and the name of the company or individual submitting the proposal. Bids must be received by the opening date and time shown on this Bid in order to be considered. The Purchasing Agent has no obligation to consider Bids which are not in properly marked envelopes. Contract Compliance submittals shall be submitted in a separate sealed envelope or package.

5. The original and the required number of copies of the Bid must be returned to:

   Fulton County Purchasing Agent
   Fulton County Department of Purchasing and Contract Compliance
   130 Peachtree Street, S.W., Suite 1168
   Atlanta, Georgia 30303

   Any inquiries, questions, clarifications or suggestions regarding this solicitation should be submitted in writing to the Purchasing Contact Person. Contact with any other County personnel in regard to a current solicitation is strictly prohibited in accordance with Fulton County "No Contact Provision" policy outlined in S35 and in Section 00020, Invitation to Bid.

6. Show information and prices in the format requested. Prices are to be quoted F.O.B. Destination, and must include all costs chargeable to the Contractor executing the Contract, including taxes. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, Fulton County shall have no liability for any cost not included in the price. The Contractor shall provide Fulton County the benefit through a reduction in price of any decrease in the Contractor's costs by reason of any tax exemption based upon Fulton County's status as a tax-exempt entity.

7. All prices Bid must be audited by the Bidder to ensure correctness before the Bid is submitted. The Bidder is solely responsible for the accuracy of information placed on a Bid sheet, including prices. Clerical or mathematical error is insufficient to void a successful Bid but a Bidder may withdraw a sealed Bid prior to opening without a penalty.

8. All prices must be submitted in the format requested and less all trade discounts. When multiple items are being Bid, Bidder must show both the unit price and the total extended price for each item. When applicable, the Bidder must include an additional lump sum Bid for groups or items. In the event a Bidder is offering an additional discount on groups of items, Bidder must indicate the total lump sum Bid for the particular group of items before any extra discount, the amount of extra discount, and the net total for the particular group. In the event of an extension error, unit pricing shall prevail.

9. By submitting a signed Bid, Bidder agrees to accept an award made as a result of that Bid under the terms and conditions spelled out in the Bid documents. In the event of a conflict between the different Bid documents, the County's cover Contract (if used)

shall have precedence, followed in order by the Invitation to Bid, Purchase Order, Bid, Contractor's Warranty Agreement, Maintenance Agreement, and/or other Contractor provided agreements.

10. A Bidder may submit only one (1) Bid response for each specific Bid solicitation unless otherwise authorized in the specifications.

11. All prices submitted by the Bidder to Fulton County must be guaranteed by the authorized person(s) against any price increase for the time period designated in the Bid specifications, and Fulton County must be given the benefit of any price decrease occurring during such designated time period.

12. All items Bid must be new. Used, rebuilt and refurbished items will not be considered unless specifically authorized by Fulton County in the written specifications.

13. All Bidders must specify in the Bid response the earliest actual delivery date for each item unless otherwise specified in writing by Fulton County. The delivery date may be a factor in deciding the Bidder's capability to perform.

14. A successful Bidder's delivery ticket(s) and invoice(s) must list each item separately and must show Fulton County's purchase order number as well as the proper department and address to which delivery was made, as listed on the purchase order or in the Bidder's contract with Fulton County.

15. Unless clearly shown as "no substitute" or words to that effect, any items in this invitation to Bid which have been identified, described or referenced by a brand name or trade name are for reference only. Such identification is intended to be descriptive but not restrictive, and is to indicate the general quality and characteristics of products that may be offered. Each item Bid must be individually identified as to whether it is a specified item or an equivalent item by typing or printing after the item(s): The brand name; model or manufacturer's number, or identification regularly used in the trade. Deviations from the specifications must be clearly and fully listed on the Bid sheet, including photographs or cuts, specifications, and dimensions of the proposed "alternate". Fulton County is the sole judge of "exact equivalent", or "alternate". The factors to be considered are: function, design, materials, construction, workmanship, finishes, operating features, overall quality, local service facilities, warranty terms and service, and other relevant features of item(s) Bid.

16. For all Bids, Fulton County reserves the right to request representative samples. If requested, samples must be delivered at the Bidder's cost within three (3) business days. Samples are submitted at the risk of the Bidder and may be subjected to destructive tests by Fulton County. Samples must be plainly tagged with Fulton County's Bid number, item name, manufacturer, and the name of the Bidder.

17. Item(s) Bid must be complete and ready to operate. No obvious omissions of components or necessary parts shall be made even though the specifications may not detail or mention them. Unit(s) must be furnished with factory installed equipment and must be comparable with the basic form, fit, and functional requirements which are all to be included in the base price as well as any other equipment included as standard by the manufacturer or generally provided to the buying public.

18. All successful Bidders must assume full responsibility for all item(s) damaged prior to F.O.B. Destination delivery and agree to hold harmless Fulton County of all responsibility for prosecuting damage claims.

19. All successful Bidders must assume full responsibility for replacement of all defective or damaged goods within thirty (30) days of notice by Fulton County of such defect or damage.

20. All successful Bidders must assume full responsibility for providing or ensuring warranty service on any and all items including goods, materials, or equipment provided to the County with warranty coverage. If a successful Bidder is not the manufacturer, all manufacturers' warranties must be passed through to Fulton County. The Bidder and not Fulton County is responsible for contacting the manufacturer of the warranty service provided during the warranty period and supervising the completion of the warranty service to the satisfaction of Fulton County.

21. As a successful Bidder providing any equipment which requires fitting and assembly, the Bidder shall be solely responsible for such installation being performed by a manufacturer's authorized or approved servicer or an experienced worker, utilizing workmanship of the highest caliber. The Bidder must verify all dimensions at the site, shall be responsible for their correctness, and shall be responsible for the availability of replacement parts when specified in writing by Fulton County in the specifications, purchase order, or other contract.

22. A successful Bidder is solely responsible for disposing of all wrappings, crating, and other disposable material upon deliver of item(s).

23. All Bidders are required to be authorized distributors or regularly engaged in the sale or distribution of the type of goods, materials, equipment or services for which the Bidder is submitting a Bid response in addition, all Bidders are required to provide Fulton County with three (3) written references documenting the successful completion of Bids or contracts for the types of items including goods, materials, equipment, or services for which the Bidder is submitting a Bid response. In instances where a Bidder has never supplied such goods, material, equipment, or services before, the Bidder must submit with the Bid response a statement and supporting documentation demonstrating such expertise, knowledge, or experience to establish the Bidder as a responsible Bidder, capable of meeting the Bid requirements should an award be made. No exceptions to this provision will be made unless authorized in the Bid specifications.

24. Bidders may be required to furnish evidence that they maintain permanent places of business of a type and nature compatible with their Bid proposal, and are in all respects competent and eligible vendors to fulfill the terms of the specifications. Fulton County may make such investigations as it deems necessary to determine the ability of the Bidder to perform such work, and reserves the right to reject any Bidder if evidence fails to indicate that the Bidder is qualified to carry out the obligation of the Contract and to complete the work satisfactorily.

25. All Bidders must comply with all Fulton County Purchasing laws, policies, and procedures, non-discrimination in contracting and procurement ordinances, and relevant state and federal laws including but not limited to compliance with EEOC hiring guidelines and requirements under the Americans with Disabilities Act. Successful Bidder must obtain all permits, licenses, and inspections as required and furnish all labor, materials, insurance, equipment, tools, supervision, and incidentals necessary to accomplish the work in these specifications.

26. If a successful Bidder is unable or unwilling to enter into a Contract with Fulton County subsequent to being granted an award, or who fails to perform in accordance with the Bid specifications the Bidder will be subject to damages and all other relief allowed by law.

27. Successful Bidders contract directly with Fulton County and are the party or parties obligated to perform. Contracts may not be assigned and any failure to perform the Contract in accordance with the specifications will constitute a breach of Contract and may result in a Bidder being found to be "non-responsive" in the future.

28. In case of default by the successful Bidder, Fulton County may procure the articles for services from another source and hold the successful Bidder responsible for any resulting excess cost.

29. The County may award any Bid in whole or in part to one or more vendors or reject all Bids and/or waive any technicalities if it is in the best interests of the County to do so. In the event that all Bids are not rejected, Bids for items including goods, materials, equipment, and services will be awarded to the lowest "responsible" Bidder(s) as determined by Fulton County. Submitting the lowest Bid, as published at the Bid opening, does not constitute an award or the mutual expectation of an award of a Contract and purchase order. For purposes of this notice and the attached Bid sheets, a purchase order is a Contract to provide items including goods, materials, equipment, and services and is intended to have the full force and effect of a Contract. A breach of the terms and conditions of a purchase order constitutes a breach of Contract.

30. Bids for projects that are solicited pursuant to the Georgia Local Government Public Works Construction Law (O.C.G.A. § 36-91-1 et seq.) may withdrawn as follows:

    Competitive sealed Bids ("Bid") may not be revoked or withdrawn until 60 days after the time set by the governmental entity for opening of Bids. At the end of this time period, the Bid will cease to be valid, unless the Bidder provides written notice to the County prior to the scheduled expiration date that the Bid will be extended for a time period specified by the County.

31. In the evaluation of the Bids, any award will be subject to the Bid being:

    a. Compliant to the specification – meets form, fit, and function requirements stated or implied in the specification.
    b. Lowest cost to the County over projected useful life.
    c. Administratively Compliant – Including all required bonds, insurance, established quality of work and general reputation, financial responsibility, relevant experience, and related criteria.

32. All proposals and Bids submitted to Fulton County are subject to the Georgia "Open Records Act", Official Code of Georgia, Annotated (O.C.G.A.) §50-18-70 et seq.

33. All proposals and Bids submitted to Fulton County involving Utility Contracting are subject to the Georgia law governing licensing of Utility Contractors, O.C.G.A. §43-14-8.2(h). The Utility Contractor License number of the person who will perform the utility work shall be written on the face of the Bid envelope.

34. The apparent silence of this specification, and any supplement thereto, as to details, of the omission from it of a detailed description concerning any point, will be regarded as meaning only the best commercial practices are to prevail. Only materials of the highest quality, correct type, size, and design are to be used. All interpretations of this specification will be made upon the basis of this statement, with Fulton County interpretation to prevail.

35. It is the policy of Fulton County that the evaluation and award process for County contracts shall be free from both actual and perceived impropriety, and that contacts

between potential vendors and County officials, elected officials and staff regarding pending awards of County contracts shall be prohibited.

a. No person, firm, or business entity, however situated or composed, obtaining a copy of or responding to this solicitation, shall initiate or continue any verbal or written communication regarding this solicitation with any County officer, elected official, employee, or designated County representative, between the date of the issuance of this solicitation and the date of the County Manager's recommendation to the Board of Commissioners for award of the subject contract, except as may otherwise be specifically authorized and permitted by the terms and conditions of this solicitation.

b. All verbal and written communications initiated by such person, firm, or entity regarding this solicitation, if same are authorized and permitted by the terms and conditions of this solicitation, shall be directed to the Purchasing Agent.

c. Any violation of this prohibition of the initiation or continuation of verbal or written communications with County officers, elected officials, employees, or designated County representatives shall result in a written finding by the Purchasing Agent that the submitted Bid or proposal of the person, firm, or entity in violation is "non-responsive", and same shall not be considered for award.

36. Any Bidder intending to respond to this solicitation as a Joint Venture must submit an executed Joint Venture Agreement with this Bid. This agreement must designate those persons or entities authorized to execute documents or otherwise bind the Joint Venture in all transactions with Fulton County, or are accompanied by a document, binding upon the Joint Venture and its constituent members, making such designation. Bids from Joint Ventures that do not include these documents will be rejected as being "non-responsive".

37. Any Bidder intending to respond to this solicitation must complete all of the Procurement Affidavit Forms provided in this solicitation. Bids that do not include these completed documents will be rejected as being "non-responsive".

Required Bid Submittal Check List for Invitation To Bid (ITB)

The following submittals shall be completed and submitted with each bid (see table below "Required Bid Submittal Check List."). **Please check to make sure that the required submittals are in the envelope before it is sealed. Failure to submit all required submittals may deem your proposal non-responsive.**

Submit one (1) Original bid, signed and dated and three (3) **complete** copies of the Original Bid including all required documents.

Item #	Required Bid Submittal Check List	Check (√)
1	Bid Form (Section 00300) – All dollar amounts must be both in writing AND figures and represent prices for the published scope of work without exceptions.	
2	Acknowledgement of each Addendum (acknowledged both on the Bid Form, Section 00300, and on the form included with each addendum).	
3	Bid Bond (Section 00410) (separate envelope if Public Works Construction project)	
4	Purchasing Forms (Section 00420) Form A - Non-Collusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder/Offeror Form B - Certificate of Acceptance of Request for Bid/Proposal Requirements Form C1- Georgia Utility Contractor License ***(applicable)*** Form D - Certificate Regarding Debarment Form E - Disclosure Form & Questionnaire Form F - Georgia Security and Immigration Contractor Affidavit and Agreement Form G – Georgia Security and Immigration Subcontractor Affadavit	
5	Office of Contract Compliance Requirements (Section 00430) Exhibit A - Promise of Non-Discrimination (for Prime and each Sub) Exhibit B - Employment Record (for Prime and each Sub) Exhibit C - Schedule of Intended Subcontractor Utilization Exhibit D - Letter of Intent to Perform as Subcontractor Exhibit E - Declaration Regarding Subcontractor Practices Exhibit F - Joint Venture Disclosure Affidavit Exhibit G - Prime Contractor/Subcontractor Utilization Report Exhibit H - First Source jobs Program Information Equal Business Opportunity Plan (EBO Plan)	
6	Risk Management Insurance Provisions Form (Section 00490) and proof of insurance, either letter from insurer or Certificate of Insurance.	
7		
8		
9		

END OF SECTION

BID FORM

Submitted To: Fulton County Government

Submitted By: _____

For: **W011 CRABAPPLE ROAD 16" WATER MAIN**
ITB# 11ITB80886K-DB

Submitted on: _____, 2011.

The undersigned, as Bidder, hereby declares that the only person or persons interested in the Bid as principal or principals is or are named herein and that no other person than herein mentioned has any interest in this Bid or in the Contract to be entered into; that this Bid is made without connection with any other person, company or parties making a Bid; and that it is in all respects fair and in good faith without collusion or fraud.

The Bidder further declares that he has examined the site of the work and informed himself fully in regard to all conditions pertaining to the place where the work is to be done; that he has examined the Drawings and Specifications for the work and contractual documents relative thereto, and has read all instructions to Bidders and General Conditions furnished prior to the openings of bids; that he has satisfied himself relative to the work to be performed.

The Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to contract with the Board of Commissioners of Fulton County, Atlanta, Georgia, in the form of contact specified, to furnish all necessary materials, equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, means of transportation and labor necessary, and to complete the construction of the work in full and complete accordance with the shown, noted, and reasonably intended requirements of the Specifications and Contract Documents to the full and entire satisfaction of the Board of Commissioners of Fulton County, Atlanta, Georgia, with a definite understanding that no money will be allowed for extra work except as set forth in the attached General Conditions and Contract Documents for the following prices.

THE BASE BID TOTAL IS THE AMOUNT UPON WHICH THE BIDDER WILL BE FORMALLY EVALUATED AND WHICH WILL BE USED TO DETERMINE THE LOWEST RESPONSIBLE BIDDER. Please make sure that all line items below are accurately calculated and total up to this inclusive amount.

The base bid may not be withdrawn or modified for a period of sixty (60) days following the receipt of bids.

BASE BID TOTAL: ITEMS 1 THROUGH 21, (BELOW) INCLUSIVE, IN THE AMOUNT OF:

_____

_____($_____).

Make sure that all line items below are accurately calculated and total up to the inclusive BASE BID TOTAL amount entered on Page 1.

Method of Bidding

The unit or lump sum price for each of the several items in the Bid of each Bidder shall include its pro rata share of overhead and profit so that the sum of the products, obtained by multiplying the quantity shown for each item by the unit price, represents the total Bid. Any Bid not conforming to this requirement may be rejected. Additionally, Unbalanced Bids or conditional Bids will be subject to rejection. The special attention of all Bidders is called to this provision, for should conditions make it necessary to revise the quantities, no limit will be fixed for such increased or decreased quantities nor extra compensation allowed.

ITEM 1 - CONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION/ DEMOBILIZATION

a.	1	Each	Mobilization	$ _____/EA	$ _____
b.	1	Each	Demobilization	$ _____/EA	$ _____

ITEM 2 - 8-INCH DIP WATER MAIN

a.	200	L.F.	0.0 - 8.0 Foot Depth	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____

ITEM 3 - 16-INCH DIP WATER MAIN

a.	8,250	L.F.	0.0 - 8.0 Foot Depth	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____
b.	250	L.F.	8.1 – 12.0 Foot Depth	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____

ITEM 4 - FITTINGS

a.	15	Ton	Fittings	$ _____/TN	$ _____

ITEM 5 - FIRE HYDRANTS

a.	16	Each	Fire Hydrant Assembly	$ _____/EA	$ _____
b.	20	L.F.	Fire Hydrant Extension	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____

ITEM 6 - VALVES

a.	5	Each	8-Inch Gate Valve	$ _____/EA	$ _____
b.	5	Each	16-Inch Butterfly Valve	$ _____/EA	$ _____

ITEM 7 - CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER LINES – TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE

a.	1	Each	24 x 16 Tapping Sleeve & Valve	$ _____/EA	$ _____

ITEM 8 - CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER LINES – CUT IN CONNECTIONS

a.	3	Each	Cut In Connection on 6-inch to 8-Inch Line	$ _____/EA	$ _____

ITEM 9 - CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER LINES – STRAIGHT CONNECTIONS

d.	4	Each	Straight Connection on 16-Inch Line	$ _____/EA	$ _____

ITEM 10 – CUT AND PLUG/DEADMAN RESTRAINT

a.	1	Each	Cut and Plug 8-inch Line	$ _____/EA	$ _____

ITEM 11 - ABANDON EXISTING WATER MAIN

a.	235	C.Y.	Concrete - Flowable Fill	$ _____/C.Y.	$ _____

ITEM 12 - WATER SERVICE CHANGEOVERS

a.	8	Each	Changeover Setup	$ _____/EA	$ _____
b.	75	L.F.	Replace Existing with 1-Inch Service Line	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____

ITEM 13 - BORE AND CASING

a.	950	L.F.	24-Inch Steel Casing With 16-Inch DIP Carrier Pipe Jack and Bore	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____
b.	62	L.F.	24-Inch Steel Casing With 16-Inch DIP Carrier Pipe Open Cut	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____
c.	300	L.F.	Free Bore 16-Inch DIP Pipe	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____

ITEM 14 - EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

a.	3	Each	Construction Exits	$ _____/EA	$ _____
b.	10,500	L.F.	Reinforced Silt Fence (Type C)	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____
c.	10	Each	Stone Check Dams	$ _____/EA	$ _____
e.	10	Each	Inlet Sediment Traps	$ _____/EA	$ _____
f.	7	Each	Pigs-in-a-Blanket	$ _____/EA	$ _____
j.	5,500	L.F.	Tree Protection Fence	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____

ITEM 15 - VEGETATION RESTORATION

a.	10,000	S.Y.	Temporary Seeding (All Types)	$ _____/S.Y.	$ _____
b.	10,000	S.Y.	Permanent Seeding (All Types)	$ _____/S.Y.	$ _____

c.	6,000	S.Y.	Sod Grassing (All Types)	$ _____/S.Y.	$ _____

ITEM 16 - TRENCH EXCAVATION AND STABILIZATION – AS ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER

a.	175	C.Y.	Trench Stabilization With Crushed Stone (#57)	$ _____/C.Y.	$ _____
b.	600	C.Y.	Trench Rock Excavation and Removal – Base Cost	$ 40.00 / C.Y.	$ 24,000.00
c.	600	C.Y.	Trench Rock Excavation and Removal – Premium Cost	$ _____/ C.Y.	$ _____
d.	50	C.Y.	Exploratory Excavation	$ _____/ C.Y.	$ _____

ITEM 17 - EASEMENT CLEARING AND GRUBBING

a.	7,300	L.F.	Clear 20-Foot Wide Easement - Light	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____

ITEM 18 - DRIVEWAY AND ROAD REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

a.	300	S.Y.	Concrete or Asphalt Driveway Replacement - Commercial	$ _____/S.Y.	$ _____
b.	2900	S.Y.	Concrete Sidewalk	$ _____/S.Y.	$ _____
c.	3,900	L.F.	Concrete Curb and Gutter	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____
d.	2,750	S.Y.	Asphalt Pavement Removal and Replacement (Type C Cut Repair)	$ _____/S.Y.	$ _____

ITEM 19 – REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING FENCE

a.	50	L.F.	Remove and replace exiting fence	$ _____/L.F.	$ _____

ITEM 20 - CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE

a.	60	C.Y.	Concrete Thrust Collars on 16- to 24-Inch Pipe	$ _____/C.Y.	$ _____
b.	40	C.Y.	Concrete Thrust Blocking and/or Encasement	$ _____/C.Y.	$ _____

ITEM 21 - CASH ALLOWANCES

a.	Utility Conflict Resolution Allowance and Unforeseen Conditions	$ 200,000.00
b.	Construction Verification Surveying	$ 15,000.00
c.	Additional Landscaping (Not shown on drawings)	$ 15,000.00

d.	Blast Monitoring	$ 15,000.00
e.	Soil, Concrete, Asphalt, and Materials Testing	$ 40,000.00

The Bidder agrees hereby to commence work under this Contract, with adequate personnel and equipment, on a date to be specified in a written order of the Contracting Officer and to fully complete all work under this Contract within **300** consecutive calendar days from and including said date.

The Bidder declares that he understands that the quantities shown for the unit prices items are subject to either increase or decrease, and that should the quantities of any of the items of work be increased, the Bidder proposes to do the additional work at the unit prices stated herein; and should the quantities be decreased, the Bidder also understands that payment will be made on the basis of actual quantities at the unit price bid and will make no claim for anticipated profits for any decrease in quantities; and that actual quantities will be determined upon completion of work, at which time adjustments will be made to the contract amount by direct increase or decrease.

In case of discrepancies between the figures shown in the unit prices and the totals, the unit prices shall apply and the totals shall be corrected to agree with the unit prices. In case of discrepancies between written amounts and figures, written amounts shall take precedence over figures and the sum of all Bid extensions (of unit prices) plus lump sum items shall take precedence over BID TOTAL.

The Bidder furthermore agrees that, in the case of a failure on his part to execute the Contract Agreement and Bonds within ten (10) days after receipt of conformed contract documents for execution, the Bid Bond accompanying his bid and the monies payable thereon shall be paid into the funds of the Owner as liquidated damages for such failure.

Enclosed is a Bid Bond in the approved form, in the sum of:_____ _____($_____) according to the conditions of "Instructions to Bidders" and provisions thereof.

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the following addenda (list by the number and date appearing on each addendum) and thereby affirms that its Bid considers and incorporates any modifications to the originally issued Bidding Documents included therein.

ADDENDUM # _____DATED _____

ADDENDUM # _____DATED _____

ADDENDUM # _____DATED _____

ADDENDUM # _____DATED _____

BIDDER: _____

By: _____
[Name Typed or Printed]

_____
[Name Signed]

Title: _____

Business Address: _____

_____

_____

Business Phone: _____

Bidder's Contractor License No: _____
[State/County]

License Expiration Date: _____

Note: If the Bidder is a corporation, the Bid shall be signed by an officer of the corporation; if a partnership, it shall be signed by a partner. If signed by others, authority for signature shall be attached.

The full name and addresses of persons or parties interested in the foregoing Bid, as principals, are as follows:

Name	**Address**

The Bidder shall list below work he has done of similar nature to this bid as references that will afford the Owner opportunity to judge the Bidder's experience and skill.

PROJECT NAME AND OWNER	OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE	PHONE

END OF SECTION

BID BOND

No bid for a contract in Fulton County for work to be done shall be valid for any purpose unless the Contractor shall give a Bid Bond with good and sufficient surety payable to, in favor of, and for the protection of Fulton County. The Bid Bond shall not be less than 5% of the total amount payable by the terms of the Contract. No bid shall be read aloud or considered if a proper bid bond has not been submitted.

Surety companies executing Bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Georgia.

Attestation for the corporation must be by the corporate officer; for a partnership by another partner; for an individual by a notary with the corporate seal.

BID BOND
W011 CRABAPPLE ROAD 16" WATER MAIN
FULTON COUNTY GOVERNMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE_____

_____

hereinafter called the PRINCIPAL, and _____

_____

hereinafter call the SURETY, a corporation chartered and existing under the laws of the State of _____and duly authorized to transact Surety business in the State of Georgia, are held and firmly bound unto the Fulton County Government (COUNTY), in the penal sum of _____

_____Dollars and Cents ($_____) good and lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid upon demand of the COUNTY, to which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, and administrators and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the PRINCIPAL has submitted to the COUNTY, for W011 CRABAPPLE ROAD 16" WATER MAIN, a Bid;

WHEREAS the PRINCIPAL desires to file this Bond in accordance with law:

NOW THEREFORE: The conditions of this obligation are such that if the Bid be accepted, the PRINCIPAL shall within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notification from the COUNTY of the award of the Contract execute the Contract in accordance with the Bid and upon the terms, conditions and prices set forth therein, in the form and manner required by the COUNTY, and execute sufficient and satisfactory Performance and Payments Bonds payable to the COUNTY, each in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract price, in form and with security satisfactory to said COUNTY, then this obligation to be void; otherwise, to be and remain in full force and virtue in law; and the SURETY shall upon failure of the PRINCIPAL to comply with any or all of the foregoing requirements within the time specified above immediately pay to the COUNTY, upon demand the amount hereof in good and lawful money of the United States of America, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages.

In the event suit is brought upon this Bond by the COUNTY and judgment is recovered, the SURETY shall pay all costs incurred by the COUNTY in such suit, including attorney's fees to be fixed by the Court.

Enclosed is a Bid Bond in the approved form, in the amount of _____

_____Dollars

($_____) being in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Contract Sum. The money payable on this bond shall be paid to the COUNTY, for the failure of the Bidder to execute a Contract within ten (10) days after receipt of the Contract and at the same time furnish a Payment Bond and Performance Bond.

(SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE)

IN TESTIMONY THEREOF, the PRINCIPAL and SURETY have caused these presents to be duly signed and sealed this _____day of _____, 2011.

ATTEST:

_____
PRINCIPAL

_____ BY_____

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the Secretary of the Corporation named as principal in the within bond; that _____, who signed the said bond of said corporation; that I know this signature, and his/her signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed and attested for in behalf of said Corporation by authority of its governing body.

_____
SECRETARY

(CORPORATE SEAL)

_____
SURETY

_____ BY_____
(SEAL)

END OF SECTION

PURCHASING FORMS & INSTRUCTIONS

This section contains the procurement forms that are required to be executed and submitted with the bid package. This section does not contain all forms required to be included with the bid package submittal.

To be deemed responsive to this ITB, Bidders must provide the information requested and complete in detail all Purchasing Forms. The appropriate individual(s) authorized to commit the Bidder to the Project must sign the Purchasing Forms. Bidders should reproduce each Purchasing Form, as required, and complete the appropriate portions of the forms provided in this section.

- Form A: Non-Collusion Affidavit of Prime Bidder/Offeror
- Form B: Certificate of Acceptance of Request for Bid/Proposal Requirements
- Form C: Professional License Certifications
  - Form C1 – Georgia Utility License Contractor License
- Form D: Certification Regarding Debarment
- Form E: Disclosure Form and Questionnaire
- Form F: Georgia Security and Immigration Contractor Affidavit and Agreement
- Form G: Georgia Security and Immigration Subcontractor Affidavit and Agreement

FORM A: NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF BIDDER/OFFEROR

STATE OF GEORGIA

COUNTY OF FULTON

I, _____ certify that pursuant to Fulton County Code Section 2-320 (11), this bid or proposal is made without prior understanding, agreement or connection with any corporation, firm or person submitting a bid for the same work, labor or service to be done or the supplies, materials or equipment to be furnished and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. I understand collusive bidding is a violation of state and federal law and can result in fines, prison sentences and civil damages awards. I agree to abide by all conditions of this bid or proposal and certify that I am authorized to sign this bid or proposal for the bidder.

Affiant further states that pursuant to O.C.G.A. Section 36-91-21 (d) and (e), _____ has not, by itself or with others, directly or indirectly, prevented or attempted to prevent competition in such bidding or proposals by any means whatsoever. Affiant further states that (s)he has not prevented or endeavored to prevent anyone from making a bid or offer on the project by any means whatever, nor has Affiant caused or induced another to withdraw a bid or offer for the work.

Affiant further states that the said offer of _____ is bona fide, and that no one has gone to any supplier and attempted to get such person or company to furnish the materials to the bidder only, or if furnished to any other bidder, that the material shall be at a higher price.

_____
(COMPANY NAME)

_____
(PRESIDENT/VICE PRESIDENT)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 201__.

_____
(SECRETARY/ASSISTANT SECRETARY)

(Affix corporate seal here, if a corporation)

Notary Public: _____

County: _____

Commission Expires: _____

NOTE:

IF THE OFFEROR IS A PARTNERSHIP, ALL OF THE PARTNERS AND ANY OFFICER, AGENT, OR OTHER PERSON WHO MAY HAVE REPRESENTED OR ACTED FOR THEM IN BIDDING FOR OR PROCURING THE CONTRACT SHALL ALSO MAKE THIS OATH.

IF THE OFFEROR IS A CORPORATION, ALL OFFICERS, AGENTS, OR OTHER PERSONS WHO MAY HAVE ACTED FOR OR REPRESENTED THE CORPORATION IN BIDDING FOR OR PROCURING THE CONTRACT SHALL MAKE THE OATH.

FORM B: FULTON COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE OF BID/PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

This Is To Certify That On This Day Bidder/Proposer Acknowledges That He/She Has Read This Bid Document, Pages _____ To _____ Inclusive, Including Addendum(s) ____ To ____, And/Or Appendices ____ To ____, In Its Entirety, And Agrees That No Pages Or Parts Of The Document Have Been Omitted, That He/She Understands, Accepts And Agrees To Fully Comply With The Requirements Therein, And That The Undersigned Is Authorized By The Bidding/Proposing Company To Submit The Bid/Proposal Herein And To Legally Obligate The Bidder/Proposer Thereto.

Company: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

(Corporate Seal)

FORM C1: CONTRACTOR'S GEORGIA UTILITY LICENSE CERTIFICATION

Contractor's Name: _____

Utility Contractor's Name: _____

Expiration Date of License: _____

I certify that the above information is true and correct and that the classification noted is applicable to the Bid for this Project.

Signed: _____

Date: _____

(ATTACH COPY OF LICENSE)

FORM D: CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT

(1) The Offeror certifies that neither it or its subcontractors is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or otherwise excluded from doing business with any government agency. Any such exclusion may cause prohibition of your firm from participating in any procurement by the Fulton County Government.

(2) If the Offeror is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such Offeror or subcontractor shall attach an explanation to this bid or proposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

By signing and submitting this certification, the Offeror is providing the certification set out below:

(1) The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance will be placed. If it is later determined that the prospective vendor knowingly rendered a false certification, the Purchasing Agent may pursue all available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment, for withdrawal of award or termination of a contract.

(2) The prospective Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Purchasing Agent if at anytime the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(3) Offeror shall be under a continuing duty to immediately inform the Purchasing Agent in writing of any changes, if as a result of such changes, the Offeror certification regarding debarment is affected.

DEBARMENT ORDINANCE

The following Section 2-322 of Fulton County Code of Laws establishes the procedure for the debarment of contractors.

(a) ***Authority to suspend.***

After reasonable notice to the entity involved and reasonable opportunity for that entity to be heard, the Purchasing Agent, after consultation with user department, the County Manager and the County Attorney shall have the authority to suspend an entity for cause from consideration for award of county contracts. As used in this section, the term entity means any business entity, individual, firm, contractor, subcontractor or business corporation, partnership, limited liability corporation, firm, contractor, subcontractor or business structured; provided, further, that any such entity shall also be subject to suspension under this section if any of its constituents, members, subcontractors at any tier of such entity's and the entity, or any constituent or member, knew or should have known of the commission of the act. The suspension shall be for a period not to exceed three (3) years unless cause is based on a felony conviction for an offense related or associated with fraudulent contracting or misappropriation of funds wherein the suspension shall not exceed seven (7) years.

(b) ***Causes for Suspension. The causes for suspension include:***

(1) Conviction for commission of a criminal offense as an incident to obtain or attempting to obtain a public or private contract or subcontract, or in performance of such contract or subcontract;

(2) Conviction of state or federal statutes of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, receiving stolen property or other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty which currently, seriously and directly affects responsibility as a county contractor.

(3) Conviction of state or federal anti-trust statues arising out of the solicitation and submission of bids and proposals;

(4) Violation of contract provisions, as set forth below, of a character which is regarded by the Purchasing Agent to be so serious as to justify suspension action:

a. Failure to perform in accordance with the specifications within a time limit provided in a county contract;

b. A recent record of failure to perform or unsatisfactory performance in accordance with the terms of one or more contracts; provided, that failure to perform or unsatisfactory performance caused by acts beyond the control of the contractor shall not be considered to be a basis for suspension;

c. Material representation of the composition of the ownership or workforce or business entity certified to the county as a minority business enterprise; or

d. Falsification of any documents.

(5) For violation of the ethical standards set forth in Fulton County Code Chapter 9, Code of Ethics.

(6) Knowing misrepresentation to the county, of the use which a majority owned contractor intends to make a minority business enterprise (a business entity at least 51 percent of which is owned and controlled by minority persons, as defined in Fulton County Code Chapter 6, Article B, Minority Business Enterprise Affirmative Action Program and certified as such by the County) as a subcontractor or a joint venture partner, in performing work under contract with the County.

Failure to fully and truthfully provide the information required, may result in the disqualification of your bid/proposal from consideration or termination of the Contract, once awarded. This document must be completed and included as a part of the bid/proposal package along with other required documents.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

Under penalty of perjury, I declare that I have examined this certification and all attachments hereto, if applicable, to the best of my knowledge and belief, and all statements contained hereto are true, correct, and complete.

On this _____ day of _____, 201__

_____
(Legal Name of Offeror) (Date)

_____
(Signature of Authorized Representative) (Date)

_____
(Title)

FORM E: DISCLOSURE FORM AND QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Please provide the names and business addresses of each of the Offeror's firm's officers and directors.

   For the purposes of this form, the term "Offeror" means an entity that responds to a solicitation for a County contract by either submitting a proposal in response to a Request for Proposal or a Request for Qualification or a Bid in response to an Invitation to Bid.

   Describe accurately, fully and completely, their respective relationships with said Offeror, including their ownership interests and their anticipated role in the management and operations of said Offeror.

2. Please describe the general development of said Offeror's business during the past five (5) years, or such shorter period of time that said Offeror has been in business.

3. Please state whether any employee, agent or representative of said Offeror who is or will be directly involved in the subject project has or had within the last five (5) years: (i) directly or indirectly had a business relationship with Fulton County; (ii) directly or indirectly received revenues from Fulton County; or (iii) directly or indirectly receives revenues from the result of conducting business on Fulton County property or pursuant to any contract with Fulton County. Please describe in detail any such relationship.

LITIGATION DISCLOSURE:

Failure to fully and truthfully disclose the information required, may result in the disqualification of your bid or proposal from consideration or termination of the Contract, once awarded.

1. Please state whether any of the following events have occurred in the last five (5) years with respect to said Offeror. If any answer is yes, explain fully the following:

   (a) whether a petition under the federal bankruptcy laws or state insolvency laws was filed by or against said Offeror, or a receiver fiscal agent or similar officer was appointed by a court for the business or property of said Offeror;

   (b) whether Offeror was subject of any order, judgment, or decree not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated by any court of competent jurisdiction, permanently enjoining said Offeror from engaging in any type of business practice, or otherwise eliminating any type of business practice; and

   (c) whether said Offeror's business was the subject of any civil or criminal proceeding in which there was a final adjudication adverse to said or Offeror, which directly arose from activities conducted by the business unit or corporate division of said Offeror which submitted a bid or proposal for the subject project. If so please explain.

2. Have you or any member of your firm or team to be assigned to this engagement been indicted or convicted of a criminal offense within the last five (5) years?

   Circle One: YES NO

3. Have you or any member of your firm or team ever been terminated (for cause or otherwise) from any work being performed for Fulton County or any other Federal, State or Local Government?

   Circle One: YES NO

4. Have you or any member of your firm or team been involved in any claim or litigation adverse to Fulton County or any other Federal, State or Local Government, or private entity during the last three (3) years?

   Circle One: YES NO

5. Has any offeror, member of offeror's team, or officer of any of them (with respect to any matter involving the business practices or activities of his or her employer), been notified within the five (5) years preceding the date of this offer that any of them are the target of a criminal investigation, grand jury investigation, or civil enforcement proceeding?

   Circle One: YES NO

If you have answered "YES" to any of the above questions, please indicate the name(s) of the person(s), the nature, and the status and/or outcome of the information, indictment, conviction, termination, claim or litigation, the name of the court and the file or reference number of the case, as applicable. Any such information should be provided on a separate page, attached to this form and submitted with your proposal.

NOTE: If any response to any question set forth in this questionnaire has been disclosed in any other document, a response may be made by attaching a copy of such disclosure. (For example, said Offeror's most recent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") may be provided if they are responsive to certain items within the questionnaire.) However, for purposes of clarity, Offeror should correlate its responses with the exhibits by identifying the exhibit and its relevant text.

Disclosures must specifically address, completely respond and comply with all information requested and fully answer all questions requested by Fulton County. Such disclosure must be submitted at the time of the bid or proposal submission and included as a part of the bid/proposal submitted for this project. Disclosure is required for Offerors, joint venture partners and first-tier subcontractors.

Failure to provide required disclosure, submit officially signed and notarized documents or respond to any and all information requested/required by Fulton County can result in the bid/proposal declared as non-responsive. This document must be completed and included as a part of the bid/proposal package along with other required documents.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

Under penalty or\f perjury, I declare that I have examined this questionnaire and all attachments hereto, if applicable, to the best of my knowledge and belief, and all statements contained hereto are true, correct, and complete.

On this _____ day of _____, 201__

_____
(Legal Name of Proponent) (Date)

_____
(Signature of Authorized Representative) (Date)

_____
(Title)

Sworn to and subscribed before me,

this _____ day of _____, 201__

_____
(Notary Public) (Seal)

Commission Expires _____
(Date)

FORM F: GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT AND AGREEMENT

Instructions:

Contractors must attest to compliance with the requirements of O.C.G.A 13-10-91 and the Georgia Department of Labor Rule 300-10-01-.02 by executing the Contractor Affidavit provided. The affidavit should be executed by Contractors who have indicated on Form F, Declaration of Employee-Number Categories, that they have 100 or more employees.

STATE OF GEORGIA

COUNTY OF FULTON

FORM F: GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT AND AGREEMENT

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned contractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services under a contract with **[insert name of prime contractor]** _____ on behalf of **Fulton County Government** has registered with and is participating in a federal work authorization program* [any of the electronic verification of work authorization programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or any equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603], in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. 13-10-91.

The undersigned further agrees that, should it employ or contract with any subcontractor(s) in connection with the physical performance of services to this contract with **Fulton County Government**, contractor will secure from such subcontractor(s) similar verification of compliance with O.C.G.A/ 13-10-91 on the Subcontractor Affidavit provided in Rule 300-10-01-.08 or a substantially similar form. Contractor further agrees to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to the **Fulton County Government** at the time the subcontractor(s) is retained to perform such service.

_____
EEV/Basic Pilot Program* User Identification Number

_____
BY: Authorized Officer of Agent
(Insert Subcontract Name)

_____
Title of Authorized Officer or Agent of Subcontractor

_____
Printed Name of Authorized Officer or Agent

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 201__.

Notary Public: _____

County: _____

Commission Expires: _____

NOTE:

* As of the effective date of O.C.G.A. 13-10-91, the applicable federal work authorization program is the "EEV/Basic Pilot Program" operated by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Bureau of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, in conjunction with the Social Security Administration (SSA).

FORM G: GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION SUBCONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT

Instructions:

In the event that your company is awarded the contract for this project, and will be utilizing the services of any subcontractor(s) in connection with the physical performance of services pursuant to this contract, the following affidavit must be completed by such subcontractor(s). Your company must provide a copy of each such affidavit to Fulton County Government, Department of Purchasing & Contract Compliance with the proposal submittal.

All subcontractor affidavit(s) shall become a part of the contract and all subcontractor(s) affidavits shall be maintained by your company and available for inspection by Fulton County Government at any time during the term of the contract. All subcontractor(s) affidavit(s) shall become a part of any contractor/subcontractor agreement(s) entered into by your company.

STATE OF GEORGIA

COUNTY OF FULTON

FORM G: GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION SUBCONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned subcontractor verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services under a contract with **[insert name of prime contractor]** _____behalf of **Fulton County Government** has registered with and is participating in a federal work authorization program* [any of the electronic verification of work authorization programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or any equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603], in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. 13-10-91.

_____
EEV/Basic Pilot Program* User Identification Number

_____
BY: Authorized Officer of Agent
(Insert Subcontract Name)

_____
Title of Authorized Officer or Agent of Subcontractor

_____
Printed Name of Authorized Officer or Agent

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 201__.

Notary Public: _____

County: _____

Commission Expires: _____

NOTE:

* As of the effective date of O.C.G.A. 13-10-91, the applicable federal work authorization program is the "EEV/Basic Pilot Program" operated by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Bureau of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, in conjunction with the Social Security Administration (SSA).

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

NON-DISCRIMINATION IN PURCHASING AND CONTRACTING

It is the policy of Fulton County Government that discrimination against businesses by reason of the race, color, gender or national origin of the ownership of any such business is prohibited. Furthermore, it is the policy of the Board of Commissioners ("Board") that Fulton County and all vendors and contractors doing business with Fulton County shall provide to all businesses the opportunity to participate in contracting and procurement paid, in whole or in part, with monetary appropriations of the Board without regard to the race, color, gender or national origin of the ownership of any such business. Similarly, it is the policy of the Board that the contracting and procurement practices of Fulton County should not implicate Fulton County as either an active or passive participant in the discriminatory practices engaged in by private contractors or vendors seeking to obtain contracts with Fulton County.

Implementation of Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Policy

The County effectuates Equal Employment Opportunity thru Policy #800-8, Non-Discrimination in Contracting and Procurement. This policy considers racial and gender workforce availability. The availability of each workgroup is derived from the work force demographics set forth in the 2000 Census EEO file prepared by the United States Department of Commerce for the applicable labor pool normally utilized for the contract.

Monitoring of EEO Policy

Upon award of a contract with Fulton County, the successful bidder/proposer must complete an Equal Employment Opportunity Report (EEOR), describing the racial and gender make-up of the firm's work force. If the EEOR indicates that the firm's demographic composition indicates underutilization of employee's of a particular ethnic group for each job category, the firm will be required to submit an aggressive action plan setting forth steps the firm will take to address the identified underutilization.

DETERMINATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

During the course of the project, the Prime Contractor shall demonstrate that they have made all efforts reasonably possible to ensure that Minority and Female Business Enterprises (MFBE) have had a full and fair opportunity to compete and win subcontracts on this project. The Prime Contractor is required to include all outreach attempts that would demonstrate a "Good Faith Effort" in the solicitation of sub-consultants/subcontractors.

Written documentation demonstrating the Prime Contractor's outreach efforts to identify, contact, contract with or utilize Minority or Female owned businesses shall include holding pre-bid conferences, publishing advertisements in general circulation media, trade association publications, minority-focused media, and the County's bid board, as well as other efforts.

Include a list of publications where the advertisement was placed as well as a copy of the advertisement. Advertisement shall include at a minimum, scope of work, project location, location(s) of where plans and specifications may be viewed or obtained and trade or scopes of work for which subcontracts are being solicited.

EQUAL BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY PLAN (EBO PLAN)

In addition to the proposal submission requirements, each vendor **must** submit an Equal Business Opportunity Plan (EBO Plan) with their bid/proposal. The EBO Plan is designed to enhance the utilization of a particular racial, gender or ethnic group by a bidder/proposer, contractor, or vendor or by Fulton

County. The respondent **must** outline a plan of action to encourage and achieve diversity and equality in the available procurement and contracting opportunities with *this solicitation*.

The EBO Plan **must** identify and include:

1. Potential opportunities within the scope of work of *this solicitation* that will allow for participation of racial, gender or ethnic groups.

2. Efforts that will be made by the bidder/proposer to encourage and solicit minority and female business utilization in *this solicitation*.

Fulton County encourages joint ventures, teaming, partnering and mentor-protégé relationships with minority and female businesses in an effort to achieve contracting and procurement diversity.

Prompt Payment: The prime contractor **must** certify in writing and **must** document all subcontractors, sub-consultants and suppliers have been promptly paid for work and materials, (less any retainage by the prime contractor prior to receipt of any further progress payments). In the event the prime contractor is unable to pay subcontractors, sub-consultants or suppliers until it has received a progress payment from Fulton County, the prime contractor shall pay all subcontractors, sub-consultants or suppliers funds due from said progress payment within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt of payment from Fulton County. In no event shall a subcontractor, sub-consultant or supplier be paid later than fifteen (15) days as provided for by state law.

REQUIRED FORMS AND EBO PLAN

In order to be compliant with the intent and provisions of the Fulton County Non-Discrimination in Purchasing and Contracting Ordinance (99-0960), bidders/proposers **must** submit the following completed documents. Failure to provide this information **shall** result in the proposal being deemed non-responsive.

- Exhibit A – Promise of Non-Discrimination
- Exhibit B – Employment Report
- Exhibit C – Schedule of Intended Subcontractor Utilization
- Exhibit D – Letter of Intent to Perform as a Subcontractor or Provide Materials or Services
- Exhibit E – Declaration Regarding Subcontractors Practices
- Exhibit F – Joint Venture Disclosure Affidavit
- Equal Business Opportunity Plan (EBO Plan). This document is not a form rather a statement created by the bidder/proposer on its company letter head addressing the EBO Plan requirements.
- Exhibit H – First Source Jobs Program Information, Form 2

The following document must be completed as instructed if awarded the project:

- Exhibit G – Prime Contractor's Subcontractor Utilization Report
- Exhibit H – First Source Jobs Program Agreement, Form 3

All Contract Compliance documents (Exhibits A – H and EBO Plan) are to be placed in a **separate sealed envelope** clearly marked "Contract Compliance". The EBO Plan must be submitted on company letterhead. These documents are considered part of and should be submitted with the Technical Proposal.

EXHIBIT A – PROMISE OF NON-DISCRIMINATION

"Know all persons by these presents, that I/We (_____),
Name

_____ _____
Title Firm Name

Hereinafter "Company", in consideration of the privilege to bid on or obtain contracts funded, in whole or in part, by Fulton County, hereby consent, covenant and agree as follows:

1) No person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefit of, or otherwise discriminated against on the basis of race, color, national origin or gender in connection with any bid submitted to Fulton County for the performance of any resulting there from,

2) That it is and shall be the policy of this Company to provide equal opportunity to all businesses seeking to contract or otherwise interested in contracting with this Company without regard to the race, color, gender or national origin of the ownership of this business,

3) That the promises of non-discrimination as made and set forth herein shall be continuing in nature and shall remain in full force and effect without interruption,

4) That the promise of non-discrimination as made and set forth herein shall be made a part of, and incorporated by reference into, any contract or portion thereof which this Company may hereafter obtain,

5) That the failure of this Company to satisfactorily discharge any of the promises of non-discrimination as made and set forth herein shall constitute a material breach of contract entitling the Board to declare the contract in default and to exercise any and all applicable rights and remedies, including but not limited to cancellation of the contract, termination of the contract, suspension and debarment from future contracting opportunities, and withholding and/or forfeiture of compensation due and owning on a contract; and

6) That the bidder shall provide such information as may be required by the Director of Contract Compliance pursuant to Section 4.4 of the Fulton County Non-Discrimination in Purchasing and Contracting Ordinance.

SIGNATURE:_____

ADDRESS:_____

_____

TELEPHONE NUMBER:_____

EXHIBIT B – EMPLOYMENT REPORT

The demographic employment make-up for the bidder must be identified and submitted with this bid/proposal. In addition, if subcontractors will be utilized by the bidder/proposer to complete this project, then the demographic employment make-up of the subcontractor(s) must be identified and submitted with this bid.

JOB CATEGORIES	**TOTAL EMPLOYED**		**TOTAL MINORITIES**		WHITE (Not Hispanic Origin)		BLACK or AFRICAN AMERICAN (Not of Hispanic Origin)		HISPANIC or LATINO		AMERICAN INDIAN or ALASKAN NATIVE (AIAN)		ASIAN		NATIVE HAWAIIAN or OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHOP)		TWO or MORE RACES	
	M	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**
EXECUTIVE/SENIOR LEVEL OFFICIALS and MANAGERS																		
FIRST/MID LEVEL OFFICIALS and MANAGERS																		
PROFESSIONALS																		
TECHNICIANS																		
SALES WORKERS																		
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT WORKERS																		
CRAFT WORKERS																		
OPERATIVES																		
LABORERS & HELPERS																		
SERVICE WORKERS																		
TOTAL																		

FIRMS'S NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

TELEPHONE _____

This completed form is for (Check only one): _____ Bidder/Proposer _____ Subcontractor

Submitted by: _____ Date Completed: _____

EXHIBIT C - SCHEDULE OF INTENDED SUBCONTRACTOR UTILIZATION

If the bidder/proposer intends to subcontract any portion of this scope of work/service(s), this form **must be** completed and **submitted with the bid/proposal.** All prime bidders/proposers **must** include Letter(s) of Intent (Exhibit D) in the bid document for all subcontractors who will be utilized under the scope of work/services.

Prime Bidder/Proposer:_____

ITB/RFP Number:_____

Project Name or Description of Work/Service(s):_____

_____

_____

1. My firm, as Prime Bidder/Proposer on this scope of work/service(s) is_____is not___a minority or female owned and controlled business enterprise. (Please indicate below the portion of work, including, percentage of bid/proposal amount that your firm will carry out directly):

   _____
   _____

2. If the Prime Bidder/Proposer is a Joint Venture, please complete Exhibit F: Joint Venture Disclosure Affidavit and attach a copy of the executed Joint Venture Agreement.

3. Sub-Contractors (including suppliers) to be utilized in the performance of this scope of work/service(s), if awarded, are:

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME:_____
ADDRESS:_____
_____
PHONE:_____
CONTACT PERSON:_____
ETHNIC GROUP*:_____COUNTY CERTIFIED**_____
WORK TO BE PERFORMED:_____
_____
DOLLAR VALUE OF WORK: $_____ PERCENTAGE VALUE:_____%

***Ethnic Groups: African American (AABE); Asian American (ABE); Hispanic American (HBE); Native American (NABE); White Female American (WFBE); **If yes, please attach copy of recent certification.**

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME:_____
ADDRESS:_____
_____
PHONE:_____
CONTACT PERSON:_____
ETHNIC GROUP*:_____ COUNTY CERTIFIED**_____
WORK TO BE PERFORMED:_____
_____
DOLLAR VALUE OF WORK: $_____ PERCENTAGE VALUE:____%

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME:_____
ADDRESS:_____
_____
PHONE:_____
CONTACT PERSON:_____
ETHNIC GROUP*:_____ COUNTY CERTIFIED**_____
WORK TO BE PERFORMED:_____
_____
DOLLAR VALUE OF WORK: $_____ PERCENTAGE VALUE:____%

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME:_____
ADDRESS:_____
_____
PHONE:_____
CONTACT PERSON:_____
ETHNIC GROUP*:_____ COUNTY CERTIFIED**_____
WORK TO BE PERFORMED:_____
_____
DOLLAR VALUE OF WORK: $_____ PERCENTAGE VALUE:____%

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME:_____
ADDRESS:_____
_____
PHONE:_____
CONTACT PERSON:_____
ETHNIC GROUP*:_____ COUNTY CERTIFIED**_____
WORK TO BE PERFORMED:_____
_____
DOLLAR VALUE OF WORK: $_____ PERCENTAGE VALUE:____%

***Ethnic Groups: African American (AABE); Asian American (ABE); Hispanic American (HBE); Native American (NABE); White Female American (WFBE); **If yes, please attach copy of recent certification.**

Total Dollar Value of Subcontractor Agreements: ($)

Total Percentage Value: (%)

CERTIFICATION: The undersigned certifies that he/she has read, understands and agrees to be bound by the Bid/Proposer provisions, including the accompanying Exhibits and other terms and conditions regarding sub-contractor utilization. The undersigned further certifies that he/she is legally authorized by the Bidder/Proposer to make the statement and representation in this Exhibit and that said statements and representations are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. The undersigned understands and agrees that if any of the statements and representations are made by the Bidder/Proposer knowing them to be false, or if there is a failure of the intentions, objectives and commitments set forth herein without prior approval of the County, then in any such event the Contractor's acts or failure to act, as the case may be, shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling the County to terminate the Contract for default. The right to so terminate shall be in addition to, and in lieu of, any other rights and remedies the County may have for other defaults under the contract.

Signature:_____ **Title:**_____

Firm or Corporate Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Telephone: ( )_____

Fax Number: ( )_____

Email Address:_____

EXHIBIT D

LETTER OF INTENT TO PERFORM AS A SUBCONTRACTOR OR PROVIDE MATERIALS OR SERVICES

This form **must** be completed by **ALL** known subcontractor and submitted with the bid/proposal. The Prime Contractor **must** submit Letters of Intent for **ALL** known subcontractors at time of bid submission.

To:_____
(Name of Prime Contractor Firm)

From:_____
(Name of Subcontractor Firm)

ITB/RFP Number:_____

Project Name:_____

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following described work or provide materials or services in connection with the above project (specify in detail particular work items, materials, or services to be performed or provided):

Description of Work	Project Commence Date	Project Completion Date	Estimated Dollar Amount

_____	_____
(Prime Bidder)	**(Subcontractor)**
Signature_____	**Signature**_____
Title_____	**Title**_____
Date_____	**Date**_____

EXHIBIT E - DECLARATION REGARDING SUBCONTRACTING PRACTICES

If the bidder/proposer **does not intend to subcontract** any portion of the scope of work services(s), this form **must be** completed and submitted with the bid/proposal.

_____hereby declares that it is my/our intent to
(Bidder)

perform 100% of the work required for_____
(ITB/RFP Number)

_____
(Description of Work)

In making this declaration, the bidder/proposer states the following:

1. That the bidder/proposer does not customarily subcontract elements of this type project, and normally performs and has the capability to perform and will perform **all elements** of the work on this project with his/her own current work forces;

2. If it should become necessary to subcontract some portion of the work at a later date, the bidder/proposer will comply with all requirements of the County's Non-Discrimination Ordinance in providing equal opportunities to all firms to subcontract the work. The determination to subcontract some portion of the work at a later date shall be made in good faith and the County reserves the right to require additional information to substantiate a decision made by the bidder/proposer to subcontract work following the award of the contract. Nothing contained in this provision shall be employed to circumvent the spirit and intent of the County's Non-Discrimination Ordinances;

3. The bidder will provide, upon request, information sufficient for the County to verify Item Number one.

AUTHORIZED COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE

Name:_____ **Title:**_____ **Date:**_____

Signature:_____

Firm:_____

Address:_____

Phone Number:_____

Fax Number:_____

Email Address:_____

EXHIBIT F - JOINT VENTURE DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT

ITB/RFP No._____

Project Name_____

This form must be completed and submitted with the bid/proposal if a joint venture approach is to be undertaken.

In order to evaluate the extent of small, minority and female business involvement being proposed by a Bidder/Proposer, certain relevant information must be provided prior to contract award. The information requested below is to clearly identify and explain the extent of small business participation in the proposed joint venture. All items must be properly addressed before the business entity can be evaluated.

1. **Firms:**

   1) **Name of Business:**_____
   Street Address:_____
   Telephone No.:_____
   Nature of Business:_____

   2) **Name of Business:**_____
   Street Address:_____
   Telephone No.:_____
   Nature of Business:_____

   3) **Name of Business:**_____
   Street Address:_____
   Telephone No.:_____
   Nature of Business:_____

NAME OF JOINT VENTURE (If applicable):_____

ADDRESS:_____

_____

PRINCIPAL OFFICE:_____

OFFICE PHONE:_____

Note: Attach additional sheets as required

1. Describe the capital contributions by each joint venturer and accounting thereof.

2. Describe the financial controls of the joint venture, e.g., will a separate cost center be established? Which venturer will be responsible for keeping the books? How will the expense therefore be reimbursed? What is the authority of each joint venture to commit or obligate the order?

3. Describe any ownership, options for ownership, or loans between the joint ventures. Identify terms thereof.

4. Describe the estimated contract cash flow for each joint venturer.

5. To what extent and by whom will the on-site work be supervised?

6. To what extent and by whom will the administrative office be supervised?

7. Which joint venturer will be responsible for material purchases including the estimated cost thereof? How will the purchase be financed?

8. Which joint venturer will provide equipment? What is the estimated cost thereof? How will the equipment be financed?

9. Describe the experience and business qualifications of each joint venturer.

10. Submit a copy of all joint venture agreements and evidence of authority to do business in the State of Georgia as well as locally, to include all necessary business licenses.

11. Percent of Minority/Female Business Enterprises ownership by each joint venture in terms of profit and loss sharing:_____

12. The authority of each joint venturer to commit or obligate the other:_____

13. Number of personnel to be involved in project, their crafts and positions and whether they are employees of the Minority/Female Business Enterprises enterprise, the majority firm or the joint venture: _____

14. Identification of control and participation in venture; list those individuals who are responsible for day-to-day management and policy decision-maker, including, but not limited to, those with prime responsibility for areas designated below; (use additional sheets if necessary)

	Financial	Supervision

Name	Race	Sex	Decisions	Field Operation
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

In connection with any work that these firms, as a joint venture, might be authorized to perform in connection with above captioned contract, we each do hereby authorize representatives of the Fulton County Department of Contract Compliance, Departments of Purchasing and Contract Compliance, and Finance, under the direction of the County Manger's Office, to examine, from time to time, the books, records and files to the extent that such relate to this County project.

WE DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER THE PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT, AND THAT WE ARE AUTHORIZED, ON BEHALF OF THE ABOVE FIRMS, TO MAKE THIS AFFIDAVIT AND GRANT THE ABOVE PRIVILEGE.

FOR_____
(Company)

Date:_____ _____
(Signature of Affiant)

_____
(Printed Name)

_____
(Company)

Date:_____ _____
(Signature of Affiant)

_____
(Printed Name)

State of_____:

County of_____:

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, appeared _____, the undersigned officer, personally appeared _____ known to me to be the person described in the foregoing Affidavit and acknowledges that he (she) executed the same in the capacity therein stated and for the purpose therein contained.

EXHIBIT – G PRIME CONTRACTOR/SUB-CONTRACTOR UTILIZATION REPORT

This report **must** be submitted by the **tenth day** of each month, along with a copy of your monthly invoice (schedule of values/payment application) to Contract Compliance. Failure to comply **shall** result in the County commencing proceedings to impose sanctions to the prime contractor, in addition to pursuing any other available legal remedy. Sanctions may include the suspending of any payment or part thereof, termination or cancellation of the contract, and the denial of participation in any future contracts awarded by Fulton County.

REPORTING PERIOD		PROJECT NAME:	
FROM:		PROJECT NUMBER:	
TO:		PROJECT LOCATION:	

PRIME CONTRACTOR		Contract Award Date	Contract Award Amount	Change Order Amount	Contract Period	% Complete to Date
Name:						
Address:						
Telephone #:						

AMOUNT OF REQUISITION THIS PERIOD: $_____
TOTAL AMOUNT REQUISITION TO DATE: $_____
TOTAL AMOUNT REQUISITION TO DATE: $_____

SUBCONTRACTOR UTILIZATION (add additional rows as necessary)

Name of Sub-Contractor	Description of Work	Contract Amount	Amount Paid To Date	Amount Requisition This Period	Contract Period Starting Date	Ending Date

TOTALS						

Executed By: _____ _____
(Signature) *(Printed Name)*

Notary: _____ **Date:** _____ **My Commission Expires:** _____

Should you have questions regarding any of the documents contained in Section 6, please feel free to contact the Office of Contract Compliance at (404) 763-6300, for further assistance.

EXHIBIT H

FULTON COUNTY FIRST SOURCE JOBS PROGRAM

STATEMENT OF POLICY:

It is the policy of Fulton County Government to provide employment opportunities to the citizens of Fulton County. This policy will apply to all contracts procured through the Department of Purchasing & Contract Compliance valued in excess of $200,000. The Prime Contractor is expected to utilize the First Source Jobs Program to fill 50% of the entry level jobs which arise as a result of any project funded in whole or in part with County funds with residents of Fulton County.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this policy is to create a pool of employable persons who are residents of Fulton County to be called upon as a source to fill jobs created as a result of any eligible project funded in whole or in part with County funds in order to provide stable economic opportunities for families throughout the County. The First Source Jobs Program will be implemented by the Department of Purchasing & Contract Compliance and the Office of Workforce Development.

MONITORING POLICY:

Upon execution of a contract with Fulton County Government, the First Source Jobs Agreement (FSJ Form 2) will become a part of the contract between the bidder/proposer and Fulton County Government. The First Source Jobs Program will be monitored during routine site visits by the Office of Contract Compliance along with the Office of Workforce Development.

FORM 1

FULTON COUNTY

First Source Jobs Program Information

Company Name: _____

Project Number: _____

Project Name: _____

The following entry-level positions will become available as a result of the above referenced contract with Fulton County.

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____

Include a job description and all required qualifications for each position listed above.

Identify a company representative and contact phone number who will be responsible for coordinating with the First Source Jobs Program:

Company Representative: _____

Phone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

FORM 2

FULTON COUNTY
First Source Jobs Program Agreement

Awarded Contractor's Name: _____

Formal Contract Name: _____

RFP/ITB Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Contact Phone: _____

The contractor listed above agrees to the following:

1. The contractor shall make a good faith effort to fill 50% of the entry level position(s) created by this project using the Fulton County First Source Jobs Program.

2. The contractor shall provide the applicable details of every entry level job in writing within the required form.

3. The contractor shall be expected to present documentation that confirms employment terms to both the employee and Fulton County.

The Office of Contract Compliance will assist with monitoring the participation of First Source Jobs Program employees during routine site visits and report findings to the Office of Workforce Development for confirmation and follow-up. The Office of Workforce Development shall notify the Director of Human Services and the Purchasing Agent of any determination of non-compliance with the requirements of this policy and recommend a resolution or action to be taken.

Upon a determination by the Purchasing Agent and the Director of Human Services that a contractor has failed to comply with any portion of this policy, the County may impose the following:

1. Ten percent (10%) of all future payments under the involved eligible project shall be entitled to be withheld from a contractor that has violated this policy until the contractor complies with the provisions of this policy.

The undersigned agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement.

Contractor's Official Title: _____ Date: _____

Contractor's Name: _____

Contractor's Signature: _____

FORM 3

Insurance and Risk Management Provisions
Crabapple Road Water Main Project

It is Fulton County Government's practice to obtain Certificates of Insurance from our Contractors and Vendors. Insurance must be written by a licensed agent in a company licensed to write insurance in the State of Georgia, with an A.M. Best rating of at least A- VI, subject to final approval by Fulton County. Respondents shall submit with the bid/proposal evidence of insurability satisfactory to Fulton County Government as to form and content. Either of the following forms of evidence is acceptable:

- A letter from an insurance carrier stating that upon your firm/company being the successful Bidder/Respondent that a Certificate of Insurance shall be issued in compliance with the Insurance and Risk Management Provisions outlined below.
- A Certificate of Insurance complying with the Insurance and Risk Management Provisions outlined below (Request for Bid/Proposal number and Project Name, Number and Description must appear on the Certificate of Insurance).
- A combination of a specific policy written with an umbrella policy covering liabilities in excess of the required limits is acceptable to achieve the applicable insurance coverage levels.

Upon award, the Contractor/Vendor must maintain at their expense, insurance with policy limits equal to or greater than the limits described below. Proof of insurance must be provided to Fulton County Government prior to the start of any activities/construction as described in the bid document(s). Any and all Insurance Coverage(s) and Bonds required under the terms and conditions of the contract shall be maintained during the entire length of the contract, including any extensions or renewals thereto, and until all work has been completed to the satisfaction of Fulton County Government.

Accordingly the Respondent shall provide a certificate evidencing the following:

1. **WORKERS COMPENSATION/EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE – STATUTORY (In compliance with the Georgia Workers Compensation Acts, including but not limited to U.S. Longshoremen and Harbor Workers Act and any other State or Federal Acts or Provisions in which jurisdiction may be granted)**

Employer's Liability Insurance	BY ACCIDENT	EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
Employer's Liability Insurance	BY DISEASE	POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000
Employer's Liability Insurance	BY DISEASE	EACH EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000

To include U.S. Longshoremen and Harbor Workers Act

2. **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE (Including contractual Liability Insurance)**

Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability	Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
(Other than Products/Completed Operations)	General Aggregate	$2,000,000
Products\Completed Operation	Aggregate Limit	$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	Limits	$1,000,000
Fire Damage	Limits	$100,000

**General Liability Policy to include the following:

- Per Project/Location Aggregate and Completed Operations for 3 Years after project completion.
- Policy to provide evidence of X, C, U coverage.
- Policy to have no exclusion for demolition work.

3.	**BUSINESS AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE** **Combined Single Limits** (Including operation of non-owned, owned, and hired automobiles). **Broadened Pollution Endorsement CA9948 and MCS 90**	Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
4.	**UMBRELLA LIABILITY**	Per Occurrence/Aggregate	$2,000,000

Certificates of Insurance

Certificates shall state that the policy or policies shall not expire, be cancelled or altered without at least forty-five (45) days prior written notice to Fulton County Government. Policies and Certificates of Insurance are to list Fulton County Government as an Additional Insured (except for Workers' Compensation) and shall conform to all terms and conditions (including coverage of the indemnification and hold harmless agreement) contained in the Insurance and Risk Management Provisions.

If Fulton County Government shall so request, the Respondent, Contractor or Vendor will furnish the County for its inspection and approval such policies of insurance with all endorsements, or confirmed specimens thereof certified by the insurance company to be true and correct copies.

The Contractor agrees to name the Owner and all other parties required of the Contractor/Vendor shall be included as additional insureds on the CGL, using ISO Additional Insured Endorsement forms CG 2010 11/85 or its equivalent coverage to the additional insureds. This insurance for the additional insureds shall be as broad as the coverage provided for the named insured Contractor. It shall apply as Primary Insurance before any other insurance or self-insurance, including any deductible, non-contributory, and Waiver of Subrogation provided in favor of Fulton County.

Additional Insured under the General Liability, Auto Liability, Umbrella Policies (with exception of Workers Compensation and Professional Liability), with no Cross Suits exclusion.

Important:
It is understood that **Insurance in no way Limits the Liability of the Contractor/Vendor.**

USE OF PREMISES

Contractor/Vendor shall confine its apparatus, the storage of materials and the operations of its workers to limits/requirements indicated by law, ordinance, permits and any restrictions of Fulton County Government and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with its materials.

PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

Contractor/Vendor will adequately protect its own work from damage, will protect Fulton County Government's property from damage or loss and will take all necessary precautions during the progress of the work to protect all persons and the property of others from damage or loss.

Contractor/Vendor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of employees of the work and shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal, State and local safety laws and building codes to prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to the premises where work is being performed.

Contractor/Vendor shall erect and properly maintain at all times as required by the conditions and progress of the work, all necessary safeguards for the protection of its employees, Fulton County Government employees and the public and shall post all applicable signage and other warning devices t protect against potential hazards for the work being performed.

INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

To the fullest extent of the Law, Contractor/Vendor hereby agrees to release, indemnify, defend and hold harmless Fulton County, its Commissioners, officers, employees, subcontractors, successors, assigns and agents, from and against any and all losses (including death), claims, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including but not limited to all actions, proceedings, or investigations in respect thereof and any costs of judgments, settlements, court costs, attorney's fees or expenses, regardless of the outcome of any such action, proceeding, or investigation), caused by, relating to, based upon or arising out of any act or omission by Contractor/Vendor, its directors, officers, employees, subcontractors, successors, assigns or agents, or otherwise in connection (directly or indirectly) with its acceptance, or the performance, or nonperformance, of its obligations under these agreements. Such obligations shall not be construed to negate, abridge or otherwise reduce any other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to any party or person as set forth in this paragraph.

Contractor/Vendor further agrees to protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless Fulton County, its Commissioners, officers, employees, subcontractors, successors, assigns and agents from and against any and all claims or liability for compensation under the Worker's Compensation Act, Disability Benefits Act, or any other employee benefits act arising out of injuries sustained by any employees of Contractor/Vendor. These indemnities shall not be limited by reason of the listing of any insurance coverage.

If the bid/quotation involves construction services Contractor/Vendor will be responsible fully for any and all damage to the work during the course of construction, until the point of Final acceptance by Fulton County.

CONTRACTOR/VENDOR ACKNOWLEDGES HAVING READ, UNDERSTANDING, AND AGREEING TO COMPLY WITH THIS INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT, AND THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE CONTRACTOR/VENDOR IDENTIFIED BELOW IS AUTHORIZED TO SIGN CONTRACTS ON BEHALF OF THE RESPONDING CONTRACTOR/VENDOR.

COMPANY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

NAME: _____ TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

OWNER - CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

W011 CRABAPPLE ROAD 16" WATER MAIN
ITB # 11ITB80886K-DB

Contractor: _____ Project No. W011

Address: _____ Telephone: _____

Contact: _____ Facsimile: _____

THIS AGREEMENT is effective as of the ____ day of _____, by and between Fulton County, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia (hereinafter called the "County"), and the above named CONTRACTOR in accordance with all provisions of this Construction agreement, consisting of the following Contract Documents:

General Conditions
Bid Form
Scope of Work and Technical Specifications
Drawings and Specifications
Exhibits
Purchasing Forms
Office of Contract Compliance Forms
Risk Management Insurance Provisions Forms

WITNESSETH: That the said Contractor has agreed, and by these presents does agree with the said County, for and in consideration of a Contract Price of _____($_____) and other good and valuable consideration, and under the penalty expressed on Bonds hereto attached, to furnish all equipment, tools, materials, skill, and labor of every description necessary to carry out and complete in good, firm, and substantial, and workmanlike manner, the Work specified, in strict conformity with the Drawings and the Specifications hereinafter set forth, which Drawings and Specifications together with the bid submittals made by the Contractor, General Conditions, Special Provisions, Detailed Specifications, Exhibits, and this Agreement, shall all form essential parts of this Contract. The Work covered by this Contract includes all Work indicated on Plans and Specifications and listed in the Bid entitled:

Project Number: W011

CRABAPPLE ROAD 16" WATER MAIN

The Contractor shall commence the Work with adequate force and equipment within 10 days from receipt of Notice to Proceed from the County, and shall complete the work within **300** calendar days from the Notice to Proceed or the date work begins, whichever comes first. The Contractor shall remain responsible for performing, in accordance with the terms of the contract, all work assigned prior to the expiration of the said calendar days allowed for completion of the work even if the work is not completed until after the expiration of such days.

For each calendar day that any work remains uncompleted after the time allowed for completion of the work, the Contractor shall pay the County the sum of $ 1,000.00 not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, which liquidated damages the County may deduct from any money due the contractor. At the County's convenience and not to it prejudice the County may provide written notice of the commencement of the assessment of liquidated damages.

As full compensation for the faithful performance of this Contract, the County shall pay the Contractor in accordance with the General Conditions and the prices stipulated in the Bid, hereto attached.

It is further mutually agreed between the parties hereto that if, at any time after the execution of this Agreement and the Surety Bonds hereto attached for its faithful performance, the County shall deem the surety or sureties upon such bonds to be unsatisfactory, or, if, for any reason, such bonds cease to be adequate to cover the performance of the Work, the Contractor shall, at his expense, within five days after receipt of notice from the County so to do, furnish an additional bond or bonds in such form and amount, and with such surety or sureties as shall be satisfactory to the County. In such event no further payment to the Contractor shall be deemed to be due under this Agreement until such new or additional security for the faithful performance of the Work shall be furnished in manner and form satisfactory to the County.

The Contractor hereby assumes the entire responsibility and liability for any and all injury to or death of any and all persons, including the Contractor's agents, servants, and employees, and in addition thereto, for any and all damages to property caused by or resulting from or arising out of any act or omission in connection with this contract or the prosecution of work hereunder, whether caused by the Contractor or the Contractor's agents, Servants, or employees, or by any of the Contractor's subcontractors or suppliers, and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Construction Manager, or any of their subcontractors from and against any and all loss and/or expense which they or any of them may suffer or pay as a result of claims or suits due to, because of, or arising out of any and all such injuries, deaths and/or damage, irrespective of County or Construction Manager negligence (except that no party shall be indemnified for their own sole negligence). The Contractor, if requested, shall assume and defend at the Contractor's own expense, any suit, action or other legal proceedings arising there from, and the Contractor hereby agrees to satisfy, pay, and cause to be discharged of record any judgment which may be rendered against the County and the Construction Manager arising there from.

In the event of any such loss, expense, damage, or injury, or if any claim or demand for damages as heretofore set forth is made against the County or the Construction Manager, the County may withhold from any payment due or thereafter to become due to the Contractor under the terms of this Contract, an amount sufficient in its judgment to protect and indemnify it and the Construction Manager from any and all claims, expense, loss, damages, or injury; and the County, in its discretion, may require the Contractor to furnish a surety bond satisfactory to the County providing for such protection and indemnity, which bond shall be furnished by the Contractor within five (5) days after written demand has been made therefore. The expense of said Bond shall be borne by the Contractor. **[See General Conditions for similar provisions]**

This Contract constitutes the full agreement between the parties, and the Contractor shall not sublet, assign, transfer, pledge, convey, sell or otherwise dispose of the whole or any part of this Contract or his right, title, or interest therein to any person, firm or corporation without the previous consent of the County in writing. Subject to applicable provisions of law, this Contract shall be in full force and effect as a Contract, from the date on which a fully executed and approved counterpart hereof is delivered to the Contractor and shall remain and continue in full force and effect until after the expiration of any guarantee period and the Contractor and his sureties are finally released by the County.

This agreement was approved by the Fulton County Board of Commissioner on [Insert approval date and item number].

[SIGNATURES NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Contract to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as attested and witnessed and their corporate seals to be hereunto affixed as of the day and year date first above written.

OWNER:

FULTON COUNTY, GEORGIA

John H. Eaves, Commission Chair
Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Mark Massey
Clerk to the Commission (Seal)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Office of the County Attorney

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Angela Parker
Director, Department of Public Works

CONTRACTOR:

[Insert Company Name]

[Insert Name & Title of person authorized to sign contract]

ATTEST:

Secretary/
Assistant Secretary

(Affix Corporate Seal)

END OF SECTION

PERFORMANCE BOND

No contract with Fulton County for work to be done shall be valid for any purpose unless the Contractor provides a Performance Bond with good and sufficient surety payable to, in favor of, and for the protection of Fulton County. The Performance Bond shall be in the amount of 100% of the total contract amount, payable by the terms of the Contract, and shall be written on the following form.

Surety companies executing Bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business as a surety in Georgia.

Attestation for the corporation must be by the corporate officer; for a partnership by another partner; for an individual by a notary with the corporate seal.

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that _____ *(Insert name of Contractor)* (hereinafter called the "Principal") and _____ *(Insert name of Surety)* (hereinafter called the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto **FULTON COUNTY**, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia (hereinafter called the "Owner"), its successors and assigns, in the penal sum of _____ *[100% of Contract amount]*, lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered, or is about to enter, into a certain written contract with the Owner, dated _____, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety (hereinafter called the "Contract"), for construction-type services of a project known as **W011 CRABAPPLE ROAD 16" WATER MAIN**, as more particularly described in the Contract (hereinafter called the "Project");

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are as follows, that if the Principal shall fully and completely perform all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, warranties, and guarantees contained in the Contract, including all modifications, amendments, changes, deletions, additions, and alterations thereto that may hereafter be made, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

Whenever the Principal shall be, and declared by the Owner to be, in default under the Construction-Type Contract, the Surety shall promptly remedy the default as follows:

1. Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or, at the sole option of the Owner,

2. Obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Surety and the Owner of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a contract between such bidder and Owner and make available as the work progresses (even though there should be a default or succession of defaults under the Contract or contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the penal sum set forth in the first paragraph hereof, as may be adjusted, and the Surety shall make available and pay to the Owner the funds required by this Paragraph prior to the payment of the Owner of the balance of the contract price, or any portion thereof. The term "balance of the contract price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Contract, and any amendments thereto, less the amount paid by the Owner to the Contractor; or, at the sole option of the Owner,

3. Allow Owner to complete the work and reimburse the Owner for all reasonable costs incurred in completing the work.

In addition to performing as required in the above paragraphs, the Surety shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from any and all losses, liability and damages, claims, judgments, liens, costs and fees of every description, including reasonable attorney's fees, litigation costs and expert witness fees, which the Owner may incur, sustain or suffer by reason of the failure or default on the part of the Principal in the performance of any or all of the terms, provisions, and requirements of the Contract, including any and all amendments and modifications thereto, or

incurred by the Owner in making good any such failure of performance on the part of the Principal.

The Surety shall commence performance of its obligations and undertakings under this Bond promptly and without delay, after written notice from the Owner to the Surety.

The Surety hereby waives notice of any and all modifications, omissions, additions, changes, alterations, extensions of time, changes in payment terms, and any other amendments in or about the Contract, and agrees that the obligations undertaken by this Bond shall not be impaired in any manner by reason of any such modifications, omissions, additions, changes, alterations, extensions of time, change in payment terms, and amendments.

The Surety hereby agrees that this Bond shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal or separate amendments hereto, upon any amendment to the Contract, so as to bind the Principal and the Surety to the full and faithful performance of the Contract as so amended or modified, and so as to increase the penal sum to the adjusted Contract Price of the Contract.

No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person, entity or corporation other than the Owner and any other obligee named herein, or their executors, administrators, successors or assigns.

This Bond is intended to comply with O.C.G.A. Section 36-91-1 et seq., and shall be interpreted so; as to comply with; the minimum requirements thereof. However, in the event the express language of this Bond extends protection to; the Owner beyond that contemplated by O.C.G.A. Section 36-91-1 et seq. and O.C.G.A. Section 13-10-1, as amended, or any other statutory law applicable to this Project, then the additional protection shall be enforced in favor of the Owner, whether or not such protection is found in the applicable statutes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned have caused this instrument to be executed and their respective corporate seals to be affixed and attested by their duly authorized representatives this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____(SEAL)
(Principal)

By:_____

Attest:

_____
Secretary

_____(SEAL)
(Surety)

By:_____

Attest:

_____
Secretary

_____
(Address of Surety's Home Office)

_____
(Resident Agent of Surety)

END OF SECTION

PAYMENT BOND

No Contract with Fulton County for work to be done shall be valid for any purpose unless the Contractor provides a Payment Bond with good and sufficient surety payable to Fulton County for the use and protection of all sub-contractors and all persons supplying labor, materials, machinery, and equipment in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract. The Payment Bond shall be in the amount of 100% of the total contract amount, payable by the terms of the Contract, and shall be written on the following form.

Surety companies executing Bonds must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of Georgia.

Attestation for the corporation must be by the corporate officer; for a partnership by another partner; for an individual by a notary with the corporate seal.

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that _____
(Insert name of Contractor)
(hereinafter called the "Principal") and _____(hereinafter called the
(Insert name of Surety)
"Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto **FULTON COUNTY**, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia (hereinafter called the "Owner"), its successors and assigns as obligee, in the penal sum of _____*[100% of Contract amount]*, lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which the Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered, or is about to enter, into a certain written contract with the Owner, dated _____, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety (hereinafter called the "Contract"), for construction-type services of a project known as **W011 CRABAPPLE ROAD 16" WATER MAIN**, as more particularly described in the Contract (hereinafter called the "Project");

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons working on or supplying labor or materials under the Contract, and any amendments thereto, with regard to labor or materials furnished and used in the Project, and with regard to labor or materials furnished but not so used, then this obligation shall be void; but otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

1. A "Claimant' shall be defined herein as any subcontractor, person, party, partnership, corporation or the entity furnishing labor, services or materials used, or reasonably required for use, in the performance of the Contract, without regard to whether such labor, services or materials were sold, leased or rented, and without regard to whether such Claimant is or is not in privity of contract with the Principal or any subcontractor performing work on the Project, including, but not limited to, the following labor, services, or materials: water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental of equipment directly applicable to the Contract.

2. In the event a Claimant files a lien against the property of the Owner, and the Principal fails or refuses to satisfy or remove it promptly, the Surety shall satisfy or remove the lien promptly upon written notice from the Owner, either by bond or as otherwise provided in the Contract.

3. The Surety hereby waives notice of any and all modifications, omissions, additions, changes, alterations, extensions of time, changes in the payment terms, and any other amendments in or about the Contract and agrees that the obligations undertaken by this Bond shall not be impaired in any manner by reason of any such modifications, omissions, additions, changes, alterations, extensions of time, changes in payment terms, and amendments.

4. The Surety hereby agrees that this Bond shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal or separate amendments hereto, upon any amendment or modifications to the Contract, so as to bind the Principal and Surety, jointly and severally, to the full payment of any Claimant under the Contract, as amended or modified, provided only that the Surety shall not be liable for more than the penal sum of the Bond, as specified in the first paragraph hereof.

5. This Bond is made for the use and benefit of all persons, firms, and corporations who or which may furnish any materials or perform any labor for or on account of the

construction-type services to be performed or supplied under the Contract, and any amendments thereto, and they and each of them may sue hereon.

6. No action may be maintained on this Bond after one (1) year from the date the last services, labor, or materials were provided under the Contract by the Claimant prosecuting said action.

7. This Bond is intended to comply with O.C.G.A. Section 13-10-1, and shall be interpreted so as to comply with the minimum requirements thereof. However, in the event the express language of this Bond extends protection to the Owner beyond that contemplated by O.C.G.A. Section 13-10-1, or any other statutory law applicable to this Project, then the additional protection shall be enforced in favor of the Owner, whether or not such protection is found in the applicable statutes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned have caused this instrument to be executed and their respective corporate seals to be affixed and attested by their duly authorized representatives this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____(SEAL)
(Principal)

By:_____

Attest:

_____
Secretary

_____(SEAL)
(Surety)

By:_____

Attest:

_____
Secretary

_____

(Address of Surety's Home Office)

_____
(Resident Agent of Surety)

END OF SECTION

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

00700-1 FAMILIARITY WITH SITE

Execution of this agreement by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, has become familiar with the local conditions under which the work is to be performed, and has correlated personal observations with the requirements of this agreement.

00700-2 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

This agreement consists of Owner's invitation for bid, instructions to bidders, bid form, performance bond, payment bond, acknowledgments, the contract, general conditions, special conditions, specifications, plans, drawings, exhibits, addenda, and written change orders.

A. Notice of Award of Contract:

B. Execution of Contract Documents

Upon notification of Award of Contract, the Owner shall furnish the Contractor the conformed copies of Contract Documents for execution by the Contractor and the Contractor's surety.

Within ten (10) days after receipt the Contractor shall return all the documents properly executed by the Contractor and the Contractor's surety. Attached to each document shall be an original power-of-attorney for the person executing the bonds for the surety and certificates of insurance for the required insurance coverage.

After receipt of the documents executed by the Contractor and his surety with the power-of-attorney and certificates of insurance, the Owner shall complete the execution of the documents. Distribution of the completed documents will be made upon completion.

Should the Contractor and/or Surety fail to execute the documents within the time specified; the Owner shall have the right to proceed on the Bid Bond accompanying the bid.

If the Owner fails to execute the documents within the time limit specified, the Contractor shall have the right to withdraw the Contractor's bid without penalty.

Drawings and Specifications:

The Drawings, Specifications, Contract Documents, and all supplemental documents, are considered essential parts of the Contract, and requirements occurring in one are as binding as though occurring in all. They are intended to define, describe and provide for all Work necessary to complete the Project in an acceptable manner, ready for use, occupancy, or operation by the Owner.

In case of conflict between the Drawings and Specifications, the Specifications shall govern. Figure dimensions on Drawings shall govern over scale dimensions, and detailed Drawings shall govern over general Drawings.

In cases where products or quantities are omitted from the Specifications, the description and quantities shown on the Drawings shall govern.

Any ambiguities or need for clarification of the Drawings or Specifications shall be immediately reported to the Construction Manager in writing. Any such ambiguity or need for clarification shall be handled by the Construction Manager in writing. No clarification of the Drawings and Specifications hereunder by the Construction Manager shall entitle the Contractor to any additional monies unless a Change Order has been processed as provided by "Changes in the Contract" hereof.

Any work done by the Contractor following a discovery of such differing site condition or ambiguity or need for clarification in the Contract Drawings and Specifications prior to a written report to the Construction Manager shall not entitle the Contractor to additional monies and shall be done at the Contractor's risk.

The Construction Manager will furnish the Contractor five (5) copies of the Contract Drawings and the Specifications, one copy of which the Contractor shall have available at all times on the Project site.

00700-3 DEFINITIONS

The following terms as used in this agreement are defined as follows to the extent the definitions herein differ or conflict with those in the Instructions for Bidders, Section 00100, the definitions herein shall control.

Change Order - A written order to the Contractor issued by the County pursuant to Fulton County Policy and Procedures 800-6 for changes in the work within the general scope of the contract documents, adjustment of the contract price, extension of the contract time, or reservation of determination of a time extension.

Construction Manager or Engineer shall mean Fulton Department of Public Works, the County authorized representative for this project.

Contractor shall mean the party of the second part to the Contract Agreement or the authorized and legal representative of such party.

Contract Documents include the Contract Agreement, Contractor's Bid (including all documentation accompanying the Bid and any post-Bid documentation required by the County prior to the Notice of Award), Bonds, all Special Conditions, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, Specifications, Drawings and addenda, together with written amendments, change orders, field orders and the Construction Manager's written interpretations and clarifications issued in accordance with the General Conditions on or after the date of the Contract Agreement.

Shop drawing submittals reviewed in accordance with the General Conditions, geotechnical investigations and soils report and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface structures at or contiguous to the site are not Contract Documents.

Contract Price - The sum specified in the Agreement to be paid to the Contractor in consideration of the Work.

Contract Time shall mean the number of consecutive calendar days as provided in the Contract Agreement for completion of the Work, to be computed from the date of Notice to Proceed.

Owner or County shall mean Fulton County Government, party of the first part to the Contract Agreement, or its authorized and legal representatives.

Day - A calendar day of twenty-four hours lasting from midnight of one day to midnight the next day.

Design Consultant shall mean the firm or corporation responsible for the detailed design drawings and specifications.

Director - Director of the Department of Public Works of Fulton County, Georgia or the designee thereof.

Final Completion shall mean the completion of all work as required in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents.

Liquidated Damages shall mean the amount, stated in the Contract Agreement, which the Contractor agrees to pay to the Owner for each consecutive calendar day beyond the Contract time required to complete the Project or for failing to comply with associated milestones. Liquidated Damages will end upon written notification from the Owner of Final Acceptance of the Project or upon written notification of from the Owner of completion of the milestone.

Notice to Proceed - A written communication issued by the County to the Contractor authorizing it to proceed with the work, establishing the date of commencement and completion of the work, and providing other direction to the Contractor.

Products shall mean materials or equipment permanently incorporated into the work.

Program Manager - Not used in this contract. Delete all references.

Project Manual - The Contract Documents.

Provide shall mean to furnish and install.

Substantial Completion - The date certified by the Construction Manager when all or a part of the work, as established pursuant to General Condition 0700-81, is sufficiently completed in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents so that the identified portion of the work can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended.

Work or Project - All of the services specified, indicated, shown or contemplated by the contract documents, and furnishing by the Contractor of all materials, equipment, labor, methods, processes, construction and manufacturing materials and equipment, tools, plans, supplies, power, water, transportation and other things necessary to complete such services in accordance with the contract documents to insure a functional and complete facility.

00700-4 CODES

All codes, specifications, and standards referenced in the contract documents shall be the latest editions, amendments and revisions of such referenced standards in effect as of the date of the request for proposals for this contract.

00700-5 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Before making its proposal to the County, and continuously after the execution of the agreement, the Contractor shall carefully study and compare the contract documents and shall at once report to the Construction Manager any error, ambiguity, inconsistency or omission that may be discovered, including any requirement which may be contrary to any law, ordinance, rule, or regulation of any public authority bearing on the performance of the work. By submitting its proposal, the Contractor agrees that the contract documents, along with any supplementary written instructions issued by or through the Construction Manager that have become a part of the contract documents, appear accurate, consistent and complete insofar as can be reasonably determined. If the Contractor has timely reported in writing any error, inconsistency, or omission to the Construction Manager, has properly stopped the affected work until instructed to proceed, and has otherwise followed the instructions of the Construction Manager, the Contractor shall not be liable to the County for any damage resulting from any such error, inconsistency, or omission in the contract documents. The Contractor shall not perform any portion of the work without the contract documents, approved plans, specifications, products and data, or samples for such portion of the work. For purposes of this section "timely" is defined as the time period in which the contractor discovers, or should have discovered, the error, inconsistency, or omission, with the exercise of reasonable diligence.

00700-6 STRICT COMPLIANCE

No observation, inspection, test or approval of the County or Construction Manager shall relieve the Contractor from its obligation to perform the work in strict conformity with the contract documents except as provided in General Condition 00700-48.

00700-7 APPLICABLE LAW

All applicable State laws, County ordinances, codes, and rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over the construction of the project shall apply to this agreement. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of any Fulton County program concerning non-discrimination in contracting.. All work performed within the right of way of the Georgia Department of Transportation and any railroad crossing shall be in accordance with Georgia Department of Transportation regulations, policies and procedures and, where applicable, those of any affected railroad. The Contractor shall comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the work as specified and the Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the County, its officers, agents and employees, as well as the Construction Manager and the Program Manager against any claim or liability arising from or

based on the violation of any law, ordinance, regulation, order or decree affecting the conduct of the work, whether occasioned by the Contractor, his agents or employees.

00700-8 PERMITS, LICENSES AND BONDS

All permits and licenses necessary for the work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor. If any permit, license or certificate expires or is revoked, terminated, or suspended as a result of any action on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation or time. The Contractor shall obtain and keep in force at all times performance and payment bonds payable to Fulton County in penal amounts equal to 100% of the Contract price.

00700-9 TAXES

A. The Contractor shall pay all sales, retail, occupational, service, excise, old age benefit and unemployment compensation taxes, consumer, use and other similar taxes, as well as any other taxes or duties on the materials, equipment, and labor for the work provided by the Contractor which are legally enacted by any municipal, county, state or federal authority, department or agency at the time bids are received, whether or not yet effective. The Contractor shall maintain records pertaining to such taxes and levies as well as payment thereof and shall make the same available to the County at all reasonable times for inspection and copying. The Contractor shall apply for any and all tax exemptions which may be applicable and shall timely request from the County such documents and information as may be necessary to obtain such tax exemptions. The County shall have no liability to the Contractor for payment of any tax from which it is exempt.

B. The Contractor is obligated to comply with all local and State Sales and Use Tax laws. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with documentation to assist the Owner in obtaining sales and/or use tax refunds for eligible machinery and equipment used for the primary purpose of reducing or eliminating air or water pollution as provided for in Chapter 48-8-3 (36) and (37) of the Official Code of Georgia. All taxes shall be paid by the Contractor. All refunds will accrue to the Owner.

Acceptance of the project as complete and final payment will not be made by the Owner until the Contractor has fully complied with this requirement.

00700-10 DELINQUENT CONTRACTORS

The County shall not pay any claim, debt, demand or account whatsoever to any person firm or corporation who is in arrears to the County for taxes. The County shall be entitled to a counterclaim, backcharge, and offset for any such debt in the amount of taxes in arrears, and no assignment or transfer of such debt after the taxes become due shall affect the right of the County to offset any taxes owed against said debt.

00700-11 LIEN WAIVERS

The Contractor shall furnish the County with evidence that all persons who have performed work or furnished materials pursuant to this agreement have been paid in full prior to submitting its demand for final payment pursuant to this agreement. A final affidavit, Exhibit A, must be completed, and submitted to comply with requirements of 00700-11. In the event that such evidence is not furnished, the County may retain sufficient sums necessary to meet all lawful claims of such laborers and materialmen. The County assumes no obligation nor in any way undertakes to pay such lawful claims from any funds due or that may become due to the Contractor.

00700-12 MEASUREMENT

All items of work to be paid for per unit of measurement shall be subject to inspection, measurement, and confirmation by the Construction Manager.

00700-13 ASSIGNMENT

The Contractor shall not assign any portion of this agreement or moneys due there from (include factoring of receivables) without the prior written consent of the County. The Contractor shall retain personal control and shall provide personal attention to the fulfillment of its obligations pursuant to this agreement. Any assignment without the express written consent of the County shall render this contract voidable at the sole option of the County.

00700-14 FOREIGN CONTRACTORS

In the event that the Contractor is a foreign corporation, partnership, or sole proprietorship, the Contractor hereby irrevocably appoints the Secretary of State of Georgia as its agent for service of all legal process for the purpose of this contract only.

00700-15 INDEMNIFICATION [there are two indemnification clauses, the other is in the Contract Cover Sheet]

The Contractor hereby assumes the entire responsibility and liability for any and all injury to or death of any and all persons, including the Contractor's agents, servants, and employees, and in addition thereto, for any and all damages to property caused by or resulting from or arising out of any act or omission in connection with this contract or the prosecution of work hereunder, whether caused by the Contractor or the Contractor's agents, servants, or employees, or by any of the Contractor's subcontractors or suppliers, and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, the Construction Manager and the Program Manager, or any of their subcontractors from and against any and all loss and/or expense which they or any of them may suffer or pay as a result of claims or suits due to, because of, or arising out of any and all such injuries, deaths and/or damage, irrespective of County or Construction Manager or Program Manager negligence (except that no party shall be indemnified for their own sole negligence). The Contractor, if requested, shall assume and defend at the Contractor's own expense, any suit, action or other legal proceedings arising there from, and the Contractor hereby agrees to satisfy, pay, and cause to be discharged of record any judgment which may be rendered against the County, the Construction Manager and the Program Manager arising there from.

In the event of any such loss, expense, damage, or injury, or if any claim or demand for damages as heretofore set forth is made against the County or the Construction Manager or the Program Manager, the County may withhold from any payment due or thereafter to become due to the Contractor under the terms of this Contract, an amount sufficient in its judgment to protect and indemnify it and the Construction Manager and the Program Manager from any and all claims, expense, loss, damages, or injury; and the County, in its discretion, may require the Contractor to furnish a surety bond satisfactory to the County providing for such protection and indemnity, which bond shall be furnished by the Contractor within five (5) days after written demand has been made therefore. The expense of said Bond shall be borne by the Contractor.

00700-16 SUPERVISION OF WORK AND COORDINATION WITH OTHERS

The Contractor shall supervise and direct the work using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all construction methods and procedures and shall coordinate all portions of the work pursuant to the contract subject to the overall coordination of the Construction Manager. All work pursuant to this agreement shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner.

The County reserves the right to perform work related to the Project with the County's own forces and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the project, other work on the site under these or similar conditions of the contract, or work which has been extracted from the Contractor's work by the County.

When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the project or other work on the site, the term "separate contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the contractor who executes each separate County Agreement.

The Contractor shall cooperate with the County and separate contractors in arranging the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and execution of their work, and shall cooperate in coordinating connection of its work with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

If any part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon the work of the County or any separate contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly report to the Construction Manager any apparent discrepancies or defects in such other work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results **within fourteen (14) days** of discovery of such discrepancy or defect. Failure of the Contractor to so report in writing shall constitute an acceptance of the County's or separate contractor's work as fit and proper to receive the Work, except as to any defects which may subsequently become apparent in such work by others.

Any costs caused by defective or untimely work shall be borne by the party responsible therefore.

Should the Contractor wrongfully cause damage to the work or property of the County or to other work or property on the site, including the work of separate contractors, the Contractor shall promptly remedy such damage at the Contractor's expense.

Should the Contractor be caused damage by any other contractor on the Project, by reason of such other contractor's failure to perform properly his contract with the County, no action shall lie against the County or the Construction Manager inasmuch as the parties to this agreement are the only beneficiaries hereof and there are no third party beneficiaries and neither the County nor the Construction Manager shall have liabilities therefore, but the Contractor may assert his claim for damages solely against such other contractor. The Contractor shall not be excused from performance of the contract by reason of any dispute as to damages with any other contractor or third party.

Where the Work of this Contract shall be performed concurrently in the same areas as other construction work, the Contractor shall coordinate with the Construction Manager and the separate contractors in establishing mutually acceptable schedules and procedures that shall permit all jobs to proceed with minimum interference.

If a dispute arises between the Contractor and separate contractors as to their responsibility for cleaning up, the County may clean up and charge the cost thereof to the Contractor or contractors responsible therefore as the County shall determine to be just.

00700-17 ADMINISTRATION OF CONTRACT

The Program Manager and the Construction Manager shall provide administration services as hereinafter described.

For the administration of this Contract, the Construction Manager shall serve as the County's primary representative during design and construction and until final payment to the Contractor is due. The Construction Manager shall advise and consult with the County and the Program Manager. The primary point of contact for the Contractor shall be the Construction Manager. All correspondence from the Contractor to the County shall be forwarded through the Construction Manager. Likewise, all correspondence and instructions to the Contractor shall be forwarded through the Construction Manager.

The Construction Manager will determine in general that the construction is being performed in accordance with design and engineering requirements, and will endeavor to guard the County against defects and deficiencies in the Work.

The Construction Manager will not be responsible for or have control or charge of construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor will it be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager will not be responsible for or have control or charge over the acts or omissions of the Contractor, its

engineers, consultants, subcontractors, or any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing the Work.

Based on the Construction Manager's observations regarding the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Construction Manager shall determine the amounts owing to the Contractor, in accordance with the payment terms of the Contract, and shall issue Certificates for Payment in such amount to the County.

The Construction Manager shall render interpretations necessary for the proper execution or progress of the Work. Either party to the Contract may make written requests to the Construction Manager for such interpretations.

Claims, disputes and other matters in question between the Contractor and the County relating to the progress of the Work or the interpretation of the Contract Documents shall be referred to the Construction Manager for interpretation.

All interpretations of the Construction Manager shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in graphic form.

Except as otherwise provided in this Contract, the Construction Manager shall issue a decision on any disagreement concerning a question of fact arising under this Contract. The Construction Manager shall reduce the decision to writing and mail or otherwise furnish a copy thereof to the Contractor. The decision of the Construction Manager shall be final and conclusive unless, within thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of such copy, the Contractor files a written appeal with the Director of Public Works and mails or otherwise furnishes the Construction Manager a copy of such appeal. The decision of the Director of Public Works or the Director's duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive. Such final decision shall not be pleaded in any suit involving a question of fact arising under this Contract, provided such is not fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary, so grossly erroneous as necessarily implying bad faith, or is not supported by substantial evidence. In connection with any appeal proceeding under this Article, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of Contractor's appeal. Pending any final decision of a dispute hereunder, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Contract as directed by the Construction Manager.

The Construction Manager shall have authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever, in the Construction Manager's opinion, it is considered necessary or advisable for the implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the County shall have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work whether or not such Work be then fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall pay for such special inspection or testing if the Work so inspected or tested is found not to comply with the requirements of the contract; the County shall pay for special inspection and testing if the Work is found to comply with the contract. Neither the Construction Manager's authority to act under this Subparagraph, nor any decision made by the Construction Manager in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority, shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of the Construction Manager to the Contractor, any subcontractor, any of their agents or employees, or any other person performing any of the Work.

The Contractor shall provide such shop drawings, product data, and samples as may be required by the Construction Manager and/or as required by these Contract Documents.

The Construction Manager shall conduct inspections to determine Substantial Completion and Final Completion, and shall receive and forward to the County for review written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembled by the Contractor. The Construction Manager shall approve and issue Certificates for Payment upon compliance with Substantial and Final Completion requirements indicated in General Conditions 00700-81, 00700-82, 00700-84 and 00700-85 of this Agreement.

Except as provided in General Condition 00700-48, the Contractor shall not be relieved from the Contractor's obligations to perform the work in accordance with the contract documents by the

activities or duties of the County or any of its officers, employees, or agents, including inspections, tests or approvals, required or performed pursuant to this agreement.

00700-18 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTS OF EMPLOYEES

The Contractor shall employ only competent and skilled personnel. The Contractor shall, upon demand from the Construction Manager, immediately remove any superintendent, foreman or workman whom the Construction Manager may consider incompetent or undesirable.

The Contractor shall be responsible to the County for the acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, subcontractors, and agents as well as any other persons performing work pursuant to this agreement for the Contractor.

00700-19 LABOR, MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND EQUIPMENT

Unless otherwise provided in this agreement, the Contractor shall make all arrangements with necessary support agencies and utility companies, provide and pay for all labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for the execution and completion of the work.

00700-20 DISCIPLINE ON WORK SITE

The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees and subcontractors at all times during the performance of the work, to include compliance with the Fulton County Drug Free Work Place Policy. The Contractor shall not employ any subcontractor who is not skilled in the task assigned to it. The Construction Manager may, by written notice, require the Contractor to remove from the work any subcontractor or employee deemed by the Construction Manager to be incompetent.

00700-21 HOURS OF OPERATION

All work at the construction site shall be performed during regular business hours of the Fulton County government, except upon the Construction Manager's prior written consent to other work hours. It is further understood that the Contractor's construction schedule is based on a normal 40 hours, five day work week, less Fulton County-recognized holidays. Contractors work schedule shall not violate Fulton County Noise Ordinance by working hours inconsistent with the Fulton County Noise Ordinance. The County's current noise ordinance or other applicable ordinance shall govern. If the Contractor desires to work in excess of this limit, the Contractor shall submit a written request to the Construction Manager, a minimum of five days prior to the desired work date. The Contractor shall be responsible for any additional expenses incurred by the Owner as a result of the extended work hours, including resident inspection overtime. The cost associated with resident inspector overtime shall be deducted form the Contractor monthly payment request.

00700-22 FAMILIARITY WITH WORK CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall take all steps necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work and the general and local conditions which may affect the work or the cost thereof. The Contractor's failure to fully acquaint itself with the conditions which may affect the work, including, but not limited to conditions relating to transportation, handling, storage of materials, availability of utilities, labor, water, roads, weather, topographic and subsurface conditions, other separate contracts to be entered into by the County relating to the project which may affect the work of the Contractor, applicable provisions of law, and the character and availability of equipment and facilities necessary prior to and during the performance of the work shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibilities pursuant to this agreement and shall not constitute a basis for an equitable adjustment of the contract terms. The County reserves the right to perform with its own forces or to contract with other entities for other portions of the project work, in which case the Contractor's responsibility to assure its familiarity with work conditions hereunder shall include all coordination with such other contractors and the County necessary to insure that there is no interference between contractors as will delay or hinder any contractor in its prosecution of work on the project. The County assumes no responsibility for any understandings or representations

concerning conditions of the work made by any of its officers, agents, or employees prior to the execution of this agreement.

00700-23 RIGHT OF ENTRY

The County reserves the right to enter the site of the work by such agent, including the Construction Manager, as it may elect for the purpose of inspecting the work or installing such collateral work as the County may desire. The Contractor shall provide safe facilities for such access so that the County and its agents may perform their functions.

00700-24 NOTICES

Any notice, order, instruction, claim or other written communication required pursuant to this agreement shall be deemed to have been delivered or received as follows:

Upon personal delivery to the Contractor, its authorized representative, or the Construction Manager on behalf of the County. Personal delivery may be accomplished by in-person hand delivery or bona fide overnight express service.

Three days after depositing in the United States mail a certified letter addressed to the Contractor or the Construction Manager for the County. For purposes of mailed notices, the County's mailing address shall be 141 Pryor Street, 6th Floor, Atlanta, Georgia 30303, or as the County shall have otherwise notified the Contractor. The Contractor's mailing address shall be the address stated in its proposal or as it shall have most recently notified the Construction Manager in writing.

00700-25 SAFETY

A. SAFETY, HEALTH AND LOSS PREVENTION

The Contractor shall be responsible for implementing a comprehensive project-specific safety, health and loss prevention program and employee substance abuse program for this project. All Sub-Contractors must either implement their own program or follow the Contractor's safety, health and loss prevention program and employee substance abuse program.

The Contractor's safety, health and loss prevention program and employee substance abuse program must meet or exceed all governmental regulations (OSHA, EPA, DOT, State, local), and any other specific Fulton County requirements

B. COUNTY'S SAFETY, HEALTH, AND LOSS PREVENTION PROCESS GUIDELINES AND REQUIREMENTS

The County and its agents reserve the right, but assume no duty, to establish and enforce safety, health, and loss prevention guidelines and to make the appropriate changes in the guidelines, for the protection of persons and property and to review the efficiency of all protective measures taken by the Contractor. The Contractor shall comply with all safety, health, and loss prevention process guidelines and requirements and changes made by the County or its agent(s). The issuance of any such guidelines or changes by the County or its agent(s) shall not relieve the Contractor of its duties and responsibilities under this Agreement, and the County or its agent(s) shall not thereby assume, nor be deemed to have assumed, any such duties or responsibilities of the Contractor.

C. COMPLIANCE OF WORK, EQUIPMENT, AND PROCEDURES WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS and REGULATIONS

All Work, whether performed by the Contractor or its Sub-Contractors of any tier, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, and all equipment, appliances, machinery, materials, tools and like items incorporated or used in the Work, shall be in compliance with and conform to:

1. All applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of any public, quasi-public or other governmental authority relating to the safety of persons and their protection against injury, specifically including, but in no event limited to, the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended, and all rules and regulations now or hereafter in effect pursuant to said Act.

2. All rules, regulations, and requirements of the County or its agent(s) and its insurance carriers relating there to. In the event of a conflict or differing requirements the more stringent shall govern.

D. PROTECTION OF THE WORK

1. The Contractor shall, throughout the performance of the Work, maintain adequate and continuous protection of all Work and temporary facilities against loss or damage from whatever cause, shall protect the property of the County and third parties from loss or damage from whatever cause arising out of the performance of the Work, and shall comply with the requirements of the County or its agent(s) and its insurance carriers, and with all applicable laws, codes, rules and regulations, (as same may be amended) with respect to the prevention of loss or damage to property as a result of fire or other hazards.

2. The County or its agent(s) may, but shall not be required to, make periodic inspections of the Project work area. In such event, however, the Contractor shall not be relieved of its aforesaid responsibilities and the County or its agent(s) shall not assume, nor shall it be deemed to have assumed, any responsibility otherwise imposed upon the assurance of Contractor by this Agreement.

E. SAFETY EQUIPMENT

1. The Contractor shall provide to each worker on the Project work area the proper safety equipment for the duties being performed by that worker and will not permit any worker on the Project work area who fails or refuses to use the same. The County or its agent shall have the right, but not the obligation, to order the removal of a worker from the Project work site for his/her failure to comply with safe practices or substance abuse policies.

F. EMERGENCIES

1. In any emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, or in the event of a claimed violation of any federal or state safety or health law or regulation, arising out of or in any way connected with the Work or its performance, the Contractor shall act immediately to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss and to remedy said violation. Failing such action the County or its agent(s) may immediately take whatever steps it deems necessary including, but not limited to, suspending the Work as provided in this Agreement.

2. The County or its agent(s) may offset any and all costs or expenses of whatever nature, including attorneys' fees, paid or incurred by the County or its agent(s) (whether such fees are for in-house counsel or counsel retained by the County or its agent), in taking the steps authorized by Section 00700-25(G) (1) above against any sums then or thereafter due to the Contractor. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the County, its officers, agents, and employees harmless against any and all costs or expenses caused by or arising from the exercise by the County of its authority to act in an emergency as set out herein. If the Contractor shall be entitled to any additional compensation or extension of time change order on account of emergency work not due to the fault or neglect of the Contractor or its Sub-Contractors, such additional compensation or extension of time shall be determined in accordance with General Condition 00700-52 and General Condition 00700-87 of this Agreement.

G. SUSPENSION OF THE WORK

1. Should, in the judgment of the County or its agent(s), the Contractor or any Sub-Contractor fail to provide a safe and healthy work place, the County or its agent shall have the right, but not the obligation, to suspend work in the unsafe areas until deficiencies are corrected. All costs of any nature (including, without limitation, overtime pay, liquidated damages or other costs arising out of delays) resulting from the suspension, by whomsoever incurred, shall be borne by the Contractor.

2. Should the Contractor or any Sub-Contractor fail to provide a safe and healthy work place after being formally notified in writing by the County or its agents of such non-compliance, the contract may be terminated following the termination provision of the contract.

H. CONTRACTOR'S INDEMNITY OF THE COUNTY FOR CONTRACTOR'S NON-COMPLIANCE WITH SAFETY PROGRAM

1. The Contractor recognizes that it has sole responsibility to assure its Safety Program is implemented and to assure its construction services are safely provided. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold the County and its agents harmless, from and against any and all liability (whether public or private), penalties (contractual or otherwise), losses, damages, costs, attorneys' fees, expenses, causes of action, claims or judgments resulting, either in whole or in part, from any failure of the Contractor, its Sub-Contractors of any tier or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, to comply with the safety requirements of the contract. The Contractor shall not be relieved of its responsibilities under the safety requirements of the Contract should the County or its agent(s) act or fail to act pursuant to its rights hereunder.

2. The Contractor shall not raise as a defense to its obligation to indemnify under this Subparagraph I any failure of those indemnified hereunder to assure Contractor operates safely, it being understood and agreed that no such failure shall relieve the Contractor from its obligation to assure safe operations or from its obligation to so indemnify. The Contractor also hereby waives any rights it may have to seek contribution, either directly or indirectly, from those indemnified hereunder.

3. In any and all claims against those indemnified hereunder by any employee of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor of any tier or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Subparagraph I shall not be limited in any way as to the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any Sub-Contractor of any tier under any workers' compensation act, disability benefit or other employee benefit acts.

00700-26 BLASTING AND EXCAVATION

The Contractor acknowledges that it is fully aware of the contents and requirements of O.C.G.A. § 25-9-1 through 25-9-12 concerning blasting and excavation near underground gas pipes and facilities and shall fully comply therewith.

00700-27 HIGH VOLTAGE LINES

The Contractor acknowledges that it is fully aware of the contents and requirements O.C.G.A. § 46-3-30 through 46-3-39 concerning safeguards against contact with high voltage lines, and the Contractor shall fully comply with said provisions.

00700-28 SCAFFOLDING AND STAGING

The Contractor acknowledges that it is the person responsible for employing and directing others to perform labor within the meaning of O.C.G.A. § 34-1-1 and agrees to comply with said provisions.

00700-29 CLEAN-UP

The Contractor shall clean up all refuse, rubbish, scrap materials, and debris caused by its operations to the end that the site of the work shall present a neat, orderly and workmanlike appearance at all times.

00700-30 PROTECTION OF WORK

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintenance and protection of the work, which shall include any County-furnished supplies, material, equipment, until final completion of this agreement and acceptance of the work as defined herein. Any portion of the work suffering injury, damage or loss shall be considered defective and shall be corrected or replaced by the Contractor without additional cost to the County.

00700-31 REJECTED WORK

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the project all work rejected by the Construction Manager for failure to comply with the contract documents and the Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute the work in accordance with the contract documents and without expense to the County. The Contractor shall also bear the expense of making good all work of other Contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement.

00700-32 DEFECTIVE WORK

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out any portion of the work in accordance with the contract documents, and fails within three days after receipt of written notice from the Construction Manager to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the County may, after three days following receipt by the Contractor of an additional written notice and without prejudice to any other remedy the County may have, make good such deficiencies and complete all or any portion of any work through such means as the County may select, including the use of a separate Contractor. In such case, an appropriate change order shall be issued deducting from the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies. In the event the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the County on demand.

The County may, at its option, accept defective or nonconforming work instead of requiring its removal or correction. In such case, a change order shall be issued reducing the price due the contractor to the extent appropriate and equitable. Such contract price adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

00700-33 WARRANTY OF NEW MATERIALS

The Contractor warrants to the County that all materials and equipment furnished under this contract will be new unless otherwise specified, and the Contractor further warrants that all work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects, and in conformance with the contract documents. The warranty set forth in this paragraph shall survive final acceptance of the work.

00700-34 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY OF THE WORK

If within one year after the date of issuance of the certificate of final payment pursuant to General Condition 84, or within such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the term of any applicable special warranty required by the contract documents, any of the work is found to be defective or not in accordance with the contract documents, the Contractor shall correct such work promptly after receipt of written notice from the Construction Manager to do so. This obligation shall survive both final payment for the work and termination of the contract.

00700-35 ASSIGNMENT OF MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES

Without limiting the responsibility or liability of the Contractor pursuant to this agreement, all warranties given by manufacturers on materials or equipment incorporated in the work are hereby assigned by the Contractor to the County. If requested, the Contractor shall execute formal assignments of said manufacturer's warranties to the County. All such warranties shall be directly enforceable by the County.

00700-36 WARRANTIES IMPLIED BY LAW

The warranties contained in this agreement, as well as those warranties implied by law, shall be deemed cumulative and shall not be deemed alternative or exclusive. No one or more of the warranties contained herein shall be deemed to alter or limit any other.

00700-37 STOP WORK ORDERS

In the event that the Contractor fails to correct defective work as required by the contract documents or fails to carry out the work in accordance with contract documents, the Construction Manager, in writing, may order the Contractor to stop work until the cause for such order has been eliminated. This right of the County to stop work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of the County or the Construction Manager to execute this right for the benefit of the Contractor or for any other person or entity.

00700-38 TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

If the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt, makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, suffers the appointment of a receiver on account of its insolvency, fails to supply sufficient properly skilled workers or materials, fails to make prompt payment to subcontractors or materialmen, disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, fails to diligently prosecute the work, or is otherwise guilty of a material violation of this agreement and fails within seven days after receipt of written notice to commence and continue correction of such default, neglect, or violation with diligence and promptness, the County may, after seven days following receipt by the Contractor of an additional written notice and without prejudice to any other remedy the County may have, terminate the employment of the Contractor and take possession of the site as well as all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon. The County may finish the work by whatever methods the County deems expedient. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the contract price exceeds the cost of completing the work, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the County on demand. This obligation for payment shall survive the termination of the contract. Termination of this agreement pursuant to this paragraph may result in disqualification of the Contractor from bidding on future County contracts.

00700-39 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

The County may, at any time upon written notice to the Contractor, terminate the whole or any portion of the work for the convenience of the County. The effective data of the terminations shall be provided in the written notice. Said termination shall be without prejudice to any right or remedy of the County provided herein. In addition, in the event this agreement has been terminated due to the default of the Contractor, and if it is later determined that the Contractor was not in default pursuant to the provisions of this agreement at the time of termination, then such termination shall be considered a termination for convenience pursuant to this paragraph.

00700-40 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE - PAYMENT

If the Contract is terminated for convenience by the Owner as provided in this article, Contractor will be paid compensation for those services actually performed as approved by the Owner or his representative. Partially completed tasks will be compensated for based on a signed statement of completion prepared by the Project Manager and submitted to the Contractor which shall itemize each task element and briefly state what work has been completed and what work remains to be

done. Contractor shall also be paid for reasonable costs for the orderly filing and closing of the project.

00700-41 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE - PAYMENT LIMITATIONS

Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the County shall have otherwise expressly assumed the risk of loss, there shall be excluded from the amounts payable to the Contractor the fair value, as determined by the Construction Manager, of property which is destroyed, lost, stolen or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the County or to another buyer.

00700-42 COST TO CURE

If the County terminates for cause the whole or any part of the work pursuant to this agreement, then the County may procure upon such terms and in such manner as the Construction Manager may deem appropriate, supplies or services similar to those so terminated, and the Contractor shall be liable to the County for any excess costs for such similar supplies or services. The Contractor shall continue the performance of this agreement to the extent not terminated hereunder.

00700-43 ATTORNEY'S FEES

Should the Contractor default pursuant to any of the provisions of this agreement, the Contractor and its surety shall pay to the County such reasonable attorney's fees as the County may expend as a result thereof and all costs, expenses, and filing fees incidental thereto.

00700-44 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES UPON TERMINATION

After receipt of a notice of termination from the County, and except as otherwise directed by the Construction Manager, the Contractor shall:

1. Stop work under the contract on the date and to the extent specified in the notice of termination;
2. Place no further orders or subcontracts for materials, services or facilities, except as may be necessary for completion of such portion of the work under the agreement as is not terminated;
3. Terminate all orders and subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the performance of work terminated by the notice of termination;
4. Assign to the County in the manner, at the times, and to the extent directed by the Construction Manager, all of the rights, title and interest of the Contractor under the orders and subcontracts so terminated, in which case the County shall have the right, at its discretion, to settle or pay any and all claims arising out of the termination of such orders or subcontracts;
5. Settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of such termination of orders and subcontracts with the approval or ratification of the Construction Manager, to the extent the Construction Manager may require, which approval or ratification shall be final for all purposes;
6. Transfer title and deliver to the entity or entities designated by the Construction Manager, in the manner, at the times, and to the extent, if any, directed by the Construction Manager, and to the extent specifically produced or specifically acquired by the Contractor for the performance of such portion of the work as has been terminated:
    a. The fabricated or un-fabricated parts, work, and progress, partially completed supplies, and equipment, materials, parts, tools, dyes, jigs, and other fixtures, completed work, supplies, and other material produced as a part of or acquired in connection with the performance of the work terminated by the notice of termination; and

b. The completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property to the work.

7. Use its best efforts to sell in the manner, at the times, to the extent, and at the prices directed or authorized by the Construction Manager, any property described in Section 6 of this paragraph, provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be required to extend credit to any buyer and further provided that the proceeds of any such transfer or disposition shall be applied in reduction of any payments to be made by the County to the Contractor pursuant to this agreement.

8. Complete performance of such part of the work as shall not have been terminated by the notice of termination; and

9. Take such action as may be necessary, or as the Construction Manager may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to the agreement which is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the County has or may acquire an interest.

00700-45 RECORDS

The Contractor shall preserve and make available to the County all of its records, books, documents and other evidence bearing on the costs and expenses of the Contractor and any subcontractor pursuant to this agreement upon three days advance notice to the Contractor.

00700-46 DEDUCTIONS

In arriving at any amount due the Contractor pursuant to the terms of this agreement, there shall be deducted all liquidated damages, advance payments made to the Contractor applicable to the termination portion of the contract, the amount of any claim which the County may have against the Contractor, the amount determined

By the Construction Manager to be necessary to protect the County against loss due to outstanding potential liens or claims, and the agreed price of any materials acquired or sold by the Contractor and not otherwise recovered by or credited to the County.

00700-47 REIMBURSEMENT OF THE COUNTY

In the event of termination, the Contractor shall refund to the County any amount paid by the County to the Contractor in excess of the costs properly reimbursable to the Contractor.

00700-48 SUSPENSION, INTERRUPTION, DELAY, DAMAGES

The Contractor shall be entitled to only those damages and that relief from termination by the County as specifically set forth in this agreement. The Construction Manager may issue a written order requiring the Contractor to suspend, delay or interrupt all or any part of the work for such period of time as the County may determine to be appropriate for the convenience of the County. If the performance of the work is interrupted for an unreasonable period of time by an act of the County or any of its officers, agents, employees, contractors, or consultants in the administration of this agreement, an equitable adjustment shall be made for any increase in the Contractor's costs of performance and any increase in the time required for performance of the work necessarily caused by the unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption. Any equitable adjustment shall be reduced to writing and shall constitute a modification to this agreement. In no event, however, shall an equitable adjustment be made to the extent that performance of this agreement would have been suspended, delayed or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor. No claim for an equitable adjustment pursuant to this paragraph shall be permitted before the Contractor shall have notified the Construction Manager in writing of the act or failure to act involved, and no claim shall be allowed unless asserted in writing to the Construction Manager within ten days after the termination of such suspension, delay or interruption.

00700-49 COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION OF WORK

The County may issue a Notice to Proceed at any time within 120 days following execution of the contract by the County. The Contractor shall commence work pursuant to this agreement within ten days of mailing or delivery of written notice to proceed. The Contractor shall diligently prosecute the work to completion within the time specified therefore in the Agreement. The capacity of the Contractor's construction and manufacturing equipment and plan, sequence and method of operation and forces employed, including management and supervisory personnel, shall be such as to insure completion of the work within the time specified in the Agreement. The Contractor and County hereby agree that the contract time for completion of the work is reasonable taking into consideration the average climatic conditions prevailing in the locality of the work and anticipated work schedules of other contractors whose activities are in conjunction with or may affect the work under this contract.

00700-50 TIME OF THE ESSENCE

All time limits stated in this agreement are of the essence of this contract.

00700-51 IMPACT DAMAGES

Except as specifically provided pursuant to a stop work order or change order, the Contractor shall not be entitled to payment or compensation of any kind from the County for direct or indirect or impact damages including, but not limited to, costs of acceleration arising because of delay, disruption, interference or hindrance from any cause whatsoever whether such delay, disruption, interference or hindrance is reasonable or unreasonable, foreseeable or unforeseeable, or avoidable, provided, however, that this provision shall not preclude the recovery of damages by the Contractor for hindrances or delays due solely to fraud or bad faith on the part of the County, its agents, or employees. The Contractor shall be entitled only to extensions in the time required for performance of the work as specifically provided in the contract.

00700-52 DELAY

The Contractor may be entitled to an extension of the contract time, but not an increase in the contract price or damages, for delays arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor or its subcontractors for labor strikes, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the state, federal or local government in its sovereign capacity, by acts of another separate contractor, or by an act or neglect of the County.

00700-53 INCLEMENT WEATHER

The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of the contract time due to normal inclement weather. Unless the Contractor can substantiate to the satisfaction of the Construction Manager that there was greater than normal inclement weather and that such greater than normal inclement weather actually delayed the work, the Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time therefore. The following shall be considered the normal inclement weather days for each month listed, and extensions of time shall be granted in increments of not less than one half day only for inclement weather in excess of the days set out.

January	10 days
February	10 days
March	7 days
April	6 days
May	4 days
June	3 days
July	4 days
August	2 days
September	2 days
October	3 days

November	6 days
December	9 days

00700-54 DELAY - NOTICE AND CLAIM

The Contractor shall not receive an extension of time unless a Notice of Delay is filed with the Construction Manager within ten days of the first instance of such delay, disruption, interference or hindrance and a written Statement of the Claim is filed with the Construction Manager within 20 days of the first such instance. In the event that the Contractor fails to comply with this provision, it waives any claim which it may have for an extension of time pursuant to this agreement.

00700-55 STATEMENT OF CLAIM - CONTENTS

The Statement of Claim referenced in Article 00700-54 shall include specific information concerning the nature of the delay, the date of commencement of the delay, the construction activities affected by the delay, the person or organization responsible for the delay, the anticipated extent of the delay, and any recommended action to avoid or minimize the delay.

00700-56 WORK BEHIND SCHEDULE, REMEDY BY CONTRACTOR

If the work actually in place falls behind the currently updated and approved schedule, and it becomes apparent from the current schedule that work will not be completed within the contract time, the Contractor agrees that it will, as necessary, or as directed by the Construction Manager, take action at no additional cost to the County to improve the progress of the work, including increasing manpower, increasing the number of working hours per shift or shifts per working day, increasing the amount of equipment at the site, and any other measure reasonably required to complete the work in a timely fashion.

00700-57 DILIGENCE

The Contractor's failure to substantially comply with the requirements of the preceding paragraph may be grounds for determination by the County that the Contractor is failing to prosecute the work with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified. In such event, the County shall have the right to furnish, from its own forces or by contract, such additional labor and materials as may be required to comply with the schedule after 48 hours written notice to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be liable for such costs incurred by the County.

00700-58 SET-OFFS

Any monies due to the Contractor pursuant to the preceding paragraph of this agreement may be deducted by the County against monies due from the County to the Contractor.

00700-59 REMEDIES CUMULATIVE

The remedies of the County under Articles 00700-56, 00700-57, and 00700-58 are in addition to and without prejudice to all of the rights and remedies of the County at law, in equity, or contained in this agreement.

00700-60 TITLE TO MATERIALS

No materials or supplies shall be purchased by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sales contract or other agreement by which any interest is retained by the seller. The Contractor hereby warrants that it has good and marketable title to all materials and supplies used by it in the work, and the Contractor further warrants that all materials and supplies shall be free from all liens, claims, or encumbrances at the time of incorporation in the work.

00700-61 INSPECTION OF MATERIALS

All materials and equipment used in the construction of the project shall be subject to adequate inspection and testing in accordance with accepted standards and in accordance with the

requirements of the contract documents. Additional tests performed after the rejection of materials or equipment shall be at the Contractor's expense.

00700-62 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S PRESENCE DURING TESTING

All tests performed by the Contractor shall be witnessed by the Construction Manager unless the requirement therefore is waived in writing. The Construction Manager may perform additional tests on materials previously tested by the Contractor, and the Contractor shall furnish samples for this purpose as requested.

00700-63 MATERIALS INCORPORATED IN WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment to be incorporated in the work. All such materials or equipment shall be new and of the highest quality available. Manufactured materials and equipment shall be obtained from sources which are currently manufacturing such materials, except as otherwise specifically approved by the Construction Manager.

00700-64 STORAGE OF MATERIALS

Materials and equipment to be incorporated in the work shall be stored in such a manner as to preserve their quality and fitness for the work and to facilitate inspection.

00700-65 PAYROLL REPORTS

The Contractor may be required to furnish payroll reports to the Construction Manager as required by the Owner Controlled Insurance Program.

00700-66 CONTRACTORS' REPRESENTATIVE

Before beginning work, the Contractor shall notify the Construction Manager in writing of one person within its organization who shall have complete authority to supervise the work, receive orders from the Construction Manager, and represent the Contractor in all matters arising pursuant to this agreement. The Contractor shall not remove its representative without first designating in writing a new representative. The Contractor's representative shall normally be present at or about the site of work while the work is in progress. When neither the Contractor nor its representative is present at the work site, the superintendent, foreman, or other of the Contractor' employee in charge of the work shall be an authorized representative of the Contractor.

00700-67 SPECIALTY SUB-CONTRACTORS

The Contractor may utilize the services of specialty subcontractors on those parts of the project which, under normal contracting practices, are performed by specialty subcontractors. The Contractor shall not award more than seventy-five percent of the work to subcontractors.

00700-68 INSPECTION BY THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

All work pursuant to this agreement shall be subject to inspection by the Construction Manager for conformity with contract drawings and specifications. The Contractor shall give the Construction Manager reasonable advance notice of operations requiring special inspection of a portion of the work.

00700-69 WORK COVERED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S INSPECTION

In the event that work is covered or completed without the approval of the Construction Manager, and such approval is required by the specifications or required in advance by the Construction Manager, the Contractor shall bear all costs involved in inspection notwithstanding conformance of such portion of the work to the contract drawings and specifications.

00700-70 SCHEDULING OF THE WORK

The work of this contract shall be planned, scheduled, executed, and reported as required by the Contract Documents.

00700-71 PROGRESS ESTIMATES

The Contractor shall prepare a written report for the Construction Manager's approval, on County forms, of the total value of work performed and materials and equipment obtained to the date of submission. Such a report must accompany each request for a progress payment and is subject to review and approval by the Construction Manager. Approval of a progress estimate or tendering of a progress payment shall not be considered an approval or acceptance of any work performed, and all estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in subsequent estimates. Progress payments shall be made for all completed activities and for materials suitably stored on-site.

00700-72 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

Upon approval of each monthly estimate of work performed and materials furnished, the Construction Manager shall approve payment to the Contractor for the estimated value of such work, materials, and equipment, less the amount of all prior payments and any liquidated damages. The Contractor will be paid 100 percent, less retainage, of the cost of materials received and properly stored on-site but not incorporated into the work. Payments for materials or equipment stored on the site shall be conditioned upon submission by the Contractor of bills of sale to establish the County's title to such materials or equipment. The Contractor's request for payment shall provide sufficient detail as to the work completed or materials purchased for which payment is requested to permit meaningful review by the Construction Manager.

00700-73 TIME OF PAYMENT

The Contractor will be paid within 45 days following receipt of an approved Progress Estimate. The Contractor expressly agrees that the payment provisions within this Contract shall supersede the rates of interest, payment periods, and contract and subcontract terms provided for under the Georgia Prompt Pay Act, O.C.G.A. §13-11-1 et seq., and that the rates of interest, payment periods, and contract and subcontract terms provided for under the Prompt Pay Act shall have no application to this Contract. The County shall not be liable for any late payment interest or penalty.

00700-74 RETAINAGE

The County shall retain from each progress payment ten percent of the estimated value of the work performed until the progress payments, including retainage, total 50 percent of the contract price. If a contract includes two or more projects or assignments that have been separately priced and have separate budgets, and the performances of such projects or assignments are not related to or dependent upon the performance of any other, the 50 per cent limit shall be based upon the price for each individual project or assignment. Thereafter, no further retainage shall be withheld so long as the Contractor is making satisfactory progress to insure completion of the work within the time specified therefore. The County may reinstate the ten percent retainage in the event the Construction Manager determines that the Contractor is not making satisfactory progress to complete the work within the time specified in this agreement or in the event that the Construction Manager provides a specific cause for such withholding. The County may also withhold retainage upon substantial completion of the work as provided in O.C.G.A. §13-10-81(c). Interest may be paid upon the retainage in accordance with Georgia law.

00700-75 PAYMENT OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall promptly pay each subcontractor upon the receipt of payment from the County. Such payment shall be made from the amount paid to the Contractor pursuant to the subcontractor's work. The Contractor shall also maintain the records of the percentage retained from payments to the Contractor pursuant to such subcontractor's work. The Contractor shall procure agreements from each subcontractor requiring each subcontractor to pay their

subcontractors, agents and employees in a similar manner. The County reserves the right to inquire of any subcontractor, supplier, materialmen, or subconsultant, the status of any indebtedness of the Contractor. The County further reserves the right to require the Contractor to designate on each instrument of payment exceeding $400.00 to subcontractors, suppliers, materialmen, and subconsultants that such payment is on account of the work under this Contract.

00700-76 COUNTY'S RESPONSIBILITIES TO SUBCONTRACTORS

Neither the County nor the Construction Manager shall have any obligation to pay any subcontractor except as otherwise required by law.

00700-77 PROGRESS PAYMENTS - ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

Certification of progress payments, as well as the actual payment thereof, shall not constitute the County's acceptance of work performed pursuant to this agreement.

00700-78 PAYMENTS IN TRUST

All sums paid to the Contractor pursuant to this agreement are hereby declared to constitute trust funds in the hands of the contractor to be applied first to the payment of claims of subcontractors, laborers, and suppliers arising out of the work, to claims for utilities furnished and taxes imposed, and to the payment of premiums on surety and other bonds and on insurance for any other application.

00700-79 JOINT PAYMENTS

The County reserves the right to issue any progress payment or final payment by check jointly to the Contractor and any subcontractor or supplier.

00700-80 RIGHT TO WITHHOLD PAYMENT

The Construction Manager may decline to approve payment and may withhold payment in whole or in part to the extent reasonable and necessary to protect the County against loss due to defective work, probable or actual third party claims, the Contractor's failure to pay subcontractors or materialmen, reasonable evidence that the work will not be completed within the contract time or contract price or damage to the County or any other contractor on the project.

00700-81 CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Upon the Contractor's submission of a request for a certificate of Substantial Completion, the Construction Manager shall inspect the work and determine whether the work is Substantially Complete. If the work is Substantially Complete, the Construction Manager shall issue a certificate of Substantial Completion of the work which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall state the responsibilities of the County and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the work and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall complete the items submitted by the Contractor as requiring correction or further work. The certificate of substantial completion of the work shall be submitted to the County and the Contractor for their written acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them pursuant to such certificate.

If in the sole opinion of the Construction Manager, the work is not substantially complete, the Construction Manager shall notify the Contractor of such, in writing, and outline requirements to be met to achieve Substantial Completion.

00700-82 PAYMENT UPON SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Upon Substantial Completion of the work and upon application by the Contractor and approval by the Construction Manager, the County shall make payment reflecting 100% work completed, less value of work remaining as determined by Construction Manager and any authorized retainage.

00700-83 COMMENCEMENT OF WARRANTIES

Warranties required by this agreement shall commence on the date of final completion of the project as determined under Article 00700-84 unless otherwise provided in the certificate of Substantial Completion.

00700-84 FINAL PAYMENT - WAIVER OF CLAIMS, DISPUTE OF FINAL PAYMENT

The acceptance of the Substantial Completion payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor except those previously made in writing and identified by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of application for payment at Substantial Completion and except for the retainage sums due at final acceptance. Following the Construction Manager's issuance of the certificate of Substantial Completion and the Contractor's completion of the work pursuant to this agreement, the Contractor shall forward to the Construction Manager a written notice that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance. If after inspection the Construction Manager certifies that the work is complete and issues written notification of such to the Contractor, the Contractor shall forward to the Construction Manager a final application for payment. The Construction Manager shall issue a certificate for payment, which shall approve final payment to the Contractor and shall establish the date of final completion.

In the event the Contractor timely disputes the amount of the final payment, the amount due the Contractor shall be deemed by the Contractor and the County to be an unliquidated sum and no interest shall accrue or be payable on the sum finally determined to be due to the Contractor for any period prior to final determination of such sum, whether such determination be by agreement of the Contractor and the County or by final judgment of the proper court in the event of litigation between the County and the Contractor. The Contractor specifically waives and renounces any and all rights it may have under O.C.G.A. §13-6-13 and agrees that in the event suit is brought by the Contractor against the County for any sum claimed by the Contractor under the Contract or for any extra or additional work, no interest shall be awarded on any sum found to be due from the County to the Contractor in the final judgment entered in such suit. All final judgments shall draw interest at the legal rate, as specified by law.

00700-85 DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLETION OF WORK

Neither the final payment nor the remaining retainage shall become due until the Contractor submits the following documents to the Construction Manager:

a. An affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the work have been paid other otherwise satisfied;

b. The surety's consent to final payment; and

c. Any other data reasonably required by the County or Construction Manager establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, including releases, waivers of liens, and documents of satisfaction of debts.

In the event that a subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver as required by the County or Construction Manager, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the County to indemnify the County against such loss. In the event that any lien or indebtedness remains unsatisfied after all payments are made, the contractor shall refund to the County all moneys that the County may become compelled to pay in discharging such lien or other indebtedness, including all costs and reasonable attorney's fees.

00700-86 GOVERNING LAW

Each and every provision of this agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by Georgia law. The parties acknowledge that this contract is executed in Fulton County, Georgia and that the contract is to be performed in Fulton County, Georgia. Each party hereby consents to the Fulton Superior Court's sole jurisdiction over any dispute which arises as a result of the execution or performance of this agreement, and each party hereby waives any and all objections to venue in the Fulton Superior Court.

00700-87 CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. CHANGE ORDERS

1. A Change Order is a written order to the Contractor signed to show the approval and the authorization of the County, issued after execution of the Contract, authorizing a change in the Work and/or an adjustment in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. Change Orders shall be written using forms designated by the County with Contractor providing supporting documentation as required by the Construction Manager. The Contract Sum and the Contract Time may be changed only by approved Change Order pursuant to Fulton County Procedure 800-6. The amount payable by the Change Order is payment in full for all direct and indirect costs incurred and related to the work under said Change Order, including but not limited to delays, imports, acceleration, disruption and extended overhead. A Change Order signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including the adjustment in either or both of the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

2. The County, without invalidating the Contract, may order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract as defined herein. The time allowed for performance of the work and the contract price to be paid to the Contractor may be adjusted accordingly.

3. The cost or credit to the County resulting from a change in the Work shall be determined in one or more of the following ways:

   a. By mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;

   b. By unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;

   c. By cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or

   d. By the method provided in Subparagraph A4 below.

4. If none of the methods set forth in Subparagraphs 3a, 3b, or 3c above is agreed upon, the Contractor, provided a written order signed by the Construction Manager is received, shall promptly proceed with the Work involved. The cost of such Work shall then be determined by the Construction Manager on basis of the reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change. The cost of the change shall include only the items listed in Subparagraph 5a below, and in the case of either a decrease or an increase in the Contract Sum, an allowance for overhead and profit in accordance with the schedules set forth in Subparagraphs 5b and 6 below shall be applied to the cost or credit.

   a. In such case, and also under Subparagraph 3a above, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Construction Manager may prescribe, an itemized accounting of all actual costs expended, together with appropriate supporting data for inclusion in a Change Order.

   b. All hourly rate charges shall b submitted to the Construction Manager for prior review and approval. All hourly rate charges shall be properly supported as required by the Construction Manager with certified payrolls, or their acceptable equivalent. When authorized to proceed for a given change and actual expenditures have been made prior to execution of a Change Order for the entire change, such actual expenditures may be summarized monthly, and if approved, incorporated into a Change Order. When both additions and credits covering related

Work or substitutions are involved in any one change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of the net increase or decrease, if any, with respect to that change.

5. In Subparagraphs 3 and 4 above, the items included in "Cost and "Overhead" shall be based on the following schedule:

   a. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, "Cost" shall be limited to the following: cost of materials incorporated into the Work, including sales tax and cost of delivery; cost of direct labor (labor cost may include a pro rata share of foreman's account of the change) including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, and fringe benefits required by agreement or custom; workers' or workmen's compensation insurance; rental value of equipment and machinery; costs for preparing Shop Drawings.

   b. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, "Overhead" shall include the following: bond and insurance premiums including increase and decreases from change in the Work, supervision, superintendence, construction parking, wages of timekeepers, watchmen and clerks, small tools, consumable supplies, expendables, incidentals, general office expense, the cost of additional reproduction for the Contractor's subcontractors beyond that agreed upon in the Contract Documents, construction parking, any additional costs of craft supervision by the Contractor's or subcontractors' superintendents, and overhead charges which would be customary and expended regardless of the change in the Work due to other overlapping activities which are included as part of the original Contract, and all other expenses not included in "Cost" above.

   c. In the event that a change is issued by the County which would require the expenditure of substantial amounts of special supervision (beyond the foreman level) by the Contractor, the Contractor may, at the sole direction of the Construction Manager, be allowed to incorporate these charges into the agreement cost for the change.

6. In Subparagraphs 3 and 4 above, the allowance for overhead and profit combined, included in the total cost or credit to the County, shall be based on the following schedule:

   a. For the Contractor, for any work performed by the Contractor's own forces, ten (10) percent of the cost.

   b. For the Contractor, for any work performed by a Contractor's subcontractor, five (5) percent of the amount due the subcontractor.

   c. For each subcontractor or sub-subcontractor involved, for any work performed by that subcontractor's or sub-subcontractor's own forces, ten (10) percent of the cost.

   d. For each subcontractor, for work performed by a sub-subcontractor, five (5) percent of the amount due to the sub-subcontractor.

   e. Cost to which overhead and profit is to be applied shall be determined in accordance with Subparagraph 5 above unless modified otherwise.

7. In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras or credits, all proposals or bids, except those so minor that their propriety can be seen by inspection, shall be accompanied by a complete itemization of costs, including labor cost, materials and subcontracts. Labor and materials shall be itemized in the manner defined in Subparagraph 4 above. Where major cost items are subcontracts,

they shall be itemized also. In no case shall a change be approved without such itemization.

8. No payment shall be made for any changes to the contract that are not included in a fully executed Change Order.

B. CONCEALED, UNKNOWN AND DIFFERING CONDITIONS

1. Should concealed conditions be encountered in the performance of the Work below the surface of the ground, or should concealed or unknown conditions in an existing structure be at variance with the conditions indicated by the Contract Documents, or should unknown physical conditions below the surface of the ground or concealed or unknown conditions in an existing structure of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in this Contract, be encountered, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted by Change Order upon request by either party made **within twenty (20) days after the first observance** of the conditions. No such request for equitable adjustment shall be valid unless the Contractor complies with this (20) days notice and Subparagraph C.1. below.

2. The Contractor shall promptly, and before such conditions are disturbed, notify the Construction Manager in writing of any claim of concealed, unknown or differing conditions pursuant to this paragraph. The Construction Manager shall authorize the Engineer to investigate the conditions, and if it is found that such conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work under this Contract, whether or not changed as a result of such conditions, an equitable adjustment shall be recommended to the Construction Manager.

3. No claim of the Contractor under this clause shall be allowed unless the Contractor has given the notice required in (a) above, prior to disturbing the condition.

4. No claim by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this Contract.

5. Any materially differing site condition as between what is shown on the Drawings and Specifications and actually found on site shall be immediately reported to the Construction Manager in writing prior to the commencement of Work at the site. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Construction Manager in writing of the differing site condition prior to performance of Work at the site shall constitute a waiver of any claim for additional monies. Any Change Order necessitated by the differing site condition shall be processed as provided under "Changes in the Contract".

C. REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COST

1. If the Contractor wishes to request an increase in the Contract Sum, the Contractor shall give the Construction Manager written notice thereof within twenty (20) days after the occurrence of the event, or identification of the conditions, giving rise to such request. This notice shall be give by the Contractor before proceeding to execute the Work, except in an emergency endangering life or property in which case the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Article 00700-25, and Subparagraph A.4 above. No such request shall be valid unless so made within the twenty (20) days specified above. If the County and the Contractor cannot agree on the amount of the adjustment in the Contract Sum, it shall be determined by the Construction Manager. Any change in the Contract Sum resulting from such claim shall be documented by Change Order.

2. If the Contractor claims that addition cost is involved because of, but not limited to (1) any written interpretation pursuant to General Condition 00700-17 of this Agreement, (2) any order by the County to stop the Work pursuant to Articles 00700-25 and 00700-37 of this Agreement where the Contractor was not at fault, or any such order by the Construction Manager as the County's agent, or (3) any written order for a minor change in the Work issued pursuant to Paragraph D below, the Contractor shall submit a request for an increase in the Contract Sum as provided in Subparagraph C.1 above. No such claim shall be valid unless the Contractor complies with Subparagraph C.1 above and approved by the County pursuant to Change Order Policy 800-6.

D. MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

The Construction Manager may order minor changes in the Work not involving an adjustment in the Contract Price, extension of the time allowed for performance of the work and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes shall be effected by a written Change Directive issued by the Construction Manager, and shall be binding on the County and the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such written orders promptly.

E. BONDS

If any change order results in an increase in the contract price, the contractor shall increase the penal sum of the performance and payment bonds to equal the increased price.

00700-88 DISAGREEMENT WITH ORDERS FOR CHANGE

Contractor's written acceptance of a Change Order or other order for changes shall constitute his final and binding agreement to the provisions thereof and a waiver of all claims in connection therewith, whether direct or consequential in nature. Should Contractor disagree with any order for changes, he may submit a notice of potential claim to the Construction Manager, at such time as the order is set forth in the form of a Change Order. Disagreement with the provisions of an order for changes shall not relieve Contractor of his obligation under Article 00700-87 of this Agreement.

00700-89 NO WAIVER OF REMEDIES

Exercise by the County of any remedy is not exclusive of any other remedy available to County and shall not constitute a waiver of any such other remedies. Failure of the County to exercise any remedy, including breach of contract remedies, shall not preclude the County from exercising such remedies in similar circumstances in the future.

00700-90 LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY

The owner will provide, as indicated in the Contract Documents and prior to Notice to Proceed, the lands upon which the work is to be done, right-of-way for access thereto, and such other lands which are designated for the use of the Contractor. The Contractor shall confine the Contractor's work and all associated activities to the easements and other areas designated for the Contractor's use. The Contractor shall comply with any limits on construction methods and practices which may be required by easement agreements. If, due to some unforeseen reason, the necessary easements are not obtained, the Contractor shall receive an equitable extension of contract time dependent upon the effect on the critical path of the project schedule or the County may terminate the Contract for its convenience.

00700-91 COORDINATION WITH STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

No clearing or grading shall be completed by Contractor within the State Department of Transportation (DOT) area under construction. The Contractor must coordinate his construction scheduling with DOT.

If the Contractor begins work before DOT's completion date, he must obtain the approval of DOT before starting work in the area. The state DOT has the right to stop the Contractor's work the DOT area.

The Contractor shall receive no additional compensation or damages resulting from delay or work stoppage from DOT actions or scheduling.

Contractor shall obtain DOT drawings of the DOT, project area for verification of road geometry, storm drains, etc. from Georgia Department of Transportation or Fulton County. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining any pertinent DOT revisions.

INDEX

SUBJECT	GENERAL CONDITION
Administration of Contract	17
Applicable Law	7
Assignment	13
Blasting and Excavation	26
Changes	87, 88
Clean Site	29
Codes	4
Commencement of Work	49
Contract Documents	2
Contractor's Representative	66
Defective Work	31, 32
Definitions	3
Delay	51, 52, 54, 55
Extension of Time	52, 53, 54
Familiarity of Time	1, 22
Final Payment	84
Governing Law	86
High Voltage Lines	27
Inclement Weather	53
Indemnification	15
Inspections	23, 61, 62, 68, 69
Interruption	48
Licenses	8
Liquidated Damages	46
New Materials	33, 63
Notices	24
Payment	72, 73, 75
Payment of Subcontractors	75, 76
Payment Upon Substantial Completion	82, 84
Payroll Reports	65
Permits	8
Progress Payments	72, 73, 77, 78, 79, 80
Protection of Work	30, 64
Records Inspection	45

Retainage	11, 74
Safety	25
Scaffolding and Staging	28
Scheduling	70
Service of Process	14
Stop Work Order	37
Subcontractors	67, 76
Substantial Completion	81
Suspension	48
Supervision of Work	16, 66
Surety's Responsibility	17
Taxes	9, 10
Termination for Cause	38, 44, 47
Termination for Convenience	39, 40, 41
Time of the Essence	50
Warranties	33, 34, 35, 36
Work Behind Schedule	56

EXHIBIT A

FINAL AFFIDAVIT

TO FULTON COUNTY, GEORGIA

I, _____, hereby certify that all suppliers of materials, equipment and service, subcontractors, mechanic, and laborers employed by _____ or any of his subcontractors in connection with the design and/or construction of _____ at Fulton County have been paid and satisfied in full as of _____, 200___, and that there are no outstanding obligations or claims of any kind for the payment of which Fulton County on the above-named project might be liable, or subject to, in any lawful proceeding at law or in equity.

_____

Signature

_____

Title

Personally appeared before me this _____ day of _____, 200_____. _____, who under Oath deposes and says that he is _____of the firm of _____, that he has read the above statement and that to the best of his knowledge and belief same is an exact true statement.

_____

Notary Public

_____

My Commission expires

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Description

A. The Project consists of the following major elements: obtaining all permits, furnishing all materials and equipment, and performing all labor necessary to install approximately 9,500 linear feet of new 16-inch diameter ductile iron pipe transmission water main and appurtenances in Fulton County. All work shall be in conformance with the contract documents, drawings, and Fulton County Standards and Specifications.

1.02 Project Location

A. The location of the work will be Crabapple Road in North Fulton County, in the City of Roswell.

B. All work will be performed within the existing right-of way.

1.03 Working Hours

Contractor working hours will be restricted to Fulton County standard hours, from 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., or as required by the City of Roswell or as directed by GADOT to comply with traffic control regulations.

1.04 Quantities

The Owner reserves the right to alter the quantities of work to be performed or to extend or shorten the improvements at any time when and as found necessary, and the Contractor shall perform the work as altered, increased or decreased. Payment for such increased or decreased quantity will be made in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders. No allowance will be made for any change in anticipated profits nor shall such changes be considered as waiving or invalidating any conditions or provisions of the Contract and Bond.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Partial Occupancy By Owner

Whenever, in the opinion of the Engineer, any section or portion of the Work or any structure is in suitable condition, it may be put into use upon the written order of the Engineer and such usage will not be held in any way as an acceptance of said Work or structure, or any part thereof, or as a waiver of any of the provisions of these Specifications and the Contract. Pending final completion and acceptance of the Work, all necessary repairs and replacements, due to defective materials or workmanship or operations of the Contractor, for any section of the Work so put into use shall be performed by the Contractor at Contractor's own expense.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The Bid lists each item of the Project for which payment will be made. No payment will be made for any items other than those listed in the Bid.

B. Required items of work and incidentals necessary for the satisfactory completion of the work which are not specifically listed in the Bid, and which are not specified in this Section to be measured or to be included in one of the items listed in the Bid, shall be considered as incidental to the work. All costs thereof, including Contractor's overhead costs and profit, shall be considered as included in the unit prices bid for the various Bid items. The Contractor shall prepare the Bid accordingly.

C. Work includes furnishing all labor, equipment, tools and materials, which are not furnished by the Owner and performing all operations required to complete the work satisfactorily, in place, as specified and as indicated on the Drawings.

1.02 Descriptions

A. Measurement of an item of work will be by the unit indicated in the Bid.

B. Final payment quantities shall be determined from the record drawings. The record drawing lengths, dimensions, quantities, etc. shall be determined by a survey after the completion of all required work. Said drawings shall conform to Section 01720 of these Specifications. The precision of final payment quantities shall match the precision shown for that item in the Bid.

C. Payment will include all necessary and incidental related work not specified to be included in any other item of work listed in the Bid.

D. Unless otherwise stated in individual sections of the Specifications or in the Bid, or as approved in writing by the Engineer prior to beginning the work, no separate payment will be made for any item of work, materials, parts, equipment, supplies or related items required to perform and complete the work. The costs for all such items required shall be included in the price bid for item of which it is a part.

E. Payment will be made by extending unit prices multiplied by quantities provided and then summing the extended prices to reflect actual work. Such price and payment shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for furnishing all plant, labor, equipment, tools and materials not furnished by the Owner and for performing all operations required to provide to the Owner the entire Project, complete in place, as specified and as indicated on the Drawings.

F. "Products" shall mean materials or equipment permanently incorporated into the work.

G. "Provide" shall mean furnish and install.

1.03 Non Payments

A. No separate payment shall be made for the restoration of developed property and the cost shall be included in the overall prices for the execution of the work unless specifically noted otherwise.

B. No separate payment shall be made for excavation, disposal of rubbish and debris, pipe bedding, backfill, dewatering of trench, repair of damaged properties. All testing required for the execution of the work shall be done as part of the price for the item involved except as indicted below.

C. No separate payment shall be made for any traffic control, work area protection, recording, safety measures, set-up of equipment and set-up of staging area except as indicated below. Payment for these items shall be part of the unit price bid for each particular item of work.

D. No separate payment shall be made for providing detail surveys needed for construction. The Contractor shall be responsible in providing further survey necessary to complete the Work. The Contractor shall carefully preserve the established points, and in case of willful or careless destruction, the Contractor shall be responsible for the costs of reestablishing the bench marks, reference points and stakes.

1.04 Contractor Mobilization/Demobilization

All costs associated with mobilization and demobilization of all required resources including field office and project signs, shall be included in the unit prices bid for CONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION.

1.05 Water Mains and Accessories

A. Existing Utilities and Obstructions

1. Horizontal Conflict: Payments for conflicts with existing utilities shall be made only where additional fittings and/or additional lengths of pipe are approved by the Engineer. Said payment shall be made at the unit prices in the Bid. No other payment will be made for any delay or extra cost encountered by the Contractor due to protection, avoidance or relocation of existing utilities, mains or services or changing the horizontal alignment of the water main.

2. Vertical Conflict: Where authorized by the Engineer, payment for additional depth of cut required to avoid vertical conflicts shall be made at the unit prices bid for water main. No payment will be made for relocation of existing utilities except as authorized by the Engineer.

B. Location and Grade: No separate payment shall be made for survey work performed by or for the Contractor in the establishment of reference points, bench marks, cut sheets, limits of right of way or easement, including their restoration, as well as centerline or baseline points.

C. Construction along Highways, Streets and Roadways: No separate payment shall be made for traffic control or maintaining highways, streets, roadways and driveways, except as authorized by the Engineer.

D. Ductile Iron Pipe Water Main

1. Payment for water main shall be made at the unit price bid for WATER MAIN, for the quantity and type provided at the appropriate depth. Payment will be made at the one unit price for the actual depth of the water line.

2. Measurement for payment at the unit price for WATER MAIN shall be made along the centerline of the pipe, through valves and fittings. Depth of cut shall be measured from pipe invert to ground level at the pipe centerline. Cut sheets prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer shall be the basis for payment.

3. The unit price bid for WATER MAIN shall include all costs for installation of the water line as required including, but not limited to, materials, labor, excavation, dewatering, shoring, bedding, haunching, backfill, compaction, clean-up, testing, and all other related items not listed as separate items in the Bid.

4. Payment for pipe OPEN CUT IN STEEL CASING will be made in addition to payment for water main installed at the appropriate depth. The unit price bid for pipe OPEN CUT IN STEEL CASING shall include all additional costs associated with providing the appropriate size steel casing pipe, spacers, grout, brick, as required for the complete installation of pipe in casing via open-cut installation. All costs associated with installation of the water line, including excavation, dewatering, etc. shall be included in the unit price bid for OPEN CUT IN STEEL CASING.

5. No payment shall be made for sections of pipe which are not installed.

6. No additional payment shall be made for replacement of defective materials.

7. No payment shall be made for sections of pipe which have not passed the required tests, or if the area has not been cleaned up to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

8. No separate payment will be made for electronic markers.

9. No separate payment will be made for cutting and beveling pipe.

10. Thrust Restraint: No separate payment will be made for retainer glands or harnessing. Payment for concrete thrust collars shall be made at the unit price bid for CONCRETE THRUST COLLARS.

E. Fittings

1. The unit price bid for FITTINGS shall include the costs of fittings and all joint accessories and the cost of all related blocking. The weight of fittings used for payment shall be AWWA C110 standard weight for C110 fittings, or AWWA C153 standard weight for C153 fittings and shall not include the weight of bolts, glands, or cement lining.

2. Anchor couplings not included in a fire hydrant assembly will be paid for at the unit price bid for FITTINGS and shall not be included in the quantities measured for water main. Weight for payment of anchor couplings will be determined from the manufacturer's standard weight, including the coupling and rotating split gland.

3. Hydrant tees not included in a fire hydrant assembly will be paid for at the unit price bid for FITTINGS. Weight for payment of hydrant tees will be determined from the manufacturer's standard weight.

F. Fire Hydrants

1. Payment for fire hydrants shall be made for the actual quantity installed at the unit price bid for FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY. The unit price bid for fire hydrant assembly shall include all costs associated with providing a complete fire hydrant assembly, except as listed below, including 4.5 foot depth of bury fire hydrant, 6-inch gate valve, valve box, related blocking, gravel drain, grade-lock fitting, anchor couplings, hydrant tee, and all associated labor and materials.

2. Payment for hydrant lead piping and blow off piping will be made at the unit price bid for 6-inch WATER MAIN, except when anchor couplings are used.

3. Fittings for blow off and air release hydrant leads will be paid for at the unit price bid for FITTINGS.

4. Payment for hydrant extension sections where the depth of bury of fire hydrants is greater than 4.5 feet shall be made to the nearest half foot at the unit price Bid for HYDRANT EXTENSION. No distinction shall be made between the additional barrel lengths provided by measuring and ordering the proper depth of bury for the hydrants and the additional barrel length provided by adding extension kits after the hydrant is ordered. The unit price bid for HYDRANT EXTENSION shall include the cost of valve extension stems.

5. Salvage Existing Hydrant: Measurement for payment for removal and salvaging or disposal of existing fire hydrants shall be based on the actual quantity at the unit price bid per each hydrant removed. The unit price bid shall include all costs associated with removal of the hydrant assembly, plugging the existing main, restoration of the area, transportation of the salvaged hydrant assembly to the County's facility located at 11575 Maxwell Road, Alpharetta, GA, or disposal of the assembly if directed by the Engineer.

G. Valves: The unit price bid for VALVES shall include the cost of providing the valve, extension stem, valve box, valve marker, all joint accessories, and all other related items, except that valves associated with fire hydrants shall be included in the unit price bid for fire HYDRANT ASSEMBLY - COMPLETE.

H. Solid Sleeves: Payment for solid sleeves shall be made at the unit price bid for FITTINGS. No payment shall be made for fittings provided due to the Contractor's sequence of construction, layout problems or repairs, except for those shown on the Drawings or specified.

1.06 Connections to Existing Water Lines

A. The unit price bid for TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES shall include the cost of locating the existing line, providing the sleeve, valve, extension stem, valve box, valve marker, all joint accessories, related support blocking and accessories, and all labor, materials, and tools required for a complete installation, including

tapping the existing line. Payment for required thrust blocking will be paid for at the unit price bid for CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING.

B. The unit price bid for CUT IN CONNECTION shall include the cost of locating and cutting the existing line and making the connection of the new line to the existing line, including all labor, materials, and tools required for a complete installation. All required fittings, valves, ductile iron water main, and thrust blocking will be paid for at the unit price bid for the item to which it pertains.

C. The unit price bid for STRAIGHT CONNECTION shall include the cost of locating the existing line, removing existing plugs or other fittings and cutting the existing line, making connection of the new line to the existing line, including all labor, materials, and tools required for a complete installation. All required fittings, valves, ductile iron water main, and thrust blocking will be paid for at the unit price bid for the item to which it pertains.

1.07 Abandon Existing Water Main

A. Cut and Plug / Deadman Restraint: The unit price bid for CUT AND PLUG / DEADMAN RESTRAINT shall include all costs associated with cutting and plugging an existing water line, including locating the existing line, excavation, dewatering, cutting the line as necessary to remove the existing pipe and as directed by the Engineer, plugging openings where the cuts were made, providing all anchors, rods, straps, and all other related items. Payment will be made for the quantity installed at the unit price bid for the appropriate size water line.

B. Payment for plugs will be made at the unit price bid for FITTINGS.

C. Payment for concrete thrust blocking or thrust collars will be made at the unit price bid for the appropriate item.

1.08 Clean-Up, Testing, and Disinfection

A. No separate payment will be made for clean-up, pressure testing, and disinfection. All costs associated with clean up, pressure testing and disinfection of water main shall be included in the unit price bid for WATER MAIN. Laboratory fees will be paid for through the TESTING cash allowance. No payment shall be made for tests that fail to verify required results.

1.09 Water Service Changeovers

A. The unit price bid for CHANGEOVER SETUP shall include fixed labor and materials associated with replacement of an existing water service connection, including locating the existing service, abandoning the existing service line, any necessary boring and any associated pavement removal and replacement necessary to accomplish the work. The unit price bid for CHANGEOVER SETUP shall include direct tap, corporation stop, curb stop, associated fittings required for a complete installation, but not including the copper service line itself. It is assumed that the meter and meter box will remain in place and will be reused. Measurement for payment will be made on the number of service changeovers installed, at the unit price bid for each setup.

B. All costs associated with clean up, testing and disinfection of water services shall be included in the unit price bid for water service CHANGEOVER SETUP.

C. The unit price bid for REPLACE EXISTING WITH 1-INCH SERVICE LINE shall include all variable labor and materials associated with replacement of an existing water service line, including 1-inch copper tubing from the water main to the water meter, and not including items included in CHANGEOVER SETUP above. Measurement for payment will be made from the tap to the water meter, per linear foot actually installed.

1.10 Bore and Jack Casings

A. The unit price bid for BORE AND JACK CASING shall include all costs associated with installation of the casing and carrier pipe, including but not limited to excavation, shoring, dewatering, backfilling, compaction, steel casing pipe, ductile iron carrier pipe, spacers, end seals, grout, and other accessories, for installing the pipe complete in place.

B. Payment for casing shall be made only at the completion of all work specified for the casing installation. No partial payment shall be made for the construction of the casing without carrier pipe.

C. Measurement for payment shall be made along the centerline of the pipe line to the limits of bore and jack as ordered by the Engineer.

D. Casing pipe may be included in Partial Payment Requests as stored materials, if the casing pipe is stored at the Project site. Casing pipe which has been properly installed, but has not yet been paid for as installed casing, may also be included as stored materials.

E. Payment for pipe in casing shall be made only at the completion of all work specified for the pipe installation. Payment for pipe in the casing shall be made only at the one unit price bid for the BORE AND JACK CASING.

F. In the event that rock is encountered during the installation of the pipe casing which, in the opinion of the Engineer, cannot be removed through the casing then the Engineer may authorize the Contractor to complete the crossing by another method via a change directive.

G. No additional payment shall be made for rock excavation through the casing.

1.11 Erosion and Sedimentation Control

A. General

1. No separate payment shall be made for erosion and sedimentation controls, except as noted below. All other erosion and sedimentation control costs shall be included in the unit price bid for the item to which it pertains.

2. No payment will be made for any portion of the Project for which temporary erosion and sedimentation controls are not properly maintained.

3. Quantities for payment shall be based upon actual quantity constructed by the Contractor.

B. Construction Exits: All costs for construction exits, including installation, maintenance, repair, and removal, shall be included in the unit price bid for CONSTRUCTION EXITS. The unit price bid shall include geotextile underliner, stone, and all incidental costs associated with maintaining a construction exit to Fulton County standards.

1. If the action of the construction vehicles traveling over the gravel pad does not sufficiently remove mud and debris, the vehicle tires shall be washed prior to allowing vehicles to enter public right-of-way. No additional payment will be made for the cost of washing tires.

2. No payment will be made for construction exits that are improperly constructed or use materials that are not approved.

C. Reinforced Silt Fence: All costs for Type C silt fence, where ordered by the Engineer, including installation, maintenance, repair, replacement, and removal, shall be included in the unit price bid for REINFORCED SILT FENCE.

D. Stone Check Dams: All costs for stone check dams, including stone, geotextile underliner, necessary earthwork, periodic maintenance and repair, and removal of sediment and stone following establishment of permanent erosion control measures shall be included in the unit price bid for STONE CHECK DAM. Measurement for payment will be made to the limits allowed in accordance with the Standard Details and Specifications...

E. Inlet Sediment Traps: All costs for temporary inlet sediment traps (silt box), including installation, maintenance, repair and removal, shall be included in the unit price bid for INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS.

F. Pigs-in-a-Blanket: All costs for pigs in a blanket, including installation, maintenance, repair and removal, shall be included in the unit price bid for PIGS-IN-A-BLANKET.

G. Tree Protection Fence: All costs for either passive or active tree protection fence, also known as orange mesh safety fence, including installation, maintenance, repair and removal, shall be included in the unit price bid for TREE PROTECTION FENCE.

1.12 Vegetation Restoration

A. Temporary Seeding: Temporary seeding and mulching shall be applied to all disturbed area to be left exposed for a period greater than 14 days, or as ordered by the Engineer. The unit price bid for TEMPORARY SEEDING shall include all costs associated with spreading fast growing seed, mulching, watering, maintenance and repair until permanent grassing is established.

B. Permanent Seeding: All costs for permanent seeding, including fine grading, raking, soil preparation (removal of rocks and other objectionable materials), sewing the appropriate type of grass seed, fertilizing, mulching, watering, temporary protective measures, maintenance and repair until permanent grassing is established, shall be included in the unit price bid for PERMANENT

SEEDING. Permanent seed will be applied only after final grading and dress-up of disturbed area have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

C. Sod Grassing: Where ordered by the Engineer, sod shall be provided at the unit price bid for SOD GRASSING for any type. All costs for proper installation, including preparation of surface, installation, rolling, compacting, watering, maintenance, repair, and any temporary measures required to protect the sod until establishment, shall be included in the unit price bid for SOD GRASSING.

D. In no case shall any one area be paid more than once for temporary grassing or for permanent grassing.

E. If an area is temporarily grassed, and as directed by the Engineer the area is left that way permanently, no additional payment will be made for permanent grassing.

F. Measurement for payment will be made by square yard, along the water line centerline, to the widths allowed by the Standard Details and Specifications.

1.13 Tree Protection

A. No separate payment will be made for preparing the Tree Protection Work Plan.

B. Measurement for payment for Orange Safety Fence for tree protection, where ordered by the Engineer or shown on the Drawings, shall be made at the unit price bid for TREE PROTECTION FENCE. The unit price shall include installation, maintenance, repair and removal.

C. Payment for Type C Silt Fence in front of the Orange Safety Fence, if required by the Engineer, shall be made at the unit price bid for REINFORCED SILT FENCE.

D. No separate payment will be made for devices used for protection of tree bark, trimming, or repairing damaged trees.

E. Payment for Free Bore Under Roots, along the water main alignment and where ordered by the Engineer, shall be paid at the unit price bid for FREE BORE. The unit price bid shall include all costs for construction of the pipe via free bore or directional drilling methods in lieu of open cut, including but not limited to excavation, shoring, dewatering, backfilling, compaction, carrier pipe, and other accessories, for installing the pipe complete in place. Measurement for payment shall be along the water main centerline, for the actual quantity installed.

F. No separate payment shall be made for root cutting, if required by City Arborist.

1.14 Trench Excavation and Stabilization

A. No separate or additional payment will be made for any special or unique method, means, techniques or equipment necessary for the Contractor's compliance with the Specifications, regulatory requirements, permits, laws or regulations which govern this Project.

B. Trench Excavation: No separate payment will be made for trench excavation. All costs shall be included in the unit price bid for the item to which it pertains at the appropriate depth.

C. Sheeting, Bracing and Shoring: No separate payment will be made for providing any sheeting, bracing and shoring. All costs shall be included in the unit price bid for the item to which it pertains at the appropriate depth.

D. Dewatering Excavations: All costs of equipment, labor and materials required for dewatering shall be included in the price bid for the item to which it pertains.

E. Trench Foundation and Stabilization

1. No payment for trench stabilization shall be authorized until after the trench has been dewatered. If the pipe is installed in an inadequately prepared trench bottom, the Engineer shall notify the Contractor in writing of the deficiency and will not authorize payment for that portion of that length of pipe which was improperly installed.

2. Payment for trench stabilization shall be made on the basis of the amount authorized and the unit price bid for TRENCH STABILIZATION. Payment shall include all costs for the removal and disposal of the unsuitable material and replacement with the materials listed in the Bid including filter fabric. No additional payment will be made for material required for specified bedding.

F. Bedding and Haunching

1. The unit price bid for pipe for WATER MAIN shall include excavation of the trench to the depth below the pipe necessary to provide specified bedding and to lay the water line to grade. Measurements for payment will be made only to the pipe invert.

2. No separate payment will be made for material used to provide specified bedding. The cost of all bedding materials shall be included in the unit price bid for the item to which it relates, except for trench stabilization.

3. No additional payment will be made for improved bedding required to compensate for over excavation of the trench.

G. Trench Rock Excavation

1. Rock excavation shall be paid for in addition to payment for normal pipe excavation accounted for in the unit price bid for WATER MAIN. Payment will be made for the measured quantity of rock excavated, at the sum of the unit prices for Trench Rock Base Cost and Trench Rock Premium Cost if applicable.

2. The unit price for TRENCH ROCK BASE COST is for the normally anticipated cost of rock excavation, the cost of additional bedding and backfill material as specified and all costs incidental thereto.

3. The unit price bid for TRENCH ROCK PREMIUM COST shall be for all additional costs for rock excavation which, in the opinion of the Contractor, are in excess of the Base Cost, including but not limited to extra blasting protection, closer grouping of blasting holes, more detonator caps, more caution, etc. The Contractor shall not bid less than

zero (bid a deduct) for the Trench Rock Premium Cost. Any Bids containing a deduct will be declared non-responsive and rejected by the Owner.

4. The maximum allowable volume of rock excavation for payment shall be based on a trench width equal to the outside diameter of the pipe barrel plus 18 inches, but not less than 36 inches, and depth of rock on the pipe centerline, from the top of the rock to the bottom of the rock or the specified bottom of the trench, whichever has the higher elevation.

5. The Engineer must be given reasonable notice to measure all rock. Payment will not be made for excavated rock that was not measured and approved by the Engineer prior to removal.

6. No allowance shall be made for excavating to extra widths for construction of manholes or other appurtenances, for excavating to sloping sides, or for excavations made necessary by the physical limitations of the Contractor's equipment. Cost of such additional rock excavation shall be included in the unit price bid for the item to which it pertains.

7. Payment for blasting monitoring shall be made from the BLASTING MONITORING cash allowance. A fee must be agreed upon by the Engineer prior to the Contractor employing an independent, qualified specialty subcontractor to monitor the blasting. If the Contractor employs the specialty subcontractor prior to the Engineer's approval of the fee, all such costs are subject to non reimbursement.

H. Initial Backfill

1. No separate payment shall be made for initial backfill.

2. No separate payment shall be made for drying out the initial backfill material in order to meet the compaction requirements.

3. No separate payment shall be made for the adding of moisture to the initial backfill materials in order to meet the compaction requirements.

4. No separate payment shall be made for providing select material if the insitu material cannot meet the compaction requirements.

I. Concrete Encasement: Payment for concrete encasement shall be at the unit price bid for CONCRETE ENCASEMENT.

J. Final Backfilling

1. No additional payment will be made for additional material when excavated materials are used.

2. No separate payment shall be made for drying out the final backfill material in order to meet the compaction requirements.

3. No separate payment shall be made for the adding of moisture to the final backfill materials in order to meet the compaction requirements.

4. No additional payment will be made for providing select material if the insitu material cannot meet the compaction requirements.

K. Additional Material: No separate payment will be made for additional earth or fill materials imported to the Project site.

1.15 Easement Clearing and Grubbing

A. The unit price bid for EASEMENT CLEARING AND GRUBBING shall include all costs associated with clearing a 20-foot wide easement of the specified type, as approved by the Engineer prior to clearing, including but not limited to removal and disposal of trees, stumps, roots, undergrowth, debris, or other objectionable matter.

B. LIGHT CLEARING shall be defined by an easement that is dense with shrubs, brush, and trees up to one foot in diameter.

C. The cost of moving and reestablishing landscape features, including labor and materials, shall be included in the unit price bid for the item to which it pertains.

D. No payment will be made for clearing and grubbing in grassed areas and in areas with non-established vegetation. The costs associated with such clearing shall be included in the unit price bid for the item to which it pertains.

1.16 Driveway and Road Repair and Replacement

A. General:

1. Payment for removing and replacing driveway and road asphalt and pavement will be made based on the measured quantity replaced at the unit price Bid. The unit price bid shall include all costs associated with cutting, removing, disposing of existing pavement, replacing and compaction of base, subbase, concrete, asphalt, and all related items as required, including providing select backfill if necessary, all traffic control and temporary measures for maintaining traffic.

2. Payment shall be made only for that length for which the pipeline is constructed underneath or within four feet of the edge of the pavement to a width as shown in the Standard Details and Specifications.

3. Payment for soils testing shall be made from the SOILS, CONCRETE, ASPHALT, AND MATERIALS TESTING cash allowance. No payment shall be made for tests that fail to verify required results.

4. No additional payment will be made for removing and replacing damaged adjacent pavement.

5. No additional payment will be made for saw cutting of driveways or curbs.

6. No additional payment will be made for pavement marking and striping.

C. Payment for removing and replacing asphalt driveways will be made based on the measured quantity replaced at the unit price Bid for ASPHALT DRIVEWAY. The unit price bid shall include all costs associated with cutting, removing

existing pavement, disposing of removed materials, compacting and placing a minimum of four inches of GAB and one and a half inches of Type E asphalt, and all related items as required for a complete driveway repair, including all traffic control and temporary measures for maintaining access. Payment will be made for the length for which the pipeline is constructed underneath the driveway and for the width as limited by the Standard Details and Specifications.

D. Payment for removing and replacing asphalt driveways will be made based on the measured quantity replaced at the unit price Bid for CONCRETE DRIVEWAY - COMMERCIAL. The unit price bid shall include all costs associated with cutting, removing existing concrete, disposing of removed materials, compacting sub base, and placing a minimum of six inches concrete with reinforcing steel, and all related items as required for a complete driveway repair, including all traffic control and temporary measures for maintaining access. Payment will be made for the length for which the pipeline is constructed underneath the driveway and for the width to the nearest construction joint on either side of the new pipeline.

E. Payment for removal and replacement of sidewalk shall be made at the unit price bid for CONCRETE SIDEWALK. No payment for sidewalk shall be made where the centerline of the new pipe is more than 5-feet from the closest edge of the sidewalk.

F. Payment for removal and replacement of curb and gutter shall be made at the unit prices bid for CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER as appropriate. No payment for curb and gutter shall be made where the centerline of the new pipe is more than 5-feet from the closest edge of the curb and gutter.

G. Payment for Roswell Street Cut Repaving (Type C Cut Repair) shall be made at the unit price bid for ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT. The unit price bid shall include all costs associated with cutting, removing existing pavement, disposing of removed materials, eight inch Class A high early concrete cap, bituminous tack coat, and one and a half inches of Type E asphalt, and all related items as required for a complete repair, including all traffic control and temporary measures including road plates. Payment will be made for the length for which the pipeline is constructed underneath the roadway and for the width as limited by the Standard Details and Specifications, or as approved by the Engineer.

H. No separate or additional payment shall be made for temporary measures required to make the road or driveway surface passable, including backfilling the top of the trench temporarily with crusher run or granular material or placing a temporary asphalt topping.

I. Payment for overlay shall be made at the unit price bid for ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT. The unit price bid shall include all costs associated with overlaying a road surface with a bituminous tack coat and a minimum of one and a half inches of Type E asphalt, and all related items as required. Measurement shall be made based on actual area overlaid, as approved by the Engineer.

1.17 Traffic Control

A. All costs for providing traffic control in compliance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) specifications shall be included in the unit price bid for the item to which it pertains. No additional payment will be made for complying with MUTCD or GDOT requirements.

1.18 Remove and Replace Existing Fence

The unit price bid for REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING FENCE shall include all costs associated with removing and replacing an existing fence of the type and material listed in the Bid, including disposing of waste materials, restoration of site to original condition, and all other associated work for a complete installation.

1.19 Cast in Place Concrete

A. Concrete Thrust Collars: The unit price bid for CONCRETE THRUST COLLARS shall include all associated costs including high early strength concrete, reinforcing, forming and weld on collar or split retainer gland as directed by the Engineer. Measurement for payment shall be made at the unit price in the Bid for the quantity of installed concrete for the appropriate size pipe.

B. Payment for CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING AND ENCASEMENT shall be made at the unit price bid for the measured quantity installed. The unit price bid shall include all associated costs including high early strength concrete, reinforcing, forming, and all related items. Limits shall be determined from dimensions shown on the Drawings for each size and type of fitting for which blocking is installed, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall bear all costs for quantities in excess of the scheduled amount, as may be required due to over excavation or other reasons.

D. The cost of services of the consulting soil and foundation engineer will be paid by the Contractor from the SOILS, CONCRETE, ASPHALT, AND MATERIALS TESTING cash allowance.

E. The unit price bid for CONCRETE – FLOWABLE FILL shall include all costs of filling abandoned pipes with concrete as directed by the Engineer. Flowable fill shall only be used for concrete in addition to items listed elsewhere in the Bid.

1.20 Utility Location – Excavation and Backfill

A. Exploratory Excavation: The unit price bid for EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION shall include all costs associated with excavation of an area by machine and by hand where necessary with the intent of locating a Fulton County utility as ordered by the Engineer, including all equipment, tools, and labor. The costs associated with removal and replacement of roadway, driveway, sidewalk, or curb and gutter shall be included under the appropriate pay item. Measurement for payment will be based on the actual amount of excavation required to locate a Fulton County utility, only when ordered by the Engineer prior to any excavation. This item shall not be used for standard locating of utilities as required to perform the work.

C. No separate or additional payment will be made for any special or unique method, means, techniques or equipment necessary for the Contractor's compliance with these Specifications, regulatory requirements, permits, laws or regulations which govern this Project.

1.21 Cash Allowances

A. General

1. The Contractor shall include in the Bid Total all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. These allowances shall cover the net cost of the services provided by a firm selected by the Owner. The Contractor's handling costs, labor, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for the original allowance shall be included in the items to which they pertain and not in allowances.

2. No payment will be made for nonproductive time on the part of testing personnel due to the Contractor's failure to properly coordinate testing activities with the work schedule or the Contractor's problems with maintaining equipment in good working condition. The Contractor shall make all necessary excavations and shall supply any samples of materials necessary for conducting compaction and density tests.

3. No payment shall be provided for services that fail to verify required results.

B. Should the net cost be more or less than the specified amount of the allowance, the Contract will be adjusted accordingly by change order. The amount of change order will not recognize any changes in handling costs at the site, labor, overhead, profit and other expenses caused by the adjustment to the allowance.

C. Documentation

1. Submit copies of the invoices with each periodic payment request from the firm providing the services.

2. Submit results of services provided which verify required results.

D. Schedule of Cash Allowances

1. Soils, Concrete, Asphalt, Materials, and Water Quality Testing: Allow the amount provided in the Bid for the services of a geotechnical engineering firm or testing laboratory to verify soils conditions including trench excavation and backfill, asphalt coring and density tests, testing of concrete cylinders for poured in place concrete, pipe materials, water quality and similar issues as directed by the Engineer. Services will be reimbursed at direct cost with no markup, Contractor must provide invoices for Owner approval.

2. Construction Verification Surveying

a. Allow the amount provided in the Bid for construction surveying by an independent surveying firm, selected by the Owner, to

perform horizontal and vertical alignment checks at the discretion of the Engineer.

b. This allowance is solely for the use of the Engineer for verification of the Contractor's reference points, centerlines and work performed. The presence of this cash allowance in no way relieves the Contractor of the responsibility of installing reference points, centerlines, temporary bench marks or verifying that the work has been performed accurately.

3. Preblast Survey/Inspection and Blasting Monitoring: Allow the amount provided in the Bid for the services of an independent, qualified specialty subcontractor to monitor the blasting, when directed by the Engineer. Services will be reimbursed at direct cost with no markup, Contractor must provide invoices for Owner approval.

4. Utility Conflict Resolution: Allow the amount specified in the Bid to resolve any unforeseen utility conflicts (including relocating and/or replacement) as directed and approved by the Engineer.

5. Unforeseen conditions: Allow the amount specified in the Bid to resolve any unforeseen conditions, as directed and approved by the Engineer

6. Additional Landscaping Not Shown on Drawings: Allow the amount specified in the Bid for the provision of landscaping in addition to that shown on the drawings, as directed and approved by the Engineer

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. Construction staking shall include all of the surveying work required to layout the Work and control the location of the finished Project. The Contractor shall have the full responsibility for constructing the Project to the correct horizontal and vertical alignment, as shown on the Drawings, as specified, or as ordered by the Engineer. The Contractor shall assume all costs associated with rectifying work constructed in the wrong location.

B. From the information shown on the Drawings and the information to be provided as indicated under Project Conditions below, the Contractor shall:

1. Be responsible for setting reference points and/or offsets, establishment of baselines, and all other layout, staking, and all other surveying required for the construction of the Project.

2. Safeguard all reference points, stakes, grade marks, horizontal and vertical control points, and shall bear the cost of re establishing same if disturbed.

3. Stake out the permanent and temporary easements or the limits of construction to ensure that the Work is not deviating from the indicated limits.

4. Be responsible for all damage done to reference points, baselines, center lines and temporary bench marks, and shall be responsible for the cost of re establishment of reference points, baselines, center lines and temporary bench marks as a result of the operations.

C. Baselines shall be defined as the line to which the location of the Work is referenced, i.e., edge of pavement, road centerline, property line, right of way or survey line.

D. Record Drawing surveys shall be performed in accordance with Section 01720 of these Specifications.

1.02 Project Conditions

A. The Drawings provide the location and/or coordinates of principal components of the Project. The alignment of some components of the Project may be indicated in the Specifications. The Engineer may order changes to the location of some of the components of the Project or provide clarification to questions regarding the correct alignment.

B. The survey points, control points, and baseline to be provided to the Contractor shall be limited to only that information which can be found on the Project site by the Contractor.

C. A boundary and topographic survey is included on the Drawings.

1.03 Quality Assurance

A. The Contractor shall furnish documentation, prepared by a surveyor currently registered in the State of Georgia, confirming that staking is being done to the

horizontal and vertical alignment shown in the Contract Documents. This requires that the Contractor hire, at the Contractor's own expense, a currently registered surveyor, acceptable to the Owner, to provide ongoing construction staking or confirmation of such.

B. Any deviations from the Drawings shall be confirmed by the Engineer prior to construction of that portion of the Project.

C. Quantities for payments measured under this Contract shall be certified by the registered surveyor.

D. Construction Verification Surveying Cash Allowance

1. This cash allowance is solely for the use of the Engineer for verification of the Contractor's reference points, centerlines and work performed and is not to be used by the Contractor to provide cut sheets.

2. The presence of this cash allowance in no way relieves the Contractor of the responsibility of installing reference points, centerlines, temporary bench marks, verifying that the work has been performed accurately, and all other work covered by this Section.

1.04 Water Mains and Accessories

A. Staking Precision: The precision of construction staking required shall be that which the correct location of the water main can be established for construction and verified by the Engineer. Where the location of components of the water main, e.g. fittings, valves, road crossings and are not dimensioned, the establishment of the location of these components shall be based upon scaling these locations from the Drawings with relation to readily identifiable land marks, e.g., survey reference points, power poles, manholes, etc.

B. Reference Points

1. Reference points shall be placed, at or no more than three feet, from the outside of the construction easement or right of way. The location of the reference points shall be recorded in a log with a copy provided to the Engineer for use, prior to verifying reference point locations. Distances shall be accurately measured to 0.01 foot.

2. The Contractor shall give the Engineer reasonable notice that reference points are set. The reference point locations must be verified by the Engineer prior to commencing clearing and grubbing operations.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. Permits and Responsibilities: The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Owner, be responsible for obtaining all necessary licenses and permits, including building permits, and for complying with any applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, codes and regulations, in connection with the prosecution of the Work.

B. The Contractor shall take proper safety and health precautions to protect the Work, the workers, the public and the property of others.

C. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the Work, except for any completed unit of construction thereof which may heretofore have been accepted.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Description

A. Whenever reference is made to conforming to the standards of any technical society, organization, body, code or standard, it shall be construed to mean the latest standard, code, specification or tentative specification adopted and published at the time of advertisement for Bids. This shall include the furnishing of materials, testing of materials, fabrication and installation practices. In those cases where the Contractor's quality standards establish more stringent quality requirements, the more stringent requirement shall prevail. Such standards are made a part hereof to the extent which is indicated or intended.

B. The inclusion of an organization under one category does not preclude that organizations' standards from applying to another category.

C. In addition, all work shall comply with the applicable requirements of local codes, utilities and other authorities having jurisdiction.

D. All material and equipment, for which a UL Standard, an AGA or NSF approval or an ASME requirement is established, shall be so approved and labeled or stamped. The label or stamp shall be conspicuous and not covered, painted, or otherwise obscured from visual inspection.

E. The standards which apply to this Project are not necessarily restricted to those organizations which are listed in Article 1.02.

1.02 Standard Organizations

A. Piping and Valves

ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
API	American Petroleum Institute
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
AWWA	American Water Works Association
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association
FCI	Fluid Controls Institute
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society
NCPI	National Clay Pipe Institute
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
PPI	Plastic Pipe Institute

Uni Bell PVC Pipe Association

B. Materials

AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials

C. Painting and Surface Preparation

NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council

D. Electrical and Instrumentation

AEIC	Association of Edison Illuminating Companies
AIEE	American Institute of Electrical Engineers
EIA	Electronic Industries Association
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
IPC	Institute of Printed Circuits
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
ISA	ISA – The Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society
NEC	National Electric Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
REA	Rural Electrification Administration
TIA	Telecommunications Industries Association
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories
VRCI	Variable Resistive Components Institute

E. Aluminum

AA	Aluminum Association
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association

F. Steel and Concrete

ACI	American Concrete Institute
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
NRMA	National Ready Mix Association
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute

G. Welding

ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
AWS	American Welding Society

H. Government and Technical Organizations

AIA	American Institute of Architects
APHA	American Public Health Association
APWA	American Public Works Association
ASA	American Standards Association
ASAE	American Society of Agricultural Engineers
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASQC	American Society of Quality Control
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineers
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
EDA	Economic Development Administration
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FmHA	Farmers Home Administration

FS	Federal Specifications
IAI	International Association of Identification
ISEA	Industrial Safety Equipment Association
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ITE	Institute of Traffic Engineers
NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters
(NFPA)	National Fluid Power Association
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NISO	National Information Standards Organization
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
SI	Salt Institute
SPI	The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.
USDC	United States Department of Commerce
WEF	Water Environment Federation

I. General Building Construction

AHA	American Hardboard Association
AHAM	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
APA	American Parquet Association, Inc.
APA	American Plywood Association
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association
BIFMA	Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute
FM	Factory Mutual Fire Insurance Company
HPMA	Hardwood Plywood Manufacturers Association
HTI	Hand Tools Institute
IME	Institute of Makers of Explosives
ISANTA	International Staple, Nail and Tool Association
ISDSI	Insulated Steel Door Systems Institute
IWS	Insect Screening Weavers Association
MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturers Association
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
NAGDM	National Association of Garage Door Manufacturers
NCCLS	National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NFSA	National Fertilizer Solutions Association
NKCA	National Kitchen Cabinet Association
NWMA	National Woodwork Manufacturers Association
NWWDA	National Wood Window and Door Association
RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Association
SBC	SBCC Standard Building Code
SDI	Steel Door Institute
SIA	Scaffold Industry Association
SMA	Screen Manufacturers Association
SPRI	Single Ply Roofing Institute
TCA	Tile Council of America
UBC	Uniform Building Code

J. Roadways

AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
DOT	Department of Transportation
SSRBC	Standard Specifications for Construction of Transportation Systems, Georgia Department of Transportation

K. Plumbing

AGA	American Gas Association
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
PDI	Plumbing Drainage Institute
SPC	SBCC Standard Plumbing Code

L. Refrigeration, Heating, and Air Conditioning

AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association
ARI	American Refrigeration Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
CGA	Compressed Gas Association
CTI	Cooling Tower Institute
HEI	Heat Exchange Institute
IIAR	International Institute of Ammonia Refrigeration
NB	National Board of Boilers and Pressure Vessel Inspectors
PFMA	Power Fan Manufacturers Association
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
SMC	SBCC Standard Mechanical Code
TEMA	Tubular Exchangers Manufacturers Association

M. Equipment

AFBMA	Anti Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association, Inc.
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
ALI	Automotive Lift Institute
CEMA	Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association
CMAA	Crane Manufacturers Association of America
DEMA	Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association
MMA	Monorail Manufacturers Association
OPEI	Outdoor Power Equipment Institute, Inc.
PTI	Power Tool Institute, Inc.
RIA	Robotic Industries Association
SAMA	Scientific Apparatus Makers Association

1.03 Symbols

Symbols and material legends shall be as scheduled on the Drawings.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. Work under this Section includes all scheduling and administering of pre construction and progress meetings as herein specified and necessary for the proper and complete performance of this Work.

B. Scheduling and Administration by Engineer:

1. Prepare agenda.
2. Make physical arrangements for the meetings.
3. Preside at meetings.
4. Record minutes and include significant proceedings and decisions.
5. Distribute copies of the minutes to participants.

1.02 Preconstruction Conference

A. The Engineer shall schedule the preconstruction conference prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

B. Representatives of the following parties are to be in attendance at the meeting:

1. Owner.
2. Engineer.
3. Contractor and superintendent.
4. Major subcontractors.
5. Representatives of governmental or regulatory agencies when appropriate.

C. The agenda for the preconstruction conference shall consist of the following as a minimum:

1. Distribute and discuss a list of major subcontractors and a tentative construction schedule.
2. Critical work sequencing.
3. Designation of responsible personnel and emergency telephone numbers.
4. Processing of field decisions and change orders.
5. Adequacy of distribution of Contract Documents.
6. Schedule and submittal of shop drawings, product data and samples.
7. Pay request format, submittal cutoff date, pay date and retainage.

8. Procedures for maintaining record documents.

9. Use of premises, including office and storage areas and Owner's requirements.

10. Major equipment deliveries and priorities.

11. Safety and first aid procedures.

12. Security procedures.

13. Housekeeping procedures.

14. Work hours.

1.03 Project Coordination Meetings

A. Schedule regular monthly meetings as directed by the Engineer. Additional meetings may be requested at any time at the discretion of the Owner, Engineer or Contractor. The party requesting a meeting shall provide the other two parties with as much notice as possible, as well as a written agenda for such meeting.

B. Hold called meetings as the progress of the Work dictates.

C. The meetings shall be held at the location indicated by the Engineer.

D. Representatives of the following parties are to be in attendance at the meetings:

1. Engineer.

2. Contractor and superintendent.

3. Major subcontractors as pertinent to the agenda.

4. Owner's representative as appropriate.

5. Representatives of governmental or other regulatory agencies as appropriate.

E. The minimum agenda for progress meetings shall consist of the following:

1. Review and approve minutes of previous meetings.

2. Review work progress since last meeting.

3. Note field observations, problems and decisions.

4. Identify problems which impede planned progress.

5. Review off site fabrication problems.

6. Review Contractor's corrective measures and procedures to regain plan schedule.

7. Review Contractor's revision to the construction schedule as outlined in the Supplementary Conditions.

8. Review submittal schedule; expedite as required to maintain schedule.

9. Maintenance of quality and work standards.

10. Review changes proposed by Owner for their effect on the construction schedule and completion date.

11. Complete other current business.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The work under this Section includes preparing, furnishing, distributing, and periodic updating of the construction schedules as specified herein.

B. The purpose of the schedule is to demonstrate that the Contractor can complete the overall Project within the Contract Time and meet all required interim milestones.

1.02 Submittals

A. Overall Project Schedule (OPS)

1. Submit the schedule within 10 days after date of the Notice to Proceed.

2. The Engineer will review the schedule and return it within 10 days after receipt.

3. If required, resubmit within 10 days after receipt of a returned copy.

B. Near Term Schedule (NTS)

1. Submit the first Near Term Schedule within 10 days of the Notice to Proceed.

2. The Engineer will review the schedule and return it within 10 days after receipt.

C. Submit an update of the OPS and NTS with each progress payment request.

D. Submit the number of copies required by the Contractor, plus four copies to be retained by the Engineer.

1.03 Approval

Approval of the Contractor's detailed construction program and revisions thereto shall in no way relieve the Contractor of any of Contractor's duties and obligations under the Contract. Approval is limited to the format of the schedule and does not in any way indicate approval of, or concurrence with, the Contractor's means, methods and ability to carry out the Work.

1.04 Overall Project Schedule (OPS)

A. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner for approval a detailed Overall Project Schedule of the Contractor's proposed operations for the duration of the Project. The OPS shall be in the form of a Gantt/bar chart.

B. Gantt/Bar Chart Schedule

1. Each activity with a duration of five or more days shall be identified by a separate bar. Activities with a duration of more than 20 days shall be sub divided into separate activities.

2. The schedule shall include activities for shop drawing preparation and review, fabrication, delivery, and installation of major or critical path materials and equipment items.

3. The schedule shall show the proposed start and completion date for each activity. A separate listing of activity start and stop dates and working day requirements shall be provided unless the information is shown in text form on the Gantt/bar chart.

4. The schedule shall identify the Notice to Proceed date, the Contract Completion date, major milestone dates, and a critical path.

5. The schedule shall be printed on a maximum 11 x 17 inch size paper. If the OPS needs to be shown on multiple sheets, a simplified, one page, summary bar chart showing the entire Project shall be provided.

6. The schedule shall have a horizontal time scale based on calendar days and shall identify the Monday of each week.

7. The schedule shall show the precedence relationship for each activity.

1.05 Near Term Schedule (NTS)

A. The Contractor shall develop and refine a detailed Near Term Schedule showing the day to day activities with committed completion dates which must be performed during the upcoming 30 day period. The detailed schedule shall represent the Contractor's best approach to the Work which must be accomplished to maintain progress consistent with the Overall Project Schedule.

B. The Near Term Schedule shall be in the form of Gantt/bar chart and shall include a written narrative description of all activities to be performed and describe corrective action to be taken for items that are behind schedule.

1.06 Updating

A. Show all changes occurring since previous submission of the updated schedule.

B. Indicate progress of each activity and show actual completion dates.

C. The Contractor shall be prepared to provide a narrative report at the Project Coordination Meetings. The report shall include the following:

1. A description of the overall Project status and comparison to the OPS.

2. Identify activities which are behind schedule and describe corrective action to be taken.

3. A description of changes or revisions to the Project and their effect on the OPS.

4. A description of the Near Term Schedule of the activities to be completed during the next 30 days. The report shall include a description of all activities requiring participation by the Engineer and/or Owner.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment and labor materials required to provide the Owner with digital construction videos and photographs of the Project. Photographs and videos shall be provided on a compact disk, in DVD format.

B. Photo and video files shall become the property of the Owner and none of the videos or photographs herein shall be published without express permission of the Owner.

1.02 Pre and Post Construction Videos and Photographs

A. Prior to the beginning of any work, the Contractor shall take project videos and photographs of the work area to record existing conditions.

B. Following completion of the work, another recording and photos shall be made showing the same areas and features as in the pre construction videos and photographs.

C. All conditions which might later be subject to disagreement shall be shown in sufficient detail to provide a basis for decisions.

D. The pre construction videos and photographs shall be submitted to the Engineer within 25 calendar days after the date of receipt by the Contractor of Notice to Proceed. Post construction videos and photographs shall be provided prior to final acceptance of the project.

1.03 Progress Photographs and Submittals

A. Progress photograph files shall be provided on compact discs as well as hard copies.

B. The file name of each photograph shall at a minimum contain the date the photograph was taken. All photographs shall be labeled to indicate date, time taken, and description of work shown.

C. A minimum of 10 photographs shall be submitted with each request for payment. The view selection will be as agreed to with the Engineer. One copy of each photograph shall be submitted. Failure to include photographs may be cause for rejection of the payment request.

D. Videos shall be submitted with a log of the items recorded, referenced to stations and property identification numbers.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The work under this Section includes submittal to the Engineer of shop drawings, product data and samples required by the various sections of these Specifications.

B. Submittal Contents: The submittal contents required are specified in each section.

C. Definitions: Submittals are categorized as follows:

1. Shop Drawings

a. Shop drawings shall include technical data, drawings, diagrams, procedure and methodology, performance curves, schedules, templates, patterns, test reports, calculations, instructions, measurements and similar information as applicable to the specific item for which the shop drawing is prepared.

b. Provide newly prepared information, on reproducible sheets, with graphic information at accurate scale (except as otherwise indicated) or appropriate number of prints hereof, with name or preparer (firm name) indicated. The Contract Drawings shall not be traced or reproduced by any method for use as or in lieu of detail shop drawings. Show dimensions and note dimensions that are based on field measurement. Identify materials and products in the work shown. Indicate compliance with standards and special coordination requirements. Do not allow shop drawings to be used in connection with the Work without appropriate final "Action" markings by the Engineer.

c. Drawings shall be presented in a clear and thorough manner. Details shall be identified by reference to sheet and detail, specification section, schedule or room numbers shown on the Contract Drawings.

d. Minimum assembly drawings sheet size shall be 24 x 36 inches.

e. Minimum detail sheet size shall be 8 1/2 x 11 inches.

f. Minimum Scale:

i. Assembly Drawings Sheet, Scale: 1 inch = 30 feet.
ii. Detail Sheet, Scale: 1/4 inch = 1 foot.

2. Product Data

a. Product data includes standard printed information on materials, products and systems, not specially prepared for this Project, other than the designation of selections from among available choices printed therein.

b. Collect required data into one submittal for each unit of work or system, and mark each copy to show which choices and options

are applicable to the Project. Include manufacturer's standard printed recommendations for application and use, compliance with standards, application of labels and seals, notation of field measurements which have been checked and special coordination requirements.

3. Samples

   a. Samples include both fabricated and un fabricated physical examples of materials, products and units of work, both as complete units and as smaller portions of units of work, either for limited visual inspection or, where indicated, for more detailed testing and analysis.

   b. Provide units identical with final condition of proposed materials or products for the work. Include "range" samples, not less than three units, where unavoidable variations must be expected, and describe or identify variations between units of each set. Provide full set of optional samples where the Engineer's selection is required. Prepare samples to match the Engineer's sample where indicated. Include information with each sample to show generic description, source or product name and manufacturer, limitations and compliance with standards. Samples are submitted for review and confirmation of color, pattern, texture and "kind" by the Engineer. Engineer will note "test" samples, except as otherwise indicated, for other requirements, which are the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor.

4. Miscellaneous submittals related directly to the Work (non administrative) i.e., maintenance agreements, workmanship bonds, project photographs, survey data and reports, physical work records, statements of applicability, quality testing and certifying reports, copies of industry standards, record drawings, field measurement data, operating and maintenance materials, overrun stock, security/protection/safety keys and similar information, devices and materials applicable to the Work but not processed as shop drawings, product data or samples.

1.02 Specific Category Requirements

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated in the individual work sections, comply with general requirements specified herein for each indicated category of submittal. Submittals shall contain:

1. The date of submittal and the dates of any previous submittals.

2. The Project title.

3. Numerical submittal numbers, starting with 1.0, 2.0, etc. Revisions to be numbered 1.1, 1.2, etc.

4. The Names of:

   a. Contractor
   b. Supplier
   c. Manufacturer

5. Identification of the product, with the Specification section number, permanent equipment tag numbers and applicable Drawing No.

6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such.

7. Relation to adjacent or critical features of the Work or materials.

8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM or Federal Specification numbers.

9. Notification to the Engineer in writing, at time of submissions, of any deviations on the submittals from requirements of the Contract Documents.

10. Identification of revisions on resubmittals.

11. An 8 x 3 inch blank space for Contractor and Engineer stamps.

12. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying to review of submittal, verification of products, field measurements and field construction criteria and coordination of the information within the submittal with requirements of the Work and of Contract Documents.

13. Submittal sheets or drawings showing more than the particular item under consideration shall have all but the pertinent description of the item for which review is requested crossed out.

1.03 Routing of Submittals

A. Submittals and routine correspondence shall be routed as follows:

1. Supplier to Contractor (through representative if applicable)
2. Contractor to Engineer
3. Engineer to Contractor and Owner
4. Contractor to Supplier

Part 2 Products

2.01 Shop Drawings

A. Unless otherwise specifically directed by the Engineer, make all shop drawings accurately to a scale sufficiently large to show all pertinent features of the item and its method of connection to the Work.

B. Submit all shop drawings in the form of six hard copies and one pdf file.

C. One reproducible for all submittals larger than 11 x 17 inches and no more than three prints of other submittals will be returned to the Contractor.

2.02 Manufacturer's Literature

A. Where content of submitted literature from manufacturers includes data not pertinent to this submittal, clearly indicate which portion of the contents is being submitted for the Engineer's review.

B. Submit the number of copies which are required to be returned (not to exceed three) plus three copies which will be retained by the Engineer.

2.03 Samples

A. Samples shall illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and established standards by which completed work is judged.

B. Unless otherwise specifically directed by the Engineer, all samples shall be of the precise article proposed to be furnished.

C. Submit all samples in the quantity which is required to be returned plus one sample which will be retained by the Engineer.

2.04 Colors

A. Unless the precise color and pattern is specifically described in the Contract Documents, wherever a choice of color or pattern is available in a specified product, submit accurate color charts and pattern charts to the Engineer for review and selection.

B. Unless all available colors and patterns have identical costs and identical wearing capabilities, and are identically suited to the installation, completely describe the relative costs and capabilities of each.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 Contractor's Coordination of Submittals

A. Prior to submittal for the Engineer's review, the Contractor shall use all means necessary to fully coordinate all material, including the following procedures:

1. Determine and verify all field dimensions and conditions, catalog numbers and similar data.

2. Coordinate as required with all trades and all public agencies involved.

3. Submit a written statement of review and compliance with the requirements of all applicable technical Specifications as well as the requirements of this Section.

4. Clearly indicate in a letter or memorandum on the manufacturer's or fabricator's letterhead, all deviations from the Contract Documents.

B. Each and every copy of the shop drawings and data shall bear the Contractor's stamp showing that they have been so checked. Shop drawings submitted to the Engineer without the Contractor's stamp will be returned to the Contractor for conformance with this requirement.

C. The Owner may back charge the Contractor for costs associated with having to review a particular shop drawing, product data or sample more than two times to receive a "No Exceptions Taken" mark.

D. Grouping of Submittals

1. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the Engineer, make all submittals in groups containing all associated items.

2. No review will be given to partial submittals of shop drawings for items which interconnect and/or are interdependent. It is the Contractor's responsibility to assemble the shop drawings for all such interconnecting and/or interdependent items, check them and then make one submittal to the Engineer along with Contractor's comments as to compliance, non compliance or features requiring special attention.

E. Schedule of Submittals

1. Within 30 days of Contract award and prior to any shop drawing submittal, the Contractor shall submit a schedule showing the estimated date of submittal and the desired approval date for each shop drawing anticipated. A reasonable period shall be scheduled for review and comments. Time lost due to unacceptable submittals shall be the Contractor's responsibility and some time allowance for resubmittal shall be provided. The schedule shall provide for submittal of items which relate to one another to be submitted concurrently.

3.02 Timing of Submittals

A. Make all submittals far enough in advance of scheduled dates for installation to provide all required time for reviews, for securing necessary approvals, for possible revision and resubmittal, and for placing orders and securing delivery.

B. In scheduling, allow sufficient time for the Engineer's review following the receipt of the submittal.

3.03 Reviewed Shop Drawings

A. Engineer Review

1. Allow a minimum of 30 days for the Engineer's initial processing of each submittal requiring review and response, except allow longer periods where processing must be delayed for coordination with subsequent submittals. The Engineer will advise the Contractor promptly when it is determined that a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination. Allow a minimum of two weeks for reprocessing each submittal. Advise the Engineer on each submittal as to whether processing time is critical to progress of the Work, and therefore the Work would be expedited if processing time could be foreshortened.

2. Acceptable submittals will be marked "No Exceptions Taken". A minimum of three copies will be retained by the Engineer for Engineer's and the Owner's use and the remaining copies will be returned to the Contractor.

3. Submittals requiring minor corrections before the product is acceptable will be marked "Make Corrections Noted". The Contractor may order, fabricate and ship the items included in the submittals, provided the indicated corrections are made. Drawings must be resubmitted for

review and marked "No Exceptions Taken" prior to installation or use of products.

4. Submittals marked "Amend and Resubmit" must be revised to reflect required changes and the initial review procedure repeated.

5. The "Rejected See Remarks" notation is used to indicate products which are not acceptable. Upon return of a submittal so marked, the Contractor shall repeat the initial review procedure utilizing acceptable products.

6. Only two copies of items marked "Amend and Resubmit" and "Rejected See Remarks" will be reviewed and marked. One copy will be retained by the Engineer and the other copy with all remaining unmarked copies will be returned to the Contractor for resubmittal.

B. No work or products shall be installed without a drawing or submittal bearing the "No Exceptions Taken" notation. The Contractor shall maintain at the job site a complete set of shop drawings bearing the Engineer's stamp.

C. Substitutions: In the event the Contractor obtains the Engineer's approval for the use of products other than those which are listed first in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, at the Contractor's own expense and using methods approved by the Engineer, make any changes to structures, piping and electrical work that may be necessary to accommodate these products.

D. Use of the "No Exceptions Taken" notation on shop drawings or other submittals is general and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of furnishing products of the proper dimension, size, quality, quantity, materials and all performance characteristics, to efficiently perform the requirements and intent of the Contract Documents. The Engineer's review shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors of any kind on the shop drawings. Review is intended only to assure conformance with the design concept of the Project and compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at the job site. The Contractor is also responsible for information that pertains solely to the fabrication processes or to the technique of construction and for the coordination of the work of all trades.

3.04 Resubmission Requirements

A. Shop Drawings

1. Revise initial drawings as required and resubmit as specified for initial submittal, with the resubmittal number shown.

2. Indicate on drawings all changes which have been made other than those requested by the Engineer.

B. Project Data and Samples: Resubmit new data and samples as specified for initial submittal, with the resubmittal number shown.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. This Section includes testing which the Owner may require, beyond that testing required of the manufacturer, to determine if materials provided for the Project meet the requirements of these Specifications.

B. This work also includes all testing required by the Owner to verify work performed by the Contractor is in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications, i.e., concrete strength and slump testing, soil compaction, etc.

C. This work does not include materials testing required in various sections of these Specifications to be performed by the manufacturer, e.g., testing of pipe.

D. The testing laboratory or laboratories will be selected by the Owner. The testing laboratory or laboratories will work for the Owner.

1.02 Payment for Testing Services

A. The cost of testing services required by the Contract to be provided by the Contractor shall be paid for by the Owner through the CASH ALLOWANCE, i.e., concrete testing, soil compaction, and asphalt testing.

B. The cost of additional testing services not specifically required in the Specifications, but requested by the Owner or Engineer, shall be paid for by the Owner through the CASH ALLOWANCE.

C. The cost of material testing described in various sections of these Specifications or as required in referenced standards to be provided by a material manufacturer, shall be included in the price bid for that item and shall not be paid for by the Owner.

D. The cost of retesting any item that fails to meet the requirements of these Specifications shall be paid for by the Contractor. Retesting shall be performed by the testing laboratory working for the Owner.

1.03 Laboratory Duties

A. Cooperate with the Owner, Engineer and Contractor.

B. Provide qualified personnel promptly on notice.

C. Perform specified inspections, sampling and testing of materials.

1. Comply with specified standards, ASTM, other recognized authorities, and as specified.

2. Ascertain compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Promptly notify the Engineer and Contractor of irregularity or deficiency of work which are observed during performance of services.

E. Promptly submit three copies (two copies to the Engineer and one copy to the Contractor) of report of inspections and tests in addition to those additional copies required by the Contractor with the following information included:

1. Date issued
2. Project title and number
3. Testing laboratory name and address
4. Name and signature of inspector
5. Date of inspection or sampling
6. Record of temperature and weather
7. Date of test
8. Identification of product and Specification section
9. Location of Project
10. Type of inspection or test
11. Results of test
12. Observations regarding compliance with the Contract Documents

F. Perform additional services as required.

G. The laboratory is not authorized to release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of the Contract Documents, or approve or accept any portion of the Work.

1.04 Contractor Responsibilities

A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, provide access to Work and/or manufacturer's requirements.

B. Provide to the laboratory, representative samples, in required quantities, of materials to be tested.

C. Furnish copies of mill test reports.

D. Furnish required labor and facilities to:

1. Provide access to Work to be tested;
2. Obtain and handle samples at the site;
3. Facilitate inspections and tests;
4. Build or furnish a holding box for concrete cylinders or other samples as required by the laboratory.

E. Notify the laboratory sufficiently in advance of operation to allow for the assignment of personnel and schedules of tests.

F. Laboratory Tests: Where such inspection and testing are to be conducted by an independent laboratory agency, the sample(s) shall be selected by such

laboratory or agency, or the Engineer, and shipped to the laboratory by the Contractor at Contractor's expense.

G. Copies of all correspondence between the Contractor and testing agencies shall be provided to the Engineer.

1.05 Quality Assurance

Testing shall be in accordance with all pertinent codes and regulations and with procedures and requirements of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

1.06 Product Handling

Promptly process and distribute all required copies of test reports and related instructions to insure all necessary retesting or replacement of materials with the least possible delay in the progress of the Work.

1.07 Furnishing Materials

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all materials necessary for testing.

1.08 Code Compliance Testing

Inspections and tests required by codes or ordinances or by a plan approval authority, and made by a legally constituted authority, shall be the responsibility of, and shall be paid for by the Contractor, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

1.09 Contractor's Convenience Testing

Inspection or testing performed exclusively for the Contractor's convenience shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

1.10 Schedules for Testing

A. Establishing Schedule

1. The Contractor shall, by advance discussion with the testing laboratory selected by the Owner, determine the time required for the laboratory to perform its tests and to issue each of its findings, and make all arrangements for the testing laboratory to be on site to provide the required testing.

2. Provide all required time within the construction schedule.

B. When changes of construction schedule are necessary during construction, coordinate all such changes of schedule with the testing laboratory as required.

C. When the testing laboratory is ready to test according to the determined schedule, but is prevented from testing or taking specimens due to incompleteness of the Work, all extra costs for testing attributable to the delay will be back charged to the Contractor and shall not be borne by the Owner.

1.11 Taking Specimens

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, all specimens and samples for tests will be taken by the testing laboratory or the Engineer.

1.12 Transporting Samples

The Contractor shall be responsible for transporting all samples, except those taken by testing laboratory personnel, to the testing laboratory.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. Temporary facilities required for this work include, but are not necessarily limited to:

1. Temporary utilities such as water and electricity.

2. First aid facilities.

3. Sanitary facilities.

4. Potable water.

5. Temporary enclosures and construction facilities.

B. Temporary utilities for field offices shall be as specified in Section 01590 of these Specifications.

1.02 General

A. First aid facilities, sanitary facilities and potable water shall be available on the Project site on the first day that any activities are conducted on site. The other facilities shall be provided as the schedule of the Project warrants.

B. Maintenance: Use all means necessary to maintain temporary facilities in proper and safe condition throughout progress of the Work. In the event of loss or damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary, at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Removal: Remove all such temporary facilities and controls as rapidly as progress of the Work will permit.

1.03 Temporary Utilities

A. General

1. Provide and pay all costs for all water, electricity and other utilities required for the performance of the Work.

2. Pay all costs for temporary utilities until Project completion.

3. Costs for temporary utilities shall include all power, water and the like necessary for testing equipment as required by the Contract Documents.

B. Temporary Water: Provide all necessary temporary piping, and upon completion of the Work, remove all such temporary piping. Provide and remove water meters.

C. Temporary Electricity

1. Provide all necessary wiring for the Contractor's use.

2. Furnish, locate and install area distribution boxes such that the individual trades may use, their own construction type extension cords to obtain

adequate power, and artificial lighting at all points where required by inspectors and for safety.

1.04 First Aid Facilities

The Contractor shall provide a suitable first aid station, equipped with all facilities and medical supplies necessary to administer emergency first aid treatment. The Contractor shall have standing arrangements for the removal and hospital treatment of any injured person. All first aid facilities and emergency ambulance service shall be made available by the Contractor to the Owner and the Engineer's personnel.

1.05 Sanitary Facilities

Prior to starting the Work, the Contractor shall furnish, for use of Contractor's personnel on the job, all necessary toilet facilities which shall be secluded from public observation. These facilities shall be either chemical toilets or shall be connected to the Owner's sanitary sewer system. All facilities, regardless of type, shall be kept in a clean and sanitary condition and shall comply with the requirements and regulations of the area in which the Work is performed. Adequacy of these facilities will be subject to the Engineer's review and maintenance of same must be satisfactory to the Engineer at all times.

1.06 Potable Water

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing a supply of potable drinking water for employees, subcontractors, inspectors, engineers and the Owner who are associated with the Work.

1.07 Enclosures and Construction Facilities

Furnish, install and maintain for the duration of construction, all required scaffolds, tarpaulins, canopies, steps, bridges, platforms and other temporary construction necessary for proper completion of the Work in compliance with all pertinent safety and other regulations.

1.08 Parking Facilities

Parking facilities for the Contractor's and Contractor's subcontractors' personnel shall be the Contractor's responsibility. The storage and work facilities provided by the Owner will not be used for parking by the Contractor's or subcontractor's personnel.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Barricades, Lights and Signals

A. The Contractor shall furnish and erect such barricades, fences, lights and danger signals and shall provide such other precautionary measures for the protection of persons or property and of the Work as necessary. Barricades shall be painted in a color that will be visible at night. From sunset to sunrise, the Contractor shall furnish and maintain at least one light at each barricade and sufficient numbers of barricades shall be erected to keep vehicles from being driven on or into any Work under construction.

B. The Contractor will be held responsible for all damage to the Work due to failure of barricades, signs and lights and whenever evidence is found of such damage, the Contractor shall immediately remove the damaged portion and replace it at Contractor's cost and expense. The Contractor's responsibility for the maintenance of barricades, signs and lights shall not cease until the Project has been accepted by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. Limit blowing dust caused by construction operations by applying water or employing other appropriate means or methods to maintain dust control, subject to the approval of the Owner. As a minimum, this may require the use of a water wagon twice a day to suppress dusty conditions.

B. Excavated material stored overnight shall be covered with a heavy duty tarp and kept moist to control dust.

1.02 Protection of Adjacent Property

A. The Bidders shall visit the site and note the buildings, landscaping, roads, parking areas and other facilities near the Work site that may be damaged by their operations. The Contractor shall make adequate provision to fully protect the surrounding area and will be held fully responsible for all damages resulting from Contractor's operations.

B. Protect all existing facilities (indoors or out) from damage by dust, fumes, spray or spills (indoors or out). Protect motors, bearings, electrical gear, instrumentation and building or other surfaces from dirt, dust, welding fumes, paint spray, spills or droppings causing wear, corrosion, malfunction, failure or defacement by enclosure, sprinkling or other dust palliatives, masking and covering, exhausting or containment.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The work under this Section shall include maintaining up to four Project signs for the duration of the project. Maintenance of the signs shall include:

1. Erecting the signs in the current work area

2. Moving signs as the work area shifts, and as directed by the Engineer

B. The project signs will be approximately 36-inches by 48-inches, metal, DOT type.

C. The Contractor shall provide steel mounting posts and bolts appropriate for supporting the project signs for the duration of the project.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The work under this Section shall include the providing of separate field offices for the Engineer and Contractor. The work shall include providing the field offices, located on the Project site, site preparation, utilities, removal of the offices and restoration of the area.

B. Furnish, install and maintain storage and work sheds needed for construction.

1.02 Requirements

A. General

1. The materials, equipment, and furnishings provided under this Section may be new or used (except as indicated otherwise), but must be serviceable, adequate for the required purpose, and must not violate applicable codes or regulations.

2. The Contractor shall make all provisions and pay all costs for installation, utilities, rent, permit fees, site work and removal for field offices and facilities.

B. Construction

1. Structurally sound, weather tight, with floors raised above ground.

2. Temperature Transmission Resistance: Compatible with occupancy and storage requirements.

3. At the Contractor's option, portable or mobile buildings may be used.

a. Mobile trailers shall be Class "A", new and modified for office use.

b. Do not use mobile trailers for living quarters.

1.03 Submittals

A. Submit to the Engineer for approval a site plan showing the locations of field offices, parking, storage spaces and storage trailers.

B. Submit to the Engineer for approval, prior to installation, office floor plan and schematic drawings, showing the complete telephone system, including location of jacks, hubs, ports, etc. to be installed shall be provided for review by the Engineer before installation of service.

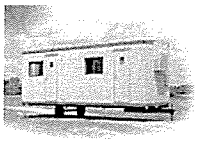
Part 2 Products

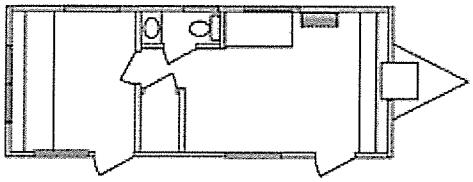
2.01 Engineer's Field Office

A. The office shall be fully installed, including all equipment and services, and available for occupation on the site at the beginning of the on-site Work, including the delivery of products, and shall remain on the site until the project is completed or final payment is made.

B. The Engineer's Field Office shall be separate from the Contractor's.

C. The office shall have, when finished, not less than 216 square feet of floor space with eight-foot high partitions. The office shall be equal to "Two Office Model" by G.E. Capital Modular Space as shown and described below.





- Metal exterior
- 9'6"x8' private office
- Full width built-in desks with two-drawer file cabinet
- Overhead shelves 36"x48" plan table
- Handicap-equipped half-bath
- Central A/C heat
- 8' x 28' Overall

D. The office shall be a pre-fabricated building or a mobile trailer having ceiling, floor and walls adequately insulated. The office shall have sufficient windows to allow adequate sunlight and ventilation, properly weatherproofed with proper screens. The office shall be properly skirted as approved by the Engineer. The office shall have at least one outside entrance with proper screen. Awnings or sunscreen approved by the Engineer shall be furnished over all windows. The outside entrances shall have locks and a connecting covered deck at least four feet wide, with "non-slip" steps and handrails.

E. The office building shall be adequately wired for electricity in accordance with applicable codes to handle the total lighting, air conditioning, equipment and other loads. Lighting fixtures, in adequate numbers, shall be installed to give an illumination of 150 foot candles average and minimum glare. Fluorescent lamp fixtures with minimum 45 degrees shielding will be required. 110 volt convenience duplex outlets, one per wall in each room shall be provided. Provide air conditioning and heating combination unit to maintain 78 degrees F inside in winter with outside air temperature of 20 degrees F and 72 degrees F inside in summer with the outside temperature of 100 degrees F.

2.02 Engineer Field Office Interior Furnishings

A. Provide new, delivered, and set-up the following items for the Engineer's field office: (All maintenance services, consumable supplies, furnishings, etc. shall be provided for the full duration of the project.)

1. One desk, per office, 60" x 30", with at least three drawers.
2. One desk chair, per desk, on castors equal to Global Posture Back Desk Chair #8838BKPN04.
3. Four vinyl padded folding chairs equal to FDL #198151.
4. One 30" x 72" plastic folding tables equal to Globe #PTC3072GG01.
5. Two four-drawer legal file cabinets equal to HON 370 series #D374CQ.
6. A minimum of 20 linear feet of wall mounted office shelves vertically spaced 12" apart.

7. Two five-gallon wastebaskets.

8. Provide an exterior security floodlight in the area of the Engineer's field office.

9. During other than normal working hours, the Contractor shall provide security measures and area protection equivalent to that used by Contractor and Contractor's job site shop and office facilities. If the Contractor uses an electronic security system, Contractor shall provide a totally separate electronic security system for the Engineer's field office.

B. Services and supplies to be supplied for the duration of the Project (in addition to utility services):

1. Repair and clean the offices, parking areas and access routes.

2. Provide complete janitorial services and supplies, including but not limited to toilet paper, soap, and paper towels. Cleaning shall be done on a weekly basis during other than normal working hours.

2.03 Contractor's Field Office and Facilities (Not required)

A. The Contractor shall maintain a local office with a telephone & fax in the general area of the Work, and will be required to have a responsible representative on call at all times.

B. Size: As required for general use and to provide adequate space for Project Meetings.

C. Lighting and Temperature Control: As specified for Engineer's field office.

D. Telephone: As required for Contractor's operations.

E. Racks and files for Project Record Documents.

F. Other Furnishings: Contractor's option.

G. One 10-inch outdoor-type thermometer.

H. The Contractor shall possess and maintain a scanner in its field office. The purpose of the scanner is to provide a means to create electronic versions of documents, sketches, data, and other information, particularly submittals. See Section 01340 for submittal requirements.

2.04 Utilities

A. General: Provide and pay all costs for all telephone, a fax machine, water, sewer, and electricity required for the field office for the duration of the Project. Upon completion of the Work, remove all temporary utilities and telephone equipment.

B. Temporary Water and Sewer: Furnish and install all necessary temporary piping and appurtenances for water and sewer service required for field offices.

C. Temporary Electricity: The Contractor shall furnish and install all necessary electrical service for field offices. A standby electrical generator properly sized to handle the full connected electrical load of the Engineers Field Office shall be provided at the initiation of the Project, as necessary, until permanent power can be established to the trailer.

2.05 Parking Facilities

A. Parking facilities for the Contractor's field office shall be the Contractor's responsibility. The storage and work facilities provided by the Owner will not be used for parking.

B. The Contractor shall provide ample parking, graveled or paved, adjacent to the Engineer's field office. Adequate parking space shall be provided for at least one car per 100 square feet of the Engineer's field office, not including contractor's vehicles, at Engineer's field office.

2.06 Use of Permanent Facilities

Permanent facilities shall not be used for field offices or for storage.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 Preparation

Fill and grade sites for temporary structures to provide surface drainage.

3.02 Installation

A. Construct temporary field offices and storage facilities on proper foundations and provide connections for utility services.

1. Secure portable or mobile buildings when used.

2. Provide steps and landings at entrance doors.

3. Provide tie-downs for 100 mile per hour gusts and winds.

B. Locate construction office facilities at locations within the Project approved by the Engineer.

3.03 Maintenance and Cleaning

Provide periodic maintenance and cleaning for temporary structures, furnishings, equipment and services.

3.04 Removal

A. Remove temporary field offices and utilities at Project Completion or as directed by the Engineer.

B. Remove foundations and debris; grade site to required elevations and clean areas. At a minimum, unless specified elsewhere, restore area to the condition it was in at the beginning of the project and regrass as required.

C. Furnishings furnished for the Engineer's field office are property of the Owner. Remove and relocate furnishings to a location identified by the Owner, as directed by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

This Section outlines the restrictions and requirements for substitutions, product and manufacturer options, and construction method options.

1.02 Definitions

A. For the purposes of these Contract Documents, a "substitute item" shall be defined as one of the following:

1. A product or manufacturer offered as a replacement to a specified product or manufacturer.

2. A product or manufacturer offered in addition to a specified product or manufacturer.

B. For the purposes of these Contract Documents, a "substitute construction method" shall be defined as one of the following:

1. A mean, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction offered as a replacement for a specified mean, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction.

2. A mean, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction offered in addition to a specified mean, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction.

1.03 General

A. An item or construction method, which is offered where no specific product, manufacturer, mean, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction is specified or shown on the Drawings, shall not be considered a substitute and shall be at the option of the Contractor, subject to the provisions in the Contract Documents for that item or construction method.

B. For products specified only by a referenced standard, the Contractor may select any product by any manufacturer, which meets the requirements of the Specifications, unless indicated otherwise in the Contract Documents.

C. If the manufacturer is named on the Drawings or in the Specifications as an acceptable manufacturer, products of that manufacturer meeting all requirements of the Specifications and Drawings are acceptable.

D. Whenever the Engineer's design is based on a specific product of a particular manufacturer, that manufacturer will be shown on the Drawings and/or listed first in the list of approved manufacturers in the Specifications. Any Bidder intending to furnish products of other than the first listed manufacturer, or furnish substitute items, shall

1. Verify that the item being furnished will fit in the space allowed, perform the same functions and have the same capabilities as the item specified.

2. Include in its Bid the cost of all accessory items which may be required by the other listed substitute product,

3. Include the cost of any architectural, structural, mechanical, piping, electrical or other modifications required, and

4. Include the cost of required additional work by the Engineer, if any, to accommodate the item.

E. Whenever a product is identified on the Drawings or in the Specifications by reference to manufacturers or vendors names, trade names, catalog numbers, etc., it is intended only to denote the quality standard of product desired and that they do not restrict Bidders to a specific brand, make, manufacturer or specific name. These listings and citations are used only to set forth and convey to Bidders the general style, type, character and quality of product desired. Equivalent products will be acceptable, subject to the substitution provisions of this Section.

? F. Whenever a product specification includes minimum experience requirements which the manufacturer selected by the Contractor cannot meet, the manufacturer shall furnish the Owner with a cash deposit, or bond acceptable to the Owner in an amount equal to the cost of the product, which shall remain in effect until the experience requirement has been met.

1.04 Approvals

Approval, of a substitution as an acceptable manufacturer, of the Engineer is dependent on determination that the product offered is essentially equal in function, performance, quality of manufacture, ease of maintenance, reliability, service life and other criteria to that on which the design is based; and will require no major modifications to structures, electrical systems, control systems or piping systems.

1.05 Substitutions and Options

A. No substitutions will be considered for the manufacturers listed in the Bid Form.

B. After Notice to Proceed

1. Substitute items will be considered only if the term "equal to" precedes the names of acceptable manufacturers in the Specification.

2. Where items are specified by referenced standard or specified as indicated in Article 1.03, Paragraph A. above, such items shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

3. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings on the substitute item for the Engineer's review in accordance with the Section 01340.

C. Prior to Opening of Bids

1. No consideration or approvals will be made for products specified by a referenced standard, or specified as indicated in Article 1.02, Paragraph A. above. Such consideration may occur only after the Notice to Proceed.

2. No consideration or approvals will be made for products being offered where the term "equal to" precedes the name of an approved product.

Such substitution consideration may occur only after the Notice to Proceed.

3. If the term "or equal" follows the names of acceptable manufacturers, then other manufacturers desiring approval as an acceptable manufacturer may submit the product information to the Engineer for approval during the bidding phase, as indicated below. With the exception of where the phrase "no substitutions" is associated with a list of manufacturers, where a list of acceptable manufacturers is not preceded by the phrase "equal to", the list of acceptable manufacturers shall be considered as having the phrase "or equal" following the list, and the list being subject to the "or equal" provisions of this section.

4. The manufacturer shall include the following items in its "or equal" submittal:

   a. Descriptive literature including information on materials used, minimum design standards, standard design features, manufacturing processes and facilities, and similar information which will indicate experience and expertise in the manufacture of the product being evaluated.

   b. Performance specifications applicable to the manufacturer's standard design which indicates the level of performance to be expected from the product.

   c. A complete set of submittal drawings of similar products which have been completed and placed into operation.

   d. A list of existing installations of products similar in type and size, information required to satisfy specified experience requirements, or a copy of the bond to be submitted in lieu of experience.

   e. Evidence of technical ability of the manufacturer to design and manufacture products meeting Project requirements.

   f. Evidence submitted shall include, as a minimum, descriptions of engineering and manufacturing staff capabilities.

   g. A copy of the manufacturer's most recent annual business report. Include a statement comparing the present net worth of the manufacturer in comparison to the total value of all products proposed to be furnished. Net worth must exceed the total value of all products proposed.

   h. A complete description of field service capabilities, including the location of field service facilities which would serve the proposed facility and the number and qualifications of personnel working from that location.

   i. A complete list of all requirements of the Drawings and Specifications with which the manufacturer cannot conform, including reasons why alternate features are considered equivalent.

j. If descriptive literature or drawings illustrate standard products with design features or materials not in compliance with Project requirements then these exceptions must be specifically listed. Failure to do so will indicate intent by the manufacturer to modify design features and alter materials to meet Project requirements.

k. Where additional information is submitted to supplement the submittal, all changes to the list of exceptions shall be specifically noted.

l. All other information necessary to fully evaluate the product for consideration.

5. This "or equal" submittal shall reach the Engineer no later than 14 days prior to the Bid date. Submittals which do not include a complete list of exceptions to Project requirements, or the statement "No exceptions to the Specifications will be taken", will automatically be rejected by the Engineer. Manufacturers will be advised of approval or rejection in writing no later than 10 days prior to the Bid date. Rejected submittals may be supplemented with additional information and resubmitted no later than five days prior to the Bid date. Manufacturers making supplementary submittals will be advised of approval or rejection in writing no later than one day prior to the Bid date.

6. Bids based on products which have not received the approval of the Engineer may be determined non-responsive by the Owner and rejected.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

This Section covers the general cleaning which the Contractor shall be required to perform both during construction and before final acceptance of the Project unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified elsewhere in these Specifications.

1.02 Quality Assurance

A. Daily, and more often if necessary, conduct inspections verifying that requirements of cleanliness are being met.

B. In addition to the standards described in this Section, comply with all pertinent requirements of governmental agencies having jurisdiction.

1.03 Hazardous Material and Waste

A. The Contractor shall handle hazardous waste and materials in accordance with applicable local, state, and federal regulations. Waste shall also be disposed of in approved landfills as applicable.

B. The Contractor shall prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.

C. Burning or burying rubbish and waste materials on the site shall not be allowed.

D. Disposal of hazardous wastes or materials into sanitary or storm sewers shall not be allowed.

1.04 Disposal of Surplus Materials

Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, specified or directed, the Contractor shall legally dispose off the site all surplus materials and equipment from demolition and shall provide suitable off site disposal site, or utilize a site designated by the Owner.

Part 2 Products

2.01 Cleaning Materials and Equipment

Provide all required personnel, equipment and materials needed to maintain the specified standard of cleanliness.

2.02 Compatibility

Use only the cleaning materials, methods and equipment which are compatible with the surface being cleaned, as recommended by the manufacturer of the material or as approved by the Engineer.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 Progress Cleaning

A. General

1. Do not allow the accumulation of scrap, debris, waste material and other items not required for construction of this Work.

2. At least each week, and more often if necessary, completely remove all scrap, debris and waste material from the job site.

3. Provide adequate storage for all items awaiting removal from the job site, observing all requirements for fire protection and protection of the environment.

B. Site

1. Daily, and more often if necessary, inspect the site and pick up all scrap, debris and waste material. Remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.

2. Restack materials stored on site weekly.

3. At all times maintain the site in a neat and orderly condition which meets the approval of the Engineer.

3.02 Final Cleaning

A. Definitions: Unless otherwise specifically specified, "clean" for the purpose of this Article shall be interpreted as the level of cleanliness generally provided by commercial building maintenance subcontractors using commercial quality building maintenance equipment and materials.

B. General: Prior to completion of the Work, remove from the job site all tools, surplus materials, equipment, scrap, debris and waste. Conduct final progress cleaning as described in 3.01 above.

C. Site: Unless otherwise specifically directed by the Engineer, hose down all paved areas on the site and all public sidewalks directly adjacent to the site; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds. Completely remove all resultant debris.

D. Post Construction Cleanup: All evidence of temporary construction facilities, haul roads, work areas, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, or any other evidence of construction, as directed by the Engineer.

E. Restoration of Landscape Damage: Any landscape feature damaged by the Contractor shall be restored as nearly as possible to its original condition at the Contractor's expense. The Engineer will decide what method of restoration shall be used.

F. Timing: Schedule final cleaning as approved by the Engineer to enable the Owner to accept the Project.

3.03 Cleaning During Owner's Occupancy

Should the Owner occupy the Work or any portion thereof prior to its completion by the Contractor and acceptance by the Owner, responsibilities for interim and final cleaning of the occupied spaces shall be as determined by the Engineer in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions of the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The work under this Section includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the compiling, maintaining, recording and submitting of project record as-built documents as herein specified.

B. Record documents include, but are not limited to:

1. Drawings;
2. Specifications;
3. Change orders and other modifications to the Contract;
4. Engineer field orders or written instructions, including Requests for Information (RFI) and Clarification Memorandums;
5. Reviewed shop drawings, product data and samples;
6. Test records.

C. The Contractor shall maintain on the Project site throughout the Contract Time an up to date set of Record Drawings.

1.02 Maintenance of Documents and Samples

A. Storage

1. Store documents and samples in the Contractor's field office, apart from documents used for construction.
2. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.
3. Provide locked cabinet or secure storage space for storage of samples.

B. File documents and samples in accordance with format of these Specifications.

C. Maintenance

1. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible condition and in good order.
2. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
3. Maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of all record documents.

D. Make documents and samples available at all times for inspection by Engineer.

E. Failure to maintain the Record Documents in a satisfactory manner may be cause for withholding of a certificate for payment.

1.03 Quality Assurance

A. Unless noted otherwise, Record Drawings shall provide dimensions, distances and coordinates to the nearest 0.1 foot.

B. Unless noted otherwise, Record Drawings shall provide elevations to the nearest 0.01 foot for all pertinent items constructed by the Contractor.

C. Record Drawings shall be approved by the Engineer prior to final submittal.

1.04 Recording

A. Label each document "Project Record" in neat, large printed letters.

B. Recording

1. Record information concurrently with construction progress.

2. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.

1.05 Record Drawings

A. The Contractor shall provide two sets of full size marked up Contract drawings, with all changes recorded in each set. Additionally, two CDs of Record Drawing AutoCAD files shall be provided to the Owner. The original project AutoCAD files will be made available to the Contractor for use in creating the Record Drawings.

B. Legibly mark drawings to record actual construction, including:

1. All Construction

a. Changes of dimension and detail.

b. Changes made by Requests for Information (RFI), field order, clarification memorandums or by change order.

c. Details not on original Drawings.

2. Site Improvements, Including Underground Utilities

a. Horizontal and vertical locations of all exposed and underground utilities and appurtenances, both new facilities constructed and those utilities encountered, referenced to permanent surface improvements.

b. Location of and dimensions of roadways and parking areas, providing dimensions to back of curb when present.

c. The locations shall be referenced to at least two easily identifiable, permanent landmarks (e.g., power poles, valve markers, etc.) or benchmarks.

d. The Record Drawings shall include the horizontal angle and distance between manhole covers.

3. Structures (When applicable)

a. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to finish first floor datum or top of wall.

b. Location of internal and buried utilities and appurtenances concealed in the construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the structure.

1.06 Specifications

A. Legibly mark each section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.

2. Changes made by Requests for Information (RFI), field order, clarification memorandums, or by change order.

1.07 Submittal

A. At contract closeout, deliver Record Documents to the Engineer for the Owner.

B. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:

1. Date

2. Project title and number

3. Contractor's name and address

4. Title and number of each record document

5. Signature of Contractor or Contractor's authorized representative

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Project Maintenance and Warranty

A. Maintain and keep in good repair the Work covered by these Drawings and Specifications until acceptance by the Owner.

B. The Contractor shall warrant for a period of one year from the date of Owner's written acceptance of certain segments of the Work and/or Owner's written final acceptance of the Project, as defined in the Contract Documents, that the completed Work is free from all defects due to faulty products or workmanship and the Contractor shall promptly make such corrections as may be necessary by reason of such defects. The Owner will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. In the event that the Contractor should fail to make such repairs, adjustments or other work that may be made necessary by such defects, the Owner may do so and charge the Contractor the cost thereby incurred. The Performance Bond shall remain in full force and effect throughout the warranty period.

C. The Contractor shall not be obligated to make replacements which become necessary because of ordinary wear and tear, or as a result of improper operation or maintenance, or as a result of improper work or damage by another Contractor or the Owner, or to perform any work which is normally performed by a maintenance crew during operation.

D. In the event of multiple failures of major consequences prior to the expiration of the one year warranty described above, the affected unit shall be disassembled, inspected and modified or replaced as necessary to prevent further occurrences. All related components which may have been damaged or rendered non serviceable as a consequence of the failure shall be replaced. A new 12 month warranty against defective or deficient design, workmanship, and materials shall commence on the day that the item is reassembled and placed back into operation. As used herein, multiple failure shall be interpreted to mean two or more successive failures of the same kind in the same item or failures of the same kind in two or more items. Major failures may include, but are not limited to, cracked or broken housings, piping, or vessels, excessive deflections, bent or broken shafts, broken or chipped gear teeth, premature bearing failure, excessive wear or excessive leakage around seals. Failures which are directly and clearly traceable to operator abuse, such as operations in conflict with published operating procedures or improper maintenance, such as substitution of unauthorized replacement parts, use of incorrect lubricants or chemicals, flagrant over or under lubrication and using maintenance procedures not conforming with published maintenance instructions, shall be exempted from the scope of the one year warranty. Should multiple failures occur in a given item, all products of the same size and type shall be disassembled, inspected, modified or replaced as necessary and rewarranted for one year.

E. The Contractor shall, at Contractor's own expense, furnish all labor, materials, tools and equipment required and shall make such repairs and removals and shall perform such work or reconstruction as may be made necessary by any structural or functional defect or failure resulting from neglect, faulty workmanship or faulty materials, in any part of the Work performed by the Contractor. Such repair shall also include refilling of trenches, excavations or embankments which show settlement or erosion after backfilling or placement.

F. Except as noted on the Drawings or as specified, all structures such as embankments and fences shall be returned to their original condition prior to the completion of the Contract. Any and all damage to any facility not designated for removal, resulting from the Contractor's operations, shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner.

G. The Contractor shall be responsible for all road and entrance reconstruction and repairs and maintenance of same for a period of one year from the date of final acceptance. In the event the repairs and maintenance are not made immediately and it becomes necessary for the owner of the road to make such repairs, the Contractor shall reimburse the owner of the road for the cost of such repairs.

H. In the event the Contractor fails to proceed to remedy the defects upon notification within 15 days of the date of such notice, the Owner reserves the right to cause the required materials to be procured and the work to be done, as described in the Drawings and Specifications, and to hold the Contractor and the sureties on Contractor's bond liable for the cost and expense thereof.

I. Notice to Contractor for repairs and reconstruction will be made in the form of a registered letter addressed to the Contractor at Contractor's home office.

J. Neither the foregoing paragraphs nor any provision in the Contract Documents, nor any special guarantee time limit implies any limitation of the Contractor's liability within the law of the place of construction.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. Clearing and grubbing includes, but is not limited to, removing from the Project site, trees, stumps, roots, brush, structures, abandoned utilities, trash, debris and all other materials found on or near the surface of the ground in the construction area and understood by generally accepted engineering practice not to be suitable for construction of the type contemplated. Precautionary measures that prevent damage to existing features including trees, to remain is part of the Work.

B. Clearing and grubbing operations shall be coordinated with temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control requirements.

1.02 Quality Assurance

A. The Contractor shall comply with applicable codes, ordinances, rules, regulations and laws of local, municipal, state or federal authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. All required permits of a temporary nature shall be obtained for construction operations by the Contractor.

1.03 Job Conditions

Location of the Work: The area to be cleared and grubbed is shown schematically on the Drawings or specified here. It includes all areas designated for construction, which is limited to no more than 6-feet width along the water main alignment.

Part 2 Products

2.01 Equipment

The Contractor shall furnish equipment of the type normally used in clearing and grubbing operations including, but not limited to, tractors, trucks, loaders and root rakes.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 Scheduling of Clearing

A. The Contractor shall clear at each construction site only that length of the right-of-way, permanent or construction easement which would be the equivalent of two week's pipe laying. This length shall be determined from the Contractor's Progress Schedule.

B. The Engineer may permit clearing for additional lengths of the pipe line provided that temporary erosion and sedimentation controls are in place and a satisfactory stand of temporary grass is established. Should a satisfactory stand of grass not be possible, no additional clearing shall be permitted beyond that specified above.

C. A satisfactory stand of grass shall have no bare spots larger than one square yard. Bare spots shall be scattered and the bare area shall not comprise more than one percent of any given area.

3.02 Clearing and Grubbing

A. Clear and grub no more than 3 feet on each side of the pipeline centerline before excavating. Remove all trees, growth, debris, stumps and other objectionable matter. Clear the construction easement or road right-of-way only if necessary.

B. Materials to be cleared, grubbed and removed from the Project site include, but are not limited to, all trees, stumps, roots, brush, trash, organic matter, paving, miscellaneous structures, houses, debris and abandoned utilities.

C. Grubbing shall consist of completely removing roots, stumps, trash and other debris from all graded areas so that topsoil is free of roots and debris. Topsoil is to be left sufficiently clean so that further picking and raking will not be required.

D. All stumps, roots, foundations and planking embedded in the ground shall be removed and disposed of. Piling and butts of utility poles shall be removed to a minimum depth of two feet below the limits of excavation for structures, trenches and roadways or two feet below finish grade, whichever is lower.

E. Landscaping features shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, fences, cultivated trees, cultivated shrubbery, property corners, man-made improvements, subdivision and other signs within the right-of-way and easement. The Contractor shall take extreme care in moving landscape features and promptly re-establishing these features.

F. Surface rocks and boulders shall be grubbed from the soil and removed from the site if not suitable as rip rap.

G. Where the tree limbs interfere with utility wires, or where the trees to be felled are in close proximity to utility wires, the tree shall be taken down in sections to eliminate the possibility of damage to the utility. Contact city of Alpharetta's arborist prior to cutting any tree limbs.

H. Any work pertaining to utility poles shall comply with the requirements of the appropriate utility.

I. All fences adjoining any excavation or embankment that, in the Contractor's opinion, may be damaged or buried, shall be carefully removed, stored and replaced. Any fencing that, in the Engineer's opinion, is significantly damaged shall be replaced with new fence material.

J. The Contractor shall exercise special precautions for the protection and preservation of trees, cultivated shrubs, sod, fences, etc. situated within the limits of the construction area. The Contractor shall be held liable for any damage the Contractor's operations have inflicted on such property. No trees shall be cut without consultation with and approval of the Engineer and the City of Alpharetta's arborist.

K. The Contractor shall be responsible for repairs and/or replacement of all damages to existing improvements resulting from Contractor's operations.

3.03 Disposal of Debris

A. The debris resulting from the clearing and grubbing operation shall be hauled to a disposal site secured by the Contractor and shall be disposed of in accordance with all requirements of federal, state, county and municipal regulations. No

debris of any kind shall be deposited in any stream or body of water, or in any street or alley. No debris shall be deposited upon any private property except with written consent of the property owner. In no case shall any material or debris be left on the Project, shoved onto abutting private properties or buried on the Project site.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of providing and maintaining temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation controls as shown on the Drawings. This Section also specifies the subsequent removal of temporary erosion and sedimentation controls.

B. Temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation controls include grassing and mulching of disturbed areas and structural barriers at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be maintained within acceptable limits. Acceptable limits are as established by the Georgia Erosion and Sedimentation Control Act of 1975, as amended, Section 402 of the Federal Clean Water Act, and applicable codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and laws of local, state, and municipal authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Land disturbance activity shall not commence until the Land Disturbance Permit has been issued.

1.02 Submittals

Submit product data in accordance with the requirements of Section 01340 of these Specifications.

1.03 Quality Assurance

A. The temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control measures shown on the Drawings are minimum suggested requirements. Any additional erosion and sedimentation control measures required by the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, and sequence of operation will be installed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Perform all Work under this Section in accordance with all pertinent rules and regulations including, but not necessarily limited to, those stated in these Specifications. Where provisions of pertinent rules and regulations conflict with these Specifications the more stringent provisions shall govern.

C. Provide all materials and promptly take all actions necessary to achieve effective erosion and sedimentation control in accordance with the Georgia Erosion and Sedimentation Control Act of 1975 as amended (OCGA §12-7-1, et. seq.), local ordinances, other permits, local enforcing agency guidelines, and these Specifications.

D. Basic Principles:

1. Coordinate the land disturbance activities to fit the topography, soil types, and conditions.

2. Minimize the disturbed area and the duration of exposure to erosive elements.

3. Provide temporary or permanent stabilization to disturbed areas immediately after rough grading is complete.

4. Safely convey run-off from the site to a stable outlet to prevent flooding and damage to downstream facilities resulting from increased runoff from the site.

5. Retain sediment on-site that was generated on-site.

6. Minimize encroachment upon watercourses.

E. Implementation:

1. The Contractor is solely responsible for the control of erosion within the Project site and the prevention of sedimentation from leaving the Project site or entering waterways.

2. The Contractor shall install temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation controls which will ensure that runoff from the disturbed area of the Project site shall pass through a filter system before exiting the Project site.

3. The Contractor shall provide temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent silt and sediment from entering the waterways and designated wetland areas. The Contractor shall maintain an undisturbed vegetative buffer a minimum of 25 feet from the top of the bank.

4. The Contractor shall limit land disturbance activity to those areas shown on the Drawings.

5. The Contractor shall maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures within disturbed areas on the entire site at no additional cost to the Owner until the final acceptance of the Project. Maintenance shall include mulching, re-seeding, clean-out of sediment barriers and sediment ponds, replacement of washed-out or undermined rip rap and erosion control materials, to the satisfaction of the Owner and Engineer.

6. All fines imposed for improper erosion and sedimentation control shall be paid by the Contractor.

Part 2 Products

2.01 Sediment Barrier

A. Silt Fence:

1. Type C Silt Fence is a combination of Type A silt Fence with woven wire reinforcement. Type C Silt Fence reinforcement shall meet the requirements of Section 171 of Georgia D.O.T. Specifications.

2. Silt fence fabric shall be an approved product on the Georgia DOT Qualified Product List No. 36, latest edition.

B. Hay Bales: Hay bales shall be clean, seed-free cereal hay, rectangular in shape, and contain five cubic feet or more of material.

C. Concrete Blocks: Concrete blocks shall be hollow, non-load-bearing type.

D. Plywood shall be 3/4-inch thick exterior type.

2.02 Construction Exit Stone

Use sound, tough, durable stone resistant to the action of air and water. Slabby or shaley pieces will not be acceptable. Aggregate size shall be in accordance with the National Stone Association Size R-2 (1.5 to 3.5-inch stone) or Type 3 rip rap stone conforming to Section 805.01 of the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications.

??2.03 Concrete

Concrete shall conform to the requirements specified in Section 02225 of these Specifications for 3000 psi concrete.

2.04 Rip Rap

A. Stone Rip Rap: Use sound, tough, durable stones resistant to the action of air and unless noted otherwise, stone rip rap shall be Type 1.

1. Type 1 Rip Rap: Rip rap size and gradation shall conform to Section 805.01 of the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specification for Type 1 Stone Dumped Rip Rap.

2. Type 3 Rip Rap: Rip rap size and gradation shall conform to Section 805.01 of the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Type 3 Stone Dumped Rip Rap.

B. Sand Cement Bag Rip Rap: Sand cement bag rip rap shall conform to the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Section 603.

2.05 Plastic Filter Fabric

A. Plastic filter fabric shall conform to the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Section 881, for filter fabrics.

B. Plastic filter fabric shall be an approved product on the Georgia Department of Transportation Qualified Product List No. 28, latest edition.

2.06 Grassing

A. Grassing materials shall meet the requirements of the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, latest edition; as shown in the table:

Material	Section No.
Topsoil	893.01
Seed and Sod	890
Fertilizer	891.01
Agricultural Lime	882.02
Mulch	893.02
Inoculants	893.04

B. Seed species shall be provided as shown on the Drawings.

C. Mulch Binder: Mulch on slopes exceeding 3 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical) shall be held in place by the use of a mulch binder, as approved by the Engineer. The mulch binder shall be non-toxic to plant and animal life and shall be approved by the Engineer.

D. Water: Water shall be free of excess and harmful chemicals, organisms, and substances which may be harmful to plant growth or obnoxious to traffic. Salt or brackish water shall not be used. Water shall be furnished by the Contractor.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 General

A. Temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control measures shall prevent erosion and prevent sediment from exiting the site. If, in the opinion of the Owner, Engineer, or state inspector, the Contractor's temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures are inadequate, the Contractor shall provide additional maintenance for existing measures or additional devices to control erosion and sedimentation on the site at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. All erosion and sedimentation control devices and structures shall be inspected by the Contractor at least once a week and immediately after each rainfall occurrence. Any device or structure found to be damaged shall be repaired or replaced by the end of the day.

C. All erosion and sedimentation control measures and devices shall be constructed and maintained as indicated on the Drawings or specified herein until adequate permanent disturbed area stabilization has been provided and accepted by the Engineer. Once adequate permanent stabilization has been provided and accepted by the Engineer, all temporary erosion and sedimentation control structures and devices shall be removed.

3.02 Sediment Control

A. Construction Exit:

1. Construction exit(s) shall be placed as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Engineer. A construction exit shall be located at any point traffic will be leaving a disturbed area to a public right-of-way, street, alley, sidewalk, or parking area.

2. Placement of Construction Exit Material: The ground surface upon which the construction exit material is to be placed shall be prepared to a smooth condition free from obstructions, depressions or debris. The plastic filter fabric shall be placed to provide a minimum number of overlaps and a minimum width of one foot of overlap at each joint. The stone shall be placed with its top elevation conforming to the surrounding ground elevations. The stone shall be dropped from no more than a three feet height during construction.

3. Construction Exit Maintenance: The Contractor shall regularly maintain the exit with the top dressing of stone to prevent tracking or flow of soil onto public rights-of-way and paved surfaces as directed by the Engineer.

4. Construction Exit Removal: Construction exit(s) shall be removed and properly disposed of when the disturbed area has been properly stabilized, the tracking or flow of soil onto public rights-of-way or paved surfaces has ceased and as directed by the Engineer.

B. Sediment Barriers:

1. Sediment barriers shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, silt fences, hay bales, and any device which prevents sediment from exiting the disturbed area.

2. Silt fences and hay bales shall not be used in any flowing stream, creek, or river.

3. Sediment barriers shall be installed as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Owner or Engineer.

4. Sediment barriers shall be maintained to ensure the depth of impounded sediment is no more than one-half of the original height of the barrier or as directed by the Engineer. Torn, damaged, destroyed, or washed-out barriers shall be repaired, reinforced, or replaced with new material and installed as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Owner or Engineer.

5. Accumulated sediment shall be removed from the barrier and replaced and stabilized on-site as directed by the Owner or Engineer.

6. Sediment barrier shall be removed once the disturbed area has been stabilized with a permanent vegetative cover and the sediment barrier is no longer required as directed by the Engineer.

7. All non-biodegradable parts of the barrier shall be disposed of properly.

8. The disturbed area created by barrier removal shall be permanently stabilized.

C. Sediment Boxes: All inlet grates shall be covered with sediment boxes during grading operations and shall remain so covered until all open areas are permanently stabilized against erosion.

3.03 Erosion Control

A. Rip Rap

1. Rip rap shall be placed as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Engineer. Rip rap shall be placed at all points where natural vegetation is disturbed on the banks of active streams. Compact backfill and place rip rap to prevent subsequent settlement and erosion. This requirement applies equally to construction alongside a stream as well as crossing a stream or drainage ditch.

2. When trenching across a stream or drainage ditch, place rip rap over the entire disturbed area upstream and downstream of the trench excavation. Place rip rap across creek bottom, across creek banks, and extend rip rap placement five feet beyond the top of each creek bank.

3. Preparation of Foundations: The ground surface upon which the rip rap is to be placed shall be brought to the correct lines and grades before placement is commenced. Where filling of depressions is required, the new material shall be compacted with hand or mechanical tampers. Unless at creek banks or otherwise shown or specified, rip rap shall begin in a toe ditch constructed in original ground around the toe of the fill or the cut slope. The toe ditch shall be two feet deep in original ground,

and the side next to the fill or cut shall have that same slope. After the rip rap is placed, the toe ditch shall be backfilled and the excess dirt spread neatly on the site.

4. Placement of Plastic Filter Fabric:

   a. Plastic filter fabric shall be placed under all rip rap unless shown or specified otherwise.

   b. Filter fabric shall not be placed under rip rap on stream or drainage ditch crossings.

   c. The surface to receive filter fabric shall be prepared to a smooth condition free from obstructions, depressions, and debris. The filter fabric shall be installed with the long dimension running up the slope and shall be placed to provide a minimum number of overlaps. The fabric shall be placed to provide a minimum width of one foot of overlap at each joint. The fabric shall be placed so that the upstream strip overlaps the downstream strip. The fabric shall be anchored in place with securing pins of the type recommended by the fabric manufacturer. Pins shall be placed on or within 3-inches of the centerline of the overlap. The fabric shall be placed loosely to avoid stretching and tearing during placement of the stone. The fabric shall be protected at all times during construction from clogging due to clay, silts, chemicals, or other contaminants. Contaminated fabric or fabric damaged during installation or during placement of rip rap shall be removed and replaced with uncontaminated and undamaged fabric at no additional cost to the Owner.

5. Placement of Rip Rap: Rip rap shall be placed on a 6-inch layer of soil, crushed stone or sand overlaying the filter fabric. Rip rap shall be placed with its top elevation conforming with the finished grade or the natural existing slope of the stream bank and stream bottom. The stone shall be dropped from no more than a three foot height during construction. Stone rip rap shall be placed to provide a uniform surface to the thickness shown on the Drawings. The thickness tolerance for the course shall be –3 inches and +6 inches.

B. Grassing:

1. Temporary Stabilization: Temporary stabilization shall be provided as shown on the Drawings and conforming to these Specifications to control erosion on the site. Temporary stabilization shall be provided to any area that will not receive permanent stabilization within the next 14 calendar days. Partial payment requests may be withheld for those portions of the Project not complying with this requirement.

2. Permanent Stabilization:

   a. Permanent stabilization shall be provided as shown on the Drawings and conforming to these Specifications to control erosion on the site. Permanent stabilization shall be provided to all areas of land disturbance within seven calendar days of the completion of land disturbance for any area greater than 0.25 acre.

b. Where permanent stabilization cannot be immediately established because of an inappropriate season, the Contractor shall provide temporary stabilization. The Contractor shall return to the site at the appropriate season to provide permanent stabilization in areas that received only temporary stabilization.

3. Grassing shall meet the requirements of Section 700 of the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, latest edition, unless specified otherwise.

4. Seed rate, fertilization and other requirements shall be provided as shown on the Drawings.

3.04 Clean-Up

A. Dispose of all excess erosion and sedimentation control materials in a manner satisfactory to the Owner and Engineer.

B. Final clean-up shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications and to the satisfaction of the Owner and Engineer.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The work under this Section consists of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials and performing all operations in connection with the trench excavation and backfill required to install the water lines as shown on the Drawings and as specified.

B. Excavation shall include the removal of any trees, stumps, brush, debris or other obstacles which remain after the clearing and grubbing operations, which may obstruct the work, and the excavation and removal of all earth, rock or other materials to the extent necessary to install the pipeline and appurtenances in conformance with the lines and grades shown on the Drawings and as specified.

C. Backfill shall include the refilling and compaction of the fill in the trenches and excavations up to the surrounding ground surface or road grade at crossing.

D. The trench is divided into five specific areas:

1. Foundation: The area beneath the bedding, sometimes also referenced to as trench stabilization.

2. Bedding: The area above the trench bottom (or foundation) and below the bottom of the barrel of the pipe.

3. Haunching: The area above the bottom of the barrel of the pipe up to a specified height above the bottom of the barrel of the pipe.

4. Initial Backfill: The area above the haunching material and below a plane 18 inches above the top of the barrel of the pipe.

5. Final Backfill: The area above a plane 18-inches above the top of the barrel of the pipe.

E. The choice of method, means, techniques and equipment rests with the Contractor. The Contractor shall select the method and equipment for trench excavation and backfill depending upon the type of material to be excavated and backfilled, the depth of excavation, the amount of space available for operation of equipment, storage of excavated material, proximity of man-made improvements to be protected, available easement or right-of-way and prevailing practice in the area.

1.02 Quality Assurance

A. Density: All references to "maximum dry density" shall mean the maximum dry density defined by the "Maximum Density-Optimum Moisture Test", ASTM D 698, except that for non-cohesive materials "maximum dry density" shall mean the maximum index density as determined by the "Maximum Index Density of Soils Using a Vibratory Table", ASTM D 4253. Determination of the density of foundation, bedding, haunching, or backfill materials in place shall meet with the requirements of ASTM D 1556, "Density of Soil In Place by the Sand Cone Method", ASTM D 2937, "Density of Soil In Place by the Drive-Cylinder Method"

or ASTM D 2922, "Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate In Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)".

B. Sources and Evaluation Testing: Testing of materials to certify conformance with the Specifications shall be performed by an independent testing laboratory in accordance with Section 01410 of these Specifications. All imported fill materials shall meet the requirements of on-site fill materials.

1.03 Safety

Perform all trench excavation and backfilling activities in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596), as amended. The Contractor shall pay particular attention to the Safety and Health Regulations Part 1926, Subpart P "Excavation, Trenching & Shoring" as described in OSHA publication 2226.

Part 2 Products

2.01 Trench Foundation Materials

A. Crushed stone shall be utilized for trench foundation (trench stabilization) and shall meet the requirements of the Georgia Department of Transportation Specification 800.2.01, Group I (limestone, marble or dolomite) or Group II (quartzite, granite or gneiss). Stone size shall be between No. 57 and No. 4, inclusive.

2.02 Bedding and Haunching Materials

A. Unless specified otherwise, bedding and haunching materials shall be crushed stone as specified below.

B. Crushed stone utilized for bedding and haunching shall meet the requirements of the Georgia Department of Transportation Specification 800.01, Group I (limestone, marble or dolomite) or Group II (quartzite, granite or gneiss). Stone size shall be between No. 57 and No. 4, inclusive.

C. Earth materials utilized for bedding and haunching shall be suitable materials selected from materials excavated from the trench. Suitable materials shall be clean and free of rock larger than 2-inches at its largest dimension, organics, cinders, stumps, limbs, frozen earth or mud, man-made wastes and other unsuitable materials. Should the material excavated from the trench be saturated, the saturated material may be used as earth material, provided it is allowed to dry properly and it is capable of meeting the specified compaction requirements. When necessary, earth bedding and haunching materials shall be moistened to facilitate compaction by tamping. If materials excavated from the trench are not suitable for use as bedding or haunching material, provide select material conforming to the requirements of this Section at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. Filter Fabric Woven Type

1. Filter fabric associated with bedding shall be a polypropylene woven fabric. The fabric shall be a high modulus type with good separation capabilities.

The fabric shall be inert to biological degradation and naturally occurring chemicals, alkalies and acids.

2. The fabric shall have an equivalent opening size EOS of 20 to 45. The fabric shall also conform to the minimum property values listed in the following table:

Fabric Property	Unit	Test Method	Minimum Value
Grab Tensile Strength	lbs.	ASTM D 4632	200
Grab Tensile Elongation	%	ASTM D 4632	30 (max.)
Mullen Burst Strength	psi	ASTM D 3786	400
Trapezoid Tear Strength	lbs.	ASTM D 4533	75
Puncture Strength	lbs.	ASTM D 3787	75

3. If ordered by the Engineer, the filter fabric manufacturer shall furnish the services of a competent factory representative to supervise and/or inspect the installation of pipe. This service will be furnished for a minimum of 10 days during initial pipe installation.

4. Filter fabric shall be Mirafi 500X, Amoco 2002 or Exxon GTF-200.

2.03 Initial Backfill

A. Initial backfill material shall be crushed stone or earth materials as specified for bedding and haunching materials.

B. When necessary, initial backfill materials shall be moistened to facilitate compaction by tamping. If materials excavated from the trench are not suitable for use as initial backfill material, provide select material conforming to the requirements of this Section at no additional cost to the owner.

2.04 Final Backfill

A. Final backfill material shall be general excavated earth materials, shall not contain rock larger than 2-inches at its greatest diameter, cinders, stumps, limbs, man-made wastes and other unsuitable materials. If materials excavated from the trench are not suitable for use as final backfill material, provide select material conforming to the requirements of this Section.

2.05 Select Backfill

Select backfill shall be materials which meet the requirements as specified for bedding, haunching or initial backfill materials, including compaction requirements.

2.06 Concrete

A. Concrete for bedding, haunching, initial backfill or encasement shall have a compressive strength of not less than 3,000 psi, with not less than 5.5 bags of

cement per cubic yard and a slump between 3 and 5-inches. Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and transported in accordance with ASTM C 94. Reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 615, Grade 60.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 Trench Excavation

A. Topsoil and grass shall be stripped a minimum of 6-inches over the trench excavation site and stockpiled separately for replacement over the finished grading areas.

B. Trenches shall be excavated to the lines and grades shown on the Drawings with the centerlines of the trenches on the centerlines of the pipes and to the dimensions which provide the proper support and protection of the pipe and other structures and accessories.

C. Trench Width for Pipelines

1. The sides of all trenches shall be vertical to a minimum of one foot above the top of the pipe. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, the maximum trench width shall be equal to the sum of the outside diameter of the pipe plus two feet. The minimum trench width shall be that which allows the proper consolidation of the haunching and initial backfill material.

2. Excavate the top portion of the trench to any width within the construction easement or right-of-way which will not cause unnecessary damage to adjoining structures, roadways, pavement, utilities, trees or private property. Where necessary to accomplish this, provide sheeting and shoring.

3. Where rock is encountered in trenches, excavate to remove boulders and stones to provide a minimum of 9-inches clearance between the rock and any part of the pipe barrel or manhole.

4. Wherever the prescribed maximum trench width is exceeded, the Contractor shall use the next higher Class or Type of bedding and haunching as shown on the Drawings for the full trench width as actually cut. The excessive trench width may be due to unstable trench walls, inadequate or improperly placed bracing and sheeting which caused sloughing, accidental over-excavation, intentional over-excavation necessitated by the size of the Contractor's tamping and compaction equipment, intentional over-excavation due to the size of the Contractor's excavation equipment, or other reasons beyond the control of the Engineer or Owner.

D. Depth

1. The trenches shall be excavated to the required depth or elevation which allow for the placement of the pipe and bedding to the dimensions shown on the Drawings.

2. Where rock is encountered in trenches for pipelines, excavate to the minimum depth which will provide clearance below the pipe barrel of

8-inches for pipe 21-inches in diameter and smaller and 12-inches for larger pipe, valves and manholes.

E. Excavated Materials

1. Excavated materials shall be placed adjacent to the work to be used for backfilling as required. Top soil shall be carefully separated and lastly placed in its original location.

2. Excavated material shall be placed sufficiently back from the edge of the excavation to prevent caving of the trench wall, to permit safe access along the trench and not cause any drainage problems. Excavated material shall be placed so as not to damage existing landscape features or man-made improvements.

3.02 Sheeting, Bracing and Shoring

A. Sheeting, bracing and shoring shall be installed in the following instances:

1. Where sloping of the trench walls does not adequately protect persons within the trench from slides or cave-ins.

2. In caving ground.

3. In wet, saturated, flowing or otherwise unstable materials.

4. Where necessary to prevent damage to adjoining buildings, structures, roadways, pavement, utilities, trees or private properties which are required to remain.

5. Where necessary to maintain the top of the trench within the available construction easement or right-of-way.

B. In all cases, excavation protection shall strictly conform to the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended.

C. Timber: Timber for shoring, sheeting, or bracing shall be sound and free of large or loose knots and in good, serviceable condition. Size and spacing shall be in accordance with OSHA regulations.

D. Steel Sheeting and Sheet Piling: Steel sheet piling shall be the continuous interlock type. The weight, depth and section modulus of the sheet piling shall be sufficient to restrain the loads of earth pressure and surcharge from existing foundations and live loads. Procedure for installation and bracing shall be so scheduled and coordinated with the removal of the earth that the ground under existing structures shall be protected against lateral movement at all times. The Contractor shall provide closure and sealing between sheet piling and existing facilities.

E. Trench Shield: A trench shield or box may be used to support the trench walls. The use of a trench shield does not necessarily preclude the additional use of bracing and sheeting. When trench shields are used, care must be taken to avoid disturbing the alignment and grade of the pipe or disrupting the haunching of the pipe as the shield is moved. When the bottom of the trench shield extends

below the top of the pipe, the trench shield will be raised in 6-inch increments with specified backfilling occurring simultaneously. At no time shall the trench shield be "dragged" with the bottom of the shield extending below the top of the pipe or utility.

F. Remove bracing and sheeting in units when backfill reaches the point necessary to protect the pipe and adjacent property. Leave sheeting in place when in the opinion of the Engineer it cannot be safely removed or is within three feet of an existing structure, utility, or pipeline. Cut off any sheeting left in place at least two feet below the surface.

G. Sheet piling within three feet of an existing structure or pipeline shall remain in place, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

3.03 Rock Excavation

A. Definition of Rock: Any material which cannot be excavated with conventional excavating equipment, and is removed by drilling and blasting, and occupies an original volume of at least one-half cubic yard.

B. Blasting: Provide licensed, experienced workmen to perform blasting. Conduct blasting operations in accordance with all existing ordinances and regulations. Protect all buildings and structures from the effects of the blast. Repair any resulting damage. If the Contractor repeatedly uses excessive blasting charges or blasts in an unsafe or improper manner, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to employ an independent blasting consultant to supervise the preparation for each blast and approve the quantity of each charge.

C. Removal of Rock: Dispose of rock off site that is surplus or not suitable for use as rip rap or backfill.

D. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to any blasting. Additionally, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and local fire department before any charge is set.

E. Following review by the Engineer regarding the proximity of permanent buildings and structures to the blasting site, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to employ an independent, qualified specialty sub- contractor, approved by the Engineer, to monitor the blasting by use of seismograph, identify the areas where light charges must be used, conduct pre-blast and post-blast inspections of structures, including photographs or videos, and maintain a detailed written log.

3.04 Dewatering Excavations

A. Dewater excavation continuously to maintain a water level two feet below the bottom of the trench.

B. Control drainage in the vicinity of excavation so the ground surface is properly pitched to prevent water running into the excavation.

C. There shall be sufficient pumping equipment, in good working order, available at all times, to remove any water that accumulates in excavations. Where the utility crosses natural drainage channels, the work shall be conducted in such a manner that unnecessary damage or delays in the prosecution of the work will be

prevented. Provision shall be made for the satisfactory disposal of surface water to prevent damage to public or private property.

D. In all cases, accumulated water in the trench shall be removed before placing bedding or haunching, laying pipe, placing concrete or backfilling.

E. Where dewatering is performed by pumping the water from a sump, crushed stone shall be used as the medium for conducting the water to the sump. Sump depth shall be at least two feet below the bottom of the trench. Pumping equipment shall be of sufficient quantity and/or capacity to maintain the water level in the sump two feet below the bottom of the trench. Pumps shall be a type such that intermittent flows can be discharged. A standby pump shall be required in the event the operating pump or pumps clog or otherwise stop operation.

F. Dewater by use of a well point system when pumping from sumps does not lower the water level two feet below the trench bottom. Where soil conditions dictate, the Contractor shall construct well points cased in sand wicks. The casing, 6 to 10-inches in diameter, shall be jetted into the ground, followed by the installation of the well point, filling casing with sand and withdrawing the casing.

3.05 Trench Foundation and Stabilization

A. The bottom of the trench shall provide a foundation to support the pipe and its specified bedding. The trench bottom shall be graded to support the pipe and bedding uniformly throughout its length and width.

B. If, after dewatering as specified above, the trench bottom is spongy, or if the trench bottom does not provide firm, stable footing and the material at the bottom of the trench will still not adequately support the pipe, the trench will be determined to be unsuitable and the Engineer shall then authorize payment for trench stabilization.

C. Should the undisturbed material encountered at the trench bottom constitute, in the opinion of the Engineer, an unstable foundation for the pipe, the Contractor shall be required to remove such unstable material and fill the trench to the proper subgrade with crushed stone as directed by the Engineer.

D. Where the replacement of unsuitable material with crushed stone does not provide an adequate trench foundation, the trench bottom shall be excavated to a depth of at least two feet below the specified trench bottom. Place filter fabric in the bottom of the trench and support the fabric along the trench walls until the trench stabilization, bedding, haunching and pipe have been placed at the proper grade. The ends of the filter fabric shall be overlapped by one foot above the pipe.

E. Where trench stabilization is provided, the trench stabilization material shall be compacted to at least 90 percent of the maximum dry density, unless shown or specified otherwise.

3.06 Bedding and Haunching

A. Prior to placement of bedding material, the trench bottom shall be free of any water, loose rocks, boulders or large dirt clods.

B. Bedding material shall be placed to provide uniform support along the bottom of the pipe and to place and maintain the pipe at the proper elevation. The initial layer of bedding placed to receive the pipe shall be brought to the grade and dimensions indicated on the Drawings. All bedding shall extend the full width of the trench bottom. The pipe shall be placed and brought to grade by tamping the bedding material or by removal of the excess amount of the bedding material under the pipe. Adjustment to grade line shall be made by scraping away or filling with bedding material. Wedging or blocking up of pipe shall not be permitted. Applying pressure to the top of the pipe, such as with a backhoe bucket, to lower the pipe to the proper elevation or grade shall not be permitted. Each pipe section shall have a uniform bearing on the bedding for the length of the pipe, except immediately at the joint.

C. At each joint, excavate bell holes of ample depth and width to permit the joint to be assembled properly and to relieve the pipe bell of any load.

D. After the pipe section is properly placed, add the haunching material to the specified depth. The haunching material shall be shovel sliced, tamped, vigorously chinked or otherwise consolidated to provide uniform support for the pipe barrel and to fill completely the voids under the pipe, including the bell hole. Prior to placement of the haunching material, the bedding shall be clean and free of any water, loose rocks, boulders or dirt clods.

E. Water Mains

1. Ductile Iron Pipe

a. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified, utilize earth materials for bedding and haunching. Type 2, 3, 4 and 5 bedding shall be as detailed on the Drawings.

b. Unless specified or shown otherwise, bedding shall meet the requirements for Type 2 Pipe Bedding. Unless specified or shown otherwise for restrained joint pipe and fittings, bedding shall meet the requirements for Type 4 Pipe Bedding.

c. Where the depth of cover over the piping exceeds 9 feet, the pipe bedding shall meet the requirements of Type 4 Pipe Bedding. Where the depth of cover over the piping exceeds 14 feet, the pipe bedding shall meet the requirements of Type 5 Pipe Bedding.

d. Type 4 or Type 5 Pipe Bedding called for on the Drawings, specified or ordered by the Engineer, shall meet requirements for Type 4 or Type 5 Pipe Bedding, utilizing crushed stone bedding and haunching material.

F. Manholes: Excavate to a minimum of 12-inches below the planned elevation of the base of the manhole. Place and compact crushed stone bedding material to the required grade before installing the manhole.

G. Excessive Width and Depth

1. Water Mains: If the trench is excavated to excess width, provide the next higher type or class of pipe bedding, but a minimum of Type 4, as detailed on the Drawings.

2. If the trench is excavated to excessive depth, provide crushed stone to place the bedding at the proper elevation or grade.

H. Compaction: Bedding and haunching materials under pipe, manholes and accessories shall be compacted to a minimum of 90 percent of the maximum dry density, unless shown or specified otherwise.

3.07 Initial Backfill

A. Initial backfill shall be placed to anchor the pipe, protect the pipe from damage by subsequent backfill and ensure the uniform distribution of the loads over the top of the pipe.

B. Place initial backfill material carefully around the pipe in uniform layers to a depth of at least 18-inches above the pipe barrel or duct bank. Layer depths shall be a maximum of 6-inches for pipe 18-inches in diameter and smaller and a maximum of 12-inches for pipe larger than 18-inches in diameter.

C. Backfill on both sides of the pipe simultaneously to prevent side pressures.

D. Compact each layer thoroughly with suitable hand tools or tamping equipment.

E. Initial backfill shall be compacted to a minimum 90 percent of the maximum dry density, unless shown or specified otherwise.

F. If materials excavated from the trench are not suitable for use as backfill materials, provide select backfill material conforming to the requirements of this Section.

3.08 Concrete Encasement for Pipelines

Where concrete encasement is shown on the Drawings for pipelines, excavate the trench to provide a minimum of 6-inches clearance from the bell of the pipe. Lay the pipe to line and grade on concrete blocks. In lieu of bedding, haunching and initial backfill, place concrete to the full width of the trench and to a height of not less than 12-inches above the pipe bell. Do not backfill the trench for a period of at least 24 hours after concrete is placed.

3.09 Final Backfill

A. Backfill carefully to restore the ground surface to its original condition.

B. The top 6-inches shall be topsoil obtained as specified in "Trench Excavation" of this Section.

C. Excavated material which is unsuitable for backfilling, and excess material, shall be disposed of, at no additional cost to the Owner, in a manner approved by the Engineer. Surplus soil may be neatly distributed and spread over the site, if approved by the Engineer. If such spreading is allowed, the site shall be left in a

clean and sightly condition and shall not affect pre-construction drainage patterns. Surplus rock from the trenching operations shall be removed from the site.

D. If materials excavated from the trench are not suitable for use as backfill materials, provide select backfill material conforming to the requirements of this Section.

E. After initial backfill material has been placed and compacted, backfill with final backfill material. Place backfill material in uniform layers, compacting each layer thoroughly as follows:

1. In 6-inch layers, if using light power tamping equipment, such as a "jumping jack".

2. In 12-inch layers, if using heavy tamping equipment, such as hammer with tamping feet.

3. In 24-inch layers, if using a hydra-hammer.

F. Settlement: If trench settles, re-fill and grade the surface to conform to the adjacent surfaces.

G. Final backfill shall be compacted to a minimum 90 percent of the maximum dry density, unless specified otherwise.

3.10 Additional Material

Where final grades above the pre-construction grades are required to maintain minimum cover, additional fill material will be as shown on the Drawings. Utilize excess material excavated from the trench, if the material is suitable. If excess excavated materials are not suitable, or if the quantity available is not sufficient, provide additional suitable fill material at no cost to the owner.

3.11 Backfill Under Roads

Compact backfill underlying pavement and sidewalks, and backfill under dirt and gravel roads to a minimum 95 percent of the maximum dry density. The top 12-inches shall be compacted to a minimum of 98 percent of the maximum dry density.

3.12 Backfill Within Georgia DOT Right-of-Way

Backfill within the Georgia DOT right-of-way shall meet the requirements stipulated in the "Utility Accommodation Policy and Standards", published by the Georgia Department of Transportation.

3.13 Backfill Along Restrained Joint Pipe

Backfill along restrained joint pipe shall be compacted to a minimum 90 percent of the maximum dry density.

3.14 Testing and Inspection

A. The soils testing laboratory is responsible for the following:

1. Compaction tests in accordance with Article 1.02 of this Section.

2. Field density tests for each two feet of lift, one test for each 250 feet of pipe installed or more frequently if ordered by the Engineer.

3. Inspecting and testing stripped site, subgrades and proposed fill materials.

B. The Contractor's duties relative to testing include:

1. Notifying laboratory of conditions requiring testing.

2. Coordinating with laboratory for field testing.

3. Paying costs for additional testing performed beyond the scope of that required and for re-testing where initial tests reveal non-conformance with specified requirements.

4. Providing excavation as necessary for laboratory personnel to conduct tests.

C. Inspection

1. Earthwork operations, acceptability of excavated materials for bedding or backfill, and placing and compaction of bedding and backfill is subject to inspection by the Engineer.

D. Comply with applicable codes, ordinances, rules, regulations and laws of local, municipal, state or federal authorities having jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The work covered by this Section includes furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required to bore and jack casings and to properly complete pipeline construction as described herein and/or shown on the Drawings.

B. Supply all materials and perform all work in accordance with applicable American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), American Water Works Association (AWWA), American National Standards Institute (ANSI) or other recognized standards. Latest revisions of all standards are applicable. If requested by the Engineer, submit evidence that manufacturer has consistently produced products of satisfactory quality and performance over a period of at least two years.

1.02 Submittals

A. Submit shop drawings, product data and experience in accordance with the requirements of Section 01340 of these Specifications.

B. Material Submittals: The Contractor shall provide shop drawings and other pertinent specifications and product data as follows:

1. Shop drawings for casing pipe showing sizes and connection details.

2. Design mixes for concrete and grout.

C. Experience Submittals

1. Boring and jacking casings is deemed to be specialty contractor work. If the Contractor elects to perform the work, the Contractor shall provide evidence as required by the General Conditions. A minimum of five continuous years of experience in steel casing construction is required of the casing installer. Evidence of this experience must be provided with the shop drawings for review by the Engineer.

1.03 Storage and Protection

All materials shall be stored and protected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as approved by the Engineer.

Part 2 Products

2.01 Materials and Construction

A. Casing

1. The casing shall be new and unused pipe. The casing shall be made from steel plate having a minimum yield strength of 35,000 psi. The steel plate shall also meet the chemical requirements of one of the following: ASTM A36; ASTM A139, Grade B, C, D or E; ASTM A53, Type S or Type E, Grade A or B.

2. The thicknesses of casing shown in paragraph B. below are minimum thicknesses. Actual thicknesses shall be determined by the casing installer, based on an evaluation of the required forces to be exerted on

the casing when jacking. Any buckling of the casing due to jacking forces shall be repaired at no additional cost to the Owner.

3. The diameters of casing shown in paragraph B. below and shown on the Drawings are minimum. Larger casings, with the Engineer's approval, may be provided at no additional cost to the Owner, for whatever reasons the Contractor may decide, whether casing size availability, line and grade tolerances, soil conditions, etc.

B. Casing Sizes

UNDER HIGHWAYS/ROADWAYS		
Pipe Diameter, inches	Casing Diameter, inches	Wall Thickness, inches
8	16	0.250

C. Carrier Pipe: Carrier pipes shall meet requirements as specified in Section 02665 of these Specifications. All water pipe shall be ductile iron pipe.

D. Surface Settlement Markers: Surface settlement markers within pavement areas shall be P.K. nails. Surface settlement markers within non-paved areas shall be wooden hubs.

2.02 Equipment

A. A cutting head shall be attached to a continuous auger mounted inside the casing pipe.

B. The steering head shall be controlled manually from the bore pit. The grade indicator shall consist of a water level attached to the casing which would indicate the elevation of the front end of the casing or some other means for grade indication approved by the Engineer.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 General

A. Interpretation of soil investigation reports and data, investigating the site and determination of the site soil conditions prior to bidding is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Any subsurface investigation by the Bidder or Contractor must be approved by the appropriate authority having jurisdiction over the site. Rock and/or water, if encountered, shall not entitle the Contractor to additional compensation.

B. Casing construction shall be performed so as not to interfere with, interrupt or endanger roadway surface and activity thereon, and minimize subsidence of the surface, structures, and utilities above and in the vicinity of the casing. Support the ground continuously in a manner that will prevent loss of ground and keep the perimeters and face of the casing, passages and shafts stable. The Contractor shall be responsible for all settlement resulting from casing operations

and shall repair and restore damaged property to its original or better condition at no cost to the Owner.

C. Face Protection: The face of the excavation shall be protected from the collapse of the soil into the casing.

D. Casing Design: Design of the bore pit and required bearing to resist jacking forces are the responsibility of the Contractor. The excavation method selected shall be compatible with expected ground conditions. The lengths of the casing shown on the Drawings are the minimum lengths required. The length of the casing may be extended for the convenience of the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Owner. Due to restrictive right-of-way and construction easements, boring and jacking casing lengths less than the nominal 20 foot length may be necessary.

E. Roadway Crossings

1. The Contractor shall be held responsible and accountable for the coordinating and scheduling of all construction work within the roadway right-of-way.

2. Work along or across the roadway department rights-of-way shall be subject to inspection by such department, the City of Alpharetta.

3. All installations shall be performed to leave free flows in drainage ditches, pipes, culverts or other surface drainage facilities of the roadway, street or its connections.

4. No excavated material or equipment shall be placed on the pavement or shoulders of the roadway without the express approval of the Engineer and the City of Alpharetta roadway department.

5. In no instance will the Contractor be permitted to leave equipment (trucks, backhoes, etc.) on the pavement or shoulder overnight. Construction materials to be installed, which are placed on the right-of-way in advance of construction, shall be placed in such a manner as not to interfere with the safe operation of the roadway.

6. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the Owner sufficient information to obtain a blasting permit in a timely manner.

3.02 Groundwater Control

A. The Contractor shall control the groundwater throughout the construction of the casing.

B. Methods of dewatering shall be at the option and responsibility of the Contractor. Maintain close observation to detect settlement or displacement of surface facilities due to dewatering. Should settlement or displacement be detected, notify the Engineer immediately and take such action as necessary to maintain safe conditions and prevent damage.

C. When water is encountered, provide and maintain a dewatering system of sufficient capacity to remove water on a 24 hour basis keeping excavations free of water until the backfill operation is in progress. Dewatering shall be performed in such a manner that removal of soil particles is held to a minimum. Dewater

into a sediment trap and comply with requirements specified in Section 02125 of these Specifications.

3.03 Safety

A. Provide all necessary bracing, bulkheads and shields to ensure complete safety to all traffic, persons and property at all times during the work. Perform the work in such a manner as to not permanently damage the roadbed or interfere with normal traffic over it.

B. Observe all applicable requirements of the regulations of the authorities having jurisdiction over this site. Conduct the operations in such a manner that all work will be performed below the level of the roadbed.

C. Perform all activities in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL-596), as amended, applicable regulations of the Federal Government, OSHA 29CFR 1926 and applicable criteria of ANSI A10.16-81, "Safety Requirements for Construction of Tunnel Shafts and Caissons".

3.04 Surface Settlement Monitoring

A. Provide surface settlement markers, placed as specified and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall place settlement markers outside of pavement area, along the centerline of the casing at 10 foot intervals and offset 10 feet each way from the centerline. Markers shall also be placed at each shoulder of the roadway, at each edge of pavement, at the centerline of the pavement and at 10 and 25 feet in each direction from the centerline of the casing. Tie settlement markers to bench marks and indices sufficiently removed as not to be affected by the casing operations.

B. Make observations of surface settlement markers, placed as required herein, at regular time intervals acceptable to the Engineer. In the event settlement or heave on any marker exceeds 1-inch, the Contractor shall immediately cease work and using a method approved by the Engineer and the authority having jurisdiction over the project site, take immediate action to restore surface elevations to that existing prior to start of casing operations.

C. Take readings and permanently record surface elevations prior to start of dewatering operations and/or shaft excavation. The following schedule shall be used for obtaining and recording elevation readings: all settlement markers, once a week; all settlement markers within 50 feet of the casing heading, at the beginning of each day; more frequently at the Engineer's direction if settlement is identified. Make all elevation measurements to the nearest 0.01 foot.

D. The Contractor shall cooperate fully with jurisdictional personnel. Any settlement shall be corrected by, and at the expense of, the Contractor.

E. Promptly report any settlement and horizontal movement immediately to the Engineer and take immediate remedial action.

3.05 Boring and Jacking

A. Shaft

1. Conduct boring and jacking operations from a shaft excavated at one end of the section to be bored. Where conditions and accessibility are suitable, place the shaft on the downstream end of the bore.

2. The shaft shall be rectangular and excavated to a width and length required for ample working space. If necessary, sheet and shore shaft properly on all sides. Shaft sheeting shall be timber or steel piling of ample strength to safely withstand all structural loadings of whatever nature due to site and soil conditions. Keep preparations dry during all operations. Perform pumping operations as necessary.

3. The bottom of the shaft shall be firm and unyielding to form an adequate foundation upon which to work. In the event the shaft bottom is not stable, excavate to such additional depth as required and place a gravel sub-base or a concrete sub-base if directed by the Engineer due to soil conditions.

B. Jacking Rails and Frame

1. Set jacking rails to proper line and grade within the shaft. Secure rails in place to prevent settlement or movement during operations. The jacking rails shall cradle and hold the casing pipe on true line and grade during the progress of installing the casing.

2. Place backing between the heels of jacking rails and the rear of the shaft. The backing shall be adequate to withstand all jacking forces and loads.

3. The jacking frame shall be of adequate design for the magnitude of the job. Apply thrust to the end of the pipe in such a manner to impart a uniformly balanced load to the pipe barrel without damaging the joint ends of the pipe.

C. Boring and jacking of casing pipes shall be accomplished by the dry auger boring method without jetting, sluicing or wetboring.

D. Auger the hole and jack the casing through the soil simultaneously.

E. Bored installations shall have a bored-hole diameter essentially the same as the outside diameter of the casing pipe to be installed.

F. Execute boring ahead of the casing pipe with extreme care, commensurate with the rate of casing pipe penetration. Boring may proceed slightly in advance of the penetrating pipe and shall be made in such a manner to prevent any voids in the earth around the outside perimeter of the pipe. Make all investigations and determine if the soil conditions are such as to require the use of a shield.

G. As the casing is installed, check the horizontal and vertical alignment frequently. Make corrections prior to continuing operation. For casing pipe installations over 100 feet in length, the auger shall be removed and the alignment and grade checked at minimum intervals of 60 feet.

H. Any casing pipe damaged in jacking operations shall be repaired, if approved by the Engineer, or removed and replaced at Contractor's own expense.

I. Lengths of casing pipe, as long as practical, shall be used except as restricted otherwise. Joints between casing pipe sections shall be butt joints with complete joint penetration, single groove welds, for the entire joint circumference, in accordance with AWS recommended procedures. Prior to welding the joints, the Contractor shall ensure that both ends of the casing sections being welded are square.

J. The Contractor shall prepare a contingency plan which will allow the use of a casing lubricant, such as bentonite, in the event excessive frictional forces jeopardize the successful completion of the casing installation.

K. Once the jacking procedure has begun, it should be continued without stopping until completed, subject to weather and conditions beyond the control of the Contractor.

L. Care shall be taken to ensure that casing pipe installed by boring and jacking method will be at the proper alignment and grade.

M. The Contractor shall maintain and operate pumps and other necessary drainage system equipment to keep work dewatered at all times.

N. Adequate sheeting, shoring and bracing for embankments, operating pits and other appurtenances shall be placed and maintained to ensure that work proceeds safely and expeditiously. Upon completion of the required work, the sheeting, shoring and bracing shall be left in place, cut off or removed, as designated by the Engineer.

O. Trench excavation, all classes and type of excavation, the removal of rock, muck, debris, the excavation of all working pits and backfill requirements of Section 02225 are included under this Section.

P. All surplus material shall be removed from the right-of-way and the excavation finished flush with the surrounding ground.

Q. Grout backfill shall be used for unused holes or abandoned pipes.

3.06 Free Boring

A. Where the Drawings or Specifications indicate a pipeline or service connection is to be installed by boring without casing or where ordered by the Engineer, the Contractor shall install the pipe by the free bore method. The allowed free bore method will be dry auger boring, without jetting, sluicing, or wet boring.

B. The diameter of the free bore shall not exceed the pipe bell outside diameter or the pipe barrel outside diameter plus 1-inch, whichever is greater.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for any settlement of the surface (roadway, driveway, or otherwise) caused by the free bore construction activities.

D. Where the Drawings or Specifications indicate a free bore or where ordered to use the free bore method to install a segment of pipe, the Contractor may elect to install the pipe by the conventional bore and jack casing method instead.

E. If the Contractor elects to free bore, and an acceptable installation does not result for any reason, the Contractor shall install a casing pipe by the bore and jack method at no additional cost to the Owner.

F. The Contractor may elect to free bore other portions of the project in lieu of open cut installation. However, no additional payment for free bore will be made if the Contractor exercises this option.

3.07 Rock Excavation

A. In the event that rock is encountered during the installation of the casing pipe which, in the opinion of the Engineer, cannot be removed through the casing, the Engineer may authorize the Contractor to complete the crossing by a method established in a change order.

B. At the Contractor's option, the Contractor may continue to install the casing and remove the rock through the casing at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.08 Installation of Pipe

A. After construction of the casing is complete, and has been accepted by the Engineer, install the pipeline in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications.

B. Check the alignment and grade of the casing and prepare a plan to set the pipe at proper alignment, grade and elevation, without any sags or high spots.

C. Close the ends of the casing with 8-inch minimum grout plug.

3.09 Sheeting Removal

Remove sheeting used for shoring from the shaft and off the job site. The removal of sheeting, shoring and bracing shall be done in such a manner as not to endanger or damage either new or existing structures, private or public properties and also to avoid cave-ins or sliding in the banks.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The work to be performed under this Section shall consist of removing and replacing existing pavement, sidewalks and curbs in paved areas where necessary for construction of water lines and all other water appurtenances and structures.

1.02 Submittals

A. Certificates: Provide certificates stating that materials supplied comply with Specifications. Certificates shall be signed by the asphalt producer and the Contractor.

1.03 Conditions

A. Weather Limitations

1. Apply bituminous prime and tack coats only when the ambient temperature has been at least 55 degrees F for 12 hours immediately prior to application.

2. Do not conduct paving operations when surface is wet or contains excess of moisture which would prevent uniform distribution and required penetration.

3. Construct asphaltic courses only when atmospheric temperature in the shade is above 40 degrees F, when the underlying base is dry and when weather is not rainy.

4. Place base course when air temperature is above 35 degrees F and rising.

B. Grade Control: Establish and maintain the required lines and grades for each course during construction operations.

Part 2 Products

2.01 Materials and Construction

A. Graded Aggregate Base Course: Graded aggregate base course shall be of uniform quality throughout and shall meet the requirements of Section 815.01 of the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications.

B. Black Base: Black base course shall be of uniform quality throughout and shall conform to the requirements of Section 828 of the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications.

C. Binder Course: The binder course of all paved roadways shall conform to the requirements of Section 400, Type "B" of the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications.

D. Surface Course: The surface course for all pavement, including prime or tack coat when required by the Engineer, shall conform to the requirements of Section 400, Type "E" of the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications.

E. Concrete: Provide concrete and reinforcing for concrete pavement or base courses in accordance with the requirements of the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Section 430. Concrete shall be of the strength classifications shown on the Drawings.

F. Special Surfaces: Where driveways or roadways are disturbed or damaged which are constructed of specialty type surfaces, e.g., brick or stone, these driveways and roadways shall be restored utilizing similar, if not original, materials. Where the nature of these surfaces dictate, a specialty contractor shall be used to restore the surfaces to their previous or better condition. Special surfaces shall be removed and replaced to the limits to which they were disturbed.

2.02 Types of Pavements

A. General: All existing pavement removed, destroyed or damaged by construction shall be replaced with the same type and thickness of pavement as that existing prior to construction, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Materials, equipment and construction methods used for paving work shall conform to the Georgia Department of Transportation specifications applicable to the particular type required for replacement, repair or new pavements.

B. Aggregate Base: Aggregate base shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of Section 310 of the Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications. The maximum thickness to be laid in a single course shall be 6-inches compacted. If the design thickness of the base is more than 6-inches, it shall be constructed in two or more courses of approximate equal thickness. After the material placed has been shaped to line, grade and cross-section, it shall be rolled until the course has been uniformly compacted to at least 100 percent of the maximum dry density when Group 2 aggregate is used, or to at least 98 percent of maximum dry density when Group 1 aggregate is used.

C. Concrete Pavement: Concrete pavement or base courses shall be replaced with concrete. The surface finish of the replaced concrete pavement shall conform to that of the existing pavement. The surface of the replaced concrete base course shall be left rough. The slab depth shall be equivalent to the existing concrete pavement or base course, but in no case less than 6-inches thick. Transverse and longitudinal joints removed from concrete pavement shall be replaced at the same locations and to the same types and dimensions as those removed. Concrete pavements or concrete base courses shall be reinforced.

D. Asphaltic Concrete Base, Binder and Surface Course: Asphaltic concrete base, binder and surface course construction shall conform to Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Section 400. The pavement mixture shall not be spread until the designated surface has been previously cleaned and prepared, is intact, firm, properly cured, dry and the tack coat has been applied. Apply and compact the base in maximum layer thickness by asphalt spreader equipment of design and operation approved by the Engineer. After compaction,

the black base shall be smooth and true to established profiles and sections. Apply and compact binder and the surface course in a manner approved by the Engineer. Immediately correct any high, low or defective areas by cutting out the course, replacing with fresh hot mix, and immediately compacting to conform and thoroughly bond to the surrounding area.

E. Surface Treatment Pavement: Bituminous penetration surface treatment pavement shall be replaced with a minimum thickness of 1-inch conforming to Section 424, Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Specifications.

F. Gravel Surfaces: Existing gravel road, drive and parking area replacement shall meet the requirements of graded aggregate base course. This surfacing may be authorized by the Engineer as a temporary surface for paved streets until replacement of hard surfaced pavement is authorized.

G. Temporary Measures: During the time period between pavement removal and complete replacement of permanent pavement, maintain highways, streets and roadways by the use of steel running plates anchored to prevent movement. The backfill above the pipe shall be compacted, as specified in Section 02225 of these Specifications, up to the existing pavement surface to provide support for the steel running plates. All pavement shall be replaced within seven calendar days of its removal.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 Locations for Pavement Replacement

Pavement shall be removed and replaced with similar type and thickness as the original pavement, for the entire length of pipe laying and up to required trench width as per details shown on drawings.

3.02 Removing Pavement

A. General: Remove existing pavement as necessary for installing the pipe line and appurtenances.

B. Marking: Before removing any pavement, mark the pavement neatly paralleling pipe lines and existing street lines. Space the marks the width of the trench.

C. Breaking: Break asphalt pavement along the marks using pavement shearing equipment, jack hammers or other suitable tools. Break concrete pavement along the marks by scoring with a rotary saw and breaking below the score by the use of jack hammers or other suitable tools.

D. Machine Pulling: Do not pull pavement with machines until the pavement is completely broken and separated from pavement to remain.

E. Damage to Adjacent Pavement: Do not disturb or damage the adjacent pavement. If the adjacent pavement is disturbed or damaged, remove and replace the damaged pavement.

F. Sidewalk: Remove and replace any sidewalks disturbed by construction for their full width and to the nearest undisturbed joint.

G. Curbs: Tunnel under or remove and replace any curb disturbed by construction to the nearest undisturbed joint.

3.03 Replacing Pavement

A. Preparation of Subgrade: Upon completion of backfilling and compaction of the backfill, arrange to have the compaction tested by an independent testing laboratory approved by the Engineer. After compaction testing has been satisfactorily completed, replace all pavements, sidewalks and curbs removed.

1. The existing street pavement or surface shall be removed along the lines of the work for the allowable width specified for the trench or structure. After the installation of the water works facilities and after the backfill has been compacted suitably, the additional width of pavement to be removed, as shown on the Drawings, shall be done immediately prior to replacing the pavement.

2. Trench backfill shall be compacted for the full depth of the trench as specified in Section 02225 of these Specifications.

3. Temporary trench backfill along streets and driveways shall include 6-inches of crushed stone or cherty clay as a temporary surfacing of the trenches. This temporary surface shall be maintained carefully at grade and dust-free by the Contractor until the backfill of the trench has thoroughly compacted in the opinion of the Engineer and permission is granted to replace the street pavement.

4. When temporary crushed stone or chert surface is considered by the Engineer to be sufficient surface for gravel pavement, the surface shall be graded smooth and to an elevation that will make the final permanent surfacing level with the adjacent surfacing that was undisturbed.

B. Pavement Replacement

1. Prior to replacing pavement, make a final cut in concrete pavement 12-inches back from the edge of the damaged pavement with a concrete saw. Remove asphalt pavement 12-inches back from the edge of the damaged pavement using pavement shearing equipment, jack hammers or other suitable tools.

2. Replace all street and roadway pavement as shown on the Drawings. Replace driveways, sidewalks and curbs with the same material, to nearest existing undisturbed construction joint and to the same dimensions as those existing.

3. If the temporary crushed stone or chert surface is to be replaced, the top 6-inches shall be removed and the crushed stone surfacing for unpaved streets or the base for the bituminous surface shall be placed.

4. Following this preparation, the chert or crushed stone base shall be primed with a suitable bituminous material and surfaced with the proper type of bituminous surface treatment.

5. Where the paved surface is to be replaced with asphaltic concrete pavement, concrete pavement or with a concrete base and a surface course, the temporary chert or crushed stone surface and any necessary backfill material, additional existing paving and new excavation shall be removed to the depth and width shown on the Drawings. All edges of the existing pavement shall be cut to a straight, vertical edge. Care shall be used to get a smooth joint between the old and new pavement and to produce an even surface on the completed street. Concrete base slabs and crushed stone bases, if required, shall be placed and allowed to cure for three days before bituminous concrete surface courses are applied. Expansion joints, where applicable, shall be replaced in a manner equal to the original joint.

6. Where driveways or roadways, constructed of specialty type surfaces, e.g., brick or stone are disturbed or damaged, these driveways and roadways shall be restored utilizing similar materials. Where the nature of these surfaces dictate, a specialty contractor shall be used to restore the surfaces to their previous or better condition. Special surfaces shall be removed and replaced to the limits to which they were disturbed.

C. Pavement Resurfacing: Certain areas to be resurfaced are specified or noted on the Drawings. After all pipe line installations are complete and existing pavement has been removed and the trench route has been repaired, mill entire area to be resurfaced 1-1/2 inches, then apply tack coat and 1-1/2 inches of Type E surface course as specified. Where pavement to be resurfaced has been damaged with potholes, the Contractor shall remove all existing loose pavement material and fill the hole with black base, as specified, to the level of the existing pavement.

D. Pavement Striping: Pavement striping removed or paved over shall be replaced with the same type, dimension and material as original unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.

3.04 Sidewalk and Curb Replacement

A. Construction

1. All concrete sidewalks and curbs shall be replaced with concrete.

2. Preformed joints shall be ½-inch thick, conforming to the latest edition of AASHTO M59 for sidewalks and AASHTO M 123 for curbs.

3. Forms for sidewalks shall be of wood or metal, shall be straight and free from warp, and shall be of sufficient strength, when in place, to hold the concrete true to line and grade without springing or distorting.

4. Forms for curbs shall be metal and of an approved section. They shall be straight and free from distortions, showing no vertical variation greater than 1/8-inch in 10 feet and no lateral variation greater than ¼-inch in 10 feet from the true plain surface on the vertical face of the form. Forms shall be of the full depth of the structure and constructed such to permit the inside forms to be securely fastened to the outside forms.

5. Wood forms may be used on sharp turns and for special sections, as approved by the Engineer. Where wooden forms are used, they shall be free from warp and shall be the nominal depth of the structure.

6. All mortar and dirt shall be removed from forms and all forms shall be thoroughly oiled or wetted before any concrete is deposited.

B. When a section is removed, the existing sidewalk or curb shall be cut to a neat line, perpendicular to both the centerline and the surface of the concrete slab. Existing concrete shall be cut along the nearest existing construction joints; if such joints do not exist, the cut shall be made at minimum distances shown on the Drawings.

C. Existing concrete sidewalks and curbs that have been cut and removed for construction purposes shall be replaced with the same width and surface as the portion removed. Sidewalks shall have a minimum uniform thickness of 4-inches. The new work shall be neatly jointed to the existing concrete so that the surface of the new work shall form an even, unbroken plane with the existing surfaces.

D. The subgrade shall be formed by excavating to a depth equal to the thickness of the concrete, plus 2-inches. Subgrade shall be of such width as to permit the proper installation and bracing of the forms. Subgrades shall be compacted by hand tamping or rolling. Soft, yielding or unstable material shall be removed and backfilled with satisfactory material. Place 2-inches of porous crushed stone under all sidewalks and curbs and compacted thoroughly, then finish to a smooth, unyielding surface at proper line, grade and cross section.

E. Joint for Curbs

1. Joints shall be constructed as indicated on the Drawings and as specified. Construct joints true to line with their faces perpendicular to the surface of the structure and within ¼-inch of their designated position.

2. Thoroughly spade and compact the concrete at the faces of all joints filling all voids.

3. Install expansion joint materials at the point of curve at all street returns. Install expansion joint material behind the curb at abutment to sidewalks and adjacent structures.

4. Place contraction joints every 10 feet along the length of the curbs and gutters. Form contraction joints using steel templates or division plates which conform to the cross section of the structure. Leave the templates in place until the concrete has set sufficiently to hold its shape, but remove them while the forms are still in place. Contraction joint templates or plates shall not extend below the top of the steel reinforcement or they shall be notched to permit the reinforcement to be continuous through the joint. Contraction joints shall be a minimum of 1-1/2-inches deep.

F. Expansion joints shall be required to replace any removed expansion joints or in new construction wherever shown on the Drawings. Expansion joints shall be true and even, shall present a satisfactory appearance, and shall extend to within ½-inch of the top of finished concrete surface.

G. Finishing

1. Strike off the surface with a template and finish the surface with a wood float using heavy pressure, after which, contraction joints shall be made and the surface finished with a wood float or steel trowel.

2. Finish the face of the curbs at the top and bottom with an approved finishing tool of the radius indicated on the Drawings.

3. Finish edges with an approved finishing tool having a ¼-inch radius.

4. Provide a final broom finish by lightly combing with a stiff broom after troweling is complete.

5. The finished surface shall not vary more than 1/8-inch in 10 feet from the established grade.

H. Driveway and Sidewalk Ramp Openings

1. Provide driveway openings of the widths and at the locations indicated on the Drawings and as directed by the Engineer.

2. Provide sidewalk ramp openings as indicated on the Drawings, in conformance with the applicable regulations and as directed by the Engineer.

I. Concrete shall be suitably protected from freezing and excessive heat. It shall be kept covered with burlap or other suitable material and kept wet until cured. Provide necessary barricades to protect the work. All damage caused by people, vehicles, animals, rain, the Contractor's operations and the like shall be repaired by the Contractor, at no additional expense to the Owner.

3.05 Maintenance

The Contractor shall maintain the surfaces of roadways built and pavements replaced until the acceptance of the Project. Maintenance shall include replacement, scraping, reshaping, wetting and rerolling as necessary to prevent raveling of the road material, the preservation of reasonably smooth surfaces and the repair of damaged or unsatisfactory surfaces, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Maintenance shall include sprinkling as may be necessary to abate dust from the gravel surfaces.

3.06 Supervision and Approval

A. Pavement restoration shall meet the requirements of the regulatory agency responsible for the pavement. Obtain agency approval of pavement restorations before requesting final payment.

B. Obtain the Engineer's approval of restoration of pavement, such as private roads and drives, that are not the responsibility of a regulatory agency.

C. Complete pavement restoration as soon as possible after backfilling.

D. Failure of Pavement: Should any pavement restoration or repairs fail or settle during the life of the Contract, including the bonded period, promptly restore or repair defects.

3.07 Cleaning

The Contractor shall remove all surplus excavation materials and debris from the street surfaces and rights-of-way and shall restore street, roadway or sidewalk surfacing to its original condition.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. This Section describes products to be incorporated into the water mains and requirements for the installation and use of these items. Furnish all products and perform all labor necessary to fulfill the requirements of these Specifications.

B. Supply all products and perform all work in accordance with applicable American Society for Testing and Material (ASTM), American Water Works Association (AWWA), American National Standards Institute (ANSI), or other recognized standards. Latest revisions of all standards are applicable.

1.02 Qualifications

If requested by the Engineer, submit evidence that manufacturers have consistently produced products of satisfactory quality and performance for a period of at least two years.

1.03 Submittals

Complete shop drawings, product data and engineering data for all products shall be submitted to the Engineer in accordance with the requirements of Section 01340 of these Specifications.

1.04 Transportation and Handling

A. Unloading: Furnish equipment and facilities for unloading, handling, distributing and storing pipe, fittings, valves and accessories. Make equipment available at all times for use in unloading. Do not drop or dump materials. Any materials dropped or dumped will be subject to rejection without additional justification. Pipe handled on skids shall not be rolled or skidded against the pipe on the ground.

B. Handling: Handle pipe, fittings, valves and accessories carefully to prevent shock or damage. Handle pipe by rolling on skids, forklift, or front end loader. Do not use material damaged in handling. Slings, hooks or pipe tongs shall be padded and used in such a manner as to prevent damage to the exterior coatings or internal lining of the pipe.

1.05 Storage and Protection

A. Store all pipe which cannot be distributed along the route. Make arrangements for the use of suitable storage areas.

B. Stored materials shall be kept safe from damage. The interior of all pipe, fittings and other appurtenances shall be kept free from dirt or foreign matter at all times. Valves and hydrants shall be drained and stored in a manner that will protect them from damage by freezing.

C. Pipe shall not be stacked higher than the limits recommended by the manufacturer. The bottom tier shall be kept off the ground on timbers, rails or concrete. Pipe in tiers shall be alternated: bell, plain end; bell, plain end. At least two rows of timbers shall be placed between tiers and chocks, affixed to each

other in order to prevent movement. The timbers shall be large enough to prevent contact between the pipe in adjacent tiers.

D. Stored mechanical and push-on joint gaskets shall be placed in a cool location out of direct sunlight. Gaskets shall not come in contact with petroleum products. Gaskets shall be used on a first-in, first-out basis.

E. Mechanical-joint bolts shall be handled and stored in such a manner that will ensure proper use with respect to types and sizes.

1.06 Quality Assurance

The manufacturer shall provide written certification to the Engineer that all products furnished comply with all applicable requirements of these Specifications.

Part 2 Products

2.01 Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP)

A. Ductile iron pipe shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA C151 – latest revision. All pipe, except specials, shall be furnished in nominal lengths of 18 to 20 feet. Sizes will be as shown on the Drawings. All pipe shall have a minimum pressure rating as indicated in the following table and corresponding minimum wall thickness, unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings:

Pipe Sizes (inches)	Pressure Class (psi)
4 - 12	350
14 - 18	350
20	300
24	250
30 - 54	200
60 - 64	200

B. Flanged pipe minimum wall thickness shall be equal to Special Class 53. Flanges shall be furnished by the pipe manufacturer.

C. Pipe shall be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104. Pipe shall be furnished with a bituminous outside coating.

D. Certificates of conformance with the foregoing specifications shall be furnished with each lot of pipe supplied.

E. Fittings shall be ductile iron and shall conform to AWWA C110 or AWWA C153 with a minimum rated working pressure of 250 psi. Fittings shall be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall be furnished with a bituminous outside coating. In lieu of cement lining and bituminous coating, fittings may be provided with a fusion bonded coating and lining meeting the requirements of AWWA C116.

F. Galvanized pipe fittings and PVC pipe fittings shall not be used as any part of the Fulton County Water Transmission and Distribution System, nor shall it be used to join any appurtenances to the System.

G. Joints

1. Unless shown or specified otherwise, joints shall be push-on or restrained joint type for pipe and standard mechanical, push-on or restrained joints for fittings. Push-on and mechanical joints shall conform to AWWA C111.

2. Restrained joints shall be American "FLEX-RING" or "LOK-RING", U.S. Pipe "TR FLEX" or "HP LOK", Clow "SUPER-LOCK", Griffin "SNAP-LOK" or equal.

3. Restraining gasket joints shall be assembled with American Fast-Grip gaskets or US Pipe FIELD LOK gaskets and may be used for pipe 12-Inches in diameter or less.

4. Retainer glands on a mechanical joint may be used as a restrained joint only where retainer glands are specifically shown on the drawings or where specifically specified.

5. Where retainer glands are allowed, in lieu of retainer glands specified elsewhere, the joint may be assembled with US Pipe MJ FIELD LOK gasket.

6. No field welding for manufactured restrained joint pipe assembly will be permitted. Where field cutting of restrained joint pipe is required, the joint shall be assembled with American Field Flex-Rings or US Pipe TR FLEX GRIPPER Rings.

7. Flanged joints shall meet the requirements of ANSI B16.1, Class 125.

H. Provide the appropriate gaskets for mechanical and flange joints. Gaskets for flange joints shall be made of 1/8-inch thick, cloth reinforced rubber; gaskets and shall be full face type.

I. Bolts and Nuts

1. Provide the necessary bolts for connections. All bolts and nuts shall be threaded in accordance with ANSI B1.1, Coarse Thread Series, Class 2A external and 2B internal fit. All bolts and nuts shall be made in the U.S.A.

2. Bolts and nuts for mechanical joints shall be Tee Head Bolts and nuts of high strength low-alloy steel in accordance with ASTM A 242 to the dimensions shown in AWWA C111/ANSI A21.11.

3. Flanged joints shall be bolted with through stud or tap bolts of required size as directed. Bolt length and diameter shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C115 for Class 125 flanges shown in ANSI/ASME B16.1.

4. Bolts for exposed service shall be zinc plated, cold pressed, steel machine bolts conforming to ASTM A 307, Grade B. Nuts for exposed

service shall be zinc plated, heavy hex conforming to ASTM A 563. Zinc plating shall conform to ASTM B 633, Type II.

5. Bolts for submerged service shall be stainless steel machine bolts conforming to ASTM A 193, Grade B8. Nuts shall be heavy hex, stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 194, Grade 8.

J. Mechanical joint glands shall be ductile iron.

K. Restrained joint pipe (RJP) on supports shall have bolted joints and shall be specifically designed for clear spans of at least 36 feet.

L. Thrust collars shall be welded-on ductile iron body type or split retainer gland type, as shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer, designed to withstand thrust due to 250 psi internal pressure on a dead end.

M. Tapping Saddles: Tapping saddles are not allowed.

N. Pipe outlets shall be welded-on ductile iron pipe and shall be provided in lieu of tees or saddles on mains with a diameter greater than or equal to 24-inches. Outlets shall be plain end, push-on, mechanical, or flanged joint, and shall meet the joint requirements stated in this Specification. All welding, fabrication and outlet hole drilling shall be performed by the manufacturer of the parent pipe. Outlets shall be free of burrs. Sizes shall be as indicated on the Drawings. The outlets and parent pipe shall be minimum Class 53 ductile iron pipe for parent pipe 54-inches and smaller. For pipe larger than 54-inches, parent pipe shall be Pressure Class 350. Each welded outlet shall be rated for 250 psi working pressure and hydrostatically tested at 500 psi. The maximum outlet diameters shall not exceed those listed in the table below:

Parent Pipe Diameter, Inches	Maximum Outlet Diameter, Inches
24	16
30	20
36	24
42	30
48	30
54	30
60	30
64	30

O. Acceptance will be on the basis of the Engineer's inspection and the manufacturer's written certification that the pipe was manufactured and tested in accordance with the applicable standards.

2.02 Copper Pipe

A. Pipe shall be rolled copper tubing, ASTM B 88, Type K. Fittings shall be sweat type wrought copper, ANSI B16.22.

B. Where required, sweat to screw adapters shall be cast bronze ANSI B16.18, wrought solder joint ANSI B16.22. Unions shall be cast bronze or bronze with solder connections. Joints shall be made with 95/5 solder for Type K pipe.

2.03 Valves

A. Gate Valves (GV): 6-Inches to 12-Inches in Diameter

1. Gate valves shall be resilient wedge type conforming to the requirements of AWWA C509 or AWWA C515 rated for 250 psi working pressure.

2. Valves shall be provided with two O-ring stem seals with one O-ring located above and one O-ring below the stem collar. The area between the O-rings shall be filled with lubricant to provide lubrication to the thrust collar bearing surfaces each time the valve is operated. At least one anti-friction washer shall be utilized to further minimize operating torque. All seals between valve parts, such as body and bonnet, bonnet and bonnet cover, shall be flat gaskets or O-rings.

3. The valve gate shall be made of cast or ductile iron having a vulcanized, synthetic rubber coating, or a seat ring attached to the disc with retaining screws. Sliding of the rubber on the seating surfaces to compress the rubber will not be allowed. The design shall be such that compression-set of the rubber shall not affect the ability of the valve to seal when pressure is applied to either side of the gate. The sealing mechanism shall provide zero leakage at the water working pressure when installed with the line flow in either direction.

4. All internal ferrous surfaces shall be coated with epoxy to a minimum thickness of 4 mils. The epoxy shall be non-toxic, impart no taste to the water and shall conform to AWWA C550.

5. Valves shall be non-rising stem type with a 2-inch square wrench nut, except in meter vaults where hand wheels shall be installed, and shall open left. The manufacturer shall provide an affidavit of compliance with the applicable AWWA standards.

6. Gate valves shall be manufactured by American Flow Control, Mueller or M & H Valve.

B. Butterfly Valves (BV) 16-Inches to 24-Inches in Diameter

1. Butterfly valves shall be resilient seated, short body design, and shall be designed, manufactured, and tested in accordance with all requirements of AWWA C504 and as modified below. Valves shall be designed for a rated working pressure of 250 psi. Class B, AWWA C504 Section 5.2 testing requirements are modified as follows:

a. The leakage test shall be performed at a pressure of 250 psi;

b. The hydrostatic test shall be performed at a pressure of 500 psi; and

c. Proof of design tests shall be performed and certification of such proof of design test shall be provided to the Engineer.

2. Valve bodies shall be ductile iron conforming to ASTM A 536, Grade 65-45-12 or ASTM A 126, Grade B cast iron. Shafts and shaft hardware shall be ASTM A 564, Type 630 stainless steel, machined and polished. Valve discs shall be ductile iron, ASTM A 536, Grade 65-45-12. The resilient valve seat shall be located either on the valve disc or in the valve body and shall be fully field adjustable and field replaceable.

3. Valves shall be installed with the valve shafts horizontal. Valves and actuators shall have seals on all shafts and gaskets on valve actuator covers to prevent the entry of water. Actuator mounting brackets shall be totally enclosed and shall have gasket seals.

4. Actuators

a. Valves shall be equipped with traveling nut, self-locking type actuators designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with AWWA C504. Actuators shall be capable of holding the disc in any position between full open and full closed without any movement or fluttering of the disc.

b. Actuators shall be furnished with fully adjustable mechanical stop-limiting devices. Actuators that utilize the sides of the actuator housing to limit disc travel are unacceptable.

c. Valve actuators shall be capable of withstanding a minimum of 450 foot pounds of input torque in either the open or closed position without damage.

5. Operators: Valves for buried service shall have a 2-inch square wrench nut type operator and shall be equipped with a valve box and stem extension, as required and shall open left.

6. Valve ends shall be mechanical joint type, except where joint ends are shown. Flange joints shall meet the requirements of ANSI B16.1, Class 250, but drilled and faced to Class 125 dimensions.

7. Butterfly valves shall be manufactured by Mueller, M & H Valve, DeZurik, Val-Matic, or Pratt.

2.04 Fire Hydrants (FH)

A. All fire hydrants shall conform to the requirements of AWWA C502 for 150 psi working pressure. Hydrants shall be the compression type, closing with line pressure. The valve opening shall not be less than 5-1/4-inches.

B. In the event of a traffic accident, the hydrant barrel shall break away from the standpipe at a point above grade and in a manner which will prevent damage to

the barrel and stem, preclude opening of the valve, and permit rapid and inexpensive restoration without digging or cutting off the water.

C. The means for attaching the barrel to the standpipe shall permit facing the hydrant a minimum of eight different directions.

D. Hydrants shall be fully bronze mounted with all working parts of bronze. Valve seat ring shall be bronze and shall screw into a bronze retainer.

E. All working parts, including the seat ring shall be removable through the top without disturbing the barrel of the hydrant.

F. The operating nut shall match those on the existing hydrants and shall open left. The operating threads shall be totally enclosed in an operating chamber, separated from the hydrant barrel by a rubber O-ring stem seal and lubricated by a grease or an oil reservoir.

G. Hydrant shall be a non-freezing design and be provided with a simple, positive, and automatic drain which shall be fully closed whenever the main valve is opened.

H. Hose and pumper connections shall be breech-locked, pinned, or threaded and pinned to seal them into the hydrant barrel. Each hydrant shall have two 2-1/2-inch hose connections and one 4-1/2-inch pumper connection, all with National Standard threads and each equipped with cap and non-kinking chain.

I. Hydrants shall be furnished with a mechanical joint connection to the spigot of the 6-inch hydrant lead.

J. Minimum depth of bury shall be 4.5 feet. Provide extension section where necessary for proper vertical installation and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

K. All outside surfaces of the barrel above grade shall be painted silver with Sherwin Williams KEM 400. The bonnet of hydrants installed on a 12 inch water main shall be painted Yellow; the bonnet of hydrants installed on water mains larger than 12 inch water mains shall be painted Green.

L. Hydrants shall be traffic model and shall be American Flow Control B-84-B, Mueller Super Centurion, M & H Valve 929, or US Pipe Metropolitan 250 Model M94.

2.05 Valve Boxes (VB) and Extension Stems

A. All valves shall be equipped with valve boxes. The valve boxes shall be cast iron two-piece screw type with drop covers. Valve boxes shall have a 5.25-inch inside diameter. Valve box covers shall weigh a minimum of 13 pounds. The valve boxes shall be adjustable to 6-inches up or down from the nominal required cover over the pipe. Valve boxes shall be of sufficient length that bottom flange of the lower belled portion of the box is below the valve operating nut. Ductile or cast iron extensions shall be provided as necessary. Covers shall have "WATER VALVE" or "WATER" cast into them. Valve boxes shall be manufactured in the United States.

B. All valve boxes shall have a concrete collar, minimum 9-inches thick. The collar shall be square or round and sized 24-inches square or 24-inches in diameter. Precast collars may be used, provided that they are grouted in place to the valve box. The box is to be flush with finished grade. The edge of the valve box is to be ½-inch above the edge of the concrete collar.

C. All valves shall be furnished with Type 316 stainless steel extension stems, as necessary, to bring the operating nut to within 24-inches of the top of the valve box. Connection to the valve shall be with a wrench nut coupling and a set screw to secure the coupling to the valve's operating nut. The coupling and square wrench nut shall be welded or pinned to the extension stem and shall have a centering ring. Extension stems shall be minimum 1-inch diameter. Extension stems shall be equal to Trumbull Industries, M & H Valve, or Penn-Troy Manufacturing/Troy Valve.

2.06 Valve Markers (VM)

The Contractor shall provide a concrete valve marker as detailed on the Drawings for each valve installed outside paved areas. Valve markers shall be stamped "WATER". Valve markers shall be in accordance with County standards. In addition to concrete valve marker where street curbs are installed a saw cut ½" deep "V" notch on top of curb adjacent to water valve location is required.

2.07 Tapping Sleeves and Valves (TS&V)

Tapping sleeves shall be cast or ductile iron of the split-sleeve, mechanical joint type and shall be capable of withstanding a working pressure of 250 psi. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the outside diameter of the pipe to be connected to prior to ordering the sleeve. Valves shall be gate valves furnished in accordance with the specifications shown above, with flanged connection to the tapping sleeve and mechanical joint connection to the branch pipe. The tapping sleeve shall be supplied by the valve manufacturer. Tapping sleeves shall be equal to American Flow Control, Mueller H-615 or M & H Valve.

2.08 Corporation Cocks and Curb Stops

Corporation cocks and curb stops shall be ball type, shall be made of bronze conforming to ASTM B 61 or B 62, and shall be suitable for the working pressure of the system. Ends shall be suitable for compression type joint. Threaded ends for inlet and outlet of corporation cocks shall conform to AWWA C800; coupling nut for connection to flared copper tubing shall conform to ANSI B16.26. Corporation cocks shall be manufactured by Ford (FB1000-4-G) or equivalent. Curb stops shall be manufactured by Ford (BA21-444W-Full Port) or equivalent.

2.09 Air Valves for Water Service

A. The air release and vacuum break valve shall be of the compact single chamber design with solid cylindrical HDPE control floats housed in a tubular stainless steel body with epoxy powder coated cast iron or steel ends secured by means of stainless steel tie rods. The valve shall have an integral "anti-shock" orifice mechanism which shall operate automatically to limit transient pressure rise or shock induced by closure to two times valve rated working pressure. The intake orifice area shall be equal to the nominal size of the valve.

B. Large orifice sealing shall be affected by the flat face of the control float seating against a nitrile rubber O-ring housed in a dovetail groove circumferentially surrounding the orifice. Discharge of pressurized air shall be controlled by the seating and unseating of a small orifice nozzle on a natural rubber seal affixed into the control float. The nozzle shall have a flat seating land surrounding the orifice so that the damage to the rubber seal is prevented.

C. The valve construction shall be proportioned with regard to material strength characteristics, so that deformation, leaking or damage of any kind does not occur by submission to twice the designed working pressure. The valve design shall incorporate an over pressure safety feature that will fail without an explosive effect, such as is normally the case when highly compressed air is released suddenly. The feature shall consist of replaceable components such as gaskets or seals.

D. Connection to the valve inlet shall be facilitated by a flanged end conforming to ANSI B16.1 Class 125. Flanged ends shall be supplied with the requisite number of stainless steel or mild steel screwed studs inserted for alignment to the specific standard.

E. Valve orifice size shall be as shown on the Drawings.

F. Provide a 1/4-inch NPT test/bleed cock.

G. An isolation valve between the main and the air valve shall be installed in accordance with the Drawings.

H. All air valves and accessories shall be equal to Vent-o-Mat.

2.10 Manholes and Precast Concrete Products

A. Precast Concrete Sections

1. Precast concrete sections shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 478 for round shaped and ASTM C 913 for rectangular shaped precast concrete products. The minimum compressive strength of the concrete in precast sections shall be 4,000 psi. The minimum wall thickness shall be one-twelfth of the inside diameter of the base, riser or the largest cone diameter.

2. Transition slabs which convert bases larger than four feet in diameter to four foot diameter risers shall be designed by the precast concrete manufacturer to carry the live and dead loads exerted on the slab.

3. Seal joints between precast sections by means of rubber O-ring gaskets or flexible butyl rubber sealant. Butyl rubber sealants shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M-198. Sealant shall be pre-formed type with a minimum nominal diameter of 1-inch.

4. Butyl rubber sealant shall be equal to Kent Seal No. 2 or Concrete Sealants CS 202.

B. Brick and Mortar: Brick shall be whole and hardburned, conforming to ASTM C 32, Grade MS. Mortar shall be made of one part Portland cement and two parts

clean sharp sand. Cement shall be Type 1 and shall conform to ASTM C 150. Sand shall meet ASTM C 144.

C. Iron Castings

1. Cast iron manhole frames, covers and steps shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 48 for Class 30 gray iron and all applicable local standards. All castings shall be tough, close grained, smooth and free from blow holes, blisters, shrinkage, strains, cracks, cold shots and other imperfections. No casting will be accepted which weighs less than 95 percent of the design weight. Shop drawings must indicate the design weight and provide sufficient dimensions to permit checking. All castings shall be thoroughly cleaned in the shop and given two coats of approved bituminous paint before rusting begins.

2. Manhole frames and covers shall be equal to the following:

Type	Design Weight	Manufacturer's Reference	
Bolt Down	400#	Neenah A-1916-F1	Vulcan V-2358

3. All frames and covers shall have machined horizontal bearing surfaces.

4. Bolt-down covers shall be equipped with four 1/2-inch stainless steel bolts and a 1/8-inch red rubber or rubber O-ring gasket. Covers shall be rotatable and interchangeable. Bolt holes shall be bored through so that debris entering the bolt hole will fall into the manhole. Bolt holes shall have the full 360 degree circle within the cover's radius when bored through the cover.

D. Plastic Steps: Manhole steps of polypropylene, molded around a steel rod, equal to products of M.A. Industries may be used.

E. Floor Door

1. Door shall be single or double leaf type as shown on the Drawings.

2. The frame shall be 1/4-inch extruded aluminum alloy 6063-T6, with built-in neoprene cushion and with strap anchors bolted to the exterior. Door leaf shall be 1/4-inch aluminum diamond plate, alloy 6061-T6, reinforced with aluminum stiffeners as required. Stainless steel hinges shall be bolted to the underside and pivot on torsion bars that counterbalance the door for easy operation. The door shall open to 90 degrees and lock automatically in that position. A vinyl grip handle shall be provided to release the cover for closing. The door shall be built to withstand a live load of 300 pounds per square foot, and shall be equipped with a snap lock and removable handle. Bituminous coating shall be applied to exterior of frame by the manufacturer. The door shall also be provided with a hasp in addition to the built-in locking mechanism.

3. The floor door shall be manufactured by The Bilco Company or Thompson Fabricating Company.

F. Vents

1. Where vent pipes are shown on the Drawings, vents shall be of one-piece, welded steel construction. Vent pipes shall equal air valve size, but no less than 4-inches. The vent pipe shall be grouted into a precast hole in the vault. The discharge of the vent pipe shall be provided with a 3/16-inch PVC coated mesh screen.

2. Where vent pipes are not shown on the Drawings, the frame and cover or floor door shall be provided with 1-inch holes to provide equivalent opening as in air valve, but not less than two. The quantity for each valve size is as follows: 2-inch, 4; 3-inch, 9; 4-inch, 16; 6-inch, 36; 8-inch, 64.

2.11 Retainer Glands

A. Retainer glands for ductile iron pipe shall be Megalug Series 1100, as manufactured by EBAA Iron, Uni-Flange Series 1400, as manufactured by Ford Meter Box Company, Stargrip Series 3000, as manufactured by Star Pipe Products, or Sigma One LOK Series SLD as manufactured by Nappco-Sigma.

B. Retainer glands shall be provided at all mechanical joints, including fittings, valves, hydrants and other locations as shown on the Drawings.

2.12 Hydrant Tees

Hydrant tees shall be equal to ACIPCO A10180 or U.S. Pipe U-592.

2.13 Anchor Couplings

Lengths and sizes shall be as shown on the Drawings. Anchor couplings shall be equal to ACIPCO A 10895 or U.S. Pipe U-591.

2.14 Hydrant Connector Pipe

The connector pipe shall be ductile iron meeting the requirements of AWWA C153 and shall be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104. The pipe shall have a 24-inch offset design so the hydrant can be adjusted to ensure placement at the proper grade and shall have an anchoring feature at both ends so that when used with mechanical joint split glands, a restrained joint is provided. The connector pipe shall be Gradelok as manufactured by Assured Flow Sales, Inc., Sarasota, Florida.

2.15 Concrete

Concrete shall have a compressive strength of not less than 3,000 psi, with not less than 5.5 bags of cement per cubic yard and a slump between 3 and 5-inches. For job mixed concrete, submit the concrete mix design for approval by the Engineer. Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and transported in accordance with ASTM C 94. Reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 615, Grade 60. Concrete for thrust blocking and thrust collars shall be high early strength concrete.

2.16 Electronic Markers

Electronic markers shall be buried with utilities to serve as a locating device. Electronic markers shall be the active, programmable type. Electronic markers shall be the "Ball" type for a depth up to 4-feet and the "Full Range" type for a depths greater than 4 feet. Each marker shall be color coded in accordance with APWA standards and produce an industry specific frequency. Each marker shall contain a passive antenna that requires no internal power source. Markers shall be of water resistant polyethylene shells and impervious to minerals, chemicals, and underground temperature extremes. Electronic markers shall be compatible with 3M Dynatel 1420 EMS-iD Marker Locator. Contractor shall supply one Marker Locator for use during installation and shall turn over Locator to County upon project completion. Markers shall be 3M Dynatel 1423 XR/iD for water service.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 Existing Utilities and Obstructions

A. The Drawings indicate utilities or obstructions that are known to exist according to the best information available to the County. The Contractor shall call the Utilities Protection Center (UPC) (800-282-7411) as required by Georgia law (Code Section 25-9-1 through 25-9-13) and all utilities, agencies or departments that own and/or operate utilities in the vicinity of the construction work site at least 72 hours (three business days) prior to construction to verify the location of the existing utilities.

B. Existing Utility Location: The following steps shall be exercised to avoid interruption of existing utility service.

1. Provide the required notice to the utility owners and allow them to locate their facilities according to Georgia law. Field utility locations are valid for only 10 days after original notice. The Contractor shall ensure at the time of any excavation that a valid utility location exists at the point of excavation.

2. Expose the facility, for a distance of at least 200 feet in advance of pipeline construction, to verify its true location and grade. Repair, or have repaired, any damage to utilities resulting from locating or exposing their true location.

3. Avoid utility damage and interruption by protection with means or methods recommended by the utility owner.

4. Maintain a log identifying when phone calls were made, who was called, area for which utility relocation was requested and work order number issued, if any. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer an updated copy of the log bi-weekly, or more frequently if required.

C. Conflict with Existing Utilities

1. Horizontal Conflict: Horizontal conflict shall be defined as when the actual horizontal separation between a utility, main, or service and the proposed water main does not permit safe installation of the water main

by the use of sheeting, shoring, tying-back, supporting, or temporarily suspending service of the parallel or crossing facility. The Contractor may change the proposed alignment of the water main to avoid horizontal conflicts if the new alignment remains within the available right-of-way or easement, complies with regulatory agency requirements and after a written request to and subsequent approval by the Engineer. Where such relocation of the water main is denied by the Engineer, the Contractor shall arrange to have the utility, main, or service relocated.

2. Vertical Conflict: Vertical conflict shall be defined as when the actual vertical separation between a utility, main, or service and the proposed water main does not permit the crossing without immediate or potential future damage to the utility, main, service, or the water main. The Contractor may change the proposed grade of the water main to avoid vertical conflicts if the changed grade maintains adequate cover and complies with regulatory agencies requirements after written request to and subsequent approval by the Engineer. Where such relocation of the water main is denied by the Engineer, the Contractor shall arrange to have the utility, main, or service relocated.

D. Electronic Locator: Have available at all times an electronic pipe locator and a magnetic locator, in good working order, to aid in locating existing pipe lines or other obstructions.

E. Water and Sewer Separation

1. Water mains should maintain a minimum 10 foot edge-to-edge separation from sewer lines, whether gravity or pressure. If the main cannot be installed in the prescribed easement or right-of-way and provide the 10 foot separation, the separation may be reduced, provided the bottom of the water main is a minimum of 18-inches above the top of the sewer. Should neither of these two separation criteria be possible, the water main shall be installed below the sewer with a minimum vertical separation of 18-inches.

2. The water main, when installed below the sewer, shall be encased in concrete with a minimum 6-inch concrete depth to the first joint in each direction. Where water mains cross the sewer, the pipe joint adjacent to the pipe crossing the sewer shall be cut to provide maximum separation of the pipe joints from the sewer.

3. No water main shall pass through, or come in contact with, any part of a sanitary sewer manhole.

3.02 Construction Along Highways, Streets and Roadways

A. Install pipe lines and appurtenances along highways, streets and roadways in accordance with the applicable regulations of, and permits issued by, the Department of Transportation and Fulton County with reference to construction operations, safety, traffic control, road maintenance and repair.

B. Traffic Control

1. The Contractor shall provide, erect and maintain all necessary barricades, suitable and sufficient lights and other traffic control devices; provide qualified flagmen where necessary to direct traffic; take all necessary precautions for the protection of the work and the safety of the public. Flagmen shall be certified by a Georgia DOT approved training program.

2. Construction traffic control devices and their installation shall be in accordance with the current Manual On Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways.

3. Placement and removal of construction traffic control devices shall be coordinated with the Georgia Department of Transportation and Fulton County a minimum of 48 hours in advance of the activity.

4. Placement of construction traffic control devices shall be scheduled ahead of associated construction activities. Construction time in street right-of-way shall be conducted to minimize the length of time traffic is disrupted. Construction traffic control devices shall be removed immediately following their useful purpose. Traffic control devices used intermittently, such as "Flagmen Ahead", shall be removed and replaced when needed.

5. Existing traffic control devices within the construction work zone shall be protected from damage. Traffic control devices requiring temporary relocation shall be located as near as possible to their original vertical and horizontal locations. Original locations shall be measured from reference points and recorded in a log prior to relocation. Temporary locations shall provide the same visibility to affected traffic as the original location. Relocated traffic control devices shall be reinstalled in their original locations as soon as practical following construction.

6. Construction traffic control devices shall be maintained in good repair and shall be clean and visible to affected traffic for daytime and nighttime operation. Traffic control devices affected by the construction work zone shall be inspected daily.

7. Construction warning signs shall be black legend on an orange background. Regulatory signs shall be black legend on a white background. Construction sign panels shall meet the minimum reflective requirements of the Georgia Department of Transportation and Fulton County. Sign panels shall be of durable materials capable of maintaining their color, reflective character and legibility during the period of construction.

8. Channelization devices shall be positioned preceding an obstruction at a taper length as required by the current Manual On Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, as appropriate for the speed limit at that location. Channelization devices shall be patrolled to insure that they are maintained in the proper position throughout their period of use.

C. Construction Operations

1. Perform all work along highways, streets and roadways to minimize interference with traffic.

2. Stripping: Where the pipe line is laid along road right-of-way, strip and stockpile all sod, topsoil and other material suitable for right-of-way restoration.

3. Trenching, Laying and Backfilling: Do not open the trench any further ahead of pipe laying operations than is necessary. Backfill and remove excess material immediately behind laying operations. Complete excavation and backfill for any portion of the trench in the same day.

4. Shaping: Reshape damaged slopes, side ditches, and ditch lines immediately after completing backfilling operations. Replace topsoil, sod and any other materials removed from shoulders.

5. Construction operations shall be limited to 400 feet along areas, including clean-up and utility exploration.

D. Excavated Materials: Do not place excavated material along highways, streets and roadways in a manner which obstructs traffic. Sweep all scattered excavated material off of the pavement in a timely manner.

E. Drainage Structures: Keep all side ditches, culverts, cross drains, and other drainage structures clear of excavated material. Care shall be taken to provide positive drainage to avoid ponding or concentration of runoff.

F. Landscaping Features: Landscaping features shall include, but are not necessarily limited to: fences; property corners; cultivated trees and shrubbery; manmade improvements; subdivision and other signs within the right-of-way and easement. The Contractor shall take extreme care in moving landscape features and promptly re-establishing these features.

G. Maintaining Highways, Streets, Roadways and Driveways

1. Maintain streets, highways, roadways and driveways in suitable condition for movement of traffic until completion and final acceptance of the Work.

2. During the time period between pavement removal and completing permanent pavement replacement, maintain highways, streets and roadways by the use of steel running plates. Running plate edges shall have asphalt placed around their periphery to minimize vehicular impact. The backfill above the pipe shall be compacted as specified elsewhere up to the existing pavement surface to provide support for the steel running plates.

3. Furnish a road grader or front-end loader for maintaining highways, streets, and roadways. The grader or front-end loader shall be available at all times.

4. Immediately repair all driveways that are cut or damaged. Maintain them in a suitable condition for use until completion and final acceptance of the Work.

3.03 Pipe Distribution

A. Pipe shall be distributed and placed in such a manner that will not interfere with traffic.

B. No pipe shall be strung further along the route than 1,000 feet beyond the area in which the Contractor is actually working without written permission from the County. The County reserves the right to reduce this distance to a maximum distance of 200 feet in residential and commercial areas based on the effects of the distribution to the adjacent property owners.

C. No street or roadway may be closed for unloading of pipe without first obtaining permission from the proper authorities. The Contractor shall furnish and maintain proper warning signs and obstruction lights for the protection of traffic along highways, streets and roadways upon which pipe is distributed.

D. No distributed pipe shall be placed inside drainage ditches.

E. Distributed pipe shall be placed as far as possible from the roadway pavement, but no closer than five feet from the roadway pavement, as measured edge-to-edge.

3.04 Location and Grade

A. The Drawings show the alignment and grade of the water main and the location of valves, hydrants and other appurtenances.

B. Prior to clearing and grubbing, the Engineer will provide a temporary bench mark along the water main route and at all other locations where the alignment of the water main changes significantly.

C. Construction Staking

1. The base lines for locating the principal components of the work are shown on the Drawings. Base lines shall be defined as the line to which the location of the water main is referenced, i.e., edge of pavement, road centerline, property line, right-of-way or survey line. The Contractor shall be responsible for performing all survey work required for constructing the water main, including the establishment of base lines and any detail surveys needed for construction. This work shall include the staking out of permanent and temporary easements to insure that the Contractor is not deviating from the designated easements.

2. The level of detail of survey required shall be that which the correct location of the water main can be established for construction and verified by the Engineer. Where the location of components of the water main, e.g. tunnels and fittings, are not dimensioned, the establishment on the location of these components shall be based upon scaling these locations from the Drawings with relation to readily identifiable land marks, e.g., survey reference points, power poles, manholes, etc.

D. Reference Points

1. The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary, which includes, but is not necessarily limited to, installing reference points, in order to protect and preserve the centerline or baseline established by the Engineer.

2. Reference points shall be placed, at or no more than three feet, from the outside of the construction easement or right-of-way. The location of the reference points shall be recorded in a log with a copy provided to the Engineer for use, prior to verifying reference point locations. Distances between reference points and the manhole centerlines shall be accurately measured to 0.01 foot.

3. The Contractor shall give the Engineer reasonable notice that reference points are set. The reference point locations must be verified by the Engineer prior to commencing clearing and grubbing operations.

E. After the Contractor locates and marks the water main centerline or baseline, the Contractor shall perform clearing and grubbing.

F. Construction shall begin at a connection location and proceed without interruption. Multiple construction sites shall not be permitted without written authorization from the Engineer for each site.

G. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage done to reference points, base lines, center lines and temporary bench marks, and shall be responsible for the cost of re-establishment of reference points, base lines, center lines and temporary bench marks as a result of the operations.

H. Construction Verification Survey allowance: The Construction Verification Survey cash allowance is solely for the use of the Engineer for verification of the Contractor's reference points, centerlines and work performed. The presence of this cash allowance in no way relieves the Contractor of the responsibility of installing reference points, centerlines, temporary bench marks, providing as-built drawings, or verifying that the work has been performed accurately.

3.05 Laying and Jointing Pipe and Accessories

A. Water mains, valves, hydrants, and appurtenances shall be installed before the installation of the subbase course or paving or any other utilities except sanitary sewer lines.

B. Lay all pipe and fittings to accurately conform to the lines and grades established by the Engineer.

C. Pipe Installation

1. Proper implements, tools and facilities shall be provided for the safe performance of the Work. All pipe, fittings, valves and hydrants shall be lowered carefully into the trench by means of slings, ropes or other suitable tools or equipment in such a manner as to prevent damage to water main materials and protective coatings and linings. Under no circumstances shall water main materials be dropped or dumped into the trench.

2. All pipe, fittings, valves, hydrants and other appurtenances shall be examined carefully for damage and other defects immediately before installation. Defective materials shall be marked and held for inspection by the Engineer, who may prescribe corrective repairs or reject the materials.

3. All lumps, blisters and excess coating shall be removed from the socket and plain ends of each pipe, and the outside of the plain end and the inside of the bell shall be wiped clean and dry and free from dirt, sand, grit or any foreign materials before the pipe is laid. No pipe containing dirt shall be laid.

4. Foreign material shall be prevented from entering the pipe while it is being placed in the trench. No debris, tools, clothing or other materials shall be placed in the pipe at any time.

5. As each length of pipe is placed in the trench, the joint shall be assembled and the pipe brought to correct line and grade. The pipe shall be secured in place with approved backfill material.

6. It is not mandatory to lay pipe with the bells facing the direction in which work is progressing.

7. Applying pressure to the top of the pipe, such as with a backhoe bucket, to lower the pipe to the proper elevation or grade, shall not be permitted.

D. Alignment and Gradient

1. Lay pipe straight in alignment and gradient or follow true curves as nearly as practicable. Do not deflect any joint more than the maximum deflection recommended by the manufacturer.

2. Maintain a transit, level and accessories on the job to lay out angles and ensure that deflection allowances are not exceeded.

E. Expediting of Work: Excavate, lay the pipe, and backfill as closely together as possible. Do not leave unjointed pipe in the trench overnight. Backfill and compact the trench as soon as possible after laying and jointing is completed. Cover the exposed end of the installed pipe each day at the close of work and at all other times when work is not in progress. If necessary to backfill over the end of an uncompleted pipe or accessory, close the end with a suitable plug, either push-on, mechanical joint, restrained joint or as approved by the Engineer.

F. Joint Assembly

1. Push-on, mechanical, flange and restrained type joints shall be assembled in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

2. The Contractor shall inspect each pipe joint within 1,000 feet on either side of main line valves to insure 100 percent seating of the pipe spigot, except as noted otherwise.

3. Each restrained joint shall be inspected by the Contractor to ensure that it has been "homed" 100 percent.

4. The Contractor shall internally inspect each pipe joint to insure proper assembly for pipe 24-inches in diameter and larger after the pipe has been brought to final alignment.

G. Cutting Pipe: Cut ductile iron pipe using an abrasive wheel saw. The Contractor shall cut the pipe and bevel the end, as necessary, to provide the correct length of pipe necessary for installing the fittings, valves, accessories and closure pieces in the correct location. Only push-on or mechanical joint pipe shall be cut.

H. Lining Repair: Repair cement linings and recoat spigot ends of cut pipe with a cement coating as specified in Part 2 of this Section and as specified below:

1. Remove all burrs and areas of loose lining materials by sanding or scraping to bare metal.

2. Remove oil and lubricants used during field cutting.

3. Lining shall be stripped back a minimum of 1-inch from the spigot end into well adhered lined areas.

4. Roughen 1 to 2-inches of good lining with a rough grade (40 grit) emery paper, rasp or small chisel, to allow an overlap between new and existing lining.

5. Apply lining repair material in the number of coats required to match the thickness requirements as specified in Part 2 of this Section and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

J. Valve and Fitting Installation

1. Prior to installation, valves shall be inspected for direction of opening, number of turns to open, freedom of operation, tightness of pressure-containing bolting and test plugs, cleanliness of valve ports and especially seating surfaces, handling damage and cracks. Defective valves shall be corrected or held for inspection by the Engineer. Valves shall be closed before being installed.

2. Valves, fittings, plugs and caps shall be set and joined to the pipe in the manner specified in this Section for cleaning, laying and joining pipe, except that 12-inch and larger valves shall be provided with special support, such as treated timbers, crushed stone, concrete pads or a sufficiently tamped trench bottom so that the pipe will not be required to support the weight of the valve. Valves shall be installed in the closed position.

3. A valve box shall be provided on each underground valve. They shall be carefully set, centered exactly over the operating nut and truly plumbed. The valve box shall not transmit shock or stress to the valve. The bottom flange of the lower belled portion of the box shall be placed below the valve operating nut. This flange shall be set on brick, so arranged that the weight of the valve box and superimposed loads will bear on the base and not on the valve or pipe. Extension stems shall be installed where depth of bury places the operating nut in excess of 24-inches beneath

finished grade so as to set the top of the operating nut 24-inches below finished grade. The valve box cover shall be flush with the surface of the finished area or such other level as directed by the Engineer.

4. In no case shall valves be used to bring misaligned pipe into alignment during installation. Pipe shall be supported in such a manner as to prevent stress on the valve.

5. A valve marker shall be provided for each underground valve. Unless otherwise detailed on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer, valve markers shall be installed 6-inches inside the right-of-way or easement, and buried to a depth of 30-inches. In addition to a concrete valve marker where street curbs are installed, a saw cut ½" deep "V" notch on top of curb adjacent to the water valve location is required.

6. A precast concrete vault shall be installed for 24-inch valves and larger.

K. Hydrant Installation

1. Prior to installation, inspect all hydrants for direction of opening, nozzle threading, operating nut and cap nut dimensions, tightness of pressure-containing bolting, cleanliness of inlet elbow, handling damage and cracks. Defective hydrants shall be corrected or held for inspection by the Engineer.

2. All hydrants shall stand plumb and shall have their nozzles parallel with or at right angles to the roadway, with pumper nozzle facing the roadway, except that hydrants having two-hose nozzles 90 degrees apart shall be set with each nozzle facing the roadway at an angle of 45 degrees.

3. Hydrants shall be set to the established grade, with the centerline of the lowest nozzle at least 12-inches above the ground or as directed by the Engineer.

4. Each hydrant shall be connected to the main with a 6-inch branch controlled by an independent 6-inch valve.

5. When a hydrant is set in soil that is pervious, drainage shall be provided at the base of the hydrant by placing coarse gravel or crushed stone mixed with coarse sand from the bottom of the trench to at least 6-inches above the drain port opening in the hydrant to a distance of 12-inches around the elbow.

6. When a hydrant is set in clay or other impervious soil, a drainage pit 2 x 2 x 2 feet shall be excavated below each hydrant and filled with coarse gravel or crushed stone mixed with coarse sand under and around the elbow of the hydrant and to a level of 6-inches above the drain port.

7. Hydrants shall be located as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. In the case of hydrants that are intended to fail at the ground-line joint upon vehicle impact, specific care must be taken to provide adequate soil resistance to avoid transmitting shock moment to the lower barrel and inlet connection. In loose or poor load bearing soil, this may be accomplished by pouring a concrete collar approximately

6-inches thick to a diameter of 24-inches at or near the ground line around the hydrant barrel.

8. All hydrants shall have fluorescent markings at the curb. Markings shall not be the same color as markings denoting water meters.

9. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL NOT BE OPERATED WITH ANY TOOL EXCEPT A SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FIRE HYDRANT WRENCH. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that all new facilities are maintained in new condition until final completion of the project and acceptance by the County. Fire hydrants with damaged operating nuts shall not be accepted.

10. New fire hydrants, not yet in service, shall be bagged or tagged with appropriate "out of service" materials. All hydrant openings shall be capped, except when hydrant is being worked on.

L. Air Valve Vaults

1. Construct the vault or manhole as detailed on the Drawings.

2. The frame and cover or floor door shall be cast into the top slab or cone. The floor door drain shall be piped to vault exterior.

3. Vaults and manholes shall be constructed such that their walls are plumb.

M. Electronic markers will be provided for all water mains. Electronic markers shall be installed every 100 linear feet and as needed to establish a change in direction. Contractor shall program markers at the time of installation according to the information template specified by the County. Markers shall be programmed prior to installation, shall be locked to prevent further programming, and shall be buried 2.5 feet below finished grade, but no more than 4 feet below finished grade. The County shall verify programming and location of all electronic markers, and if placement and/or programmed information is not satisfactory, Contractor shall be responsible for replacing and re-installing the marker.

3.06 Connections to Water Mains

A. Make connections to existing pipe lines with tapping sleeves and valves, unless specifically shown otherwise on the Drawings.

B. Tapping Sleeves

1. Holes in the new pipe shall be machine cut, either in the field or at the factory. No torch cutting of holes shall be permitted.

2. Prior to attaching the sleeve, the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned, utilizing a brush and rag, as required.

3. Before performing field machine cut, the watertightness of the sleeve assembly shall be pressure tested. The interior of the assembly shall be filled with water. An air compressor shall be attached, which will induce a

test pressure of 250 psi. No leakage shall be permitted for a period of five minutes.

4. After attaching the sleeve to an existing main, but prior to making the tap, the interior of the assembly shall be disinfected. All surfaces to be exposed to potable water shall be swabbed or sprayed with a one percent hypochlorite solution.

C. Connections Using Solid Sleeves: Where connections are shown on the Drawings using solid sleeves, the Contractor shall furnish materials and labor necessary to make the connection to the existing pipe line.

D. Connections Using Couplings: Where connections are shown on the Drawings using couplings, the Contractor shall furnish materials and labor necessary to make the connection to the existing pipe line, including all necessary cutting, plugging and backfill.

E. Valve Operating Service: Existing valves may be operated only with the specific authorization and direct supervision of the County. The only exception is an emergency situation affecting public health or safety. Any Contractor found violating this provision may be subject to prosecution under the Code of Fulton County for tampering with County property. When the Contractor requires valve operating services for situations other than system shutdowns, e.g. fire hydrant relocations and service connection relocations, the Contractor shall request such services from the Department of Public Works at least **eight** working days in advance of the service.

F. System Shutdowns and Interruption of Services

1. Shutdowns shall be coordinated directly through the County. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing at least eight working days in advance when scheduling the work. When more than eight working days notice is deemed necessary by the County, the length of such notice shall be as shown on the Drawings. Scheduling of shutdowns shall be approved at the discretion of the County. The County reserves the right to cancel the shutdown if conditions warrant (i.e. heavy rain, main break, etc.).

2. Contractor will provide "Water Line Maintenance" signs as directed by the County. Signs will be as specified in Figure 1 at the end of this Section.

3. The County does not at any time guarantee the Contractor a 100 percent complete shutdown or dry shut. Dewatering shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

4. Shutdowns will be permitted Monday through Thursday, exclusive of County holidays. The Contractor shall perform connections to existing mains requiring shutdowns at night. Unless otherwise specified by the County, the hours of the shutdown shall be limited from 12:00 midnight to 6:00 A.M. In business districts and other areas of high water usage, circumstances may dictate limiting the hours of shutdown from 2:00 A.M. to 6:00 A.M. The excavation for the work shall be completed no later than 3:30 P.M. on the day prior to the shutdown to allow for inspection by the County.

5. The materials to be installed and the tools to be used shall be assembled and ready for inspection no later than 3:30 P.M. on the day prior to the shutdown. The inside of all water system pipe and fittings to be installed shall be cleaned and swabbed with a chlorine solution of 50 mg/L, and ends of lines shall be capped until the time of installation. All visible dirt and foreign materials shall be removed from the interior of the pipe and fittings. Immediately prior to installation of the assembly, the pipe and fittings shall again be swabbed with 50 mg/L chlorine solution. The Contractor shall review in detail his plan of operation with the Engineer at the time the excavated pipe work is inspected for readiness.

6. Excavation around the existing pipe shall be sufficient to allow the work to be performed without requiring additional excavation during the connection. Excavation shall be of sufficient depth to accommodate a minimum of 8-inches uniform depth of #57 stone which shall be placed by the Contractor over the entire bottom of the excavation. In addition, there shall be a minimum of 12-inches clearance between the bottom of the pipe and the top of the #57 stone.

7. The Contractor shall clean and mark the locations on the existing pipe where the pipe cuts are to be made by 3:30 P.M. on the day prior to the shutdown. The Contractor shall measure the outside diameter of the pipe to be cut-in to be sure the proposed pipe and fittings are compatible with the existing pipe to be cut. All measurements shall be double-checked in the presence of the Engineer just prior to cutting the existing pipe.

8. The Contractor shall have sufficient crews and equipment on hand to perform the work for each connection. All equipment to be used during the work, including, but not limited to, pump, backup pump, backhoe, at least two pipe saws, fuel, tools, generators, light towers, tanker truck, etc., shall be test run and determined to be in proper running order prior to cutting of the existing pipe. If the Contractor fails to provide adequate equipment in proper running order, the Engineer has the option to cancel the work, and the Contractor shall request rescheduling when the deficiencies have been corrected.

9. The Contractor shall have available at the site of the work two full circle stainless steel repair clamps and two ductile iron mechanical joint plugs or caps as necessary for each size of pipe to be cut. If plugs or caps are used, appropriate thrust restraint shall be provided by the Contractor.

10. After an existing main has been taken out of service for the work, the Contractor shall make continuous progress toward restoring the water main to full service. The Contractor shall maintain sufficient crews, equipment, and supplies and shall not leave the work site until the water main work has been completed and restored to complete operation.

11. Any pump discharge shall be directed in such a manner as to ensure drainage away from the excavation to prevent flooding of streets or private property.

12. Hydrant service signs shall be placed by the Contractor on existing hydrants temporarily taken out of service as directed by the Engineer. Such signs shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.

G. The Contractor shall be responsible for any additional expense incurred by the Owner from his failure to comply with the aforementioned requirements. The Contractor shall anticipate the additional expense in performing the work at night and under partial shutdown conditions. No claims for additional compensation shall be made by the Contractor for performing these operations outside normal working hours and complete shutdown conditions.

3.07 Thrust Restraint

A. Provide restraint at all points where hydraulic thrust may develop.

B. Retainer Glands: Provide retainer glands where shown on the Drawings. Retainer glands shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, particularly, the required torque of the set screws. The Contractor shall furnish a torque wrench to verify the torque on all set screws which do not have inherent torque indicators.

C. Hydrants: Hydrants shall be attached to the water main by the following method:

1. The isolation valve shall be attached to the main by connecting the valve to the hydrant tee.

2. The isolation valve shall be attached to the hydrant by providing an anchor coupling between the valve and hydrant, if the hydrant and valve are less than two feet apart. Otherwise, provide ductile iron pipe with retainer glands on the hydrant and valve.

D. Thrust Collars: Collars shall be constructed as shown on the Drawings. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall meet the requirements as specified in this Section. The split gland megalug or welded-on collar shall be designed to meet the minimum allowable load shown on the Drawings. The welded-on collar shall be attached to the pipe by the pipe manufacturer.

E. Concrete Blocking

1. Provide concrete blocking for all bends, tees, valves, and other points where thrust may develop, except where other exclusive means of thrust restraint are specifically shown on the Drawings.

2. Concrete shall be as specified in this Section.

3. Form and pour concrete blocking at fittings as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Engineer. Pour blocking against undisturbed earth. Increase dimensions when required by over excavation. The Contractor shall allow the concrete to set up for a minimum of 4-hours before backfilling.

F. Harnessing

1. Provide harness rods only where specifically shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer.

2. Harness rods shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM A 36 and shall have an allowable tensile stress of no less than 22,000 psi. Harness rods shall be hot dip galvanized or field coated with bitumastic before backfilling.

3. Where possible, harness rods shall be installed through the mechanical joint bolt holes. Where it is not possible, provide 90 degree bend eye bolts or duc-lugs.

4. Eye bolts shall be of the same diameter as specified in AWWA C111 for that pipe size. The eye shall be welded closed. Where eye bolts are used in conjunction with harness rods, an appropriate size washer shall be utilized with a nut on each end of the harness rod. Eye bolts shall be of the same material and coating as the harness rods.

3.08 Inspection and Testing

A. All sections of the water main subject to internal pressure shall be pressure tested in accordance with AWWA C600. A section of main will be considered ready for testing after completion of all thrust restraint and backfilling.

B. Each segment of water main between main valves shall be tested individually.

C. Test Preparation

1. The Contractor shall supply the pumps, water, temporary support or reinforcement as necessary for testing purposes, gauges and meters calibrated within 90 days of the test, and all the necessary apparatus and labor. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 24 hours in advance of the test date and perform tests in the presence of the Engineer.

2. For water mains less than 24-inches in diameter, flush sections thoroughly at flow velocities, greater than 2.5 feet per second, adequate to remove debris from pipe and valve seats. For water mains 24-inches in diameter and larger, the main shall be carefully swept clean, and mopped if directed by the Engineer. Partially operate valves and hydrants to allow the water to flush the seats.

3. Provide temporary blocking, bulkheads, flanges and plugs as necessary, to assure all new pipe, valves, and appurtenances will be pressure tested. Pressure test shall not commence until after thrust restraint has been installed, the line has been backfilled, and at least seven days has passed since the last concrete thrust blocking was poured.

4. Fill pipeline slowly with water at a velocity of approximately one foot per second. Before applying test pressure, air shall be completely expelled from the pipeline and all appurtenances. Insert corporation cocks at

highpoints to expel air as main is filled with water as necessary to supplement automatic air valves. Corporation stops shall be constructed as detailed on the Drawings with a meter box.

5. Provide a suitable pump with an accurate gauge to pump the line to the specified pressure.

6. The differential pressure across a valve or hydrant shall equal the maximum possible, but not exceed, the rated working pressure. Where necessary, provide temporary backpressure to meet the differential pressure restrictions.

7. Valves shall not be operated in either the opening or closing direction at differential pressures above the rated pressure.

8. Pressure shall be applied at intervals not to exceed 2000 feet.

D. Test Pressure: Test the pipeline at 250 psi measured at the lowest point for at least two hours. Maintain the test pressure within 5 psi of the specified test pressure for the test duration. Should the pressure drop more than 5 psi at any time during the test period, the pressure shall be restored to the specified test pressure. Provide an accurate pressure gauge with graduation not greater than 5 psi. Any exposed pipe, fittings, valves, and joints shall be examined carefully during the test. Any damaged or defective pipe, fittings, or valves following the hydrostatic pressure test or leakage test shall be repaired in a manner approved by the Engineer or replaced with sound material, and the test shall be repeated until it is satisfactory to the Engineer. Allow the system to stabilize at the test pressure before conducting the leakage test.

E. Leakage

1. A leakage test shall be conducted concurrently with the hydrostatic pressure test. The leakage test shall be performed with a calibrated water meter, calibrated pressure gauge, measure container, pump and water. The Contractor shall provide certification of calibration of testing devices indicating devices were calibrated within 90 days of actual tests. All equipment shall be approved by the Engineer prior to performance.

2. Leakage shall be defined as the sum of the quantity of water that must be pumped into the test section to maintain pressure within 5 psi of the specified test pressure for the test duration plus water required to return line to test pressure at the end of the test. Leakage shall be the total cumulative amount measured on a water meter.

3. The County assumes no responsibility for leakage occurring through existing valves.

F. Test Results: No test section shall be accepted if the leakage exceeds the limits determined by the following formula:

$$L = \frac{SD\,(P)^{1/2}}{133{,}200}$$

Where: L = allowable leakage, in gallons per hour
S = length of pipe tested, in feet

D = nominal diameter of the pipe, in inches
P = average test pressure during the leakage test, in pounds per square inch (gauge)

As determined under Section 4 of AWWA C600.

If the water main section being tested contains lengths of various pipe diameters, the allowable leakage shall be the sum of the computed leakage for each diameter. If any test of pipe laid discloses defects due to hydrostatic pressure test or leakage greater than that specified, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, locate and make repairs in a manner approved by the Engineer and perform tests again until results are within allowable limits. All visible leaks shall be repaired regardless of leakage test results.

G. Completion: After a pipeline section has been accepted, relieve test pressure. Record type, size and location of all outlets on record drawings.

3.09 Disinfecting Pipeline

A. After successfully pressure testing each pipeline section, disinfect in accordance with AWWA C651 for the continuous-feed method and these Specifications.

B. Specialty Contractor: Disinfection shall be performed by an approved specialty contractor. Before disinfection is performed, the Contractor shall submit a written procedure for approval before being permitted to proceed with the disinfection. This plan shall also include the steps to be taken for the neutralization of the chlorinated water.

C. Chlorination

1. Apply chlorine solution to achieve a concentration of at least 25 milligrams per liter free chlorine in new line. Retain chlorinated water for 24 hours. Water shall be supplied from a temporary source protected by appropriate backflow prevention devices. Backflow preventer must be approved by the County prior to connection. Chlorine shall be injected no more than ten feet from the beginning of the new main.

2. Chlorine concentration shall be recorded at every outlet along the line at the beginning and end of the 24 hour period.

3. After 24 hours, all samples of water shall contain at least 10 milligrams per liter free chlorine. Re-chlorinate if required results are not obtained on all samples.

D. Disposal of Chlorinated Water: Reduce chlorine residual of disinfection water to less than one milligram per liter if discharged directly to a body of water or to less than two milligrams per liter if discharged onto the ground prior to disposal. Treat water with sulfur dioxide or other reducing chemicals to neutralize chlorine residual. Flush all lines until residual is equal to existing system.

E. Bacteriological Testing: After final flushing and before the water main is placed in service, the Contractor shall collect samples from the line and have tested for bacteriological quality in accordance with the rules of the Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division. One set of samples shall be collected from every 1,200 feet of water main, plus one set from each end of

main and one set from each branch. Testing shall be performed by the County's water laboratory. Re-chlorinate lines until required results are obtained.

3.10 Protection and Restoration of Work Area

A. General: Return all items and all areas disturbed, directly or indirectly by work under these Specifications, to their original condition or better, as quickly as possible after work is started.

1. The Contractor shall plan, coordinate, and prosecute the work such that disruption to personal property and business is held to a practical minimum.

2. All construction areas abutting lawns and yards of residential or commercial property shall be restored promptly. Backfilling of underground facilities, ditches, and disturbed areas shall be accomplished on a daily basis as work is completed. Finishing, dressing, and grassing shall be accomplished immediately thereafter, as a continuous operation within each area being constructed and with emphasis placed on completing each individual yard or business frontage. Care shall be taken to provide positive drainage to avoid ponding or concentration of runoff.

3. Handwork, including raking and smoothing, shall be required to ensure that the removal of roots, sticks, rocks, and other debris is removed in order to provide a neat and pleasing appearance.

4. The Department of Transportation's engineer shall be authorized to stop all work by the Contractor when restoration and cleanup are unsatisfactory and to require appropriate remedial measures.

B. Man-Made Improvements: Protect, or remove and replace with the Engineer's approval, all fences, walkways, mail boxes, pipe lines, drain culverts, power and telephone lines and cables, property pins and other improvements that may be encountered in the Work.

C. Cultivated Growth: Do not disturb cultivated trees or shrubbery unless approved by the Engineer. Any such trees or shrubbery which must be removed shall be heeled in and replanted under the direction of an experienced nurseryman.

D. Cutting of Trees: Do not cut trees for the performance of the work except as absolutely necessary. Protect trees that remain in the vicinity of the work from damage from equipment. Do not store spoil from excavation against the trunks. Remove excavated material stored over the root system of trees within 30 days to allow proper natural watering of the root system. Repair any damaged tree over 3-inches in diameter, not to be removed, under the direction of an experienced nurseryman. All trees and brush that require removal shall be promptly and completely removed from the work area and disposed of by the Contractor. No stumps, wood piles, or trash piles will be permitted on the work site.

E. Disposal of Rubbish: Dispose of all materials cleared and grubbed during the construction of the Project in accordance with the applicable codes and rules of the appropriate county, state and federal regulatory agencies.

F. Swamps and Other Wetlands

1. The Contractor shall not construct permanent roadbeds, berms, drainage structures or any other structures which alter the original topographic features within the easement.

2. All temporary construction or alterations to the original topography will incorporate measures to prevent erosion into the surrounding swamp or wetland. All areas within the easement shall be returned to their original topographic condition as soon as possible after work is completed in the area. All materials of construction and other non-native materials shall be disposed by the Contractor.

3. The Contractor shall provide temporary culverts or other drainage structures, as necessary, to permit the free migration of water between portions of a swamp, wetland or stream which may be temporarily divided by construction.

4. The Contractor shall not spread, discharge or dump any fuel oil, gasoline, pesticide, or any other pollutant to adjacent swamps or wetlands.

3.11 Abandoning Existing Water Mains

A. General: Abandon in place all existing water main segments indicated on the Drawings to be abandoned. Perform abandonment after the new water main has been placed in service and all water main services have been changed over to the new main. Salvage for the County, existing fire hydrants, valve boxes, valve markers, and other materials indicated on the Drawings or located on water mains abandoned.

B. Capping and Plugging

1. Where existing water mains are proposed for abandonment and where portions of the water distribution system must be shut down, the Contractor will only be permitted to perform cut and plug operations on Monday through Thursday between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 6:00 A.M. Furthermore, the County does not guarantee a complete shutdown of the distribution system should a shutdown be necessary. The Contractor shall anticipate cut and plug operations having to be carried out with the system under partial pressure and provide additional equipment as necessary for such an operation at no additional cost to the County.

2. Disconnect by sawing or cutting and removing a segment of existing pipe where cutting and capping or plugging is shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer. Provide a watertight pipe cap or plug and concrete blocking for restraint to seal off existing mains indicated to remain in service. Seal ends of existing mains to be abandoned with a pipe cap or plug or with a masonry plug and minimum 6-inch cover of concrete on all sides around the end of the pipe. The Contractor shall be responsible for uncovering and verifying the size and material of the existing main to be capped or plugged.

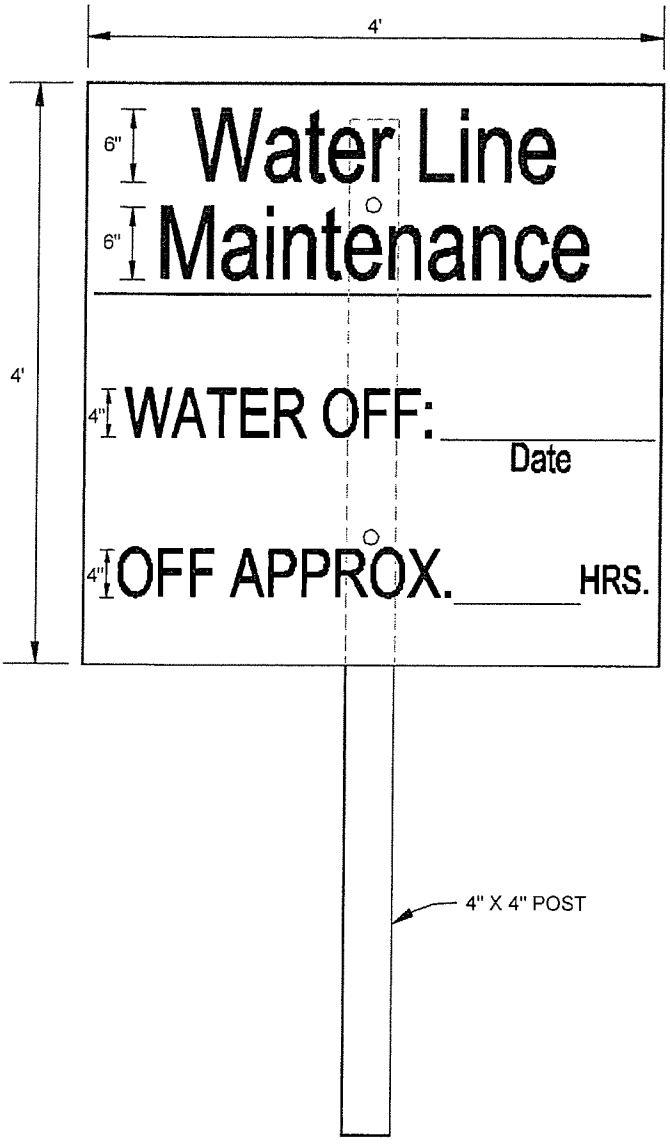
C. Salvaging Materials: Salvage existing fire hydrants, valve boxes, valve markers and other materials as indicated on the Drawings and deliver salvaged items in good

condition to the County's storage yard. Coordinate delivery and placement of salvaged materials in advance with the County.

D. Blow-Off Piping: Remove existing blow-off piping, located on segments of water mains to be abandoned, to a minimum of two feet below finished grade. Seal the end of remaining piping as specified above in paragraph B. Blow-off piping removed becomes the property of the Contractor.

E. Pavement Removal and Replacement: Perform any necessary pavement removal and replacement in accordance with the details on the Drawings and Section 02575 of these Specifications.

FIGURE 1



WATER LINE MAINTENANCE SIGN

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The work covered by this Section includes furnishing all materials and equipment, providing all required labor and installing water service connections and all appurtenant work according to these Specifications and/or to the Water Connection Detail as shown schematically on the Drawings.

B. Water meters are not to be furnished nor installed. However, the water meter connection must be compatible with the water meters currently used by the Owner.

1.02 Locations

Locations shall be directed by the Engineer along the route of the water mains.

1.03 Service Compatibility

It is the intent of these Specifications that the water service connections shall duplicate those presently being provided by the County in order to be compatible with their service maintenance procedures.

1.04 Quality Control

All materials installed under this Section shall have the approval of the NSF for water services.

Part 2 Products

2.01 Materials and Construction

A. Service Line

1. No galvanized or PVC pipe or fittings shall be used on water services.

2. Copper Tubing: Tubing shall be ASTM B 88, Type K. Fittings shall be brass with flare connection inlets and outlets, ANSI B16.26. Where required, adapters shall be brass ANSI B16.18. Unions shall be cast bronze. Joints shall be flare type. All fittings shall be of bronze construction with flare type connection.

B. Meter Box for Single Family Residential (where sewer service is not present)

1. Meter boxes shall be the "Rome" type and shall be of cast iron, oval shape.

2. Minimum inside dimensions shall be 19 inches x 10 inches and at least 11-1/2 inches deep.

3. Lids shall be Fulton County standard and fit snugly on the box. Lids shall be banded together with a steel strapping and painted with black asphaltic paint before shipping. The combined weight of the box and lid shall not be less than 60 pounds.

C. Meter Box for Irrigation Meter

1. Where irrigation meters are necessary (where sewer service is present), meter boxes shall be cast iron painted black with a locking lid quad valve box. Boxes shall have nominal dimensions of 14-3/4 inches x 17 inches at bottom, 12 inches x 14 inches opening, and 12 inches tall. Meter box assemblies shall include one U-branch, four ball valves, two unions, two touch plugs with cotter pins, and two expansion connections. The entire assembly shall be configured to allow 7-1/2 inch meter and an ASSE 1024 dual check valve with a combined distance of 12-3/4 inches between inlet and outlet unions for the installation of the meter and ASSE 1024 dual check valve backflow preventer. The County will install the meter after property owner applies for it.

2. Meter boxes shall be equal to Ford Meter Box Company, Double Gulf Box Part #LDG12U-243FULTTPNA.

D. Valves and Accessories

1. Curb Stops

a. Ball valves shall be full port bronze, heavy duty type. Valve ends shall be threaded. Valves shall have a minimum 200 psi working pressure for water. Valves shall have stainless steel nut and handle. Valves shall be made in the U.S.A.

b. Curb stops shall be equal to Ford B43-332W with padlock wings. The stops shall open left.

2. Corporation Cocks

a. Corporation cocks shall be ground key type, shall be made of bronze conforming to ASTM B61 or B62 and shall be suitable for the working pressure of the system. Ends shall be suitable for flare type joint. Coupling nut for connection to flared copper tubing shall conform to ANSI B16.26.

b. Corporation cocks shall be equal to Ford FB600-4. The cocks shall open left.

E. 1-1/2-inch water services are saddle tapped to the water main using the following brass material certified to ANSI/NSF Standard 61:

1. Brass Saddles/W (IPT) – Ford or equal:

Pipe Size	Part No.
6"	202B-750-IP6
8"	202B-962-IP6
10"	202B-1212-IP6
12"	202B-1438-IP6
16"	202B-1840-IP6
20"	202B-2220-IP6
24"	202B-2650-IP6

2. 1 ½" Ballcorp Corporation Stop: Ford #FB1100-6-G-K or equal

3. 1 ½" Rolled Type K soft copper tubing
4. 1 ½" Meter Setter- A.Y. McDonald #20R600WWFF 666X402 or equal
5. Water meter box & lid are of a composite material, box 24x36x24, and lid with one 1 ¼" hole on top.

F. 2-inch water services are saddle tapped to the water main using the following brass material certified to ANSI/NSF Standard 61:

1. Brass Saddles/W (IPT) – Ford or equal:

Pipe Size	Part No.
6"	202B-750-IP7
8"	202B-962-IP7
10"	202B-1212-IP7
12"	202B-1438-IP7
16"	202B-1840-IP7
20"	202B-2220-IP7
24"	202B-2650-IP7

2. 2" Ballcorp Corporation Stop: Ford #FB1100-7-G-K or equal
3. 2" Rolled Type K soft copper tubing
4. 2" Meter Setter: A.Y. McDonald #20R700WWFF 777X15.62 or equal
5. Water meter box & lid are of a composite material, box 24x36x24, and lid with two 1 ¼" holes on top.

2.02 Double Detector Backflow Preventer Assembly

A. Provide a double detector check (DDC) backflow preventer (BFP) assembly in a size to match that of the required fire line service piping. The DDC-BFP assembly shall be provided with a OS&Y gate valve near the inlet and outlet sides of the device.

B. The DDC device shall be provided with three brass ball valve test cocks fitted with brass or plastic threaded plugs. A fourth test cock shall be provided on the upstream side of the inlet shut-off valve.

C. The DDC device and shut-off valve bodies shall be cast iron, coated inside and outside with a NSF-approved, fused epoxy coating and assembled with bolts that are resistant to electrolysis. All DDC device interior/exterior components shall be of materials equal in corrosion resistance to bronze and/or stainless steel to resist electrolysis.

D. Check valves shall have replaceable seats, and be accessible by top-entry only for maintenance and repair. The detector bypass line on the DDC-BFP assembly shall be of 3/4-inch copper pipe and have a bronze detector meter and a 3/4-inch DCV-BFP complete with unions and shut-off valves.

E. The DDC-BFP assembly shall be classified or listed by the Underwriters Laboratories, Factory Mutual Insurance, and bear the ASSE seal (ASSE Standard 1049). The DDC-BFP assembly shall have approval of and conform to all current requirements of the University of Southern California, Foundation for Cross-Connection Control (USC-FCCC). The DDC-BFP assembly shall be individually factory tested, shipped and installed as a unit.

F. The DDC-BFP assembly shall not be buried in earth but installed below ground in

a concrete vault, and as close as practical to the property line of the premises.

G. Under no condition will any connection be allowed on the system other than for fire fighting or fire protection purposes.

H. All DDC-BFP assemblies shall be tested at the time of installation and at least annually thereafter. A copy of all test and maintenance reports must be submitted to the Fulton County Water Department, Dogwood Station.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 Installation

A. Water Service Connections

1. Immediately following completion of the water main system, water service connections and meter boxes shall be installed for the properties adjacent to the water transmission mains both to the same side of the roadway and to the opposite side of the roadway as directed by the Engineer.

2. The Contractor shall be prepared to make emergency repairs to the water system, if necessary, due to damage by others working in the area. In conjunction with this requirement, the Contractor shall furnish and have available at all times, a tapping machine, for the purpose of making temporary water service taps or emergency repairs to damaged water services. The Contractor shall furnish the County a phone number of an individual with the authority to initiate emergency repair work. This number must be provided prior to starting work on the Project.

3. All services connected to water main shall be through individual 1-inch direct tap regardless of service and meter size with the exception of 1 ½" and 2" inch services and above.

4. The water main shall be tapped with a tapping machine specifically designed for that purpose. The tap shall be a direct tap into the water main through a 1-inch brass corporation cock. All taps shall be supervised by the County. All taps shall be made on the water main at a position so as not to be the top side of the pipe nor the bottom of the pipe. Distance between taps must be a minimum of 12 inches apart and not in line with each other.

5. Installation shall conform to the details for water service connections appearing schematically on the Drawings. Contractor shall provide any and all appurtenant work required to provide the intended water service connections.

B. Service Lines

1. Copper tubing between tap and water meter shall be one continuous length of pipe with no intermediate joints or connections. The service line shall be placed without sharp turns or bends from the water main to the meter box. The minimum copper service line shall be 1" diameter.

2. When meters are located on the opposite side of the street from the water main, new copper service lines shall be extended through a common 6-inch bore, Schedule 40 PVC conduit to the service side. Replacement of existing services may be by free bore without a casing.

3. Service lines shall have a minimum of 30-inch clear cover between main and meter, shallowing to a bury of 12-inches at the meter location.

C. Meter Boxes

1. The meter box shall be located one foot from back of right of way. The meter box lid shall be set at finished grade. The meter box shall be placed on two courses of brick on a bed of gravel or crushed stone. Brick shall not be placed on top of water service lines. The bed of gravel or crushed stone shall be 3-inches thick and extend 6-inches in all directions beyond the edge of the meter box. The box shall be carefully and uniformly backfilled to prevent distortion that would cause leaks. Meter boxes shall be located in pairs within two feet of the common property lines between the lots.

2. All water meters shall have fluorescent markings at curb. Markings shall not be the same color as markings denoting hydrants. In addition to fluorescent markings, a saw cut ½" deep "W" notch on top of curb at water service location is required.

D. Relocation of Service Lines

1. Relocate the existing meter to the new right-of-way limits as shown on the drawings or as ordered by the Engineer and reconnect to the house service. Existing meters already located at the new right-of-way limits will not need relocating.

2. Before disconnecting the existing meter, the existing corporation in the main shall be closed. All existing meters and meter boxes shall be removed if not already located at the right-of-way, reinstalled and reconnected as indicated on the Drawings.

3. Existing service lines shall be field-located by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for locating existing water meters, relocating the meters and meter boxes as necessary, and determining the existing size service line to reconnect the meters to the new water mains. All service lines installed under existing pavement, including streets, driveways and sidewalks, shall be installed by boring.

E. Transfer of Service: Immediately before connecting to the relocated or existing meter, all service lines shall be flushed to remove any foreign matter. Any special fittings required to reconnect the existing meter to the new copper service line, or the existing private service line, shall be provided by the Contractor. To minimize out of service time, the Contractor shall determine the connections to be made and have all the required pipe and fittings on hand before shutting off the existing service. After completing the connection, the new corporation stop shall be opened and all visible leaks shall be repaired.

F. Maintenance and Repairs: The tap, service line and meter box shall remain

under the Contractor's maintenance responsibility for the same warranty period as the water main. The Contractor shall promptly repair any damage to the water system during the warranty period.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 SCOPE

A. Cut, plug and abandonment of watermains. Abandonment using flowable fill will be at the direction of the Owner as field conditions dictate, or as specified on the Drawings.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Conform to requirements of Section 01340 – Submittals.

B. Submit product data for proposed plugs and clamps for approval.

C. Flowable fill mix design report:

1. Flowable fill type and production method. Describe if fill will be mixed to final proportions and consistency in batch plant or if constituents will be added in transit mixer at placement location.

2. Use of ballast. Provide percentage of ballast of total placement and size limits for ballast if fill is intended to be used with ballast.

3. Aggregate gradation of fill. Aggregate gradation of mix (excluding ballast) shall be used as pilot curve for quality control during production.

4. Fill mix constituents and proportions including materials by weight and volume, and air content but excluding ballast. Give types and amounts of admixtures including air entrainment or air generating compounds.

5. Fill densities and viscosities, including wet density at point of placement.

6. Initial time of set.

7. Bleeding and shrinkage.

8. Compressive Strength.

D. Technical information for equipment and operational procedures including projected slurry injection rate, grout pressure, method of controlling grout pressure, bulkhead and vent design, and number of stages of grout application.

E. Experience record for proposed crew, showing minimum of 100 cubic yards of flowable fill placed using proposed or similar equipment and methods.

F. At least 60 days prior to commencing abandonment activities, submit plan for abandonment, describing proposed grouting sequence, bypass pumping requirements and plugging, if any, and other information pertinent to completion of work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Concrete for reaction blocks: Class B conforming to requirements of Section 03330 – Cast-In-Place Concrete.

B. Plugs and clamps: Applicable for type of pipe to be plugged.

2.02 FLOWABLE FILL

A. Design Mix Criteria. Provide design of one or more mixes to meet design criteria and conditions for placement. Present information required by Paragraph 1.05.B in mix design report including following:

1. Cement: ASTM C 150 Type I or II. Volume and weight per cubic yard of fill. Provide minimum cement content of 100 pounds per cubic yard.

2. Fly ash: ASTM C 618 Class C or F. Volume and weight per cubic yard of fill. Provide minimum Fly ash content of 200 pounds per cubic yard.

3. Potable water: Volume and weight per cubic yard of fill. Amount of water determined by mix design testing.

4. Aggregate gradation: 100 percent passing 3/8-inch sieve and not more than 10 percent passing No. 200 sieve. Mix design report shall define pilot gradation based on following sieve sizes 3/8-inch, Nos. 4, 8, 16, 30, 50, 100, and 200. Do not deviate from pilot gradation by more than plus or minus 10 percentage points for any sieve for production material.

5. Aggregate source material: Screened or crushed aggregate, pit or bank run fine gravels or sand, or crushed concrete. If crushed concrete is used, add at least 30 percent of natural aggregate to provide workability.

6. Admixtures: Use admixtures meeting ASTM C 494 and ASTM C 1017 as needed to improve pumpability, to control time of set, and reduce bleeding.

7. Fluidifier: Use fluidifier meeting ASTM C 937 as necessary to hold solid constituents in suspension. Add shrinkage compensator if necessary.

8. Performance additive: Use flowable fill performance additive, such as Darafill or approved equal, to control fill properties.

A. Flowable Fill Requirements

1. Unconfined compressive strength: minimum 75 psi and maximum 150 psi at 56 days as determined based on an average of three tests for same placement. Present at least three acceptable strength tests for proposed mix design in mix design report.

2. Placement characteristics: self-leveling.

3. Shrinkage characteristics: non-shrink.

4. Water bleeding for fill to be placed by grouting method in water mains: not to exceed 2 percent according to ASTM C 940.

5. Minimum wet density: 90 pounds per cubic foot.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

A. Do not begin cut, plug and abandonment operations until replacement watermain has been constructed, disinfected, and tested, and service lines have been transferred to replacement watermain.

1. Install plug, clamp, and concrete reaction block and make cut at location shown on

drawings.

2. Main to be abandoned shall not be valved off and shall not be cut or plugged other than at supply watermain or as shown on Drawings.

3. After watermain to be abandoned has been cut and plugged, check for other sources feeding abandoned watermain. When sources are found, notify Project Manager immediately. Cut and plug abandoned watermain at point of other feed as directed by Project Manager.

4. Plug or cap ends or openings in abandoned watermain in manner approved by Project Manager.

5. Remove and dispose of surface identifications such as valve boxes and fire hydrants. Valve boxes in improved streets, other than shell, may be filled with concrete after removing cap.

6. Backfill excavations in accordance with Section 02225 – Trench Excavation and Backfill

7. Repair street surfaces in accordance with Section 02575 - Removing and Replacing Pavement.

8. Services lines shall be cut and capped at both ends. Cut on water main end shall be within 5' of the existing water main. Cut on service end shall be at Point of Demarcation of the service line in question.

3.02 PREPARATION FOR FLOWABLE FILL

A. Have fill mix design reports and other submittals accepted by the Project Manager prior to start of placement. Notify the Project Manager at least 24 hours in advance of grouting with flowable fill.

B. Select fill placement equipment and follow procedures with sufficient safety and care to avoid damage to existing underground utilities and structures. Operate equipment at pressure that will not distort or imperil portion of work, new or existing.

C. Clean lines and video with closed circuit television to identify connections, locate obstructions, and assess condition of pipe. Locate previously unidentified connections, which have not been redirected and reconnected as part of this project, and report them to the Project Manager. During placement of fill, compensate for irregularities in water pipe, such as obstructions, open joints, or broken pipe to ensure no voids remain unfilled.

D. Perform demolition work prior to starting fill placement. Clean placement areas of water mains of debris that may hinder fill placement. Remove any substances that may degrade performance of fill. Do not leave debris in place if filling more than 2 percent of placement volume.

E. Remove free water prior to starting fill placement.

3.03 EQUIPMENT FOR FLOWABLE FILL

A. Mix flowable fill in automated batch plant and deliver it to site in ready-mix trucks. Performance additives may be added at placement site if required by mix design.

B. Use concrete or grout pumps capable of continuous delivery at planned placement rate.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF FLOWABLE FILL

A. Abandon water lines by completely filling water line with flowable fill. Abandon manholes and other structures by filling with flowable fill, together with ballast as applicable, within depth of structures left in place.

B. Place flowable fill to fill volume inside abandoned water mains. Continuously place flowable fill with no intermediate pour points, but not exceeding 500 feet in length.

C. Have filling operation performed by experienced crews with equipment to monitor density of flowable fill and to control pressure.

D. Temporarily plug lines which are to remain in operation during pouring/pumping to keep lines free of flowable fill.

E. Pump flowable fill through bulkheads constructed for placement of two 2-inch PVC pipes or use other suitable construction methods to contain flowable fill in lines to be abandoned. These pipes will act as injection points or vents for placement of flowable fill.

F. Place flowable fill under pressure flow conditions into properly vented open system until flowable fill emerges from vent pipes. Pump flowable fill with sufficient pressure to overcome friction and to fill water mains from downstream end, to discharge at upstream end.

G. Inject flowable fill through replaced ballast using grouting equipment and series of grout pipes discharging at bottom of placement, allowing fill to rise through ballast effectively filling all voids. Alternatively, sequentially place individual pieces of ballast at same time as flowable fill is placed. Do not fill with ballast more than 50 percent of volume at any level, to prevent nesting and void formation.

H. Remediate placement of flowable fill which does not fill voids in water main, in manholes or other structures, or where voids develop due to excessive shrinkage or bleeding of fill, by using pressure grouting either from inside water main or from surface.

I. Backfill to surface, above pipe or structures left in place, with flowable fill in restricted areas, compacted bank run sand in unrestricted areas to be pave or select fill in unrestricted areas outside of pavement. Place and compact backfill, other than flowable fill, in compliance with Section 02225 – Trench Excavation and Backfill.

J. Collect and dispose of excess flowable fill material and other debris in accordance with Waste Material Disposal or as directed by the Project Manager.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The extent of grassing consists of those areas which are disturbed by operations of the Contractor and are not covered over by improvements, except where specifically noted otherwise, together with any additional areas shown on the Drawings or authorized by the Engineer.

B. Types of work required include following:

1. Fine grading and preparing of lawn areas.
2. Furnishing and applying new topsoil.
3. Furnishing and applying soil amendments.
4. Furnishing and applying fertilizers.
5. Seeding lawn areas.
6. Sodding lawn areas.
7. Planting lawn areas with plugs.
8. Reconditioning existing lawn areas.
9. Replanting unsatisfactory or damaged lawns.

C. Use stripped and saved top soil where available. For additional quantity required, furnish topsoil as specified in 2.01.

1.03 Submittals

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Section 01340 of these Specifications.

B. Certification of Grass Seed: Submit seed vendor's certified statement for each grass seed mixture required, stating botanical and common name, percentage by weight, and percentages of purity, germination rate (%), and weed seed for each grass seed species.

C. Sod Analysis: Notify Engineer of sod source, including name and telephone number of supplier, and seed mix of sod.

1.04 Job Conditions

Planting Time: Sow lawn seed only during normal planting seasons for each type of lawn work required. Correlate planting with specified maintenance periods to provide required maintenance from date of substantial completion.

Specified work is minimum required, and any and all necessary materials and operations including reworking, must be performed to obtain specified results.

1.05 Warranty

Warrant grassing through specified maintenance period and until final acceptance.

Part 2 Products

2.01 New Topsoil

A. Provide topsoil that is fertile, friable, naturally loamy, surface soil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, brush, weeds, and other litter; and free of roots, stumps, stones larger than 1/2 inch in any dimension, and other extraneous or toxic matter harmful to plant growth.

B. Obtain topsoil from local sources or from areas having similar soil characteristics to that found at site of work. Obtain topsoil from naturally well-drained sites where topsoil occurs at least 4 inches deep; do not obtain from bogs or marshes.

2.02 Soil Amendments

A. Lime: Natural limestone containing at least 85 percent of total carbonates, ground to such fineness that at least 90 percent passes a 10-mesh sieve and at least 50 percent passes a 100-mesh sieve.

Provide lime in form of dolomitic limestone.

B. Fertilizer: Standard commercial grade fertilizer conforming to the standards of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists. Provide either grade 4-l2-l2, 6-l2-l2 or 5-l0-l5 at Contractor's option.

C. Nitrogen: Standard commercial grade nitrogen conforming to state fertilizer laws. Provide in either granular or liquid form at Contractor's option.

D. Peat Humus: Finely divided or granular texture and with pH of 6.0 to 7.5 composed of moss peat (other than spagnum), or peat humus, or reed-sedge peat.

E. Sawdust or Ground Bark: Provide type that is nontoxic to plants, of uniform texture, and subject to slow decomposition when mixed with soil. Provide nitrogen-treated sawdust or ground bark, or provide untreated and mix at site with at least 0.15 lbs. of ammonium nitrate or 0.25 lbs. of ammonium sulfate per cu. ft. of loose sawdust or ground bark.

2.03 Grass Materials

A. Seed, Sod, and Plugs will be the same species as the grass removed or damaged at any given location.

B. Grass Seed: Provide fresh, clean, new-crop seed complying with the tolerance for purity and germination established by the Official Seed Analysts of North America. Provide seed of the grass species, proportions and minimum percentages of purity, germination rate (%), and maximum percentage of weed seed, as detailed on the Drawings.

Seed shall bear the growers analysis testing to 98 percent for purity and 90 percent for germination. At the discretion of the Engineer, samples of seed may be taken for verification against the grower's analysis.

C. Sod: Provide machine-cut, strongly rooted, certified turfgrass sod, at least 2 years old and free of weeds and undesirable native grasses. Provide sod capable of vigorous growth and development when planted (viable, not dormant) and complying with the following requirements:
Kentucky Bluegrass (Poa pratensis).
Bermuda grass (Cynodon dactylon).
St Augustine grass (Stenotaphrum secundatum).
Centipede grass (Eremochloa ophiuroides).

1. Sod Pad Size: Uniform thickness of 5/8 inch, plus or minus 1/4 inch, measured at time of cutting and excluding top growth and thatch. Provide in supplier's standard size of uniform length and width with maximum 5 percent allowable deviation in either length or width. Broken or torn pads with uneven ends are not acceptable.

2. Sod Strength: Provide sod pads capable of supporting their own weight and retaining size and shape when supplier's standard size pad is suspended vertically from a firm grasp on upper 10 percent of the pad.

D. Sod Plugs: Provide strongly rooted certified sod at least 2 years old, free of weeds and undesirable native grasses and capable of growth and development when planted (viable, not dormant). Provide in form suitable for cutting into plugs at least 4 inches thick. Provide sod plugs composed principally of the following:
Manila grass (Zoysia matrella).
Carpet grass (Axonopus offinis).
Centipede grass (Eremochloa ophiuroides).

2.04 Mulch and Water

A. Anti-erosion Mulch: Provide clean, seed-free, salt hay or threshed straw of wheat, rye, oats, or barley.

B. Seed Mulch: Provide peat moss in natural, shredded, or granulated form, of fine texture, with a pH of 4.0 to 6.0 and a water-absorbing capacity of 1,100 to 2,000 percent.

C. Water used to produce grass is to be free of excess and harmful chemicals, acids, alkalies and all other substances which are harmful to plant growth.

D. Asphalt: Homogeneous emulsified asphalt meeting ASTM D 977 which contains no agents harmful or toxic to plant growth.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 General

A. Minimum Operations: These Specifications set forth minimum operations and material applications which are acceptable. However, a satisfactory stand of grass must be obtained by using supplemental methods and/or materials as may be required.

B. Grassing by Private Property: Where grassing is required between curbs and sidewalks or behind sidewalks in areas adjacent to private residential or commercial property, the Engineer may change the type of grassing specified to match any type of grass which may be planted and growing on the adjacent lawn. No modifications of the Contract Unit Price will be made for this substitution.

3.02 Soil Preparation

A. Limit preparation to areas that will be planted in immediate future.

Loosen subgrade to a minimum depth of 4 inches. Remove stones bigger than 1-1/2 inches in any dimension and sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter.

Clean topsoil of roots, plants, sods, stones, clay lumps, and other extraneous materials harmful to toxic to plant growth.

Mix soil amendments and fertilizers with topsoil at rates specified. Delay mixing of fertilizer if planting will not follow placing of topsoil mixture within a few days. Either mix soil before spreading or apply soil amendments on surface of spread topsoil and mix thoroughly into top 4 inches of topsoil before planting.

Mix lime with dry soil before mixing in fertilizer.
Apply phosphoric acid fertilizer (other than that constituting a portion of complete fertilizers) directly to subgrade before tilling.
Place approximately 1/2 of total amount of topsoil mixture required. Work into top of loosened subgrade to create a transition layer, and then place remainder of topsoil mixture.

Allow for sod thickness in areas to be sodded.

B. Lime and Fertilizer Application:

Spread lime uniformly over the ground surface at the rates detailed on the Drawings.
Spread fertilizer uniformly over the ground surface at the rates detailed on the Drawings.

3.03 Seeding Lawns

A. Sow seed with a spreader or a seeding machine. Do not seed when wind velocity exceeds 5 miles per hour. Distribute seed evenly over entire area by sowing equal quantity in 2 directions at right angles to each other.

Do not use wet seed or seed that is moldy or otherwise damaged in transmit or storage.

Sow no less than the quantity of seed specified.

B. Rake seed lightly into top 1/8 inch of soil, roll lightly, and water with fine spray.

C. Protect seeded slopes against erosion with jute mesh erosion netting or other similar coverings acceptable to Engineer.

D. Protect seeded areas against erosion by spreading specified lawn mulch after completion of seeding operations. Spread uniformly to form a continuous blanket at least 1-1/2 inches loose measurement over seeded areas. Spread by hand, blower, or other suitable equipment.

Anchor mulch by spraying with asphalt emulsion at the rate of 10 to 13 gallons per 1,000 sq. ft. Take precautions to prevent damage or staining of structures or other plantings adjacent to mulched areas. Immediately clean such areas where damage occurs.

E. Protect seeded areas against hot, dry weather or drying winds by applying specified mulch within 24 hours after completion of seeding operations. Presoak and scatter evenly to a depth of 1/8 inches to 3/16 inches thick and roll to a smooth surface. Do not mound.

3.04 Hydroseeding Lawns

A. Mix specified seed, fertilizer, and pulverized mulch in water, using equipment specifically designed for hydroseed application. Continue mixing until uniformly blended into homogenous slurry suitable for hydraulic application.

B. Apply slurry uniformly to all areas to be seeded. Rate of application as required to obtain specified seed sowing rate.

3.05 Sodding Lawns

A. Lay sod within 24 hours of stripping. Do not lay dormant sod or if ground is frozen.

B. Lay sod to form solid mass with tightly fitting joints. Butt ends and sides of sod strips; do not overlap. Stagger strips to offset joints in adjacent courses. Work from boards to avoid damage to subgrade or sod. Tamp or roll lightly to ensure contact with subgrade. Work sifted soil into minor cracks between pieces of sod; remove excess to avoid smothering adjacent grass.

C. Anchor sod on slopes with wood pegs as required to prevent slippage.

D. Water sod with fine spray immediately after planting. During first week, water daily or more frequently as necessary to maintain moist soil to depth of 4 inches.

3.06 Plug Sodding Lawns

A. Cut plugs 2 inches to 4 inches square, retaining maximum amount of soil on roots. Do not tear or rip plug from sod mass. Keep roots moist and plant plugs immediately after cutting.

B. Plant plugs in holes on furrows. On slopes (if any), contour furrows to near level to prevent washing in heavy rains. Space plugs 12 inches apart in both directions.

3.07 Reconditioning Lawns

A. Recondition existing lawn areas damaged by Contractor's operations including storage of materials or equipment and movement of vehicles. Also recondition

lawn areas where settlement or washouts occur or where minor regrading is required. Recondition other existing lawn areas where indicated.

B. Provide fertilizer, seed or sod, and soil amendments as specified for new lawns and as required to provide satisfactorily reconditioned lawn. Provide new planting soil as required to fill low spots and meet new finish grades.

C. Cultivate bare and compacted areas thoroughly to provide a good, deep planting bed.

D. Remove diseased or unsatisfactory lawn areas; do not bury into soil. Remove topsoil containing foreign materials resulting from Contractor's operations including oil drippings, stone, gravel, and other construction materials; replace with new topsoil.

E. Where substantial lawn remains (but is thin), mow, rake, aerate if compacted, fill low spots, remove humps, cultivate soil, fertilize, and seed. Remove weeds before seeding. If weeds are extensive, apply selective chemical weed killers as required. Apply a seedbed mulch, if required, to maintain moist condition.

F. Water newly planted areas and keep moist until new grass is established.

3.08 Application of Nitrogen

A. Make two applications of nitrogen to all grassed areas using mechanical spreading equipment. Apply at a uniform rate of not less than 70 pounds per acre per application. Make both applications only when weather conditions will permit uniform and even distribution and when moisture conditions will not cause harm to grass.

B. Place first application of nitrogen when young grass reaches a height of at least one inch. Make the second application of nitrogen between 30 and 45 days after the first application.

3.09 Protection

Erect barricades and warning signs as required to protect newly planted areas from traffic. Maintain barricades throughout maintenance period until lawn is established.

3.10 Maintenance

A. Begin maintenance of lawns immediately after each area is planted and continue for the periods required to establish acceptable lawns, but no less than the following:

1. Seeded lawns, at least 60 days, after date of substantial completion.

   If seeded in fall and not given full 60 days of maintenance, or if not considered acceptable at that time, continue maintenance during following spring until acceptable lawn is established.

2. Sodded lawns, at least 30 days after date of substantial completion.

3. Sod plug lawns, at least 30 days after date of substantial completion.

B. Maintain lawns by watering, fertilizing, weeding, mowing, trimming, and other operations such as rolling, regrading, replanting as required to establish a smooth, acceptable lawn, free of eroded or bare areas.

C. Remulch with new mulch in areas where mulch has been disturbed by wind or maintenance operations sufficiently to nullify its purpose. Anchor as required to prevent displacement.

D. Replant bare areas with same materials specified for lawns.

E. Watering: Provide and maintain temporary piping, hoses and lawn watering equipment to convey water from sources and to keep lawn areas uniformly moist as required for proper growth.

F. Lay out temporary lawn-watering system and arrange watering schedule to prevent puddling, water erosion, and displacement of seed or mulch (if any). Lay out temporary watering system to avoid necessity of walking over muddy or newly seeded areas.

G. Mow lawns as soon as there is enough top growth to cut with mower set at specified height for principal species planted. Repeat mowing as required to maintain specified height. Remove no more than 40 percent of grass leaf growth in initial or subsequent mowings. Do not delay mowing until grass blades bend over and become matted. Do not mow when grass is wet. Time initial and subsequent mowings to maintain following grass height:

Mow grass from 1-1/2 inches to 2 inches high. Do not mow to less than 1-1/2 inches.

H. Apply second fertilizer application after first mowing and when grass is dry.

Use fertilizer that will provide at least 1.0 lb. of actual nitrogen per 1,000 sq. ft. of lawn area.

3.11 Required Coverage

A. Grassed areas will be considered acceptable when a viable stand of grass covers at least 98 percent of the total area with no bare spots exceeding one square foot and the ground surface is fully stabilized against erosion.

3.12 Acceptance

A. When work is substantially completed, including maintenance, Engineer will, upon request, make an inspection to determine acceptability.

B. Lawn work may be inspected for acceptance in parts agreeable to Engineer, provided work offered for inspection is complete, including maintenance.

C. Replant rejected work and continue specified maintenance until reinspected by Engineer and found to be acceptable.

D. Seeded lawns will be acceptable provided requirements, including maintenance and coverage, have been met and healthy, uniform close stand of specified grass is established free of weeds, bare spots, and surface irregularities.

E. Sodded lawns will be acceptable provided requirements, including maintenance and coverage, have been met and required number of plugs are established as well-rooted, viable patches of grass and areas between plugs are free of weeds and other undesirable vegetation.

F Plugged lawns will be acceptable, provided requirements, including maintenance and coverage, have been met and required number of plugs are established as well-rooted, viable patches of grass and areas between plugs are free of weeds and other undesirable vegetation.

3.13 Clean Up

A. Promptly remove soil and debris created by lawn work from paved areas. Clean wheels of vehicles before leaving site to avoid tracking soil onto surface of roads, side walks, or other paved areas.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

A. The work specified in this Section includes furnishing all labor, equipment and material required to locate, identify, verify condition and remove or protect existing trees as shown on the Drawings and/or as directed by the Engineer.

B. The contractor shall install orange tree protection fencing (barrier) around each tree to be protected, as shown on the Drawings and as ordered by the Engineer.

C. No trees or vegetation shall be removed except as specifically exempted or approved by the Engineer

1.02 Reference

"Trenching and Tunneling near Trees," by James R. Fazio. Published by the National Arbor Day Foundation.

"Tree Preservation Ordinance and Administrative Guide Lines," Fulton County (January 2000).

1.03 Qualifications

Contractor shall have on staff for the project at least one person with a minimum of 5 years experience as nurseryman in planting and protecting trees.

1.04 Submittals

A. Contractor shall walk the site with City of Roswell's Arborist, to understand (in more detail than shown on the Drawings) the scope and requirements of tree protection for this project. Prepare a Tree Protection Work Plan describing how tree protection will be handled during installation of the water lines. The Work Plan shall include, but is not limited to:

1. Confirmation of identification of specimen trees (shown on the Drawings) and other trees to be protected.
2. Scope of general protection of trees within right-of-ways and along the water line trench alignment.
3. Determination of drip line limits of protected trees and approximate free bore lengths.
4. Scope of general protection of trees outside right-of-ways but in close proximity to work areas.
5. Extent of approved or required tree limb cutting and trimming to make space for work area.
6. Extent of approved or required tree root cutting, if necessary within trench area.
7. Confirmation of the type of protective fencing, other protective measures as required, and installation details.

Contractor shall submit five copies of the Tree Protection Work Plan to the engineer for approval. Contractor shall not begin any field activity prior to approval of this Work Plan by the Engineer and City Arborist.

Part 2 Products

2.01 Products

A. Protective Fencing

1. Orange Safety Fencing: Minimum 4 feet in width and shall be made of high density polyethylene resin, extruded and stretched to provide a highly visible bright orange, non-fading fence. The fabric shall remain flexible from -60° F to 200° F and shall be inert to most chemicals and acids. The fabric pattern may vary from diamond to circular with a minimum unit weight of 0.4 lbs. and a maximum opening size of 2 inches. The fabric shall have a minimum tensile yield strength (horizontal) of 2000 psi and ultimate tensile strength of 2680 psi.

2. The fencing material shall be supported by steel pipe tee posts or U posts, that are minimum 5 ½ feet in height and spaced no more than 8 feet on centers. The fabric shall be secured to post by bands or wire ties.

B. Warning Signs: A weather proof warning sign shall be prominently displayed on each tree protection fence at 20-foot intervals. The sign shall be minimum 8.5-inches X 11-inches and clearly state in half inch tall letters: "Warning – Tree Protection Zone".

C. Silt Fence (Type C): Silt fence shall be installed 2-feet from the outside of the tree protection fence where required or directed by the Engineer or City Arborist.

D. Trunk Protection: When directed by the City Arborist, the tree trunk protection shall be provided using either 2x4-inch or 2x6-inch planking or plastic strapping.

E. Tree Dressing: Dressing of any damaged areas shall be accomplished using any approved asphaltic tree wound paint immediately after damage occurs.

Part 3 Execution

3.01 Execution

A. Protective Fencing: All trees and shrubs in the proximity of the construction site shall be carefully checked for damage prior to initiation of any construction activity. All individual trees, shrubs, and natural areas scheduled for preservation shall be protected during construction with temporary fencing as indicated on the Drawings or directed by the City Arborist. Protective fences shall be installed prior to the start of any site preparation work (clearing, grubbing, or grading), and shall be maintained in functioning condition throughout all phases of the construction project. Protective fence locations in close proximity to intersecting streets or drives shall adhere to the site distance requirements.

B. Protective fences shall be constructed around trees to be protected, at the locations (typically the outer limits of the Critical Root Zone) and with materials indicated on the Drawings to prevent the following:

1. Soil compaction in the root zone area resulting from vehicular traffic or storage of equipment or materials.

2. Root zone disturbances due to grade changes greater than 6-inch cut or fill or trenching not reviewed and authorized by the City Arborist or the Engineer.

3. Damage to exposed roots, trunks or limbs by mechanical equipment.

4. Other activities detrimental to trees such as chemical storage, concrete truck cleaning, and fires.

C. Exceptions to the installation of protective fences at the tree drip lines may be permitted in the following cases:

1. Where there is to be an approved grade change, impermeable paving surface, tree well, or other such site development, the fence shall be erected approximately 2 to 4 feet beyond the areas of disturbance.

2. When permeable paving is to be installed within a tree drip line, the fence shall be erected at the outer limits of the permeable paving area prior to any site grading so that this enclosed area is graded separately to minimize root damage.

3. When trees are located close to a proposed building or other construction activity, the fence shall be erected to allow 6 to 10 feet work space between the fence and the structure and apply organic mulch to a depth of (4) to six (6) inches in the unprotected root zone area;

4. When there are street-side pedestrian walkways, fences shall be constructed in a manner that does not obstruct safe passage;

5. When there are severe space constraints due to tract size or other special requirements, the Contractor shall contact the Arborist or the Engineer to discuss alternatives.

6. When any of the exceptions listed above will result in a fence being located closer than five (5) feet to a tree trunk, the Contractor shall also protect the trunk with strapped-on planking to a height of 8 feet or to the limits of lower branching in addition to the reduced fencing required.

D. Repair of Damage: Tree roots scarred by equipment shall be cut cleanly and covered with topsoil. When tree roots are pruned, a comparable portion of selected branches shall be cut from the tree on the opposite side. Limb pruning shall be made at the branch collar. All limbs greater than 1-inch in diameter shall be precut in accordance with ANSI 300 pruning methods to prevent splitting. All cut limbs shall be treated with an approved tree dressing. Tools shall be disinfected with alcohol or 5 ppm chlorine solution between repairs to trees to prevent the transmission of diseases from one tree to another. All trees damaged during construction shall receive an application of fertilizer within the drip line at the rate of 4 pounds per caliper inch.

E. Cutting and Filling Around Trees: When the depth of an excavation or embankment exceeds 6 inches of any tree with a diameter greater than 8 inches, a tree well shall be constructed to protect the tree.

F. Free Bore: Where a pipe is to be installed within critical root zone (CRZ) and inside drip line area, installation of the pipe by free bore method is required to protect trees. The length of tree bore shall extend a minimum of five feet beyond drip line on both sides or as recommended length in the table provided on the Drawings, whichever is greater. The depth of free bore shall be such that there is a minimum of 4 feet of cover on top of pipe. The location and procedures shall be approved by the Engineer and City Arborist.

G. Paving Around Trees: Where paving within the drip line of any tree greater than a 6 inch diameter is necessary, a permeable pavement and aeration system must be installed except for street construction.

H. Tree Removal: Trees which directly interfere with construction may only be removed if approval of the Engineer and City Arborist has been obtained. When a tree or shrub is scheduled for removal, it shall be cut to a depth of 12 inches below the surrounding ground line. After removal, soil shall be placed in the hole to a depth matching the existing grade. The tree shall be cut into sections that can be managed, removed from the site and disposed of. All work shall be conducted in such a manner as to protect all facilities, improvements and vegetation in the work area. All damage resulting from tree removal or pruning shall be repaired at the Contractor's own expense.

I. Final cleanup: All temporary tree and shrub preservation and protection measures shall be removed when the construction has been completed.

J. Roots larger than 2-inch diameter shall not be cut without written permission from the City Arborist.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.01 Scope

Furnish and install the cast-in-place concrete as shown and indicated on the Drawings and as specified in this Section, complete.

1.02 Submittals

A. Mix designs for all groups and classes of concrete.

B. Strength and slump tests results.

C. Certificates of compliance for each of the following:

1. Cement
2. Aggregates
3. All admixtures

Part 2 Products

2.01 Cement

Cement shall be standard Portland Cement, of American manufacture, conforming to ASTM C 150, Type I Only one brand of commercial Portland cement shall be used in the exposed concrete of the structure. Cement reclaimed by cleaning bags or from leaking containers shall not be used in this work. Each bag shall weigh approximately 94 pounds and contain one cubic foot.

2.02 Concrete Aggregates

A. Fine aggregate shall be sand having clean, hard, durable, uncoated grains and free from deleterious substances and shall conform to ASTM C 33.

B. Coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone having clean, hard, durable, uncoated particles conforming to ASTM C 33

2.03 Water

Water used in mixing concrete shall be clean and free from deleterious amounts of acids, alkalies or organic materials.

2.04 Vapor Barrier

Vapor barrier shall be polyethylene sheeting, minimum 6 mil thickness, conforming to ASTM C 171. Sheeting shall be drilled with 1/2-inch holes at 6 to 10-inch centers each way.

2.05 Admixtures

A. Water reducing admixture shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type A.

B. Water reducing, retarding admixture shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type D.

C. Non-Corrosive, Non-Chloride Accelerator: The admixture shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type C.

D. Air entraining admixture shall conform to ASTM C 260.

E. Calcium Chloride: Calcium chloride or admixtures containing more than 0.1 percent chloride ions are not permitted.

2.06 Curing and Sealing Compounds

A. Curing compound shall be acrylic based, conforming to ASTM C 309.

B. Sealing compound shall be one of the following:

1. Masterseal 340, manufactured by Master Builders

2. Sikaguard 701W, manufactured by Sika Corporation

3. Super Rez Seal, manufactured by Euclid Chemical Company

Part 3 Execution

3.01 Concrete Quality

A. The following class of concrete is required:

Class of Concrete	Compressive Strength @ 28 Days	Slump Range	Maximum W/C Ratio
B	3,000	3" - 5"	0.56

1. Air Content: All concrete shall have an air content of 2.5 to 5.0 percent.

2. Admixture Usage: All concrete placed at air temperatures above 50 degrees F shall contain a water reducing admixture or water reducing-retarding admixture. All concrete placed at air temperatures below 50 degrees F shall contain the specified non-corrosive non-chloride accelerator.

3.02 Mix Designs

A. Mix design shall be proportioned in accordance with ACI 211.1 making maximum use of the coarse aggregate. The proportioning shall be based on the requirements of a well-graded high density plastic workable mix within the slump range and strengths required. The mix shall contain no less than 1,850 pounds of coarse aggregate per cubic yard of concrete, shall be based on conventional conveying and shall not be altered for use in pumping. Pumping equipment, if used, shall be of sufficient size and design to pump the mix designed for conventional conveyance.

B. Coarse Aggregate

1. Coarse aggregate for all other concrete work shall be Size No. 57.

2. Size No. 467 may be used in lieu of Size No. 57 in concrete members whose minimum size dimension is 8-inches or larger.

C. Submit samples, in adequate quantities for each mix design and verification, of all concrete materials to be used on the project to the designated testing laboratory. Do not use any concrete in this work without acceptance and verification of design mix by the testing laboratory and the approval of the Engineer.

D. If trial batches are used, the testing laboratory shall make strength tests from trial batches in the laboratory using materials and mix designs proposed for use by the Contractor. The testing laboratory shall prepare trial batches in accordance with ACI 211.1.

E. If field experience method is selected, the proposed mix design shall be accompanied by complete standard deviation analysis and at least 30 consecutive strength tests that represent the proposed mix.

F. The proposed mix design and supporting data shall be submitted, in triplicate, to the testing laboratory for their review and comments at least 21 days prior to the expected start of concreting operations. The testing laboratory will forward two copies of the submittal to the Engineer with their comments. The Engineer will review the submittal and return one copy to the Contractor with the Engineer's comments.

G. Compression test specimens made to verify the mixes shall be made in accordance with ASTM C 192. All compression test specimens shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C 39.

3.03 Plant Mixing

A. Proportioning Concrete

1. Proportions shall be in compliance with approved design mix for each class of concrete.

2. The mixing plant shall be provided with adequate equipment and facilities for accurate measurement and control of the quantities of material and water used in the concrete.

3. Concrete materials shall be measured by weight except that admixtures shall be measured by volume.

B. Batching

1. Provide all necessary equipment to accurately determine and control actual amount of materials entering into the concrete mix. Individual ingredients shall be weighted separately for each batch. Accumulative weighing will be allowed if equipment is in acceptable working order as determined by the testing laboratory and approved by the Engineer. Accuracy of all weighing devices shall be such that successive quantities can be measured to within one percent of the desired amount.

2. Completely discharge contents of the mixer before each new batch is loaded. Use of retempered concrete is not permitted.

3. Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and delivered in accordance with requirements of ASTM C 94 and the following:

a. A separate water metering device (not truck tank) shall be used for measuring water added to the original batch.

b. Use of wash water as a portion of the mixing water is not permitted. Wash water added to empty drums after discharging shall be dumped before a new batch is received.

c. Centrally mixed concrete shall be mixed for the length of time specified herein, not "shrink-mixed".

d. Mixing drums shall be watertight.

e. Concrete shall be discharged within one hour from the time concrete was mixed, if centrally mixed, or from time the original water was added, if transit-mixed.

f. Furnish delivery ticket with each load of concrete delivered under these Specifications. Delivery ticket shall show clearly the class and strength of concrete, size of coarse aggregate, water per cubic yard, its slump, quantities of all admixtures, the date and time of departure from the batching plant, and the time of placement.

3.04 Conveying Equipment

A. If concrete is to be transported in carts or buggies, the carts or buggies shall be equipped with pneumatic tires.

B. Equipment for chuting or other methods of conveying concrete shall be of such size and design as to insure a practically continuous flow of concrete at delivery without segregation of concrete.

3.05 Conveying

A. Concrete shall be conveyed from mixer to place of final placement by methods which will prevent separation or loss of the material.

B. Runway supports shall not bear upon reinforcing steel or fresh concrete.

C. All conveying equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned before each run of concrete is begun.

3.06 Delivery and Protection of Materials

A. Deliver ready-mixed concrete in compliance with requirements of ASTM C 94.

B. The following tests shall be made at the work site prior to placement of concrete:

1. Slump Tests: ASTM C 143.

2. Air Content: ASTM C 173 or C 231

3. Test Cylinders: ASTM C 31

3.07 Severe-Weather Provisions

A. Hot Weather Concreting: Protect in accordance with ACI 305R except as modified herein.

1. Provide adequate methods of lowering temperature of concrete ingredients so that the temperature of concrete when placed does not exceed 90 degrees F.

2. Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is expected to exceed 100 degrees F within 12 hours after casting.

3. When the air temperature is 75 degrees F and above, forms and reinforcing shall be thoroughly wetted with water so that the concrete will be placed against wet and cooled surfaces. All excess water shall be removed before casting the concrete.

4. Protection and Curing - Slabs (On Grade and Formed)

   a. Protect slabs from damage due to dry winds and high temperatures.

   b. Protect slabs from direct sun at temperatures of 85 degrees F and above.

   c. Moist curing of all slabs shall start as soon as the surface of the fresh concrete is hard enough to permit curing without damage to the surface of the concrete.

5. Protection and Curing - Formed Surfaces: As soon as the concrete has set, wet the forms and keep the forms wet during the curing period. Provide for keeping the top of the walls, and other top surfaces, moist during the curing period.

B. Cold-Weather Concreting: Protect in accordance with ACI 306R except as modified herein.

1. Provide adequate equipment for heating concrete materials and protecting concrete from damage during freezing or near-freezing weather. No frozen materials, or materials containing ice, shall be used.

2. All concrete materials and all reinforcement, forms, fillers and ground with which concrete is to come into contact shall be free from frost.

3. Whenever the temperature of the surrounding air is below 40 degrees F and falling, all concrete placed in the forms shall have a temperature of between 70 and 80 degrees F, and adequate means shall be provided for maintaining a temperature of not less than 70 degrees F for three days, or 50 degrees F for five days, or for as much more time as is necessary to insure proper curing of the concrete. If high early strength concrete is used, the requirement for maintenance of 50 degrees F may be reduced to three days.

4. Use only the specified non-chloride accelerator. Calcium chloride or admixtures containing more than 0.1 percent chloride ions are not permitted.

5. Housing, covering or other protection used in connection with curing shall remain in place and intact at least 24 hours after the artificial heat is discontinued.

3.08 Construction Joints and Expansion Joints

A. Formed Construction Joints: Prior to placing concrete next to the joint, the joint surface shall be thoroughly cleaned and dampened with water. Remove all free water so that the surface of the joint shows signs of drying before placing the adjacent concrete.

B. Construction Joints in Slabs Where Waterstops are not Specified or Shown to be Installed: These joints shall be located at points of minimum shear and their locations shall be approved by the Engineer before they are bulkheaded. These joints shall be roughened and thoroughly cleaned of all foreign matter and laitance and dampened with water. Remove all free water and slush with a coat of neat cement grout before placing the adjacent concrete. Place the adjacent concrete before the neat cement grout takes its initial set.

3.09 Inspection of Work Before Placing Concrete

A. Inspect the area to receive concrete for any deficiencies which would prevent proper placing of concrete. Do not proceed with placing concrete until such deficiencies are corrected.

B. Do not place in the concrete any item that is not required to be in the concrete by the Drawings and Specifications. Insert all the items shown on the Drawings or specified properly positioned and secured. Openings other than those which are facilitated by sleeves shall be properly formed and positioned.

C. Remove hardened, or partially hardened, concrete on forms or reinforcement before placing concrete.

D. Do not place concrete on earth until the fill or excavation has been prepared as set forth under applicable sections of the Specifications for that work.

E. Give the Engineer at least 48 hours notice before any concrete is to be placed. Concrete shall not be placed until the Resident Inspector has signed a Concrete Preplacement Sign-Off Card completed by the Contractor. The Concrete Preplacement Sign-Off Card certifies that the formwork, reinforcing, and all inserts required for mechanical and electrical work, instrumentation, plumbing, process piping, metal embeds, and any other inserts or miscellaneous specialties required for the work are supported in their proper position; that the formed enclosure is clean, and the surfaces to receive concrete are prepared as specified. A sample of the Concrete Pre-Placement Sign-Off Card is attached to this Section.

3.10 Placing

A. Place concrete as nearly as practicable in its final position to avoid segregation due to rehandling or flowing. Do not place concrete on work that has partially hardened or been contaminated by foreign material, and do not use retempered concrete. In no case shall concrete be placed when the elapsed time after addition of water and cement to batch exceeds one hour.

B. Concrete shall be placed in a manner to avoid the displacement of reinforcing, and coating or spattering the reinforcing steel. The placing of concrete within form work shall be regulated so that the pressure within form work does not exceed the design pressure. In placing concrete each layer shall be placed following the preceding layer to prevent lines of separation or "cold joints" in the work. After the concrete reaches it initial set, jarring the formwork or placing strain or vibration on the ends of projecting reinforcing bars shall be avoided.

C. Concrete shall not be dropped more than four feet.

D. Once concrete placing has started, it shall be carried on as a continuous operation until placing of the concrete between construction joints is completed.

E. Concrete shall be placed in layers not over 12-inches deep and each layer shall be compacted with the aid of mechanical internal-vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading. Vibrators shall in no case be used to transport concrete. Use of form vibrators are not permitted. Internal vibrators shall maintain a speed of not less than 5,000 impulses per minute when submerged in the concrete. At least one spare working vibrator shall be on the job site as a back-up. Duration of vibrator use shall be limited to that necessary to produce satisfactory consolidation without causing objectionable segregation. Vibrator shall not be lowered into courses that have begun to set. Apply vibrator at uniformly spaced points not further apart than the visible effectiveness of the machine. Type and use of vibrators shall be in accordance with ACI 301.

F. Provide vapor barrier under all slabs on soil, sand or stone. Use largest sheets practicable to reduce number of joints. Lap joints a minimum of 24-inches. Remove torn and punctured sheets and replace with new sheets prior to placing concrete. Placing of concrete shall be done in a manner that will not damage the vapor barrier material. The sub-base material shall be as shown and/or noted on the Drawings.

3.11 Protection

Protect freshly placed concrete from damage or injury due to water, falling objects, persons or anything that may mar or injure finish surface on concrete. Only light use of slabs will be permitted for the first 14 days after placing of the concrete.

3.12 Curing

A. Curing shall conform to ACI 308 except as modified herein.

B. All Slabs on Grade: After placement and finishing, concrete shall be maintained in a moist condition for at least seven successive days during which the temperature of the concrete is 50 degrees F or above. For temperatures of 50 degrees F and below, curing period shall be 14 successive days. Concrete shall be kept moist by any one, or combination, of the following methods:

1. Ponding or Immersion: Continually immerse the concrete in water throughout the curing period. Water shall not be more than 20 degrees F less than the temperature of the concrete.

2. Fog Spraying or Sprinkling: Provide uniform and continuous application of water throughout the curing period.

3. Pervious Sheeting: Completely cover surface and edges of the concrete with two thicknesses of wet sheeting. Overlap sheeting 6-inches over adjacent sheeting. Sheeting shall be at least as long as the width of the surface to be cured. During application, do not drag the sheeting over the finished concrete nor over sheeting already placed. Wet sheeting thoroughly and keep continuously wet throughout the curing period.

4. Impervious Sheeting: Wet the entire exposed surface of the concrete thoroughly with a fine spray of water and cover with impervious sheeting throughout the curing period. Lay sheeting directly on the concrete surface and overlap edges 12-inches minimum. Provide sheeting not less than 18-inches wider than the concrete surface to be cured. Secure edges and transverse laps to form closed joints. Repair torn or damaged sheeting or provide new sheeting. Inspect surface of concrete daily for wetness. The surface shall be kept continuously wet during the curing period.

C. All Other Concrete: After placement, concrete shall be maintained in a moist condition for the same periods as specified above for slabs on grade.

1. Concrete in Formed Surfaces - Slabs and Building Walls: Keep forms and exposed surfaces wet with water during the curing period. If forms are removed before the end of the curing period, apply a curing compound within one hour after form removal.

3.13 Patching

A. As determined by the Engineer, any concrete which is out of alignment or level has a defective surface or has defects which reduce its structural adequacy, shall be considered as not conforming with the Drawings and Specifications and shall be rejected.

B. Do not take any remedial action on concrete with any defect without the permission of the Engineer.

C. Unless the Engineer grants permission to patch the rejected concrete, remove the rejected concrete and replace it with concrete that conforms to the Drawings and Specifications. The location of cut lines and the extent of removal will be determined by the Engineer.

D. If the Engineer grants permission to patch the rejected concrete, it shall be done in accordance with the following:

1. Permission to patch rejected concrete will not be a waiver of the Engineer's right to require complete removal of the rejected concrete if the patching does not, in the Engineer's judgment, restore the concrete to the requirements of the Specifications and Drawings.

2. Patching shall be accomplished after the curing is completed.

3. Defective areas shall be chipped away to a depth of not less than 1-inch, in all cases to sound concrete, with edges perpendicular to the surface. Feather edges will not be permitted. Remove all loose material and thoroughly clean the chipped surfaces with a high pressure air hose delivering air at 100 psi. The area to be patched and an area at least 6-inches wide surrounding it shall be dampened. A bonding grout shall be prepared using a mix of approximately one part cement to one part fine sand passing a No. 30 mesh sieve, mixed to the consistency of thick cream, and then well brushed into the surfaces as noted below in paragraph 5.

4. The patching mixture shall be made of the same materials and of approximately the same portions as used for the original concrete, except that the coarse aggregate shall be omitted and the mortar shall consist of not more than one part cement to two and one-half parts sand by damp, loose volume. White Portland cement shall be substituted for a part of the gray Portland cement to produce a color matching the color of the surrounding concrete, as determined by a trial patch. The quantity of mixing water shall be no more than necessary for handling and placing. The patching mortar shall be mixed in advance and allowed to stand with frequent manipulation with a trowel, without addition of water, until it has reached the stiffest consistency that will permit placing.

5. After surface water has evaporated from the area to be patched, the bond coat shall be well brushed into the surface. When the bond coat begins to lose the water sheen, the premixed patching mortar shall be applied. The mortar shall be thoroughly consolidated into place and struck off so as to leave the patch slightly higher than the surrounding surface. To permit initial shrinkage, it shall be left undisturbed for at least one hour before being finally finished. The patched area shall be kept damp for seven days. Finishing tools that produce a finish matching the surrounding shall be used.

E. Tie holes left by withdrawal of rods or the holes left by removal of ends of wall ties shall be filled solid with mortar after first being wetted. For holes passing through the wall, a plunger-type grout gun shall be used to force the mortar through the wall starting at the back face. A piece of burlap or canvas shall be held over the hole on the outside and when the hole is filled, the excess mortar shall be struck off with the cloth flush with the surface. Holes not passing through the walls shall be filled with a small tool that will permit packing the hole solid with mortar. Any excess mortar at the surface of the wall shall be struck off flush with a cloth. Mortar shall consist of one part cement, two and one-half parts sand and no more water than necessary for handling and packing.

3.15 Finishes on Formed Surfaces

A. Upon completion of patching, surfaces of concrete shall be finished as follows:

1. Rubbed Stone Finish

a. Stone rubbed finish shall be applied on a Smooth Form Finish (See Section 03100), and by rubbing the surfaces with carborundum stone and

water. The rubbing shall produce an even and smooth finish of uniform color and texture without the addition of any cement to the process, using only the cement paste produced by the rubbing of the concrete.

b. Areas to receive this finish shall be rubbed after the moist curing has been completed.

c. The following surfaces shall receive a stone rubbed finish surface coating:

i. All exterior wall concrete surfaces to levels not less than 6-inches below finish grade.

ii. All interior wall concrete surfaces within buildings and other such surfaces exposed to view in the finished work (except floor slabs).

iii. The interior side of liquid containment structure walls to a level not less than 12-inches below normal liquid level, including top of walls.

2. Brushed Finish Surface Coating

a. The brush finish surface coating shall be applied over a Smooth Form Finish (see Section 03100).

b. The materials used shall be applied in two separate coats to provide a uniform finish on exposed surfaces that have received the initial rubbed finish. The materials shall be mixed and applied strictly in accordance with the written recommendations of the product manufacturer. The actual application of the material shall be performed by workers who have been instructed in the preparation and application of the material. The final brushing of the material during application shall be performed in such a manner as to present a uniform and attractive appearance, with the final brushing generally being done in one direction. The materials shall be especially manufactured for the purpose of waterproofing exterior concrete surfaces, and enhancing the appearance of the concrete surface. The final color of the finish shall be pearl gray, or near that of good quality cured natural concrete. Texture of material shall be approved by the Engineer. Material shall be Thorocoat as manufactured by Thoro System Products.

c. The following surfaces shall receive a brushed finish surface coating:

i. All exterior wall concrete surfaces to levels not less than 6-inches below finish grade.

ii. All interior wall concrete surfaces within buildings and other such surfaces exposed to view in the finished work (except floor slabs).

3. Smooth Form Finish is required for all concrete surfaces exposed to view in the completed work. Accomplish the required patching and the following touch-up:

a. Remove all burrs.

b. Remove all form marks.

c. Smooth out lines of indentations.

4. Rough Form Finish shall be produced by filling all tie holes and honeycomb and in other respects leaving the surface as formed. All concrete surfaces which will be covered by earth and which will not be visible in the completed structure may receive a Rough Form Finish.

3.16 Steel Troweled Finish - Floor Slabs

A. Steel troweled finish shall be applied to the surface of all building floor slabs and interior equipment pads.

B. Concrete shall be placed, consolidated, struck-off and leveled to the proper elevation. After the surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit the operation and the water sheen has disappeared, the surface shall be wood floated, by hand or power floated, at least twice, to a uniform sandy texture. Floors shall be leveled such that depressions between high spots do not exceed 1/4-inch under a 10 foot straightedge except where drains occur, in which case the floors shall be pitched to the drains as indicated on the Drawings.

C. After the concrete has received a wood float finish, it shall be troweled at least twice to a smooth dense finish. The drying of the surface moisture before floating or troweling shall not be hastened by the dusting on of dry sand or cement. The first troweling shall be done by a power trowel and shall produce a smooth surface relatively free of defects. Additional troweling shall be done by hand after the surface has hardened sufficiently. The final troweling shall be done when a ringing sound is produced as the trowel is moved over the surface. The surface shall be thoroughly consolidated by the hand troweling operations. The finished surface shall be free of any trowel marks or other imperfections; shall be uniform in texture and appearance, and shall be in true plane within the tolerance specified. Any deviation from this condition which remains after the troweling is completed shall be corrected by grinding.

3.17 Broom Finish

A. Broom finish shall be applied to:

1. All exterior side walks, walkways and platforms.

B. The surface shall be given a floated finish as specified above, then finished with a flexible bristle broom or burlap belt drawn across the surface. Surface must be hardened sufficiently to retain the scoring or ridges. Scores or ridges shall be transverse to traffic or at right angles to the slope of the slab.

3.18 Surface Preparation for Finish Grout or Topping

The surface shall be given a wood float finish and moist cured. After the curing period, the finish grout or topping shall be applied where indicated and noted on the Drawings.

3.19 Testing Laboratory

A. The testing laboratory shall have access to all places where concrete materials and concretes are manufactured, stored, proportioned, mixed, placed and tested. Duties shall include, but not necessarily be limited to the following:

1. Make, store, transport, cure and test compression specimens made during placing of concrete. Compression test specimens shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C 39. Test reports shall show all pertinent data, such as class of concrete, exact location of pour, air temperature, date of pour, time of pour, truck number for ready-mixed concrete, date on which specimen was broken, age of

specimen, compressive strength of specimen, concrete slump test results and air content of concrete from which the specimen was made. One copy each of all tests shall be sent to the Contractor and two copies each to the Engineer.

2. Each strength test requires four standard test cylinders.

3. Samples for strength tests of each class of concrete placed each day shall be taken not less than once a day, nor less than once for each 100 cubic yards of concrete, nor less than once for each 5,000 square feet of surface area for slabs or walls.

4. Each class of concrete shall be tested with at least five strength tests.

5. From each set of four cylinders, two shall be tested at 28 days and shall comprise a strength test under the definition of these Specifications. One cylinder shall be broken at seven days and will be used as an aid in determining the early strength of the concrete and the 28 day strength, and one cylinder retained in reserve for later testing if required.

6. Test for unit weight of concrete when the first load of each class of concrete is delivered and thereafter at the discretion of the testing laboratory.

B. Periodically inspect the batching plant and file a report with the Engineer stating whether the supplier's equipment and methods meet the requirements of these Specifications.

C. Temperature and Placing Record: Temperature record shall be made each day during the concreting operations. Records shall also include location, quantity and starting and finishing time of placement for all concrete work. Copy distribution shall be as specified above for test reports.

3.20 Evaluation of Compression Tests

A. Evaluation of compression test results shall be as follows: For each class of concrete, compression-strength tests for laboratory-cured cylinders shall be considered satisfactory if the averages of the results of all sets of three consecutive compression-strength tests equal or exceed the 28 day design compression-strength specified; and, no individual cylinder strength test falls below the required compression strength by more than 500 psi. Strength tests of specimens cured under field conditions may be required by the Engineer to check the adequacy of curing and protecting of the concrete placed. Specimens shall be molded by the field testing laboratory at the same time and from the same samples as the laboratory-cured specimens.

B. Faulty Concrete: Failure to comply with any of the specified conditions shall constitute faulty concrete. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, faulty concrete shall be removed and replaced with concrete as specified, at no expense to the Owner.

C. Additional Test: If permitted by the Engineer, additional tests shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and at no expense to the Owner. Load tests, if permitted by the Engineer, shall be conducted in accordance with the loading criteria as required by the design of the structure, as determined by the Engineer.

D. Neither the results of laboratory verification tests nor any provision in the Contract Documents shall relieve the Contractor of the obligation to furnish concrete of the class and strength specified.

END OF SECTION

CONCRETE PREPLACEMENT SIGN-OFF CARD

Project:_____

Inspection Date:_____ Concrete Placement Date: _____

Expected Time of Concrete Placement:_____

Estimated Quantity:_____

Mix Design Strength:_____

Location of Structure:_____

Member (walls, beams, etc.):_____

Weather Conditions:_____

Method of Pour: Chute _____ Bucket_____ Pump_____

Conveyor _____ Other _____

	Status			
Work	Ready	N/A	Signature	Date
Formwork				
Reinforcing				
Mechanical				
Electrical				
Instrumentation				
Plumbing				
Process				
Metal Embeds				
Miscellaneous Specialties				
Clean-Up/OK to Place				

The Contractor certifies that the above work to be cast is prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Contractor (Superintendent):_____ Date:_____

Resident Inspector:_____ Date:_____

END OF SECTION

INDEX

DWG NO.	DESCRIPTION
100	INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES
101	UTILITY LOCATION DETAIL
102	CONDUIT LOCATION FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES COMBINATION SEWER EASE
103	ALLOWABLE TRENCH WIDTHS WATER MAINS
104	REINFORCED PLASTIC STEP
105	STRUCTURE ADJUSTMENT
106	MANDREL DETAIL FOR PVC PIPE INSTALLATION
107	ROADWAY CROSSING BORE AND CASE DETAIL
108	TRENCH TERMINOLOGY
109	PAVEMENT CUT REPAIRS TYPE A, B, & C
110	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
111	BRICK MANHOLE DETAIL AND MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER
112	SAFETY PLATFORM FOR DEEP PRECAST MANHOLES
113	MANHOLES PRECAST DETAILS
114	STANDARD SEWER MANHOLES PRECAST MANHOLES
115	STANDARD SEWER MANHOLES PRECAST CONCRETE
116	AIR AND VACUUM RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY
117	PIPE SEWER DATA PVC PIPE INSTALLATION
118	PIPE SEWER DATA
119	TYPICAL PIPE HANGAR AND SUPPORT DETAILS
120	MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE JOINT DEFLECTIONS
121	MECHANICAL JOINT BOLT USAGE CHART
122	TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE INSTALLATION DETAILS
123	TAPPING SLEEVE LENGTH
124	STUB OUT DETAIL
125	THRUST RESTRAINT CONCRETE COLLAR
126	THRUST RESTRAINT: TIE ROD CHART
127	THRUST RESTRAINT: TIE ROD INSTALLATION
128	THRUST RESTRAINTS STRAP AND ROD DETAILS
129	CASING/PIPE SUPPORT INSTALLATION
130	PIPE JOINING: USE OF SOLID SLEEVE
131	DRIVEWAY CUT REPAIRS CONCRETE, GRAVEL & ASPHALT
132	STANDARD THRUST BLOCKS FOR WATER
133	MAIN EXTENSION BLOCKING DETAILS SUBDIVISION INTERSECTION-VALVE MAIN

INDEX CONTINUATION

134	SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER REPAIRS
135	BEDDING & HAUNCHING

GENERAL NOTES

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL
INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES

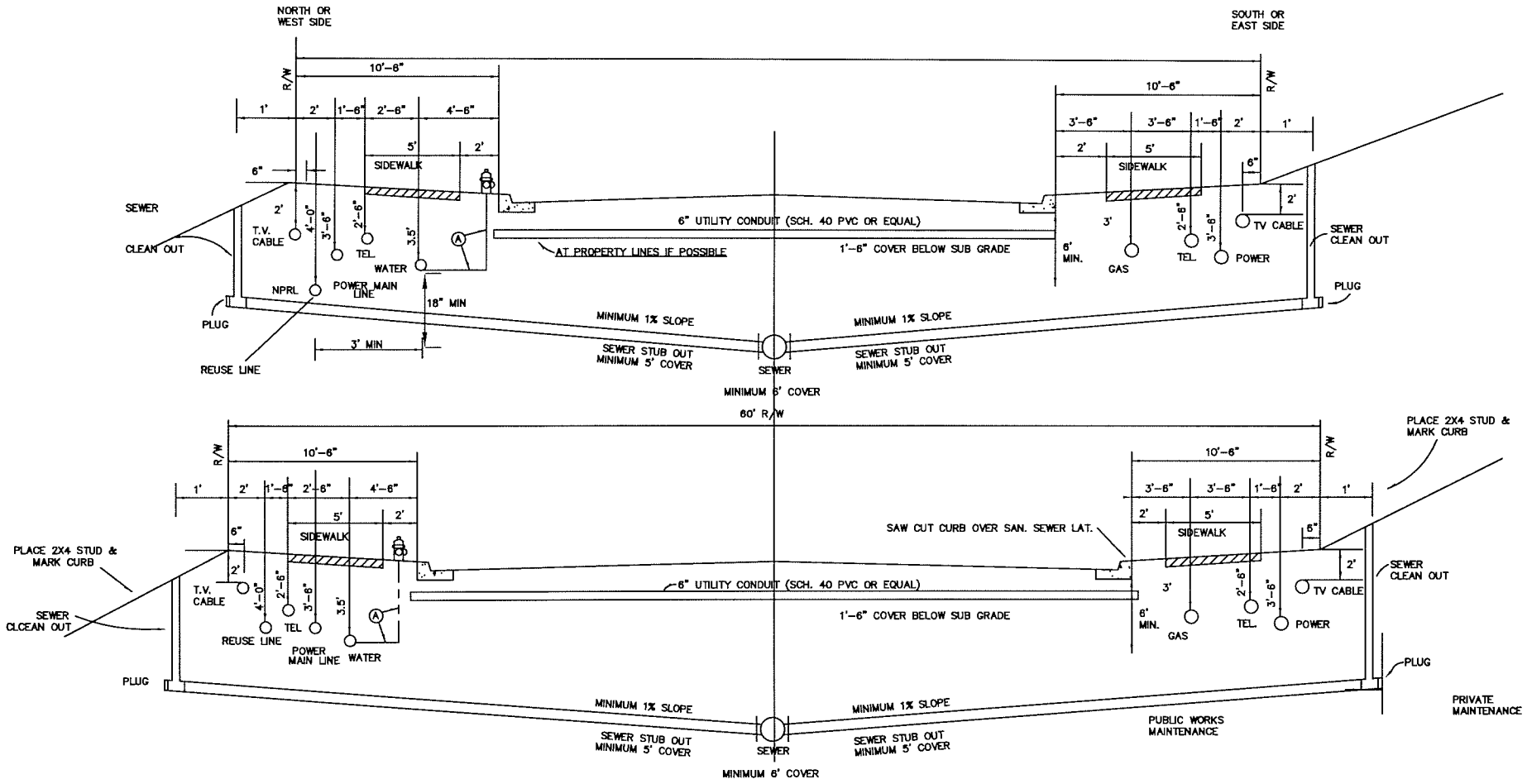
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-02-05

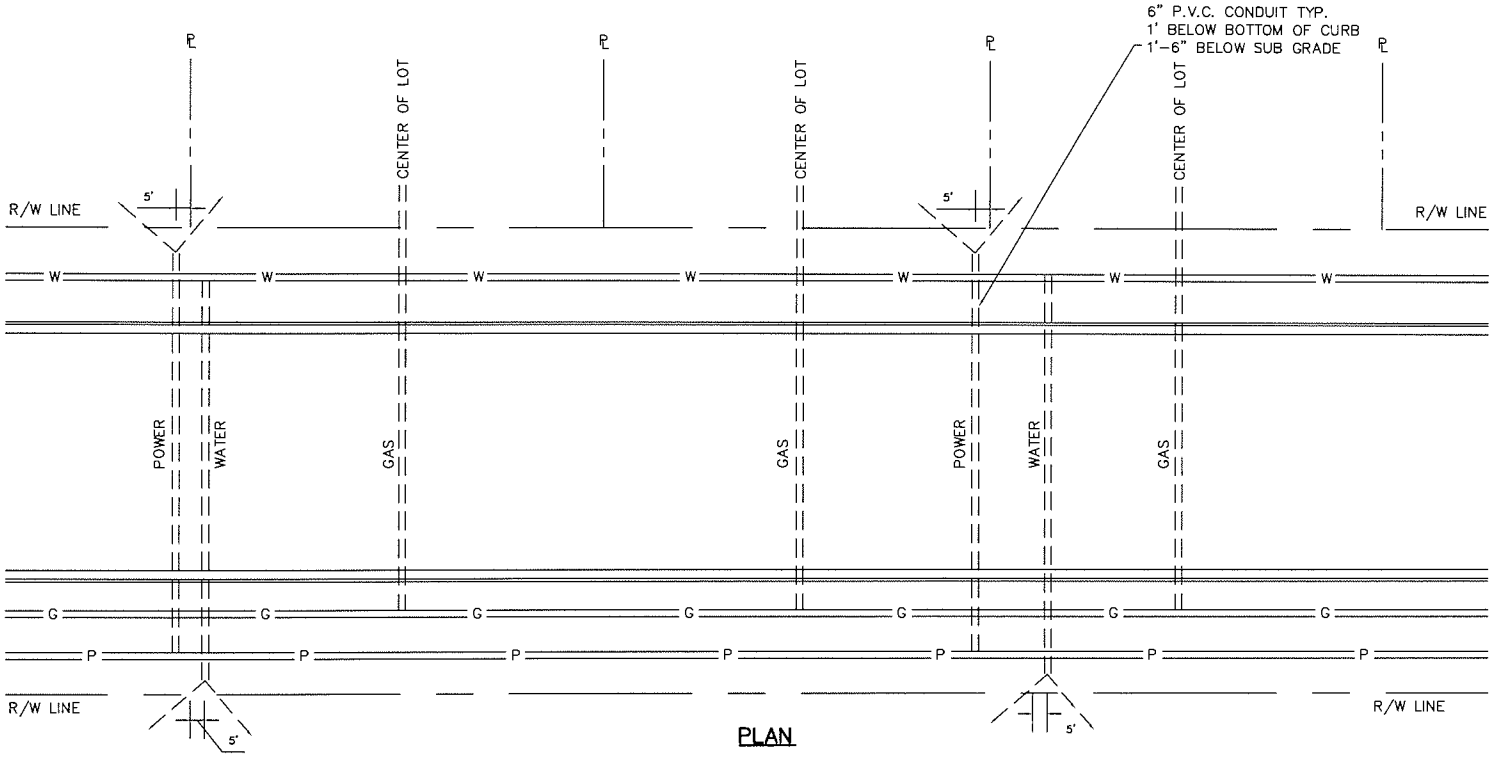
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

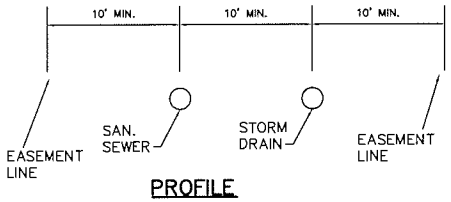
DRAWING NO. 100



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 101 UTILITY LOCATION UNDERGROUND UTILITY WITH REUSE TYPICAL CROSS SECTION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 101

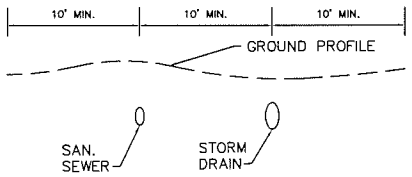


PLAN



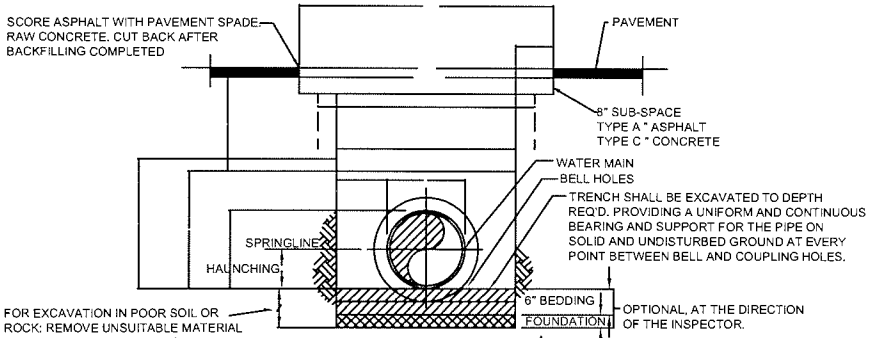
PROFILE
N.T.S.

TYPICAL COMBINATION SAN. SEWER
AND STORM DRAIN PERMANENT EASEMENT



PROFILE VIEW
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 102 CONDUIT LOCATION FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES COMBINATION SEWER EASEMENT		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 102



NOTES:

1. COMPACTION: BACKFILLS SHALL BE BUILT-UP IN LAYERS AND EACH LAYER SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COMPACTED BEFORE BEGINNING ANOTHER LAYER. LAYERS SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 6" IN DEPTH. PUDDLING WILL NOT BE PERMITTED, NOR WILL FROZEN OR WET MATERIAL BE PLACED IN TRENCHES.
2. COMPACTION STANDARDS: ALL BACKFILL MATERIALS USED SHALL CONTAIN A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF MOISTURE FOR PROPER COMPACTION AND THESE MATERIALS SHALL BE COMPACTED AT NOT LESS THAN 95% OF THEIR OPTIMUM COMPACTION FOR ANY SPECIFIC SOIL CLASSIFICATION AS DETERMINED BY THE MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST A STM. D698
3. COMPACTION TESTS: COMPACTION TESTS MAY BE REQUIRED IN EXISTING OR PROPOSED STREETS, SIDEWALKS, DRIVES AND OTHER EXISTING OR PROPOSED PAVED AREAS AT VARYING DEPTHS AND AT INTERVALS AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER WITH A MINIMUM OF ONE TEST PER JOB, AND A MAXIMUM OF ONE REQUIRED TEST FOR EACH 400' OR LESS OF WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS SOIL CONDITIONS OR CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES, IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, WARRANT THE NEED FOR ADDITIONAL TESTS.
4. NO BOULDERS OR LOOSE ROCKS PERMITTED IN THE BACKFILL AT THE BOTTOM OF PIPE TRENCH TO 2'-0" ABOVE PIPE.
5. ALL DESIGNS BASED ON FULLY COMPACTED BACKFILL AND UNIFORMLY SUPPORTED PIPE.
7. FOR PAVEMENT CUT REPAIRS SEE DRAWING 109.

ALLOWABLE TRENCH WIDTHS

PIPE SIZE (NOM)	A SIDE CLEARANCE INCH		B DITCH WIDTH INCH				C SHORING WIDTH (ADDITIONAL-INCH)	D CUT REPAIR WIDTH FEET			
			SOIL		ROCK			SOIL		ROCK	
	SOIL	ROCK	MJ	SJ	MJ	SJ		MJ	SJ	MJ	SJ
3/4"-2"	2	6	NA	8	NA	14	AS APPROVED	NA	3.00	NA	3.17
4"	9	12	25	23	27	23	AS APPROVED	4.08	3.92	4.25	4.06
6"	9	12	28	28	30	30	AS APPROVED	4.33	4.33	4.50	4.50
8"	9	12	32	30	34	32	AS APPROVED	4.67	4.50	4.63	4.67
10"	9	12	34	32	36	34	AS APPROVED	4.83	4.67	5.00	4.83
12"	9	12	36	34	38	36	AS APPROVED	5.00	4.83	5.17	5.00
14"	9	14	39	36	41	38	AS APPROVED	5.23	5.00	5.42	5.17
16"	9	14	42	38	44	40	AS APPROVED	5.50	5.17	5.57	5.33
20"	9	14	45	44	47	46	AS APPROVED	5.75	5.67	5.92	5.63
24"	9	14	50	48	52	50	AS APPROVED	6.17	6.00	6.33	6.17
30"	9	18	58	54	60	56	AS APPROVED	6.83	6.50	7.00	6.67
36"	9	18	64	61	66	63	AS APPROVED	7.33	7.08	7.50	7.25
42"	9	18	72	64	74	66	AS APPROVED	8.00	7.33	8.17	7.50
48"	9	18	78	73	80	76	AS APPROVED	8.50	8.08	9.34	8.25

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 103
ALLOWABLE TRENCH WIDTHS

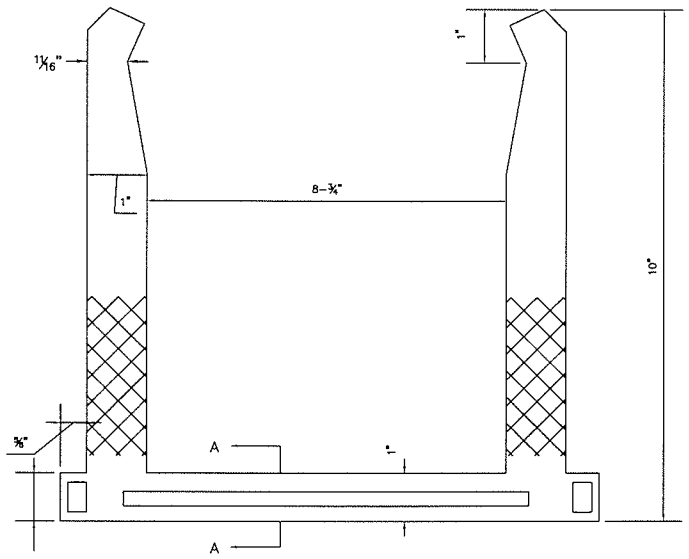
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

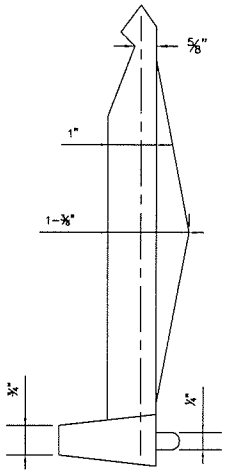
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

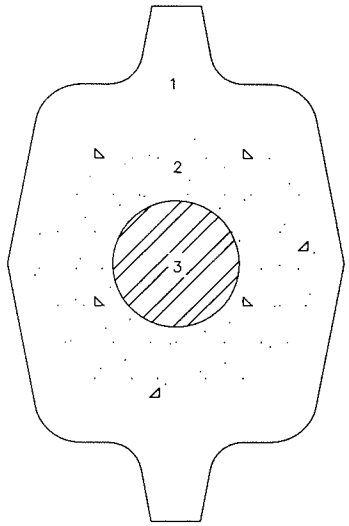
DRAWING NO. 103



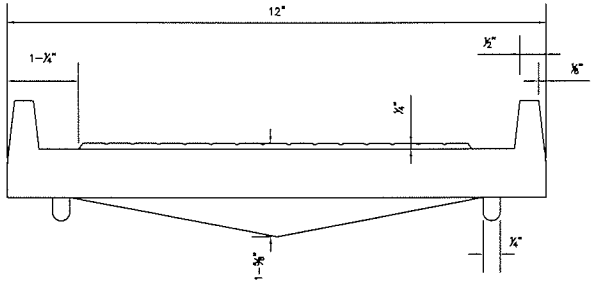
PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.



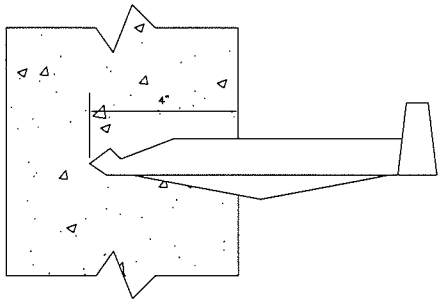
SIDE VIEW
N.T.S.



SECTION A-A
N.T.S.



FRONT VIEW
N.T.S.



MATERIAL
1. POLYPROPYLENE PLASTIC SOLID OUTTER SHELL
2. POLYPROPYLENE PLASTIC POROUS MASS
3. 3/8" STEEL REINFORCING ROD, GRADE 60 MEETING ASTM A-615

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 104
REINFORCED PLASTIC STEP

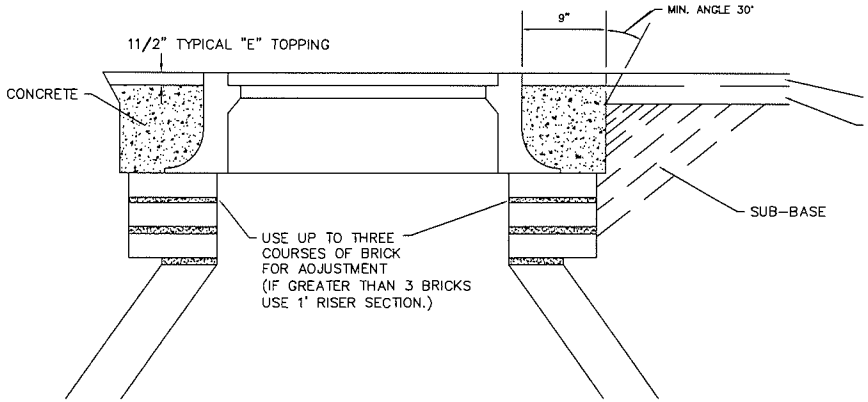
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

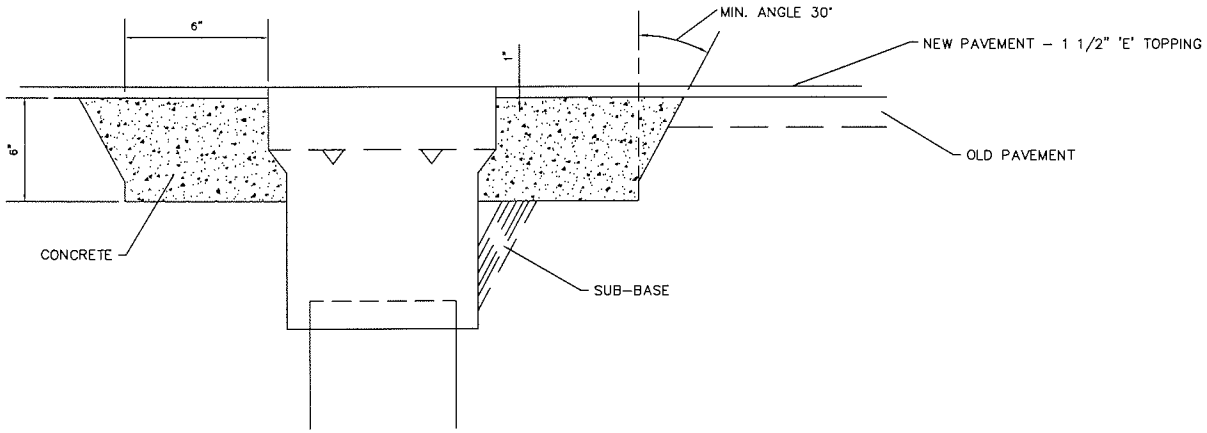
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 104



MANHOLE
N.T.S.

NOTES:
1. STRUCTURES SHALL NOT BE ADJUSTED FOR A PERIOD OF 24 HOURS AFTER RESURFACING IS COMPLETED IN THAT AREA.
2. ASPHALT SHALL BE SAWCUT TO MAKE A SMOOTH, EVEN EDGE.
3. STRUCTURE COVER SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FIT FLUSH WITH STREET SURFACE.
4. ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4000 PSI.
5. CONCRETE WILL BE USED TO BACKFILL THE ENTIRE WORKING AREA.
6. FINISHING CONCRETE SHALL BE DONE BY USE OF A TROWEL OR FLOAT.
7. CLEAN ALL ASPHALT OFF SEWER MANHOLES AT TIME OF PAVING TO ALLOW ACCESS TO SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES.



VALVE
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 105
STRUCTURE ADJUSTMENT

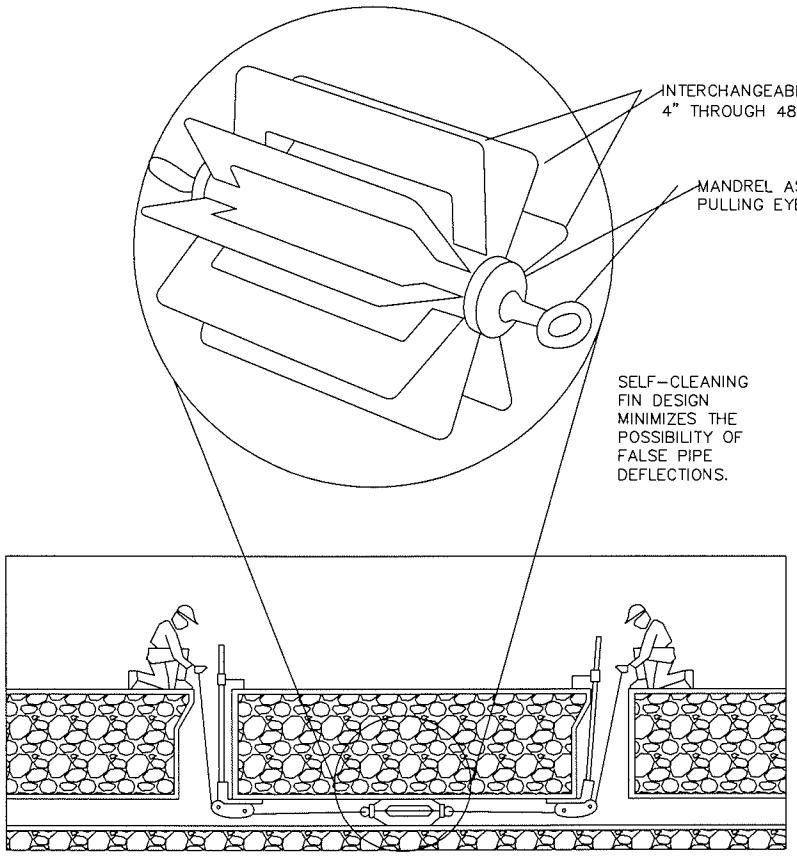
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 105



THE DEFLECTION TEST GAUGE CAN BE PULLED EASILY THROUGH THE PIPELINE.

NOTES:

1. AFTER INSTALLATION A DEFLECTION TEST IS REQUIRED NO SOONER THAN 24 HOURS OF TRENCH BACKFILLING. INITIAL DEFLECTION SHALL BE LIMITED TO 3% OF THE UNDEFLECTED DIAMETER.
2. PIPE SHALL BE ASTM D-3034, SDR 35 IN 12.5 FOOT LAYING LENGTHS WITH ELASTOMERIC SEALED JOINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D-3212.
3. MANDREL TO BE MADE FROM AIRCRAFT-QUALITY ALUMINUM OR APPROVED EQUAL.
4. EACH FIN SET IS TO BE STAMPED WITH THE PIPE DIAMETER AND PERCENT DEFLECTION.
5. MANDREL LENGTH TO BE 10 INCHES, ,MANDREL WEIGHT TO BE 4 LBS.
6. MANDREL TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR IT MUST BE MEASURED AND APPROVED FIRST BY FULTON COUNTY INSPECTOR.
7. A SECOND DEFLECTION TEST MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD. THE FULTON COUNTY INSPECTOR MAY REQUIRE A 5% DEFLECTION TEST AT THIS TIME PRIOR TO THE RELEASE OF THE MAINTENANCE BONDS AND THE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS INTO COUNTY MAINTENANCE.

BASE INSIDE DIAMETER AND 3%, 5%, 7.5% MANDREL DIMENSIONS

NORMAL SIZE INCHES	AVERAGE SIZE DIAMETER	BASE INSIDE DIAMETER	3% DEFLECTION	5% DEFLECTION	7.5% DEFLECTION
6	5.893	5.742	5.569	5.454	5.31
8	7.891	7.665	7.435	7.281	7.09
10	9.864	9.563	9.276	9.084	8.84
12	11.737	11.361	11.020	10.792	10.51
15	14.374	13.898	13.481	13.203	12.86

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 106
MANDREL DETAIL FOR
PVC PIPE INSTALLATION

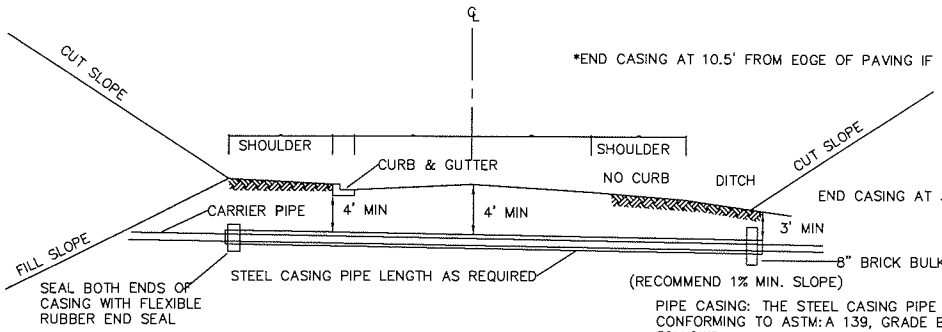
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 106



*END CASING AT 10.5' FROM EDGE OF PAVING IF IN FILL SECTION.

END CASING AT 3' BACK OF DITCH IN CUT SECTION.

8" BRICK BULKHEAD (TYP. BOTH ENDS).

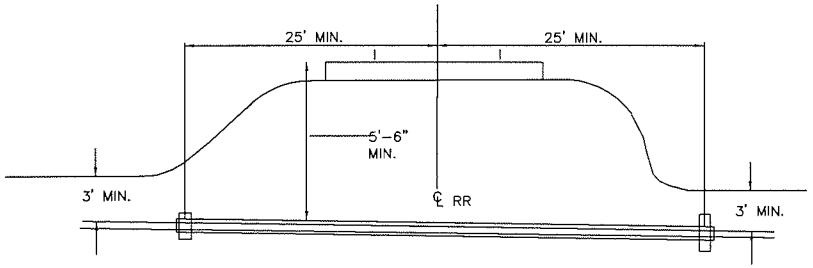
(RECOMMEND 1% MIN. SLOPE)

SECTION
N.T.S.

BORING NOTES:

CASING TO BE STEEL PIPE (ROUND) WITH 45° BEVELED EDGES.
ALL CUTS TO BE SQUARED TO END.
JOIN ALL PIPE WITH DOUBLE BEAD BUTT WELDS.
AUGER HEAD DIAMETER CANNOT EXCEED DIAMETER OF CASING BY MORE THAN 2".
BORING AND CASING SHALL BE INSTALLED SIMULTANEOUSLY.
ANYTHING 6" OR LARGER REQUIRES BORE AND CASE.
CASING PIPE SHALL HAVE A PROTECTIVE COATING CONSISTING OF A COAL-TAR PRIMER COAT AND AN APPLICATION OF HOT COAL-TAR ENAMEL $\frac{1}{32}$" ($\pm\frac{1}{32}$") THICK PLUS A BONDED 15 LB. ASBESTOS WRAP.
PIT TO BE NO CLOSER THAN 4' BEHIND CURB OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT.
TYPICAL PIT IS 32' LONG BY 10' WIDE.
CASING SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM: A 139, GRADE B.
2 STAINLESS STEEL CASING SPACERS REQUIRED PER JOINT.
ALL BORING MUST BE APPROVED AND A PERMIT OBTAINED FROM PUBLIC WORKS (404) 730-7400.
CARRIER PIPE SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON.

RR SECTION



PIPE CASING: THE STEEL CASING PIPE SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM: A 139, GRADE B. SIZE AND THICKNESS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

UNDER RAILROADS

PIPE DIAMETER INCHES (I.D)	CASING DIAMETER INCHES (I.D.) MIN.	WALL THICKNESS INCHES
6	14	0.250
8	18	0.375
10	20	0.375
12	22	0.375
14	24	0.375
16	30	0.406
18	30	0.406
20	32	0.469
24	36	0.469
30	42	0.500

UNDER HIGHWAYS

PIPE DIAMETER INCHES (I.D)	CASING DIAMETER INCHES (I.D.) MIN.	WALL THICKNESS INCHES
6	12	0.250
8	16	0.250
10	18	0.250
12	20	0.375
16	24	0.375
18	30	0.375
20	30	0.375
24	36	0.375
30	42	0.375

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 107
ROADWAY CROSSING
BORE AND CASE DETAIL

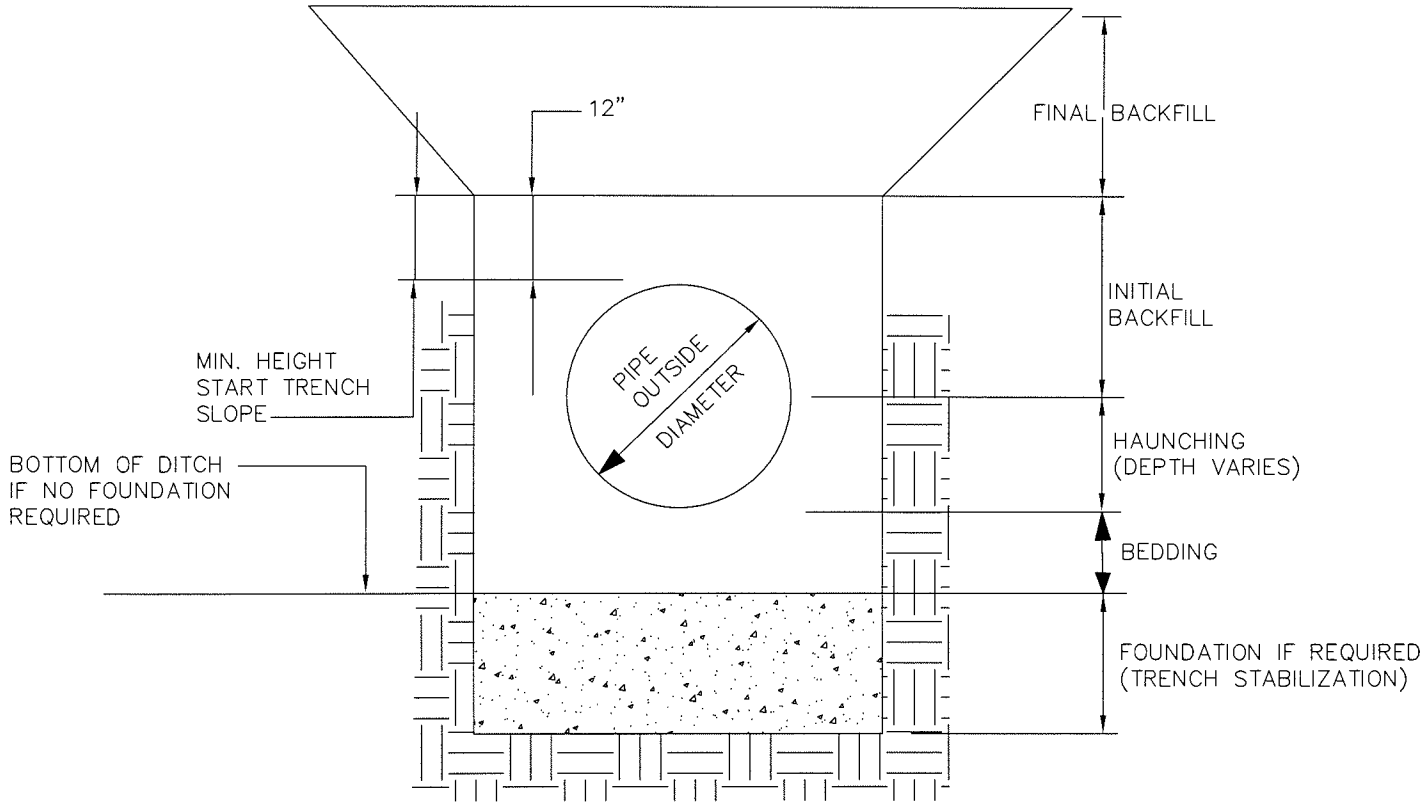
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 107



NOTE: SEE DETAIL # 103 AND #109 FOR DIMENSIONS AND MATERIALS

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 108
TRENCH TERMINOLOGY

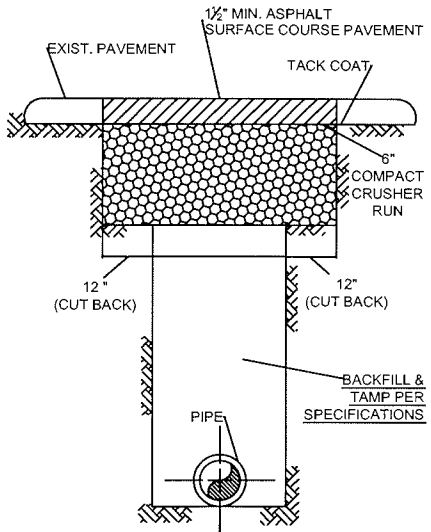
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: JM
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

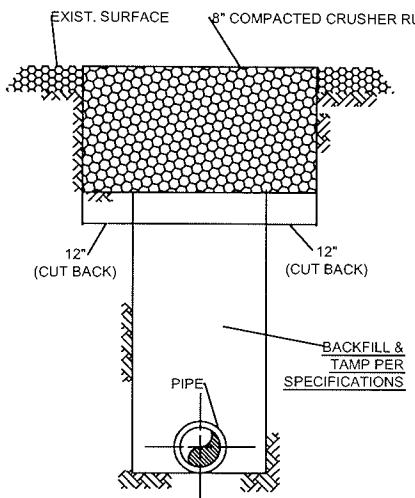
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

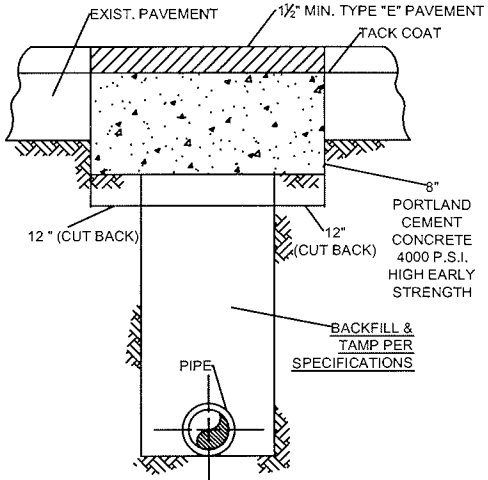
DRAWING NO. 108



TYPE "A" CUT REPAIR DETAIL
T & G OR ASPHALT RDS. (DRIVEWAYS, A-30)



TYPE "B" CUT REPAIR DETAIL
DIRT OR GRAVEL RDS. (DRIVEWAYS, A-30)



TYPE "C" CUT REPAIR DETAIL
GEORGIA D.O.T. AND FULTON CO.

NOTES:

1. ALL MATERIALS AND METHODS OF INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE GA. D.O.T.'s "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION", 1983 EDITION OR LATEST REVISION THERETO.
2. FOR TYPE "C", THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COVER THE POURED CONCRETE WITH STEEL PLATES A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS TO ALLOW ADEQUATE SET-UP.
3. CONTRACTOR'S TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MUST BE APPROVED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION BEFORE WORK BEGINS.
4. FINAL APPROVAL OF CONTRACTOR'S PAVEMENT CUT REPAIRS RESIDES WITH THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF SAID AUTHORITY.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 109
PAVEMENT CUT REPAIRS
TYPE A, B & C

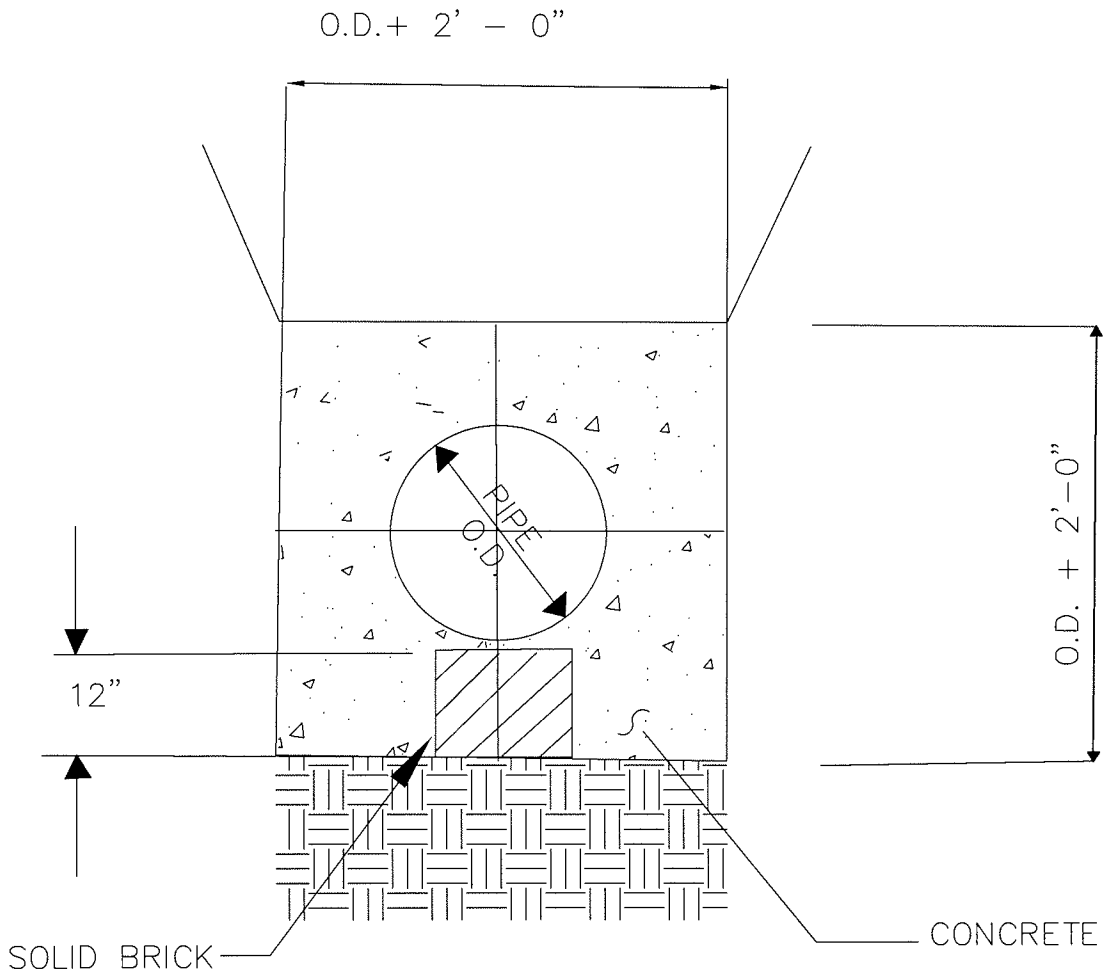
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 109



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 110
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: JM
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

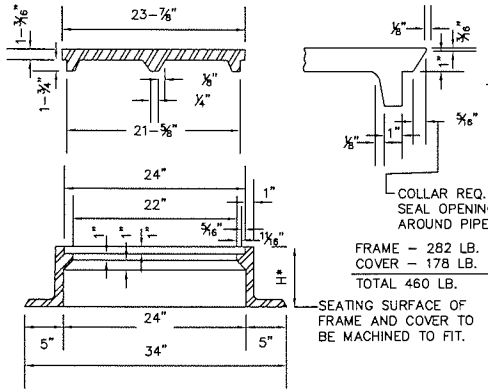
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

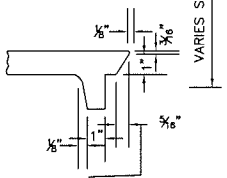
DRAWING NO. 110

NOTE REQUIRED:
CONCRETE STRENGTH TEST MAY BE REQUIRED FOR ALL POURED IN PLACE CONCRETE.

WATERTIGHT C.I. MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER

CORRUGATION AND 2 PICK HOLE IN COVER, NO PERFORATIONS.
N.T.S.





COLLAR REQ. TO SEAL OPENING AROUND PIPE TYP

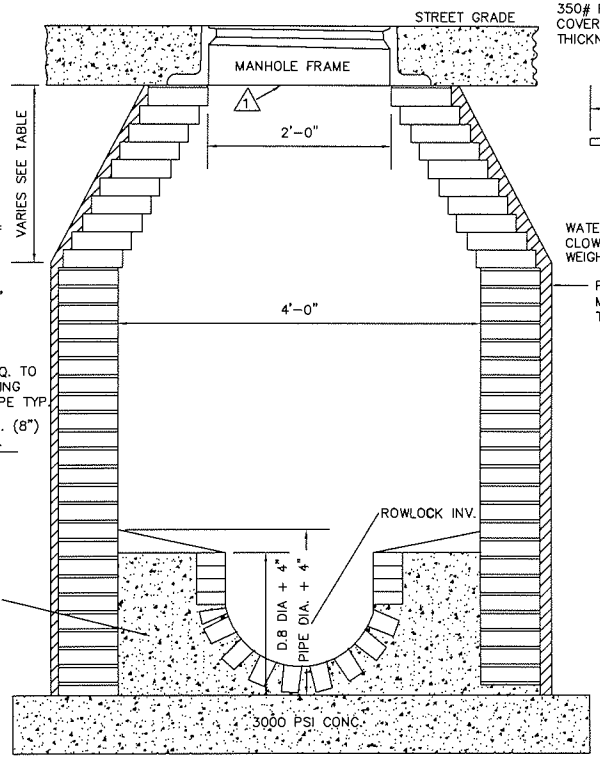
FRAME – 282 LB. (8")
COVER – 178 LB.
TOTAL 460 LB.

SEATING SURFACE OF FRAME AND COVER TO BE MACHINED TO FIT.

460# M.H. FRAME AND COVER

FOR USE IN STREETS AND ROADS
N.T.S.

NOTE:
BRICK MANHOLES SHOULD ONLY BE USED IN SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE THE USE OF PRECAST SECTORS MAY BE AFFECTED BY OBSTACLES.

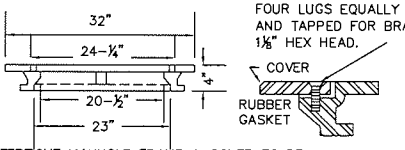


6" SLAB FOR 4'-0" DIA. 8" SLAB FOR 5'-0" AND 6'-0" DIA.

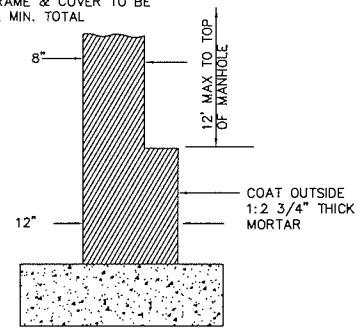
ELEVATION AT ℄ MANHOLE

1 SEAL M.H. RING TO STRUCTURE WITH TWO CONCENTRIC RINGS OF ASPHALTIC MASTIC.

NOTE:
ALL M.H. COVERS ON OUTFALL MH'S OUTSIDE OF ROADWAY R/W TO BE CAST IN PLACE IN CONE SECTIONS OF MHS.
350# FRAMES & COVERS MAY BE USED OUTSIDE OF STREETS AND ROADS.
COVER TO BE SIMILAR TO 460# FRAME TO BE REDUCED IN HEIGHT AND THICKNESS. MANHOLES OUTSIDE R/W SHALL BE 24" ABOVE GRADE.



WATERTIGHT MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO BE CLOW F-3370 OR EQUAL MIN. TOTAL WEIGHT 270 LBS.



WALL DETAIL FOR DEPTH OVER 12'-20'

NOTE:
FOR DEPTH OVER 20' INCREASE WALL THICKNESS TO 16"

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 111
BRICK MANHOLE DETAIL AND
MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER

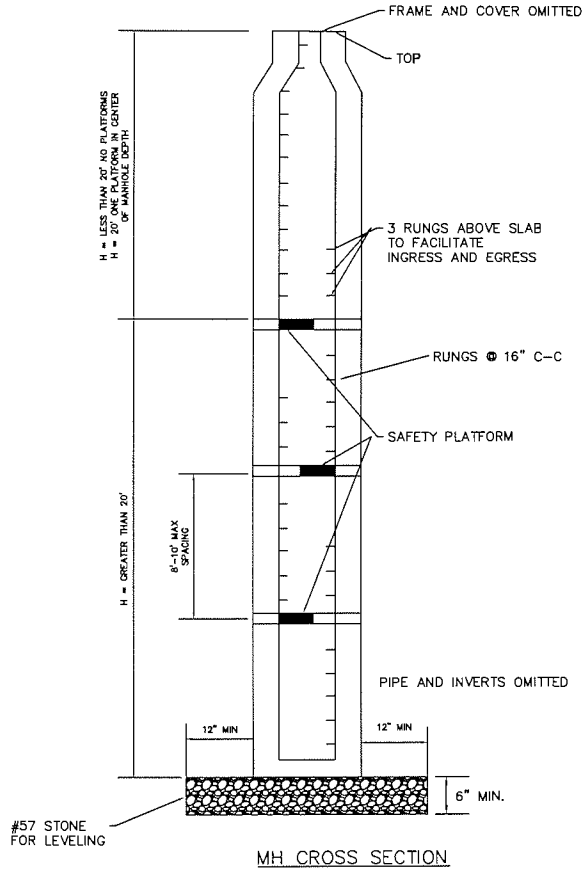
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

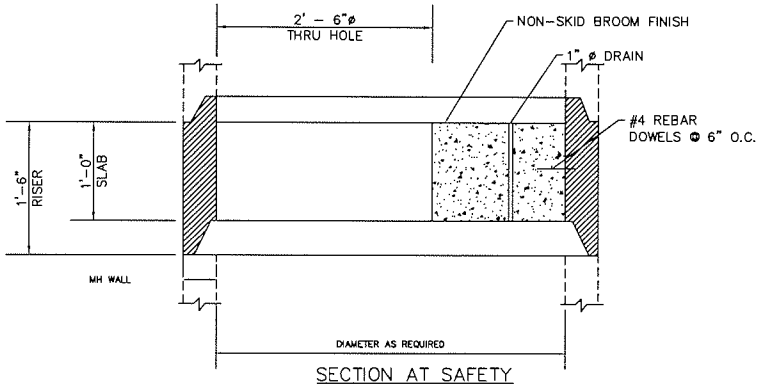
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 111



MH CROSS SECTION
N.T.S.



SECTION AT SAFETY PLATFORM
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. A DEEP MANHOLE IS CONSIDERED TO BE GREATER THAN 24'.
2. SAFETY PLATFORMS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL MANHOLES EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 20' IN DEPTH.
3. SAFETY PLATFORMS ARE TO BE PLACED A MAX. DISTANCE OF 8'-10' APART.
4. PLATFORMS ARE TO BE DESIGNED TO OBTAIN A STRENGTH OF 4000 PSI IN 28 DAYS. MANHOLE AND PLATEFORM DESIGN SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. SPECS. C478 LATEST EDITION.
5. REINFORCING STEEL HAS A MIN. YIELD STRENGTH OF 60,000 PSI.
6. SAFETY PLATFORM SLAB IS DESIGNED FOR A CONCENTRATED LOAD (P) AS FOLLOWS:

MH DIAMETER (FT.)	P(LB.)
4	12,000
5	10,000
6	8,000

7. SAFETY PLATFORM IS TO BE PLACED BETWEEN RISERS.
8. SAFETY PLATFORM IS TO BE PLACED AT MIDPOINT OF A MANHOLE OVER 20' IN DEPTH. TWO PLATFORMS TO BE PLACED EQUAL DISTANCE AT A MANHOLE DEPTH OF 24'.
9. SAFETY PLATFORM IS TO BE PRECAST CONCRETE OR APPROVED EQUAL.
10. ALTERNATE OPENINGS IN SAFETY PLATFORMS AS INDIVIDUAL DESCENDS.
11. MANHOLES IN EXCESS OF 24' IN DEPTH SHALL BE PRE-APPROVED BY PUBLIC WORKS AND HAVE SAFETY PLATFORMS WITH 8'-10' SPACING.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 112
SAFETY PLATFORM FOR DEEP PRECAST MANHOLES

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

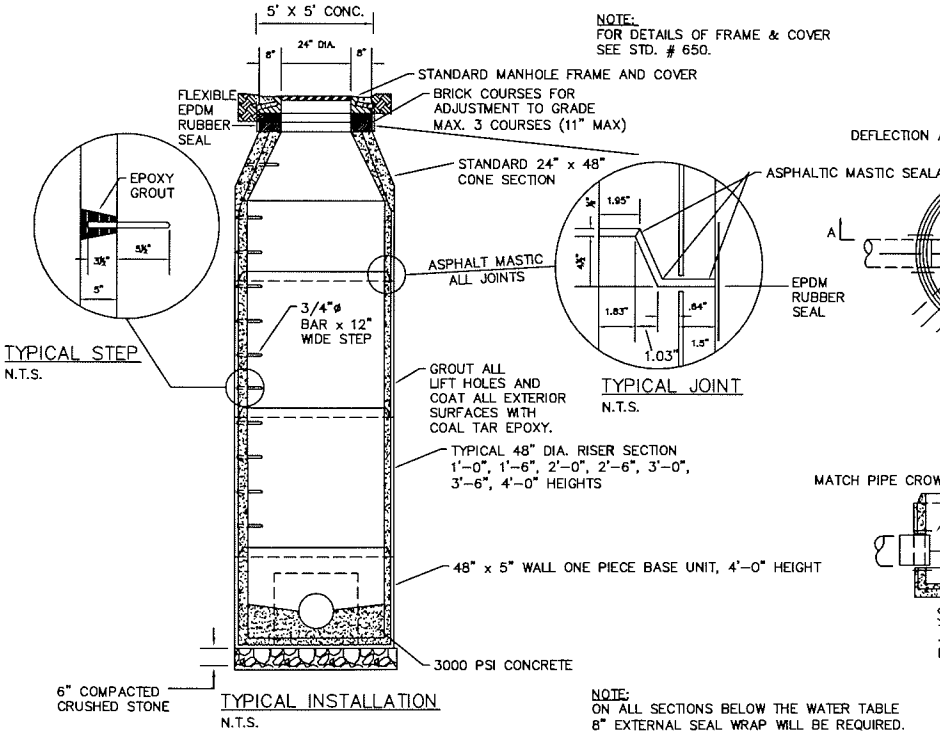
DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 112

NOTES:
1. ALL HOLES MUST BE PRECAST.
2. MAXIMUM HOLE SIZE = PIPE O.D. + 4"
3. USE CONCENTRIC CONIC SECTIONS IN RIGHT-OF-WAY.
4. OUTFALL MANHOLES MUST HAVE CAST IN PLACE RINGS.
5. SEE STANDARD NO. 112 FOR MANHOLE DEPTH GREATER THAN 20'.

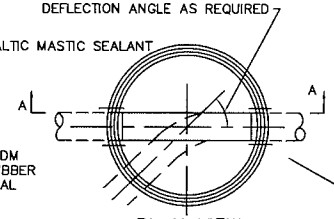


TYPICAL INSTALLATION
N.T.S.

TYPICAL STEP
N.T.S.

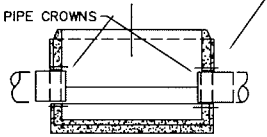
NOTE:
FOR DETAILS OF FRAME & COVER SEE STD. # 650.

TYPICAL JOINT
N.T.S.

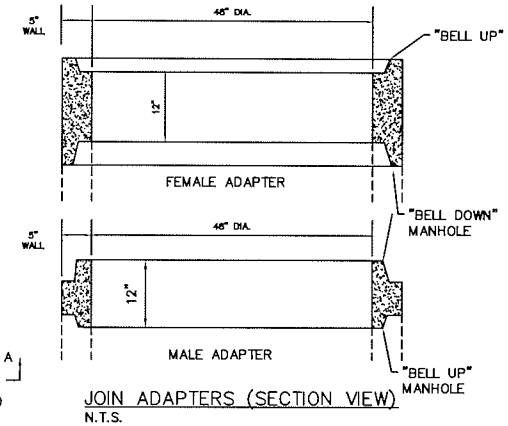


PLAN VIEW
ONE PIECE BASE UNIT
N.T.S.

MANHOLE MUST BE CORED RUBBER BOOT IS REQUIRED



SECTION "A-A"
THRU ONE PIECE BASE UNIT
N.T.S.



JOIN ADAPTERS (SECTION VIEW)
N.T.S.

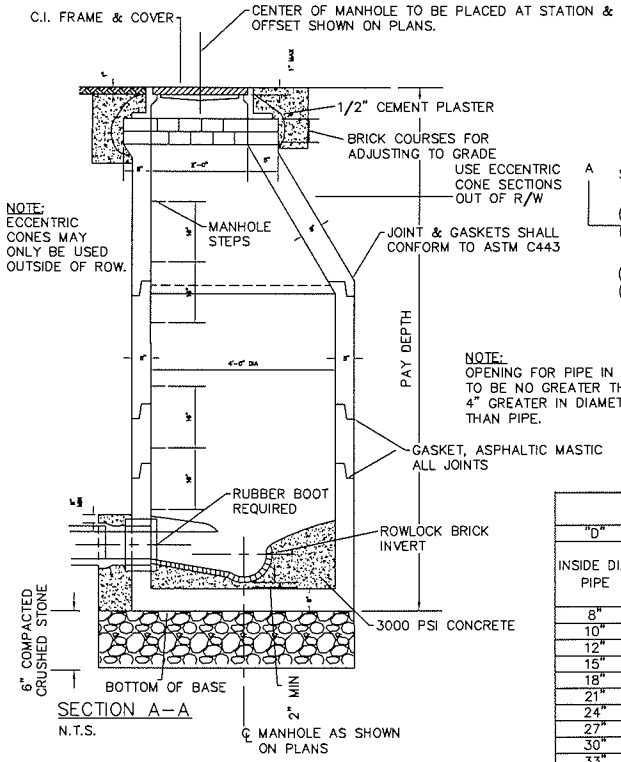
NOTE:
ON ALL SECTIONS BELOW THE WATER TABLE 8" EXTERNAL SEAL WRAP WILL BE REQUIRED.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 113 MANHOLES PRECAST DETAILS		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 113

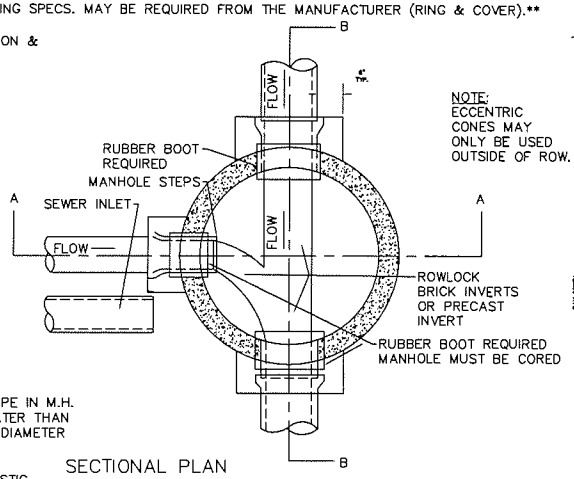
NOTE:
SEWER STAFF IS OF THE VIEW THAT ECCENTRIC MANHOLES SHOULD NOT BE USED. DIFFICULTY WITH ACCESS.

NOTE:
FOR OUTFALL LINES, MANHOLE TOP TO BE 18" TO 24" ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND SURFACE.

ALL MANHOLES WITHIN TEN FEET OF PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY SHALL BE TOPPED WITH A HEAVY DUTY TRAFFIC BEARING RING & COVER MOUNTED FLUSH TO EXISTING GRADE. LOADING SPECS. MAY BE REQUIRED FROM THE MANUFACTURER (RING & COVER).**



SECTION A–A
N.T.S.

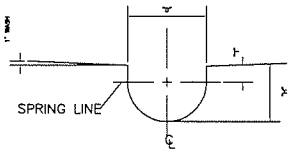


NOTE:
ECCENTRIC CONES MAY ONLY BE USED OUTSIDE OF ROW.

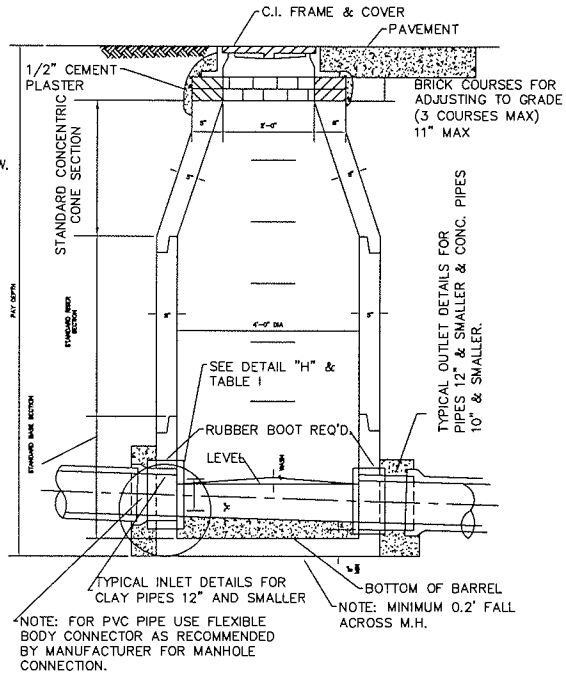
NOTE:
OPENING FOR PIPE IN M.H. TO BE NO GREATER THAN 4" GREATER IN DIAMETER THAN PIPE.

SECTIONAL PLAN
STANDARD PRECAST 4'–0" DIAMETER MANHOLE
N.T.S.

TABLE I		
"D"	"T"	"H"
INSIDE DIA. PIPE	VERTICAL TANGENT	HEIGHT OF WATER TABLE
8"	2 1/2"	6 1/2"
10"	3"	8"
12"	3 1/2"	9 1/2"
15"	4 1/2"	12"
18"	5 1/2"	14 1/2"
21"	6 1/2"	17"
24"	7 1/2"	19 1/2"
27"	8"	21 1/2"
30"	9"	24"
33"	10"	26 1/2"
36"	11"	29"

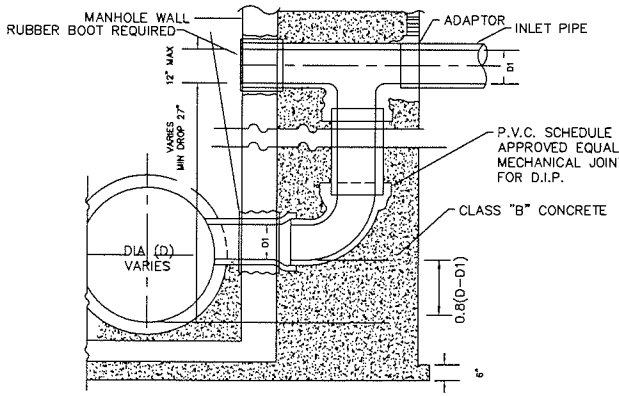


DETAIL "H"
NOTE: "H" & "T" DIMENSIONS APPLY ONLY AT THE UPSTREAM, INSIDE EDGE OF M.H.
N.T.S.

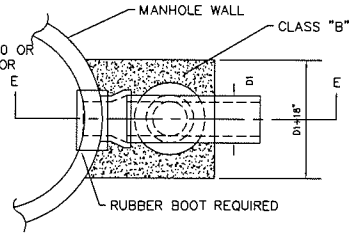


SECTION B–B
N.T.S.

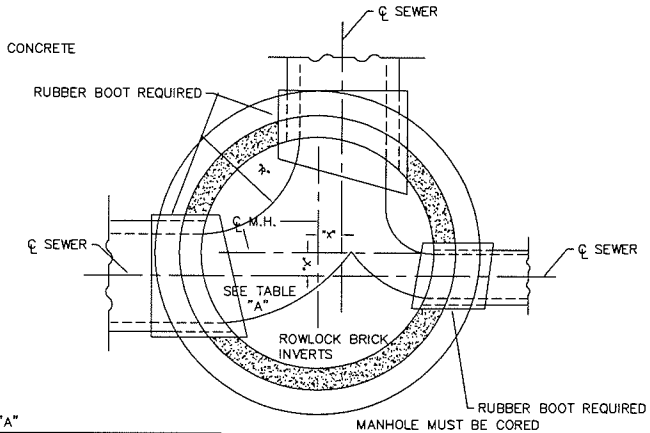
		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS			
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 114 STANDARD SEWER MANHOLES PRECAST CONCRETE						DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12–2–05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498	DRAWING NO. 114



SECTION E-E
N.T.S.

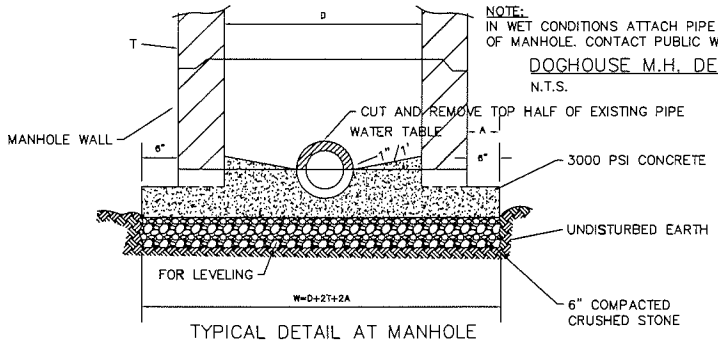


PART PLAN



SECTIONAL PLAN
N.T.S.

TYPICAL VERTICAL DROP INLET AT MANHOLE
(OUTSIDE DROP)



TYPICAL DETAIL AT MANHOLE
CONSTRUCTED OVER EXISTING PIPE
N.T.S.

NOTE:
IN WET CONDITIONS ATTACH PIPE INSIDE OF MANHOLE. CONTACT PUBLIC WORKS.

DOGHOUSE M.H. DETAIL
N.T.S.

TABLE "A"

STANDARD PRECAST MANHOLES SCHEDULE OF GOVERNING DIMENSIONS				
PIPE SIZE	ANGLE	M.H. DIAMETER	"R"	"X"
8" thru 12"	0° to 90°	4	1'-0"	0"
15"	0° to 60°	4'	1'-3"	0"
15"	60° to 90°	4'	1'-3"	6"
18"	0° to 60°	4'	1'-6"	0"
18"	60° to 90°	4'	1'-4"	8"
21"	0° to 60°	4'	1'-9	0"
21"	60° to 90°	5'	1'-9"	9"
24"	0° to 60°	4'	2'-0"	0"
24"	60° to 90°	5'	1'-6"	9"
27"	0° to 60°	5'	2'-3"	0"
27"	60° to 90°	6'	2'-0"	1'-0"
30"	0° to 60°	5'	2'-6"	0"
30"	60° to 90°	6'	1'-9"	8"
36"	0° to 90°	PRE-BED PIPE, M.H. BASE & ELBOW UNIT		

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 115
STANDARD SEWER MANHOLES
PRECAST CONCRETE

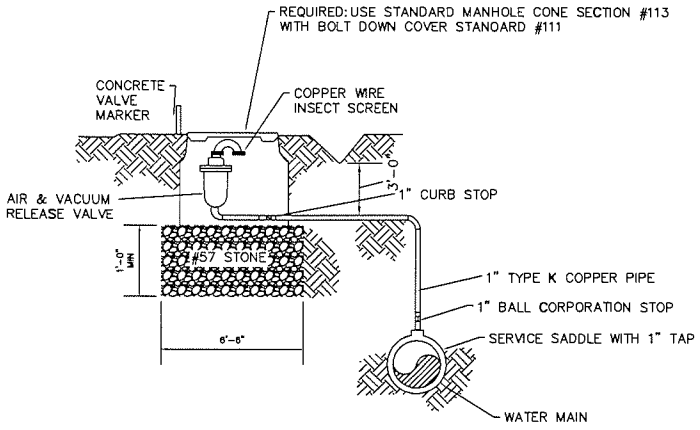
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO.
115



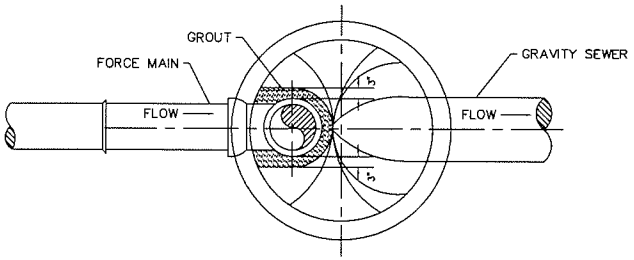
AIR & VACUUM RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY

N.T.S.

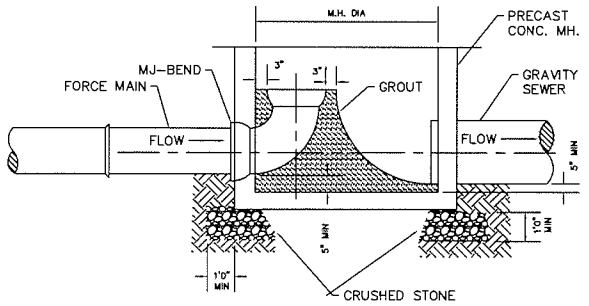
NOTES:

ALL FORCE MAINS SHALL BE " DIA. DIP, CLASS 50 PUSH-ON JOINTS EXCEPT AT CREEK CROSSINGS, BORINGS, AND FITTINGS. ALL CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND MATERIALS AND MAJOR GLANDS TO BE USED IN FULTON COUNTY MUST BE MADE OF DUCTILE IRON AND COMPLY TO THE ANSI/AWWA A21.111/C111-85 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. GLANDS THAT DO NOT MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
THRUST BLOCKING WILL BE USED ON ALL TEES AND BENDS.
INSPECTOR MUST BE NOTIFIED 24 HOURS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.

FOR COMMERCIAL USE ONLY



PLAN



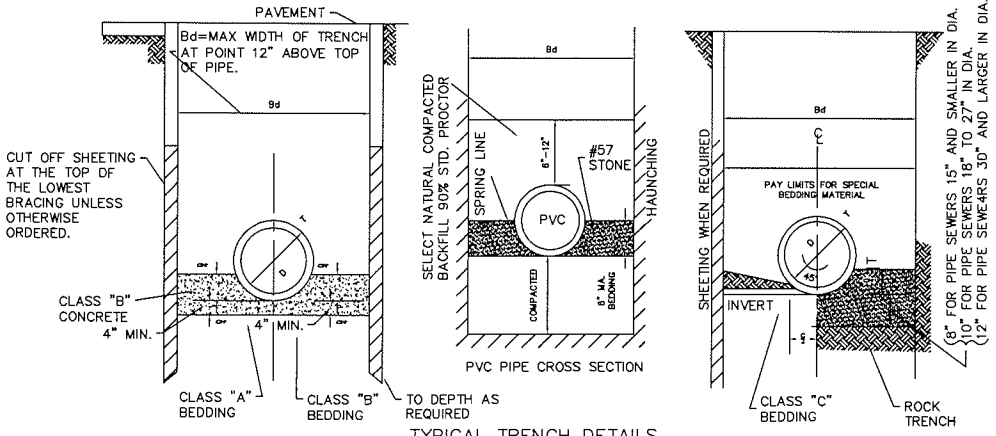
SECTION

(END OF LINE CONNECTION)

FORCE MAIN DISCHARGE MANHOLE DETAIL

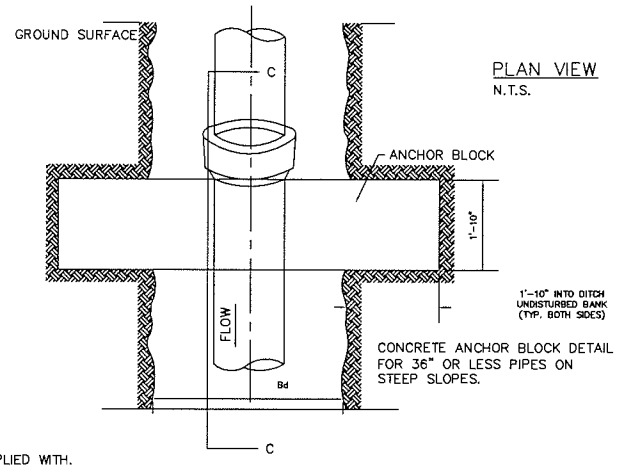
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 116 FORCE MAIN DETAILS AIR & VACUUM RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 116



TYPICAL TRENCH DETAILS
N.T.S.

NOTE: ALL O.S.H.A. REGULATIONS MUST BE COMPLIED WITH.

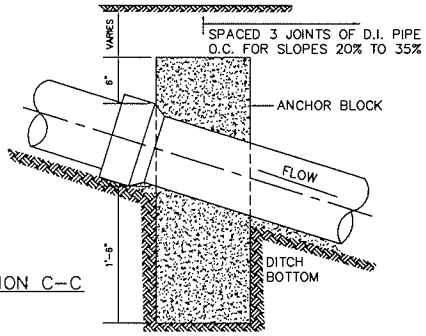


PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

CONCRETE ANCHOR BLOCK DETAIL FOR 36" OR LESS PIPES ON STEEP SLOPES.

A.S.T.M. A746 DUCTILE IRON PIPE						A.S.T.M. C76– REINF. CONC. PIPE					A.S.T.M. C14– EX. STR. CONC. SEWER PIPE				A.S.T.M.–3034 SDR 35 P.V.C. PIPE				
D. IN	T. IN	Bd FT		C FT	*CRADLE	T. IN	Bd FT		C FT	*CRADLE	T. IN	Bd FT	C FT	*CRADLE	T. IN	Bd FT			
6	0.38	2		0.41	0.034										0.18	2.52			
8	0.42	2.09		0.53	0.036						7 / 8	2.15	0.6	0.041	0.24	2.7			
10	0.48	2.26		0.65	0.043						1	2.33	0.7	0.047	0.3	2.88			
12	0.52	2.43		0.78	0.049						1–3/8	2.56	0.87	0.055	0.36	3.04			
15						2	2.67		0.95	0.06	1–5/8	2.85	1.08	0.066	0.437	3.28			
18	0.73	2.96		1.15	0.072	2–1/4	3		1.15	0.073	2	3.17	1.3	0.086					
21						2–1/2	3.25		1.35	0.088	2–1/4	3.46	1.5	0.105					
24	0.85	3.48		1.52	0.18	1–3/4	3.54		1.55	0.109	2–5/8	3.77	1.72	0.128					
27						3	3.83		1.75	0.131									
30	0.99	4		1.88	0.149	3	4.08		1.95	0.153									
33						3–1/2	4.42		2.2	0.184									
36	1.19	4.5		2.27	0.198	3–3/4	4.75		2.4	0.215									
42	1.32	5		2.63	0.253	4	5.67		2.6	0.288									
48	1.44	5.5		3	0.314	4–1/2	6.25		3	0.36									
54						5	6.83		3.5	0.44									
60						5–1/2	7.42		3.75	0.54									
66						5	8		4.25	0.63									
72						6–1/2	8.58		4.65	0.74									
						7	9.17		5.07	0.86									

NOTE: PAYMENT QUANITY IN CU. YDS./LIN/FT. OF TRENCH FOR CLASS "B" CONC. IN CASE OF CLASS "A" BEDDING & FOR CRUSHED STONE BEDDING MATERIAL IN CASE OF CLASS "B" BEDDING. ADJUST QUANTITY OF CRADLE MATERIAL BASED ON Bd WIDTH IF DEPTH OF CRADLE EXCEEDS D/4.



SECTION C–C
N.T.S.

PVC BEDDING DETAIL
COMPACTION–
THE BACKFILL OF ALL TRENCHES TO BE COMPACTED TO A DENSITY OF 90% STANDARD PROCTOR. BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE FROM ROOTS, STUMPS, OR OTHER FOREIGN DEBRIS AND SHALL BE PLACED AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 117
PIPE SEWER DATA
PVC PIPE INSTALLATION

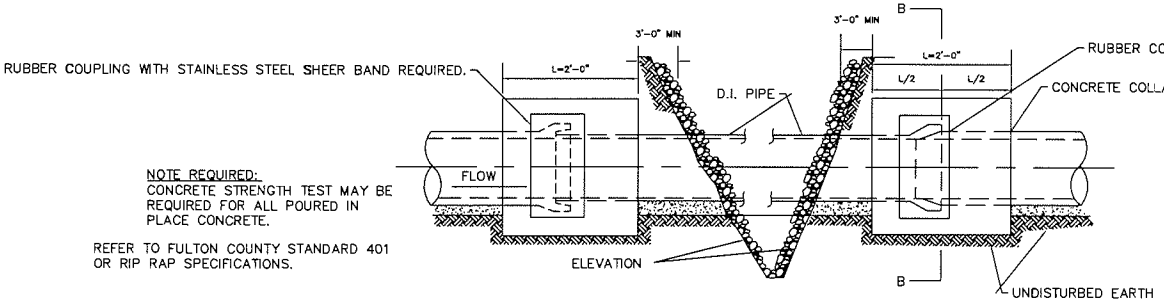
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 117



NOTE REQUIRED:
CONCRETE STRENGTH TEST MAY BE REQUIRED FOR ALL POURED IN PLACE CONCRETE.

REFER TO FULTON COUNTY STANDARD 401 OR RIP RAP SPECIFICATIONS.

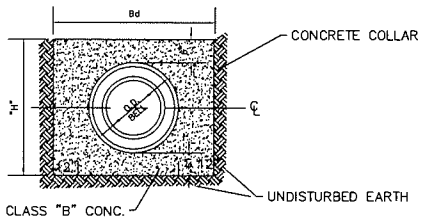
TYPICAL DITCH CROSSING
N.T.S.

NOTES:
WHERE SEWER PIPES RUN PARALLEL WITH CREEKS OR STREAMS, RIP RAP IS REQUIRED WITHIN 10 FEET SEWER EASEMENT. ALL SEWER OUTFALLS MUST BE LEFT ACCESSABLE TO COUNTY SERVICE TRUCKS.

GATES (12 FEET) WILL BE REQUIRED ON FENCES ACROSS OUTFALLS HAVING A DIAMETER OF 12" OR LARGER.

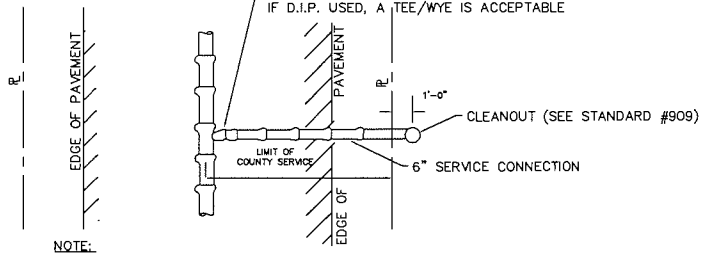
STEEL PIPE COATED INSIDE AND COATED AND WRAPPED OUTSIDE MAY BE USED.

NOTE:
THE UNION OF UNLIKE PIPE (D.I.P., CLAY, P.V.C. OR CONCRETE) SHALL BE JOINED TOGETHER WITH A CONCRETE COLLAR AS SHOWN ABOVE AND FLEXIBLE NEOPRENE COUPLING WITH STAINLESS STEEL BANDS AND SHEAR RING.

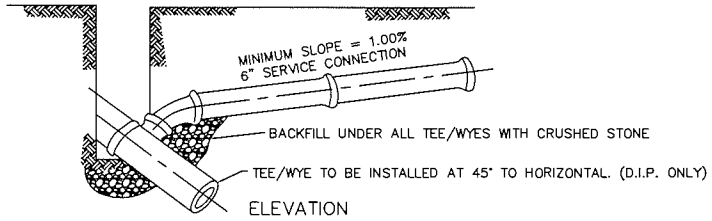


SECTION B–B
N.T.S.

PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

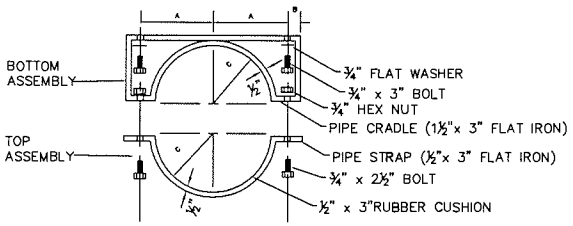


NOTE:
WHERE SERVICE LINE CROSSES STATE HWY. R/W, PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE MECHANICAL JOINT D.I. PIPE, AS SPECIFIED UNDER ITEM NO. 7 D.I. PIPE AND TRENCH SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH CRUSHED STONE.

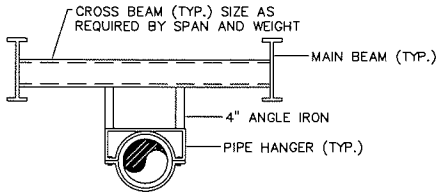


TYPICAL SERVICE CONNECTION
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 118 PIPE SEWER DATA		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12–2–05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498	DRAWING NO. 118

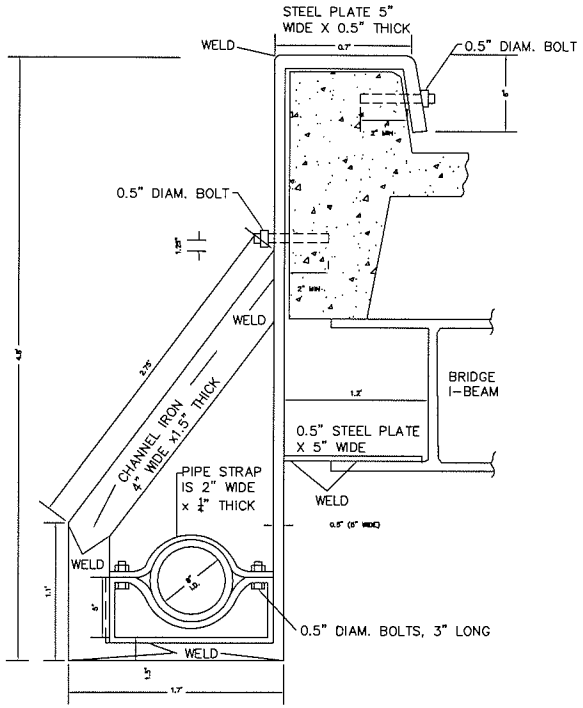


DIMENSION IN INCHES FOR PIPE HANGERS			
PIPE SIZE	A	B	C (RADIUS)
8	6.53	2.00	4.53
12	8.60	2.00	6.60
16	10.70	2.00	6.70



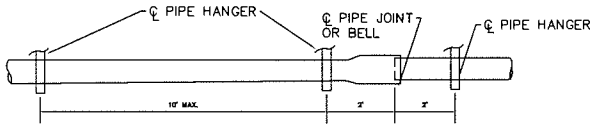
TYPICAL WATER MAIN SUPPORT DETAILS
N.T.S.

NOTES:
1. PRIMER SHALL BE NO. 1-8 ORANGE PRIMER AND COMFORM TO GEORGIA D.O.T. ARTICLE 670.02 PRIMER SHALL BE APPLIED TO A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 4 MILS.
2. PAINT SHALL BE NO. 3-A GREEN, BRUSHING, ROLLER, AIRLESS TYPE AND CONFORM TO GEORGIA D.O.T. ARTICLE 87D.02. PAINT SHALL BE APPLIED TO A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 10 MILS.
3. TWO BOTTOM ASSEMBLIES USED TOGETHER MAY BE REQUIRED FOR SOME INSTALLATIONS.
4. PROVIDE TWO SUPPORTS PER JOINT, TWO FEET FROM JOINT.
5. DESIGN SUPPORTS DETAILS FOR WATER MAIN LARGER THAN 16".
6. STEEL SHALL BE A- 36.
7. WELDING SHALL BE E-70XX.



PIPE HANGER SECTION
(FOR 8" DIAMETER PIPE)
N.T.S.

NOTES:
1. PROVIDE TWO SUPPORTS PER JOINT, TWO FEET FROM JOINT.
2. ENGINEER SHALL DESIGN SUPPORT DETAILS FOR WATER MAINS LARGER THAN 8" IN DIAMETER.
3. STEEL SHALL BE A-36
4. WELDING SHALL BE E-70XX.
5. ALTERNATE DESIGN MAY BE SUBMITTED BY THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL BY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPT.
6. RESTRAINED JOINTS EQUAL TO GRIP TIGHT OR APPROVED EQUAL SHALL BE USED TWO JOINTS EITHER SIDE OF THE SUSPENDED PIPE.



PLAN FOR PIPE HANGER SPACING
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 119
TYPICAL PIPE HANGER AND SUPPORT DETAILS

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 119

MAXIMUM
PERMISSIBLE DEFLECTIONS

SIZE (NOM)	PUSH-ON JOINT (18 FT. JOINTS)		MECHANICAL JOINT (18 FT. JOINTS)	
	DEGREE	MAX. OFFSET	DEGREE	MAX. OFFSET
3"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
4"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
6"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
8"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
10"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
12"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
14"	2.5	9.4"	3.0	11"
16"	2.0	7.5"	3.0	11"
20"	2.0	7.5"	2.0	7.5"
24"	2.0	7.5"	2.0	7.5"
30"	1.5	5.5"	2.0	7.5"
36"	1.5	5.5"	2.0	7.5"
42"	1.5	5.5"	1.5	5.5"
48"	1.5	5.5"	1.5	5.5"

NOTES:

1. WHEN A PIPE IS DEFLECTED, THE PIPE SHALL FIRST BE ASSEMBLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE, BOTH HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY BEFORE THE DEFLECTION IS MADE.
2. FOR MECHANICAL JOINT PIPE, THE BOLTS SHALL BE PARTIALLY TIGHTENED BEFORE THE LENGTH OF PIPE IS DEFLECTED. ANY SUPPORTED PIPE, SHALL BE SO SUPPORTED THAT THERE IS ZERO DEFLECTION EXCEPT WHERE EITHER A HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL CURVE ON A BRIDGE OR OTHER STRUCTURE IS INVOLVED.
3. THRUST RESTRAINTS MAY BE REQUIRED ON THE DEFLECTED JOINTS.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 120
MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE JOINT DEFLECTIONS

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 120

NOM. PIPE DIA.	BELL DEPTH	BOLTS				JOINT ACCESSORY WEIGHT-Lbs.
		DIAMETER	LENGTH	NUMBER PER JOINT	REC. TORQUE Ft.-Lbs.	
4	2 1/2"	3/4"	3 1/2"	4	75-90	10
6	2 1/2"	3/4"	3 1/2"	6	75-90	16
8	2 1/2"	3/4"	4"	6	75-90	25
10	2 1/2"	3/4"	4"	8	75-90	30
12	2 1/2"	3/4"	4"	8	75-90	40
14	3 1/2"	3/4"	4 1/2"	10	75-90	45
16	3 1/2"	3/4"	4 1/2"	12	75-90	55
18	3 1/2"	3/4"	4 1/2"	12	75-90	65
20	3 1/2"	3/4"	4 1/2"	14	75-90	85
24	3 1/2"	3/4"	5"	16	75-90	105
30	4"	1"	6"	20	100-120	220
36	4"	1"	6"	24	100-120	285
42	4"	1 1/4"	6"	28	120-150	400
48	4"	1 1/4"	6"	32	120-150	475

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 121
MECHANICAL JOINT BOLT USAGE CHART

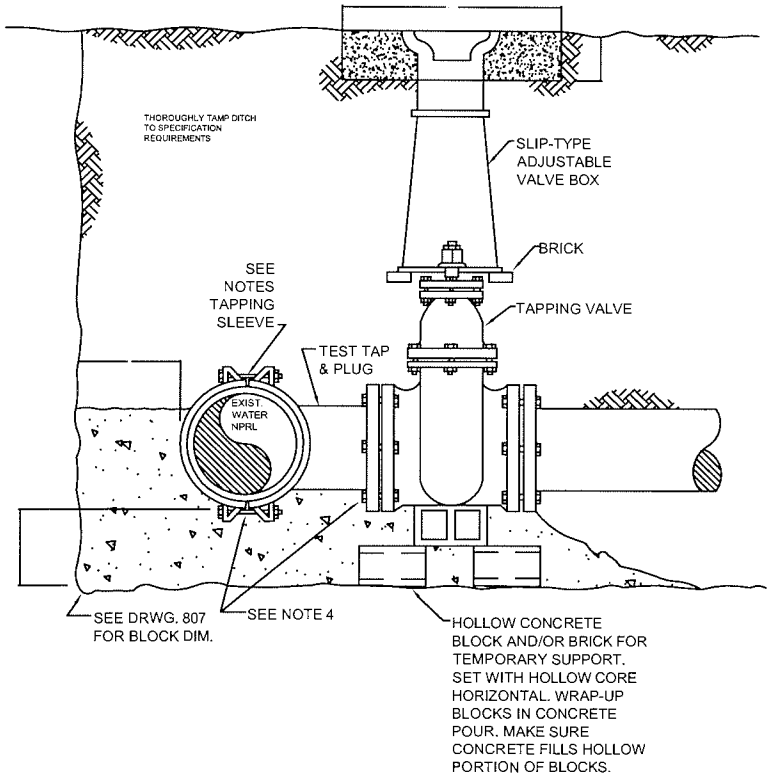
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 121



NOTES:

1. TEMPORARILY SUPPORT TAPPING SADDLE AND VALVE AND APPLY STANDARD HYDROSTATIC TEST.
2. IF NO LEAKS, POUR INDICATED PERMENANT CONCRETE BLOCK AND SUPPORT PAD.
3. MAKE TAP, LINE EXTENSION AND BACKFILL.
4. COVER GLANDS AND BOLTS WITH HEAVY POLYETHELENE SHEETING TO KEEP CONCRETE FROM BONDING. TYPICAL WHENEVER BOLTS OR GLANDS MAY BE "WRAPPED-UP" IN CONCRETE.
5. COAT TAPPING SLEEVE AND BOLTS WITH AN APPROVED BITUMASTIC COATING BEFORE POURING CONCRETE. TYPICAL FOR ALL STEEL INCLUDING RODS, COUPLINGS, STRAPS, AND OTHER BURIED STEEL. SEE NOTE 3, DRWG. 127 FOR COATING.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 122
TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE INSTALLATION DETAILS

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 122

MAXIMUM TAPPING SLEEVE LENGTH

MAIN & TAP (IN. NOMINAL)	LENGTH (ALONG RUN)
6x6, 6x3, 6x4, 6x2	18"
8x2, 8x3, 8x4, 8x6	19"
8x8	21"
10x2, 10x3, 10x4, 10x6	19"
10x8, 10x10	23"
12x2, 12x3, 12x5, 12x6	19"
12x8	21"
12x10, 12x12	25"

NOTES:

1. ALL TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES SHALL BE HYDROSTATICALLY TESTED BEFORE TAP IS MADE. SEE DRWG. 123 FOR TYPICAL INSTALLATION AND NOTES.
2. WORKMEN INSTALLING TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE SHALL FOLLOW MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION PROCEDURES AND THE REQUIRMENTS OF FULTON COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 123
TAPPING SLEEVE LENGTH

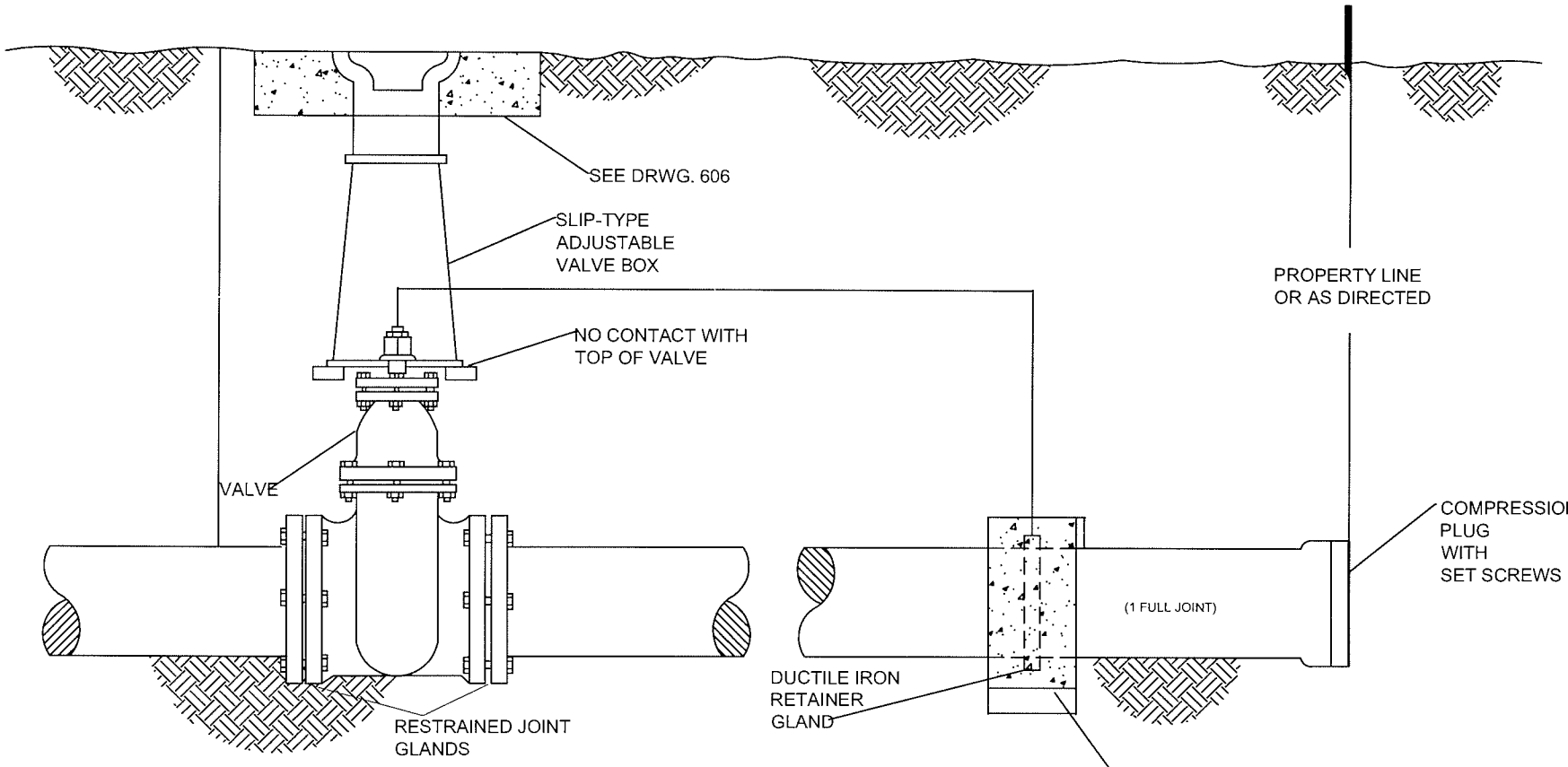
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 123



NOTES:

1. STUB OUT MUST BE HYDROSTATICALLY TESTED WITH REST OF WATER MAIN.
2. IN LIEU OF SLIP-JOINT AND COMPRESSION PLUG, AN M.J. JOINT MAY BE USED WITH AN M.J. PLUG.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 124
STUB OUT DETAIL

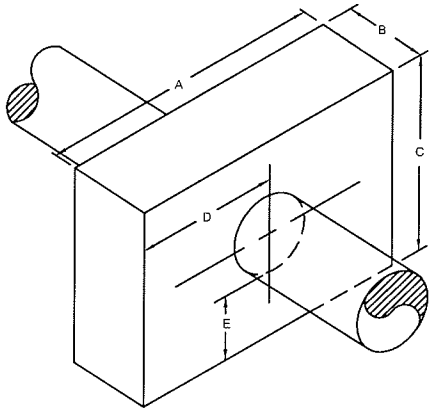
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

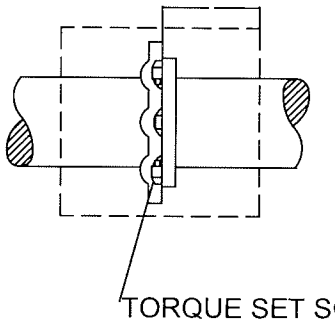
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 124





TORQUE SET SCREWS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. INSPECTOR MUST WITNESS INSTALLATION.

MINIMUM DIMENSIONS IN FEET FOR CONCRETE COLLAR ON DUCTILE IRON PIPE TO BE USED WITH EMBEDDED DUCTILE IRON RETAINER GLAND

PIPE SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	VOLUME CU. YDS.	CONC. WT.	THRUST
4"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-5"	1'-6"	1'-0"	0.55	2230	3150
6"	4'-0"	3'-0"	2'-7"	2'-0"	1'-0"	1.15	4650	7070
8"	4'-6"	3'-0"	3'-0"	2'-3"	1'-3"	1.50	6075	12,570
10"	5'-2"	3'-0"	3'-2"	2'-7"	1'-3"	1.81	7330	19,635
12"	5'-9"	3'-0"	3'-8"	2'-10½"	1'-8"	2.34	9475	28,775
14"	6'-6"	3'-0"	4'-0"	3'-3"	1'-9"	2.89	11,700	38,490
16"	6'-9"	3'-0"	4'-9"	3'-3"	2'-3"	3.56	14,410	50,270

NOTES:

1. ALL MAINS GREATER THAN 13" I.D. SHALL BE INDIVIDUALLY CALCULATED BY THE FULTON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.
2. SOIL CONDITIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE THRUST RESTRAINT DESIGN IS IMPLEMENTED.
3. PIPE MUST BE DUCTILE IRON.

DESIGN DATA:

1. DIMENSION OF THRUST RESTRAINT IN FEET BASED ON 2000 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT SOIL BEARING PRESSURE AND 230 PER SQUARE INCH TEST PRESSURE. ACTUAL INSIDE DIAMETER OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE, CLASS 31, USED AS STANDARD.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS A, 3000 P.S.I.
3. UNDER ADVERSE CONTRUCTION CONDITIONS, CONCRETE SHALL BE "HIGH EARLY" TYPE.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 125
THRUST RESTRAINT CONCRETE COLLAR

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 125

	PIPE SIZE	ROD DIA.	NO. RODS	TOTAL THRUST (Lbs)
TEES, PLUGS & VALVES	6"	3/4"	2/3	5,655
	8"	3/4"	2/3	10,055
	10"	3/4"	3	15,710
	12"	3/4"	4	22,620
	14"	3/4"	6	30,800
	16"	3/4"	4	40,215
	20"	3/4"	6	62,835
	24"	3/4"	8	90,480
	30"	1"	6	141,375
	36"	1"	6	203,595
11¼° B	6"	3/4"	2	1,110
	8"	3/4"	2	1,970
	10"	3/4"	2	3,080
	12"	3/4"	2	4,435
	14"	3/4"	2	6,035
	16"	3/4"	2	7,885
	20"	3/4"	2	12,320
	24"	3/4"	2	17,740
	30"	1"	2	27,720
	36"	1"	2	39,910
22½° B	6"	3/4"	2	2,210
	8"	3/4"	2	3,925
	10"	3/4"	2	6,130
	12"	3/4"	2	8,825
	14"	3/4"	2	12,015
	16"	3/4"	2	15,690
	20"	3/4"	2	24,515
	24"	3/4"	2	35,305
	30"	1"	2	55,160
	36"	1"	2	79,435
45° B	6"	3/4"	2/3	4,430
	8"	3/4"	2/3	7,700
	10"	3/4"	2	12,025
	12"	3/4"	4	17,312
	14"	3/4"	4	23,565
	16"	3/4"	4	30,780
	20"	3/4"	4	48,090
	24"	3/4"	6	69,250
	30"	1"	4	108,205
	36"	1"	6	155,810
90°B	6"	3/4"	2/3	8,000
	8"	3/4"	3	14,220
	10"	3/4"	4	22,214
	12"	3/4"	6	32,000
	14"	3/4"	6	43,540
	16"	3/4"	4	56,870
	20"	3/4"	6	88,860
	24"	3/4"	8	127,960
	30"	1"	6	199,930
	36"	1"	6	287,900

NOTES:

1. ON PIPE SIZES 6"-14" ROD AND NUT WILL HAVE MIN. YIELD STRENGTH OF 50,000 PSI. ON PIPE SIZES 16"-24" ROD AND NUT WILL HAVE MIN. YIELD STRENGTH OF 100,000 PSI.
2. RODS HAVE 6" OF THREAD ON EACH END.
3. ALL METAL TO BE CLEANED AND COATED WITH AN APPROVED PROTECTIVE COATING FOLLOWING INSTALLATION AND PRIOR TO BACKFILLING. SEE NOTE 3, DRWG. 127.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 126
THRUST RESTRAINTS: TIE ROD CHART

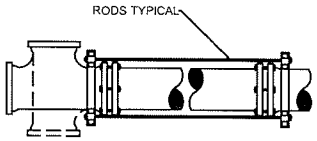
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

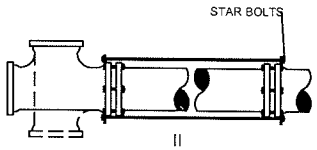
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

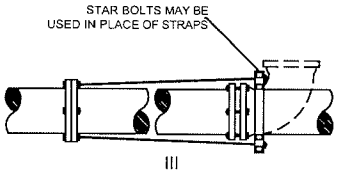
DRAWING NO. 126



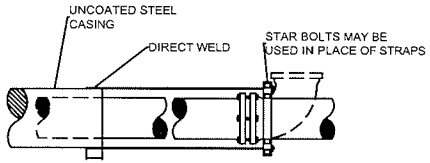
I
FITTING RESTRAINT
STRAPS & RODS



II
FITTING RESTRAINT
STAR BOLTS & RODS



III
FITTING RESTRAINT
FLANGE & MJ



IV
FITTING RESTRAINT
DIRECT WELD TO STEEL CASING
(10" OR LESS MAINS ONLY)

NOTES:

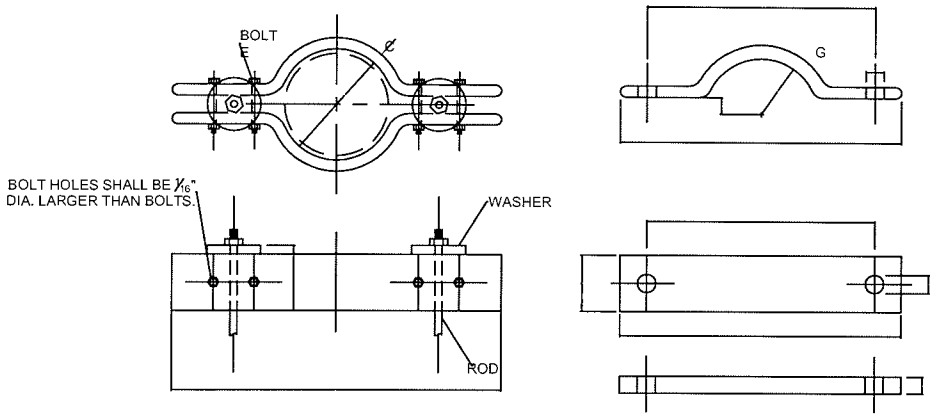
1. SEE DWG. 126 FOR NUMBER AND DIAMETER OF RODS REQUIRED.

2. NO FLANGES ARE TO BE BURIED.

3. AFTER INSTALLATION, TIE-RODS AND CLAMP ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE CLEANED SND THOROUGHLY COATED WITH ROYSTON LABORATIORIES, INC. ROSKOTE PLASTIC NO. A 939 OR KOPPERS CO. , INC. BITUMASTIC SUPERSERVICE BLACK OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

4. WHEN RESTRAINING FITTINGS TO STEEL CASING PIPE, THE TIE-RODS MUST BE DIRECT WELDED TO THE CASING - USE OF STAR BOLTS PROHIBITED. CASING MUST BE FULLY WELDED THROUGHOUT ITS LENGTH AND BE A MINIMUM OF 30' IN LENGTH. AREA TO BE WELDED MUST BE COMPLETELY BARE AND FREE OF ANY COATING MATERIAL.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 127 THRUST RESTRAINTS: TIE-ROD INSTALLATION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 127



STEEL SOCKET CLAMP DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	T	ROD & C WASH SIZE
4	5	14 5/8	1/2	2	5/6 x 3 1/2	5/8	3/4
6	7 1/8	18 7/8	1/2	2	5/6 x 3 1/2	5/8	3/4
8	9 5/16	19 1/8	5/8	2 1/2	5/6 x 3 3/4	5/8	3/4
10	11 1/2	21 3/8	5/8	2 1/2	5/6 x 3 3/4	3/4	3/4
12	13 1/2	25 1/6	5/8	3	5/6 x 3 3/4	3/4	3/4
14	13 3/4	28 1/4	3/4	3	7/8 x 4 1/2	7/8	3/4
16	17 7/8	31 3/8	3/4	4	7/8 x 4 1/2	7/8	3/4
20	22 1/8	37 3/4	3/4	4 1/2	1 1/4 x 5	1 1/8	3/4
24	26 3/8	44 1/4	3/4	5	1 1/2x5 1/2	1 1/4	3/4

ABOVE ANCHOR STRAP DIMENSIONS (INCHES)						
SIZE	B	G	H	L	R	S
4	10 1/8	5/8 X 2 1/2	13/16	12 1/2	2 1/2	3/4
6	12 1/8	5/8 X 2 1/2	13/16	14 1/2	3 9/16	3/4
8	14 3/8	5/8 X 2 1/2	13/16	16 3/4	4 21/32	3/4
10	16 11/16	5/8 X 2 1/2	1 1/16	19 1/16	5 3/4	3/4
12	19 3/16	5/8 X 3	1 1/16	22 5/16	6 3/4	7/8

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION OF, AND MATERIALS FOR RODS, CLAMPS, STRAPS, BOLTS AND WASHERS SHALL CONFORM TO THE NATIONAL FIRE CODES - NFFA NO. 24 LATEST REVISION.
2. YOKES AND ANCHOR STRAPS FOR FITTINGS LARGER THAN 12" SHALL BE DESIGNED AND APPROVED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION.
3. RODS TO BE HIGH TENSILE, NOT ROLLED STEEL WITH TENSILE STRENGTH OF 110,000 P.S.I. AND A MIN. OF 95,000 YIELD STRENGTH.
4. NUTS TO HAVE HEAVY DUTY SEMI-FINISH WITH NATIONAL COURSE THREADS.
5. AFTER INSTALLATION TIE RODS AND CLAMP ASSEMBLY SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COVERED WITH ROYSTON LABORATORIES, INC. ROSKOTE MASTIC ND A939 OR KOPPERS CO., INC. BITUMASTIC SUPERSERVICE BLACK OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 128
THRUST RESTRAINTS STRAP AND ROD DETAILS

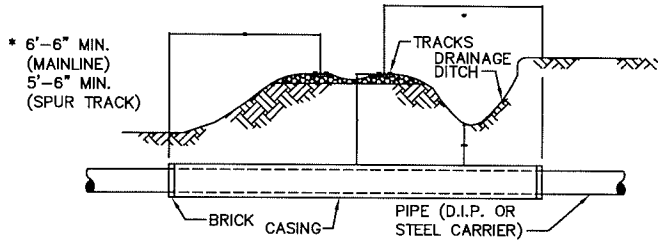
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

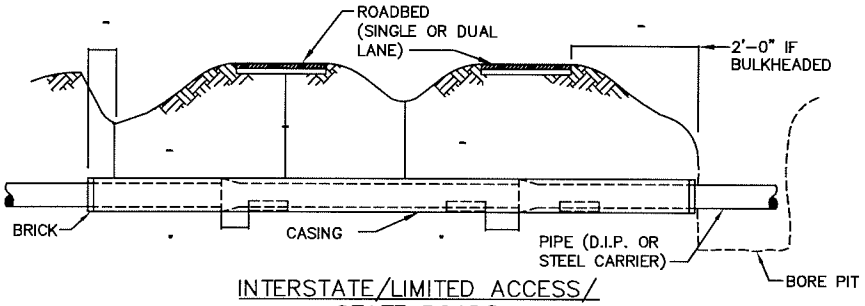
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

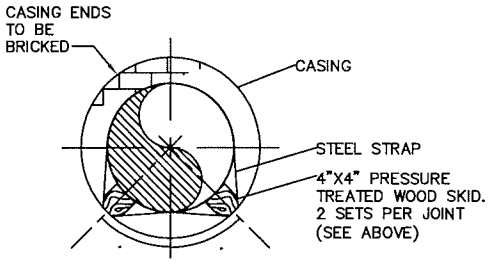
DRAWING NO. 128



RAIL ROADS



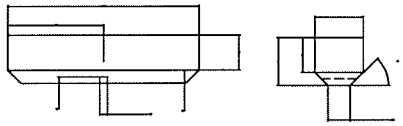
INTERSTATE/LIMITED ACCESS/
STATE ROADS



CASING-END VIEW
PIPE ACCESIBLE

BORED CASINGS			
PIPE SIZE	PIPE O.D.	CASING SIZE	CASING I.D.
6"	6.90"	12"	11.376"
8"	9.05"	16"	14.314"
12"	13.20"	20"	17.938"
16"	17.40"	24"	21.564"
20"	21.60"	28"	27.0"
24"	25.80"	36"	35.0"

NOTE: IF CASING UNDER RAILROAD IS NOT COATED OR CATHODICALLY PROTECTED, INCREASE THICKNESS .062"



WOOD SKID DETAIL

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 129
CASING/PIPE SUPPORT INSTALLATION

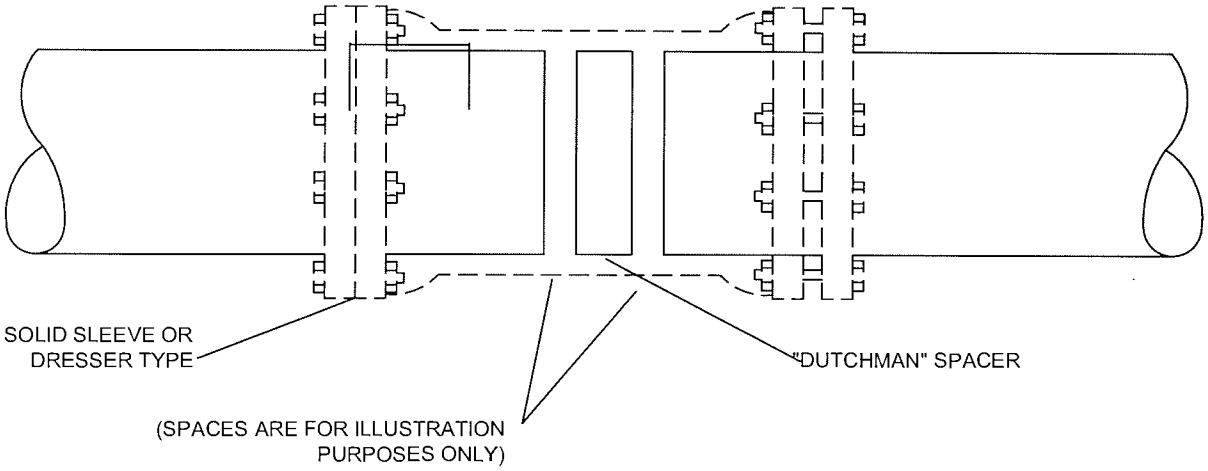
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

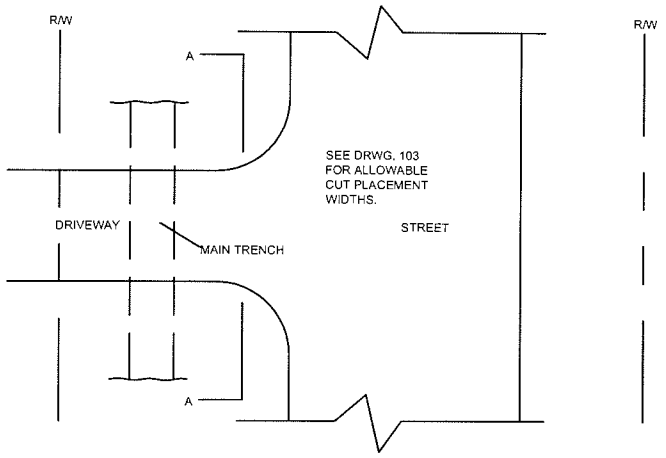
DRAWING NO. 129

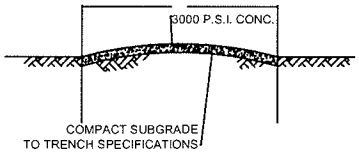


NOTES:

1. IF "G" IS GREATER THAN $\frac{1}{2}$" AT IT'S NARROWEST POINT, THEN A FULL CIRCLE SPACER OR "DUTCHMAN" MUST BE CUT AND PLACED IN THE GAP BEFORE THE SLEEVE IS USED TO CLOSE THE JOINT.
2. THE "DUTCHMAN" SPACER SHALL BE CUT TO A WIDTH NO LESS THAN $\frac{1}{4}$" LESS THAN THE NARROWEST WIDTH OF "G".
3. EACH PIPE SPIGOT SHALL BE MARKED TO INDICATE THE POINT WHERE THE SLEEVE WILL BE PROPERLY CENTERED OVER THE POINT.
4. "FULL-CIRCLE" REPAIR CLAMPS ARE NOT APPROVED FOR JOINING PIPE. SUCH CLAMPS ARE SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR REPAIRS ONLY.
5. IF "STEEL" SLEEVE IS USED, PROPERLY COAT BEFORE BACKFILLING.

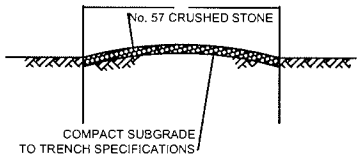
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 130 PIPE JOINING: USE OF SOLID SLEEVE		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 130





CONCRETE
"A" - "A"

-- FINISH SURFACE OF REPAIRED AREA TO MATCH EXISTING SURFACE. EDGES OF CUT TO BE SAWN VERTICAL. EXPANSION MATERIAL TO BE USED AS DIRECTED.

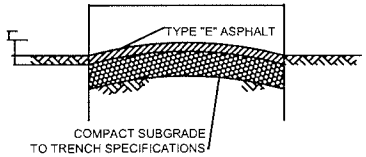


GRAVEL
"A" - "A"

NOTE:

1. FINISHED GRADE TO BE FLUSH WITH THE EDGE OF THE DRIVE - TYPICAL ALL DRIVES.

(SEE DRWG. 110 FOR STREET CUT REPAIRS)



ASPHALT
"A" - "A"

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 131
DRIVEWAY CUT REPAIRS CONCRETE, GRAVEL & ASPHALT

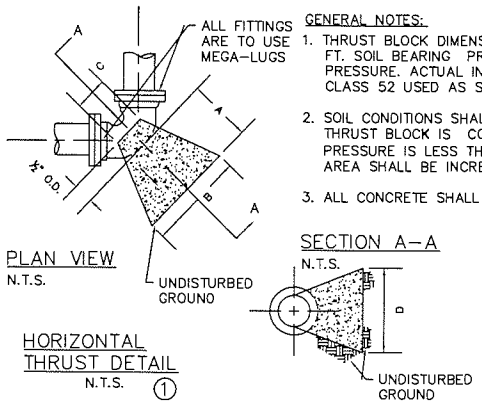
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 131



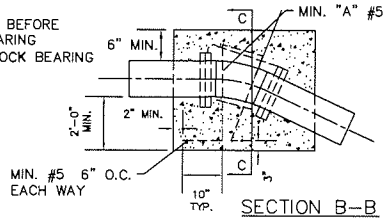
PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

HORIZONTAL THRUST DETAIL
N.T.S. ①

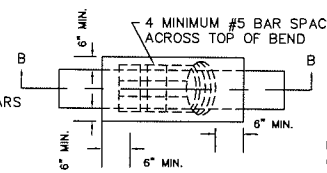
SECTION A–A
N.T.S.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THRUST BLOCK DIMENSIONS ARE BASED ON 2000 LB. PER SQ. FT. SOIL BEARING PRESSURE AND 250 LBS. PER SQ. IN. TEST PRESSURE. ACTUAL INSIDE DIAMETER OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE CLASS 52 USED AS STANDARD.
2. SOIL CONDITIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY ENGINEER BEFORE THRUST BLOCK IS CONSTRUCTED WHERE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE IS LESS THAN 2000 LB/FT. THRUST BLOCK BEARING AREA SHALL BE INCREASED APPROPRIATELY.
3. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS A, 4000 P.S.I.

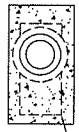


SECTION B–B
N.T.S.



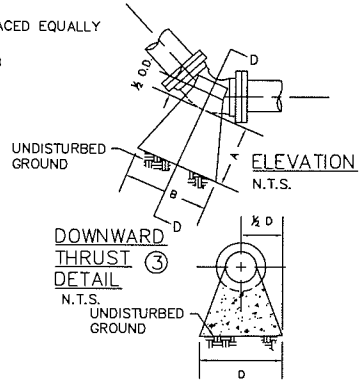
PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

UPWARD THRUST DETAIL ②
N.T.S.



MIN. #5 BARS 12" O.C.

SECTION C–C
N.T.S.



DOWNWARD THRUST ③ DETAIL
N.T.S.
UNDISTURBED GROUND

SECTION D–D
N.T.S.

DIMENSIONS FOR CONCRETE BLOCKING FOR BENDS–DOWNWARD THRUST

BEND	SIZE	A (FT)	B (FT)	C (IN)	D (FT)	VOLUME (CU. YD.)
11 ¼°	6"	1.0	2.0	7"	1.0	0.04
	8"	1.0	2.0	7"	1.0	0.05
	12"	1.0	2.0	11"	2.0	0.1
	16"	2.0	3.0	15"	2.0	0.3
	20"	2.0	3.0	19"	3.0	0.5
22 ½°	6"	1.0	2.0	7"	1.0	0.05
	8"	1.0	2.0	7"	2.0	0.1
	12"	2.0	3.0	11"	2.0	0.3
	16"	2.0	4.0	15"	3.0	0.6
	20"	3.0	5.0	19"	3.0	1.0
45°	6"	1.5	2.0	7"	1.5	0.11
	8"	2.0	3.0	7"	2.0	0.3
	12"	2.0	4.0	11"	3.0	0.7
	16"	3.0	5.0	15"	4.0	1.4
	20"	4.0	8.0	19"	5.0	2.8
90°	6"	1.75	2.5	7"	2.0	0.2
	8"	2.0	3.0	7"	3.0	0.4
	12"	4.0	6.0	11"	4.0	2.1
	16"	4.0	7.0	15"	5.0	3.1
	20"	5.0	8.0	19"	7.0	5.3
TEE BRANCHES PLUGS & CAPS (FOR ALL CIRCUMSTANCES)	6"	1.5	2.0	7"	1.75	0.13
	8"	2.0	3.0	7"	2.0	0.3
	12"	2.0	4.0	11"	4.0	0.8
	18"	3.0	5.0	15"	5.0	1.5
	20"	4.0	7.0	19"	6.0	3.9

DIMENSIONS FOR CONNCRETE BLOCKING HORIZONTAL THRUST ①

BEND	SIZE	A (FT)	B (FT)	C (IN)	D (FT)	VOLUME (CU.YD.)
11 ¼°	6"	1.0	2.0	7"	1.0	0.04
	8"	1.0	2.0	7"	1.0	0.05
	12"	1.0	2.0	11"	2.0	0.1
	18"	2.0	3.0	15"	2.0	0.3
	20"	2.0	3.0	19"	3.0	0.5
22 ½°	6"	1.0	2.0	7"	1.0	0.05
	8"	1.0	2.0	7"	2.0	0.1
	12"	2.0	3.0	11"	2.0	0.3
	18"	2.0	4.0	15"	3.0	0.6
	20"	3.0	5.0	19"	3.0	1.0
45°	6"	1.5	2.0	7"	1.5	0.11
	8"	2.0	3.0	7"	2.0	0.3
	12"	2.0	4.0	11"	3.0	0.7
	18"	3.0	5.0	15"	4.0	1.4
	20"	4.0	6.0	19"	5.0	2.6
90°	6"	1.75	2.5	7"	2.0	0.2
	8"	2.0	3.0	7"	3.0	0.4
	12"	4.0	6.0	11"	4.0	2.1
	18"	4.0	7.0	15"	5.0	3.1
	20"	5.0	8.0	19"	7.0	5.3
TEE BRANCHES PLUGS & CAPS (FOR ALL CIRCUMSTANCES)	6"	1.5	2.0	7"	1.75	0.13
	8"	2.0	3.0	7"	2.0	0.3
	12"	2.0	4.0	11"	4.0	0.8
	18"	3.0	5.0	15"	5.0	1.5
	20"	4.0	7.0	19"	6.0	3.9

CONCRETE REQUIRED TO RESIST UPWARD THRUST

BEND	SIZE	VOLUME (CU. YD.)	"A" NO. OF VERT. BARS REQ'D.
11 ¼°	6"	0.3	2
	8"	0.5	2
	12"	1.4	2
	16"	2.4	3
	20"	3.8	3
22 ½°	6"	0.7	2
	8"	1.2	2
	12"	2.7	2
	16"	4.8	3
	20"	7.4	3
45°	6"	1.2	2
	8"	2.2	2
	12"	4.9	2
	16"	8.8	3
	20"	13.7	3
90°	6"	1.8	2
	8"	3.1	2
	12"	7.0	3
	16"	12.4	3
	20"	19.4	4

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 132
STANDARD THRUST BLOCKS FOR WATER

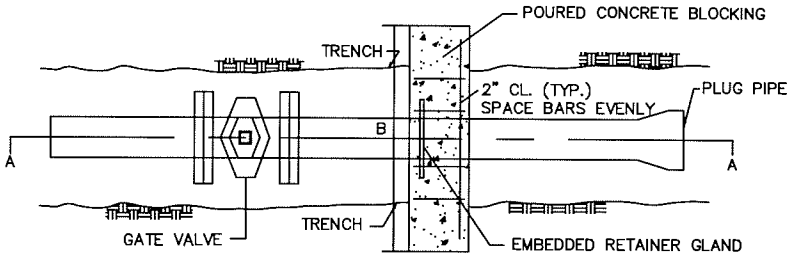
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

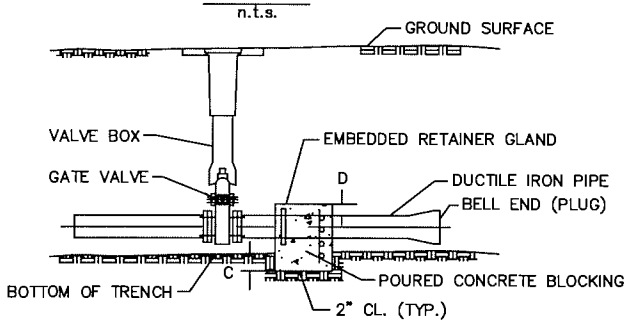
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 132



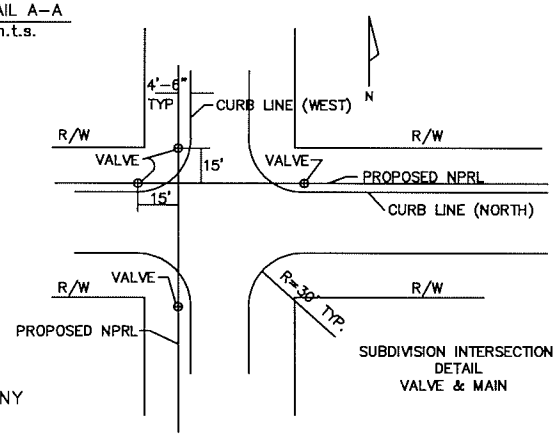
PLAN VIEW
n.t.s.



DETAIL A–A
n.t.s.

BLOCKING DETAILS

PIPE SIZE	A (IN.)	B (IN.)	C (IN.)	D (IN.)	REQD. STEEL (EACH WAY)
8"	10	32	12	8	4 – #4
10"	12	40	15	10	4 – #4
12"	14	54	24	12	4 – #4
16"	18	60	30	16	6 – #4



NOTES:
1. ANCHOR BLOCKING DETAIL TO BE USED AT THE END OF ANY COUNTY ROAD WHERE NPRL MAY BE EXTENDED AT A FUTURE DATE.
2. ALL CONCRETE TO BE 3000psi
3. ALL STEEL TO BE 60,000psi

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 133
MAIN EXTENSION BLOCKING DETAILS
SUBDIVISION INTERSECTION DETAIL VALVE MAIN

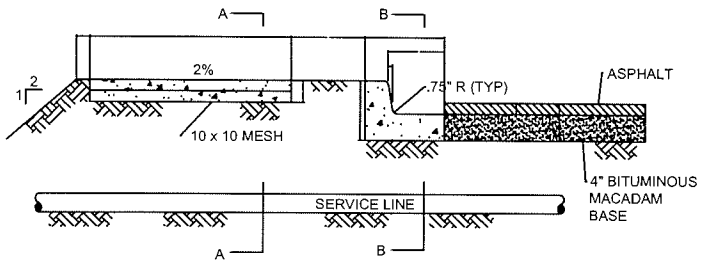
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

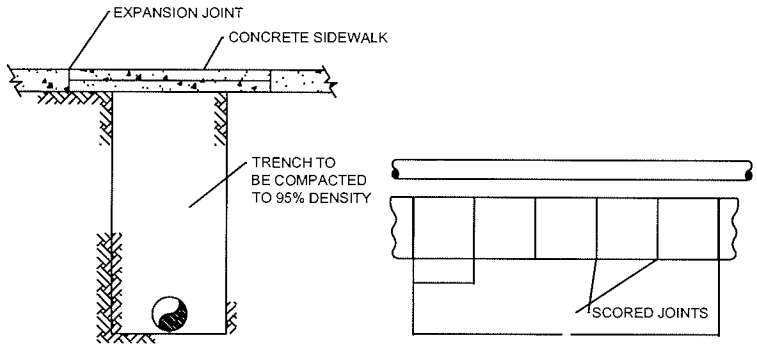
DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

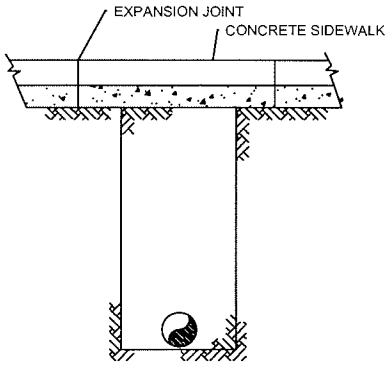
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 133

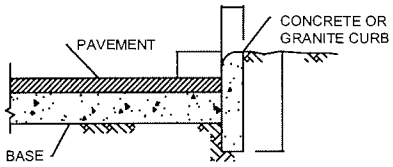




"A" - "A"



"B" - "B"



NOTES:

1. DETAILS ARE TYPICAL.

2. REPLACE SIDEWALKS, CURB AND GUTTER AND CURBING TO MATCH EXISTING MATERIALS AS DIRECTED.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 134
SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER REPAIRS

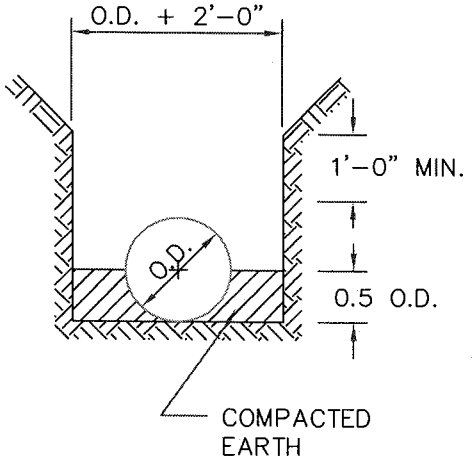
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

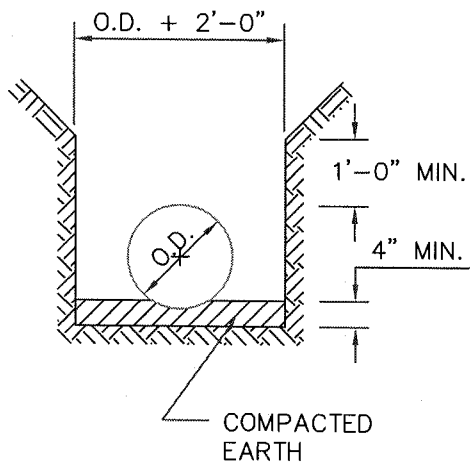
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

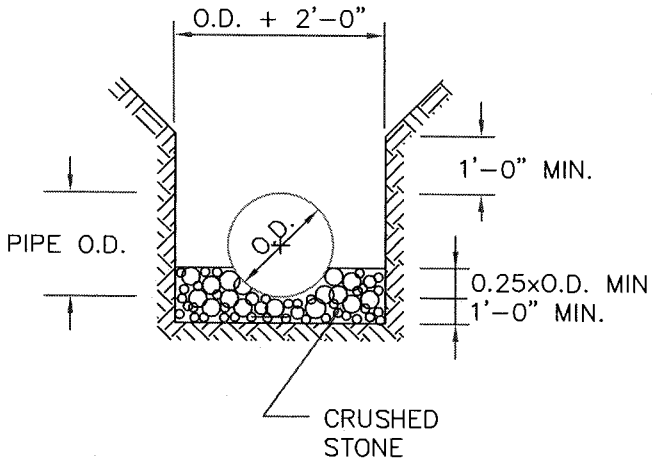
DRAWING NO.
134



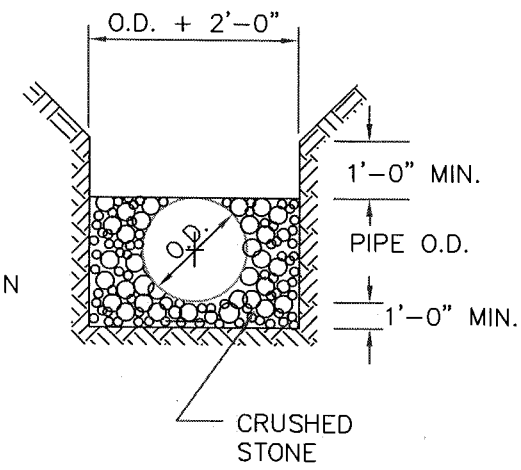
TYPE 2



TYPE 3



TYPE 4



TYPE 5

PIPE BEDDING AND HAUNCHING DETAILS

N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL
PIPE BEDDING & HAUNCHING DETAIL

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DESIGN
DRAWN
CHECKED
APPROVED
DATE

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. S.W. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
(404) 612-7553, FAX: (404) 224-3125

DWG. NO.
135

INDEX

DWG NO.	DESCRIPTION
300	INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES
301	TYPICAL SECTIONS STREETS
302	TYPICAL SECTIONS STREETS
303	TYPICAL SECTION (CUL-DE-SAC)
304	DRIVEWAY DETAILS
305	DIVIDED ENTRANCE DETAILS
306	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
307	CURB AND GUTTER DETAILS
308	STANDARD SIDEWALK SECTION
309	TYPICAL SECTION TWO LANE DECELERATION LANE DETAILS
310	LEFT TURN LANE WITH WIDING ON BOTH SIDES
311	LEFT TURN LANE WITH WIDING ON ONE SIDE
312	HANDICAP RAMP DETAILS
313	MINI ROUNDABOUT
314	CHICANES
315	SPEED TABLE
316	INTERSECTION HUMP
317	ONE LANE CHOKER
318	ENTRANCE TREATMENT
319	CENTER ISLAND
320	BEAM TYPE GUARD RAIL
321	BEAM TYPE GUARD RAIL (CONT.)
322	RAILROADS GRADE CROSSING, SECTIONS, DETAILS
323	RAILROADS GRADE CROSSING, SECTIONS, DETAILS (CONT.)
324	SIGNS STREET NAME, DETAILS & LOCATION
325	PAVEMENT WIDE

GENERAL NOTES

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL
INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES

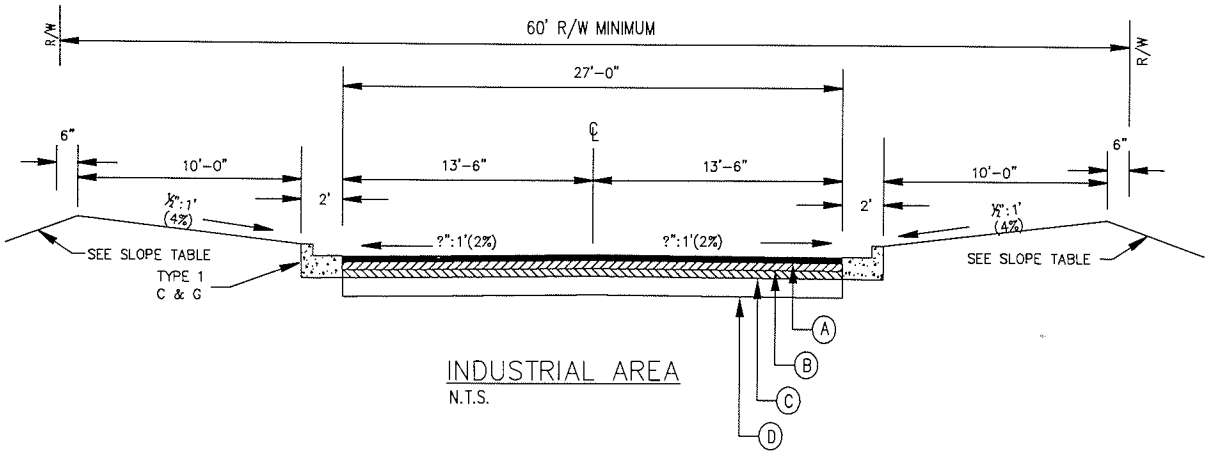
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-02-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

DRAWING NO.
INDEX
300



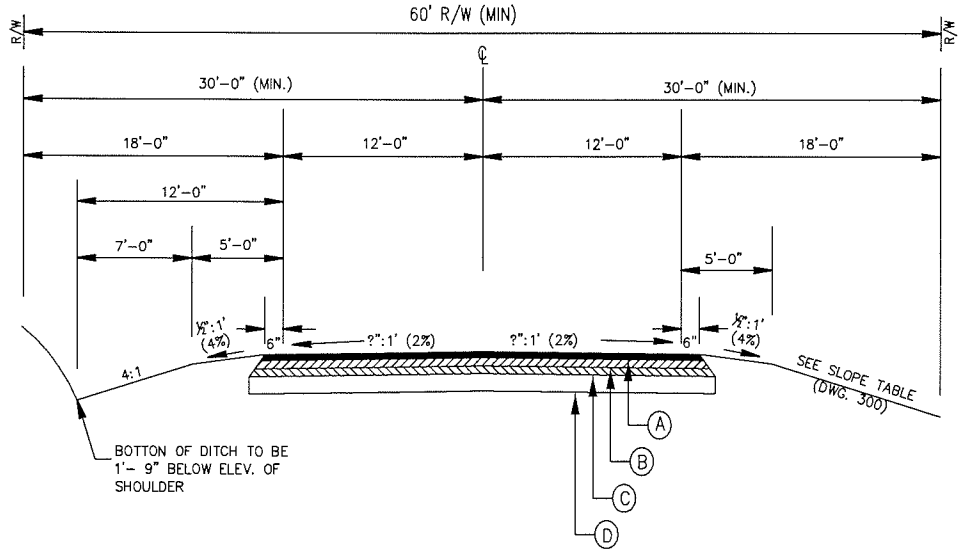
INDUSTRIAL AREA

N.T.S.

INDUSTRIAL & COUNTY ROADS

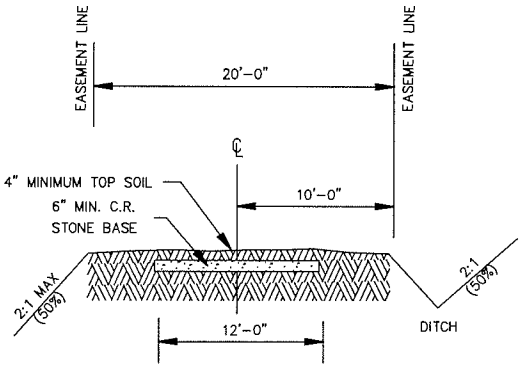
PAVEMENT MATERIAL SCHEDULE	
(A)	ASPH. CONC. 9.5 mm SUPERPAVE, 135 lb/yd^2 (1½")
(B)	ASPH. CONC. 19 mm SUPERPAVE, 220 lb/yd^2 (2")
(C)	ASPH. CONC. 25 mm SUPERPAVE, 330 lb/yd^2 (3")
(D)	GRADED AGGREGATE BASE CRS, 8"

THE DIR. OF PUBLIC WORKS DUE TO TRAFFIC CHARACTERISTICS MAY REQUIRE A HEAVIER PAVEMENT SECTION.



COUNTY ROADS, NOT CURBED

N.T.S.



20' ACCESS EASEMENT

(DETENTION POND ROAD)

N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 301
TYPICAL SECTIONS
STREETS

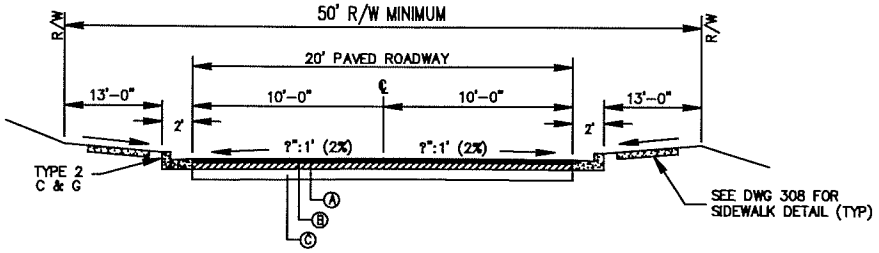
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH
APPROVED: LJM
DATE: 4-19-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

DRAWING NO. 301

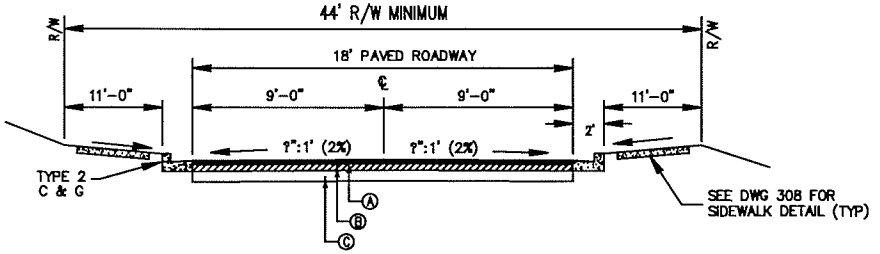


MAJOR SUB. DIV. STREETS & ENTRANCE ROADS

PAVEMENT MATERIAL SCHEDULE	
(A)	ASPH. CONC. 9.5 mm SUPERPAVE, 135 lb/yd^2 (1?")
(B)	ASPH. CONC. 19 mm SUPERPAVE, 220 lb/yd^2 (2")
(C)	GRADED AGGREGATE BASE CRS, 8"

MAJOR SUBDIVISION STREET & ENTRANCE ROADS

SERVING 40 OR MORE HOUSING UNITS
N.T.S.



MINOR SUB. DIV. STREETS & SIDE ROADS

PAVEMENT MATERIAL SCHEDULE	
(A)	ASPH. CONC. 9.5 mm SUPERPAVE, 135 lb/yd^2 (1?")
(B)	ASPH. CONC. 19 mm SUPERPAVE, 220 lb/yd^2 (2")
(C)	GRADED AGGREGATE BASE CRS, 6"

MINOR SUBDIVISION STREET & SIDE ROADS

SERVING LESS THAN 40 HOUSING UNITS
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 302
TYPICAL SECTIONS
STREETS

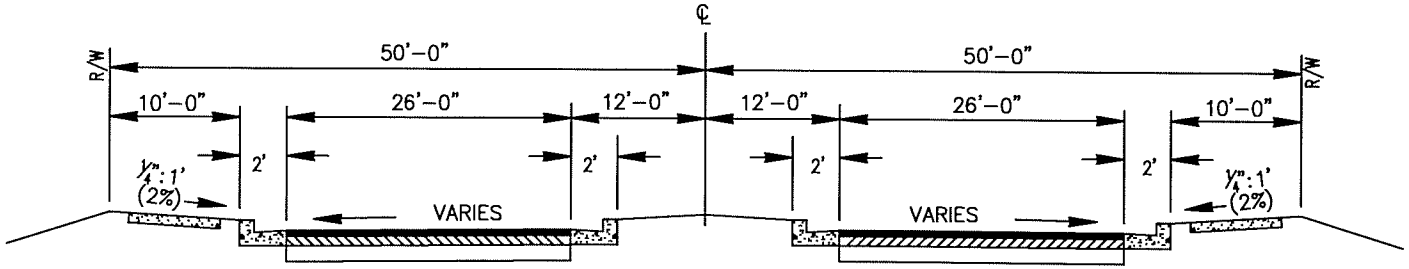
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH
APPROVED: LJM
DATE: 4-19-05

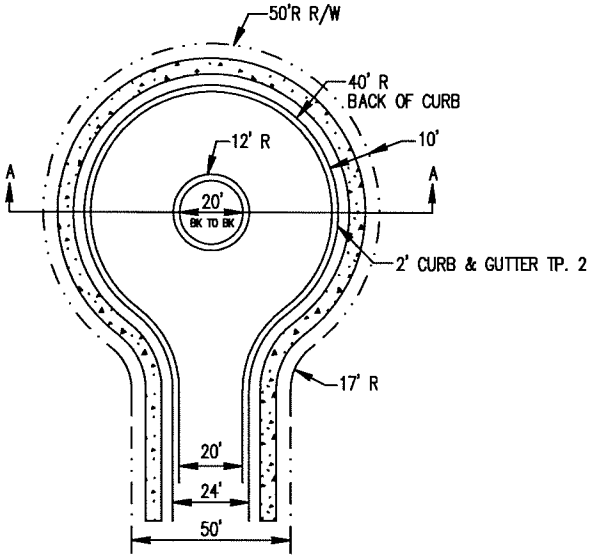
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

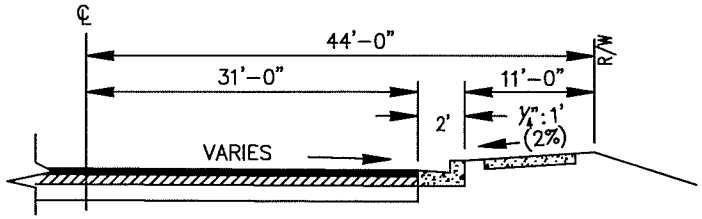
DRAWING NO. 302



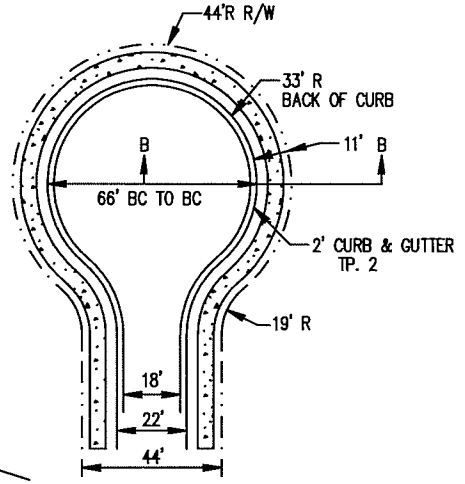
SECTION A–A



CUL–DE–SAC PLAN
MAJOR SUBDIVISION STREET
N.T.S.

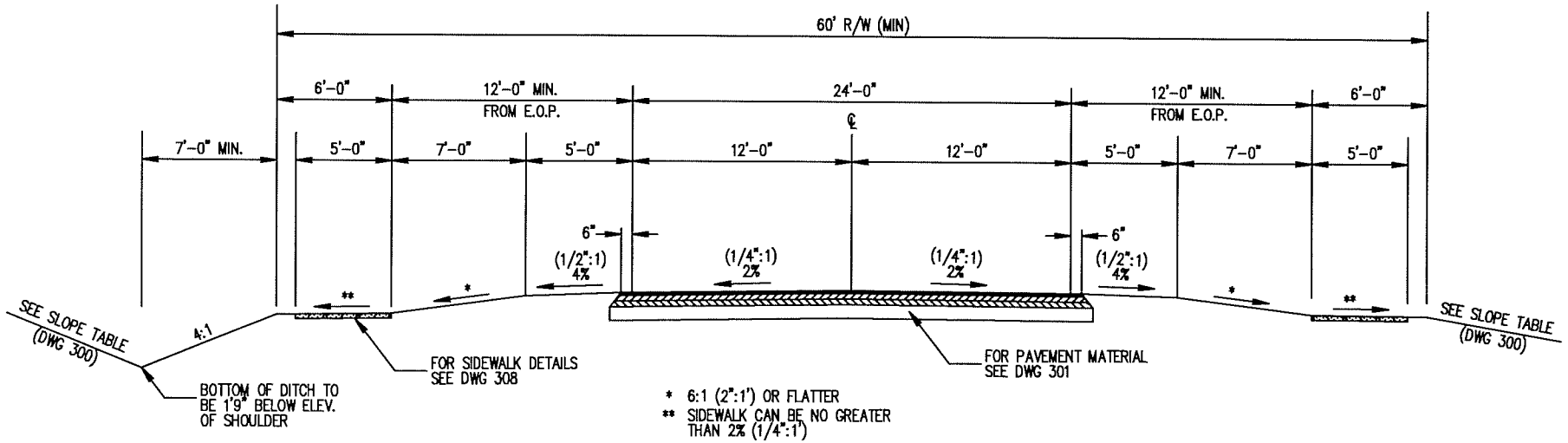


SECTION B–B
(HALF SECTION)



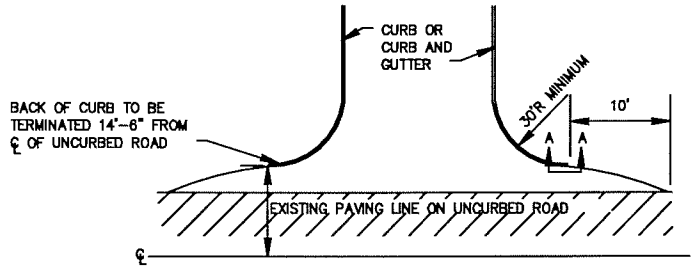
CUL–DE–SAC PLAN
MINOR SUBDIVISION STREET
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 303 TYPICAL SECTIONS CUL–DE–SAC		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH APPROVED: LJM DATE: 4–19–05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–730–6325	DRAWING NO. 303



COUNTY ROADS, NOT CURBED WITH SIDEWALK

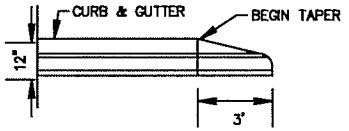
N.T.S.



NOTE:
IF EXISTING UNCURBED ROAD IS WIDER THAN 29', THE DIMENSION IS TO BE 6'-6" FROM EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

INTERSECTION OF CURBED AND UNCURBED ROADS

WITH NO TURN LANES
N.T.S.



SECTION A–A

N.T.S.

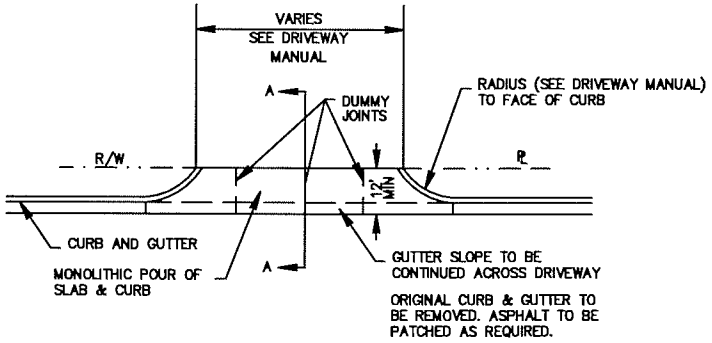
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 306 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH APPROVED: LJM DATE: 4-19-05	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-8325	DRAWING NO. 306

DRIVEWAY/INTERSECTION USE	WIDTH IN FEET		MIN. RADIUS IN FEET
	MIN.	MAX.	
RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY (1–3 UNITS)	14	18	5' (RADIUS OR FLARE)
RESIDENTIAL STREET (TWO LANES)	20	25	30'
COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY	24	30	35'
WHEN DESIGNED FOR TRUCKS	24	40	75'
TWO–LANE DIVIDED DRIVEWAY	SEE DETAIL 305		30'
FOUR–LANE DIVIDED DRIVE	SEE DETAIL 305		30'

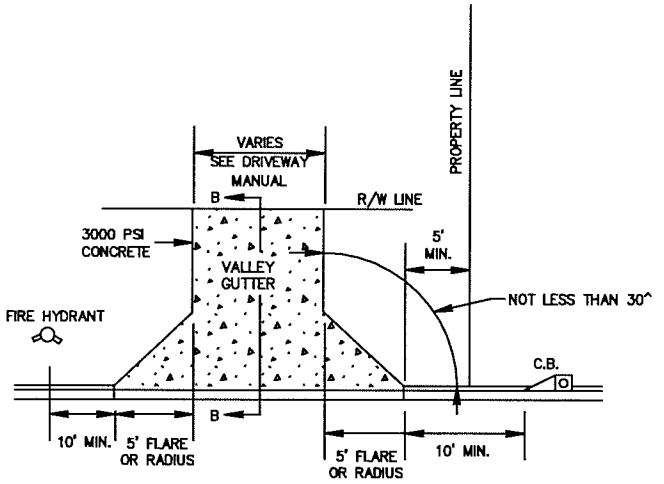
CONCRETE DRIVES:

RESIDENTIAL	COMMERCIAL
6" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER	8" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
4" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	8" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY

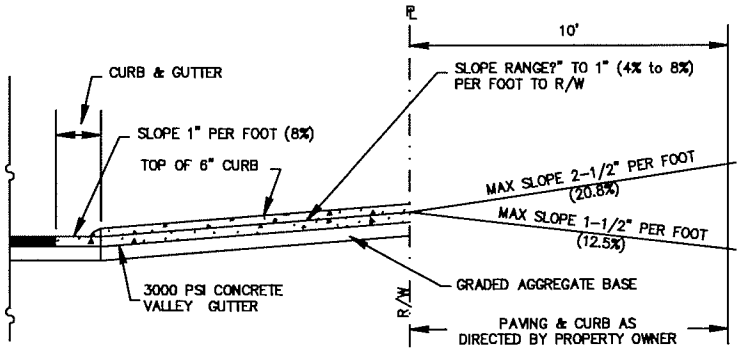
NOTE: PUBLIC STREET INTERSECTIONS SHALL BE ASPHALT



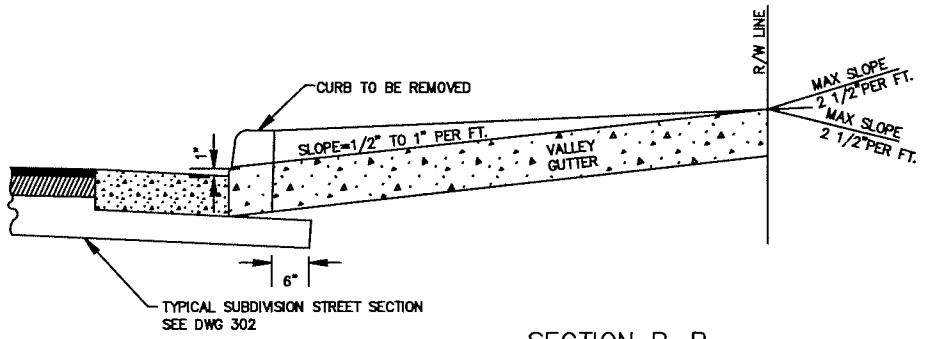
COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.



RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY (1–3 UNITS)
N.T.S.



SECTION A–A
N.T.S.



SECTION B–B
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 304 DRIVEWAYS		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH APPROVED: LJM DATE: 4-19-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–730–6325	DRAWING NO. 304

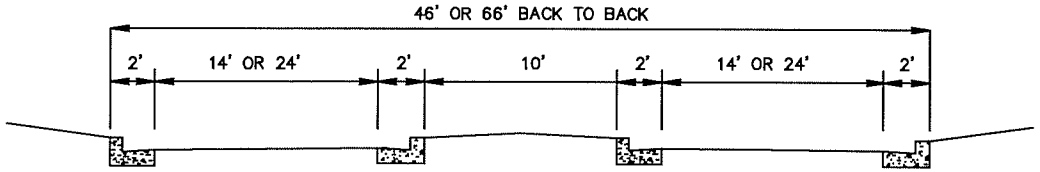
DRIVEWAY/INTERSECTION USE	WIDTH IN FEET		MIN. RADIUS IN FEET
	MIN.	MAX.	
RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY (1–3 UNITS)	14	18	5' (RADIUS OR FLARE)
RESIDENTIAL STREET (TWO LANES)	20	25	30'
COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY	24	30	35'
WHEN DESIGNED FOR TRUCKS	24	40	75'
TWO–LANE DIVIDED DRIVEWAY	SEE DETAIL 305		30'
FOUR–LANE DIVIDED DRIVE	SEE DETAIL 305		30'

CONCRETE DRIVES:

RESIDENTIAL	COMMERCIAL
6" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER	8" CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
4" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	8" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY

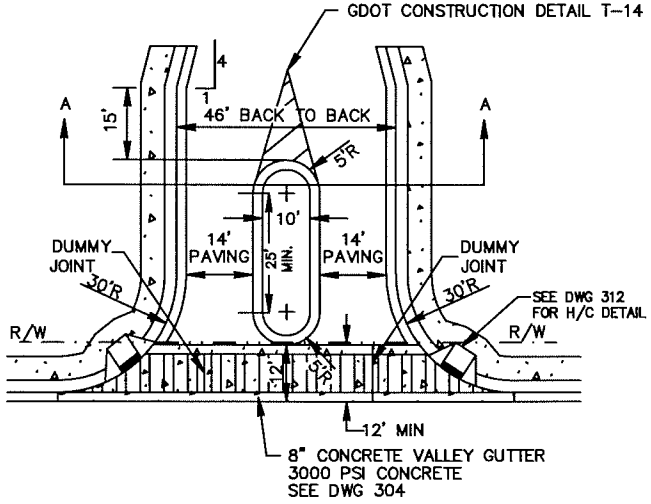
NOTES:

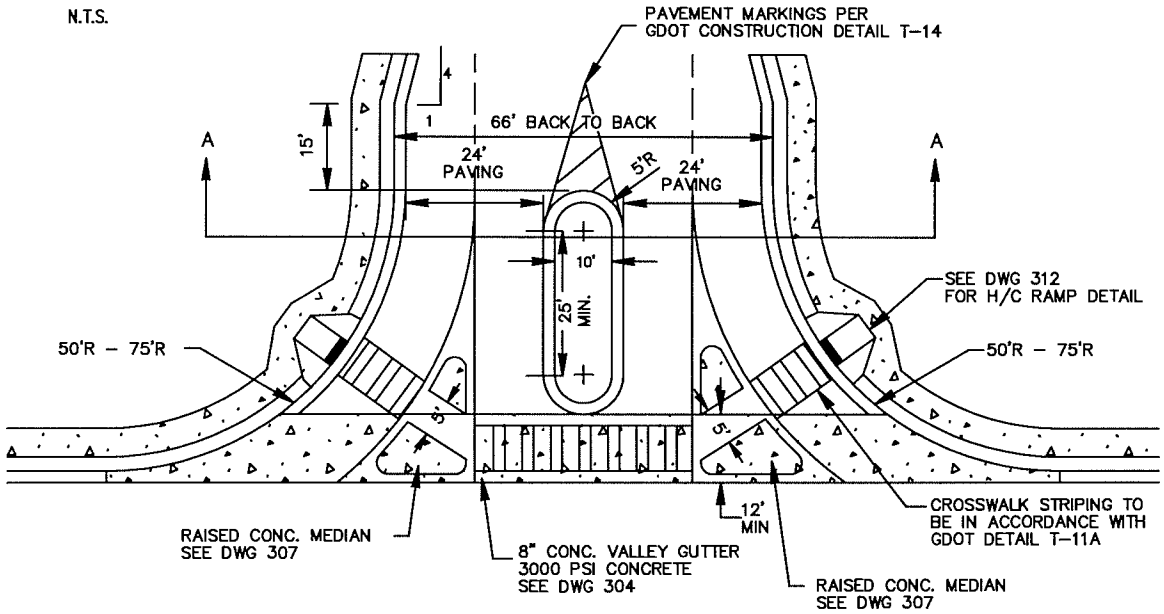
1. PUBLIC STREET INTERSECTIONS SHALL BE ASPHALT
2. ALL STRIPING MUST BE DONE IN THERMOPLASTIC PER GDOT SPECIFICATION SECTION 653



SECTION A–A

N.T.S.





OPTIONAL DIVIDED ENTRANCE (PRIVATE OR COMMERCIAL)

N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 305
DIVIDED ENTRANCE DETAILS

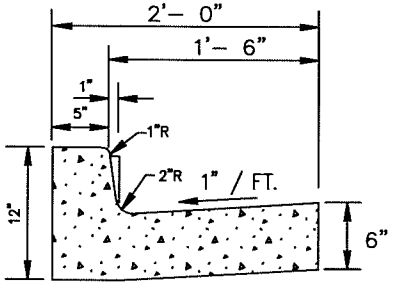
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH
APPROVED: LJM
DATE: 4–19–05

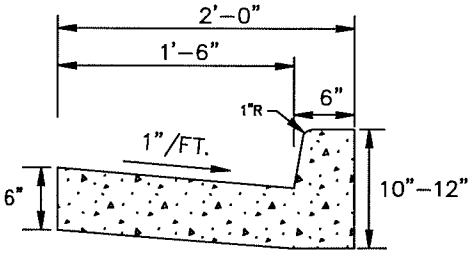
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–730–6325

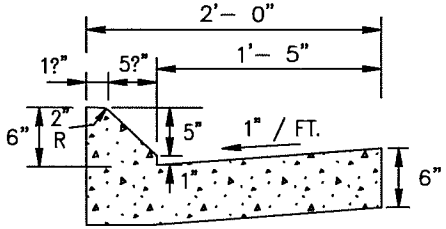
DRAWING NO. 305



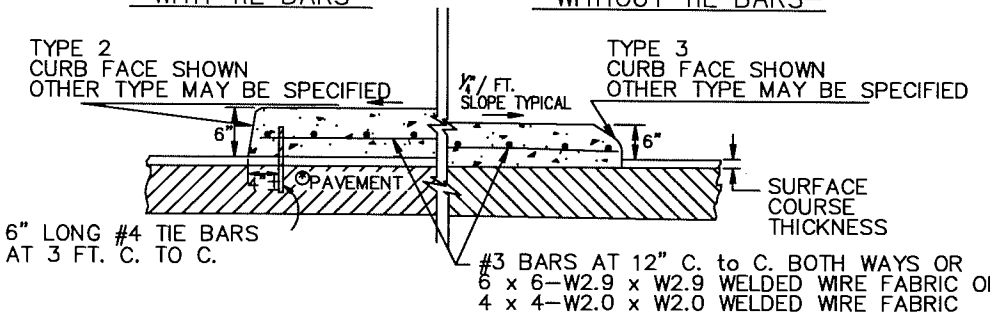
TYPE 1 CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
INDUSTRIAL ROAD
N.T.S.



TYPE 2 CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
MAJOR & MINOR RESIDENTIAL S.D STREETS ONLY
N.T.S.



TYPE 3 MOUNTABLE CURB & GUTTER
N.T.S.

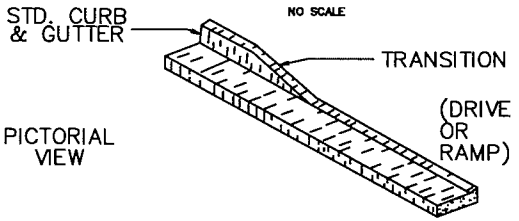


NOTE: IF CONCRETE MEDIAN INTERCEPTS PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALKS, WHEELCHAIR RAMPS (DWG 312) WILL BE REQUIRED.

* P. C. PAVEMENT
TIE BARS WILL BE PLACED AFTER FINISHING & BEFORE INITIAL SET HAS TAKE PLACE.

* ASPHALT PAVEMENT
TIE BARS MAY BE DRIVEN IN OR DRILLED & GROUTED.

CONCRETE MEDIANS (ISLAND)
N.T.S.



NOTE: CURB & GUTTER WILL BE MEASURED FOR PAYMENT THRU THE DRIVE OR RAMP OPENING

DETAILS OF RECESSED CURB
TYPICAL USE: AT DRIVEWAYS OR CURB CUT RAMPS
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 307
CURB & GUTTER
DETAILS

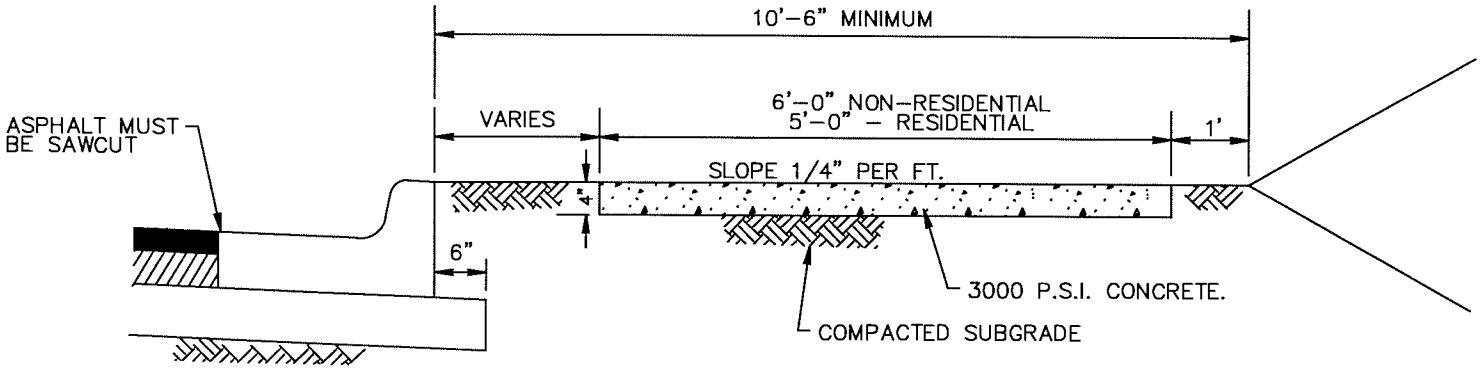
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH
APPROVED: LJM
DATE: 4-19-06

FULTON COUNTY

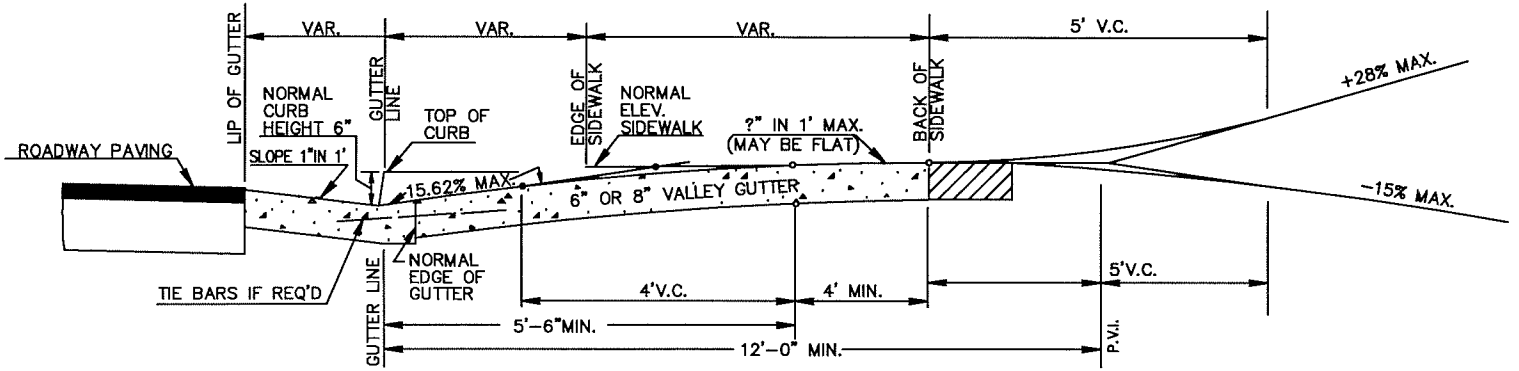
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-8325

DRAWING NO. 307



TYPICAL SECTION OF SIDEWALK

N.T.S.

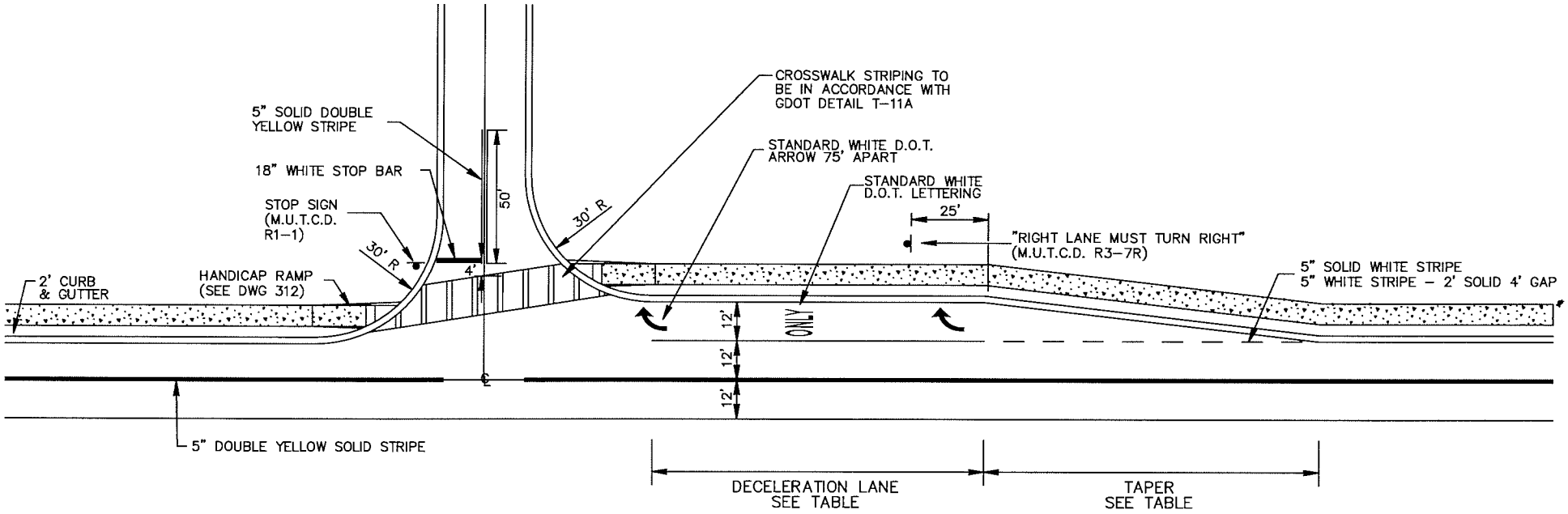


SECTION AT ℄ OF DRIVEWAY

NOTES:

1. USE ⅜" X 4" EXPANSION JOINTS AT CHANGE OF DIRECTIONS, CURBS, RIGID STRUCTURES AND RIGID PAVEMENT. ON STRAIGHT RUNS PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS EVERY 24 FEET.
2. TOOL ALL EXPOSED EDGES AND JOINTS TO ¼ " RADIUS.
3. BROOM FINISH ACROSS DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.
4. PROVIDE ¾" DEEP SAW CUT CONTRACTION JOINTS EVERY 5'-0".
5. ZONING OVERLAY REQUIREMENTS MAY SUPERCEDE STANDARD DETAIL.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 308 STANDARD SIDEWALK SECTION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH APPROVED: LJM DATE: 4-19-05	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325	DRAWING NO. 308



SPEED LIMIT MPH	DECELERATION LANE	TAPER
35	100	50
40	150	50
45	175	100
50	225	100
55	250	100

NOTES:

1. ALL STRIPING MUST BE DONE IN THERMOPLASTIC PER GDOT SPECIFICATION SECTION 653
2. CONTACT E&CD TRAFFIC INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION AND 1 WEEK PRIOR TO STRIPING FOR INSPECTION OF LAYOUT..
3. STRIPING LAYOUT IS SUBJECT TO FIELD MODIFICATION PER THE FIELD INSPECTION.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 309
TYPICAL SECTION TWO LANE ROAD
DECELERATION LANE

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH
APPROVED: LJM
DATE: 4-19-05

FULTON COUNTY

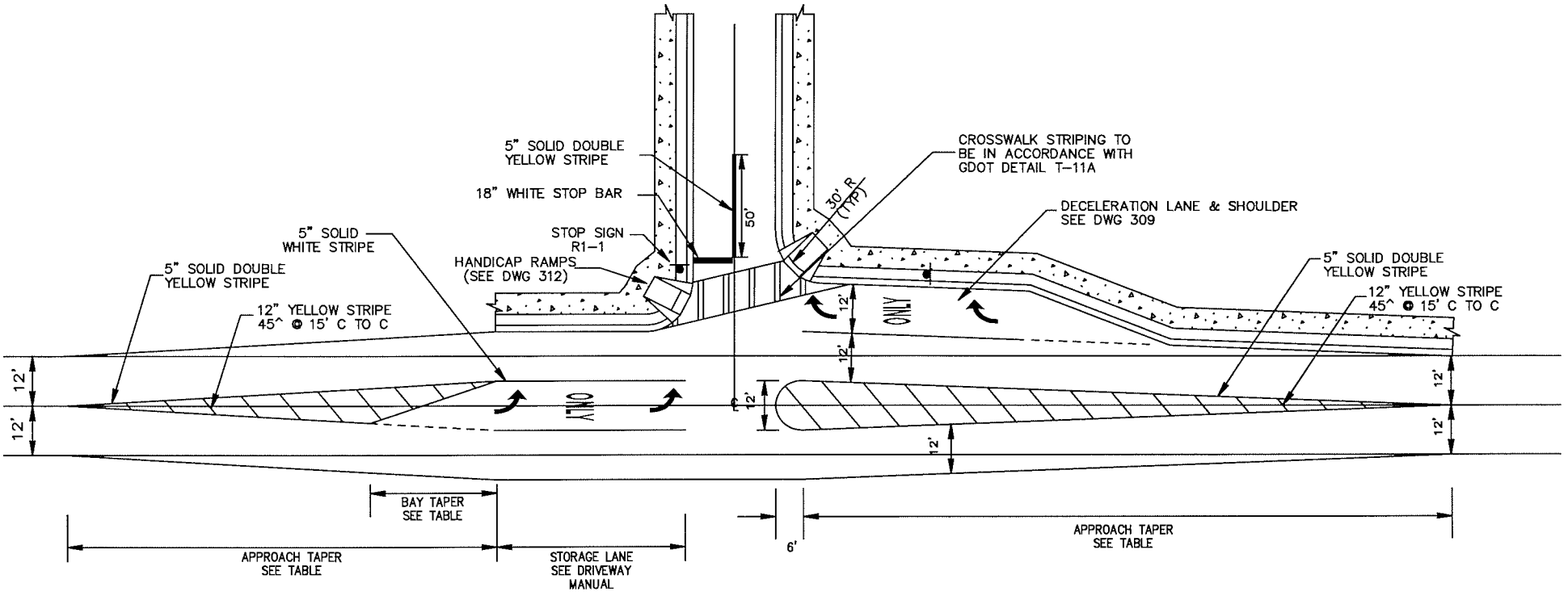
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

DRAWING NO. 309

POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH	APPROACH TAPER 6' SHIFT	BAY TAPER	STORAGE LANE
35	125	50	95–190
40	160	50	95–190
45	270	100	95–210
50	300	100	95–210
55	330	100	95–210

NOTES:

1. LEFT STORAGE TURN LANE LENGTH TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TABLE 14 OF THE FULTON COUNTY DRIVEWAY MANUAL.
2. ALL STRIPING MUST BE DONE IN THERMOPLASTIC PER GDOT SPECIFICATION SECTION 653
3. CONTACT E&CD TRAFFIC INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION AND 1 WEEK PRIOR FOR INSPECTION OF LAYOUT.
4. STRIPING LAYOUT IS SUBJECT TO FIELD MODIFICATION PER THE FIELD INSPECTION.

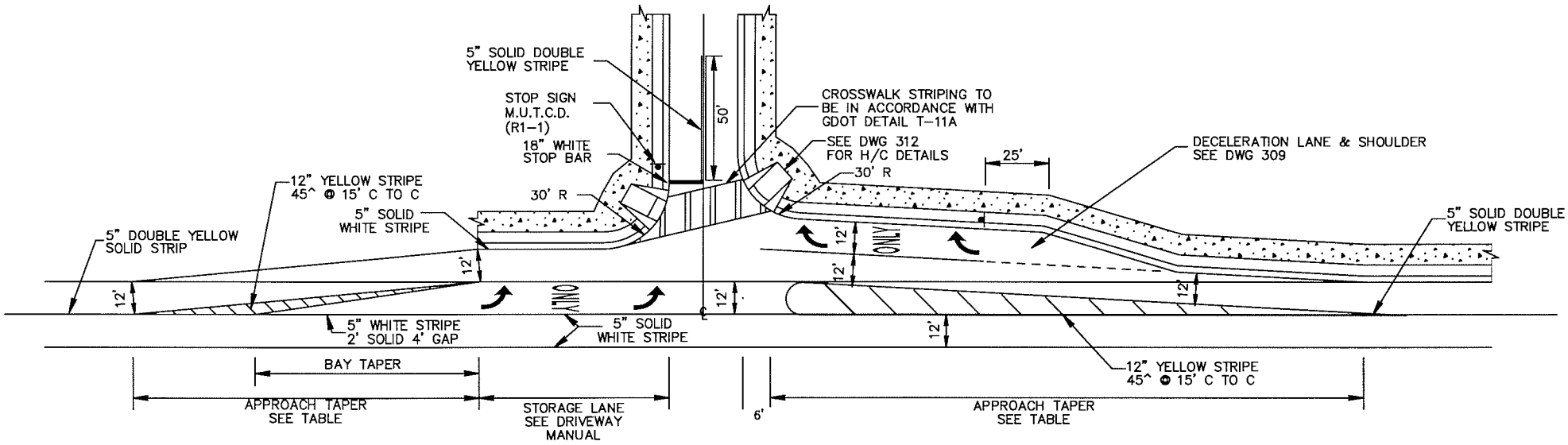


FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 310 LEFT TURN LANE WITH WIDING ON BOTH SIDES		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH APPROVED: LJM DATE: 4-19-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325	DRAWING NO. 310

POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH	APPROACH TAPER 12' SHIFT	BAY TAPER	STORAGE LANE
35	250	50	95–190
40	320	50	95–190
45	540	100	95–210
50	600	100	95–210
55	660	100	95–210

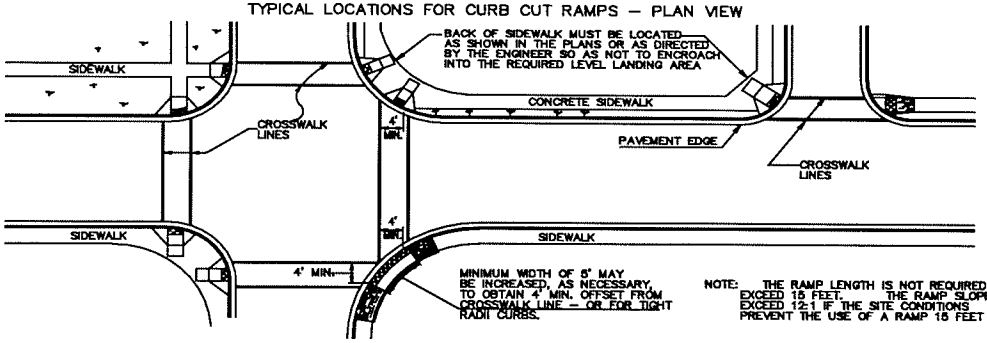
NOTES:

1. LEFT STORAGE TURN LANE LENGTH TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TABLE 14 OF THE FULTON COUNTY DRIVEWAY MANUAL.
2. ALL STRIPING MUST BE DONE IN THERMOPLASTIC PER GDOT SPECIFICATION SECTION 653
3. CONTACT E&CD TRAFFIC INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION AND 1 WEEK PRIOR TO STRIPING FOR INSPECTION OF LAYOUT.
4. STRIPING LAYOUT IS SUBJECT TO FIELD MODIFICATION PER THE FIELD INSPECTION.



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 311 LEFT TURN LANE WITH WIDING ON ONE SIDE		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH APPROVED: LJM DATE: 4-19-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325	DRAWING NO. 311

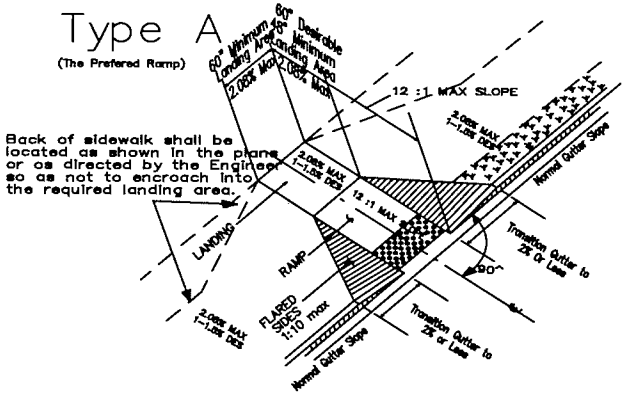
TYPICAL LOCATIONS FOR CURB CUT RAMPS – PLAN VIEW



NOTE: THE RAMP LENGTH IS NOT REQUIRED TO EXCEED 15 FEET. THE RAMP SLOPE MAY EXCEED 12:1 IF THE SITE CONDITIONS PREVENT THE USE OF A RAMP 15 FEET LONG.

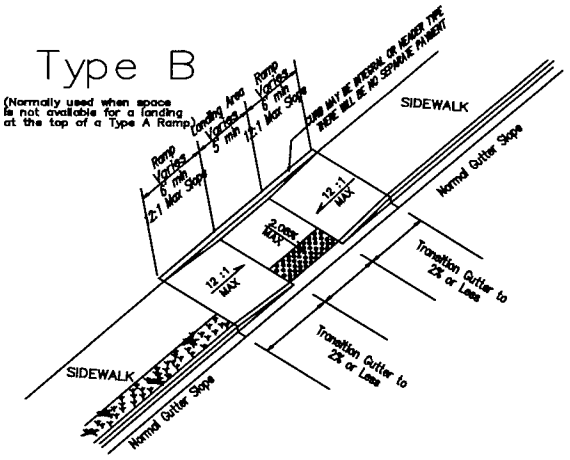
Type A

(The Prefered Ramp)



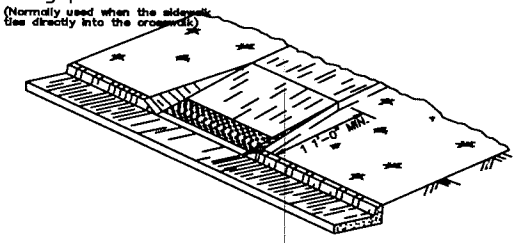
Type B

(Normally used when space is not available for a landing at the top of a Type A Ramp)



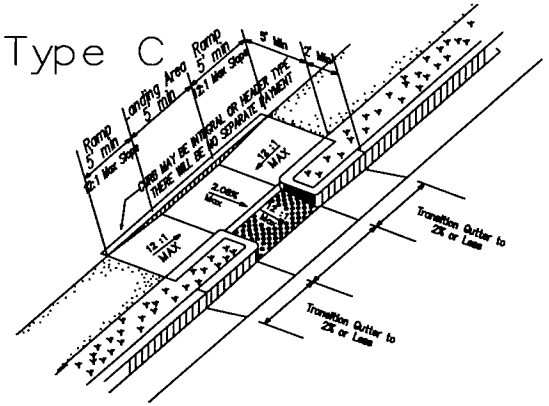
Type D

(Normally used when the sidewalk ties directly into the crosswalk)



IN AREAS WHERE THE GUTTER HAS A SLOPE 1" IN 1' END NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE AT A DISTANCE OF 6 TO 10 FEET FROM THE RAMP AND BEGIN TRANSITION TO A FLAT GUTTER SLOPE. NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE SHALL BE RESUMED AT A SIMILAR DISTANCE BEYOND THE RAMP.

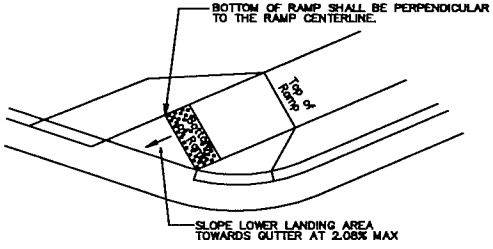
Type C

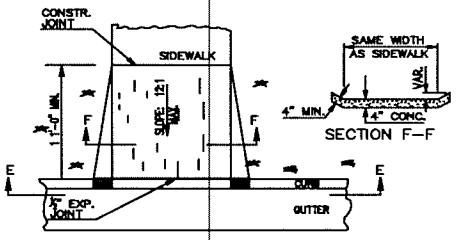


Skewed Ramp Details

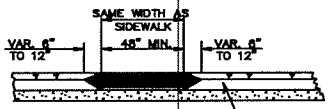
(Applies to Type A & Type D Ramps Only)

WHEN THE RAMP CENTERLINE IS NOT PERPENDICULAR TO THE CURB A LEVEL LANDING AREA WITH SLOPES LESS THAN 2.08% MUST BE PROVIDED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE RAMP.





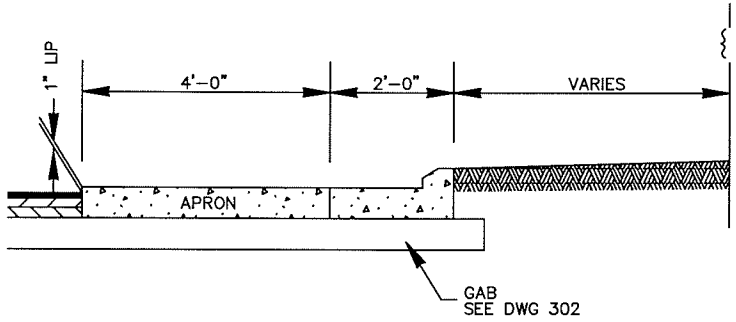
PLAN VIEW



SECTION E–E

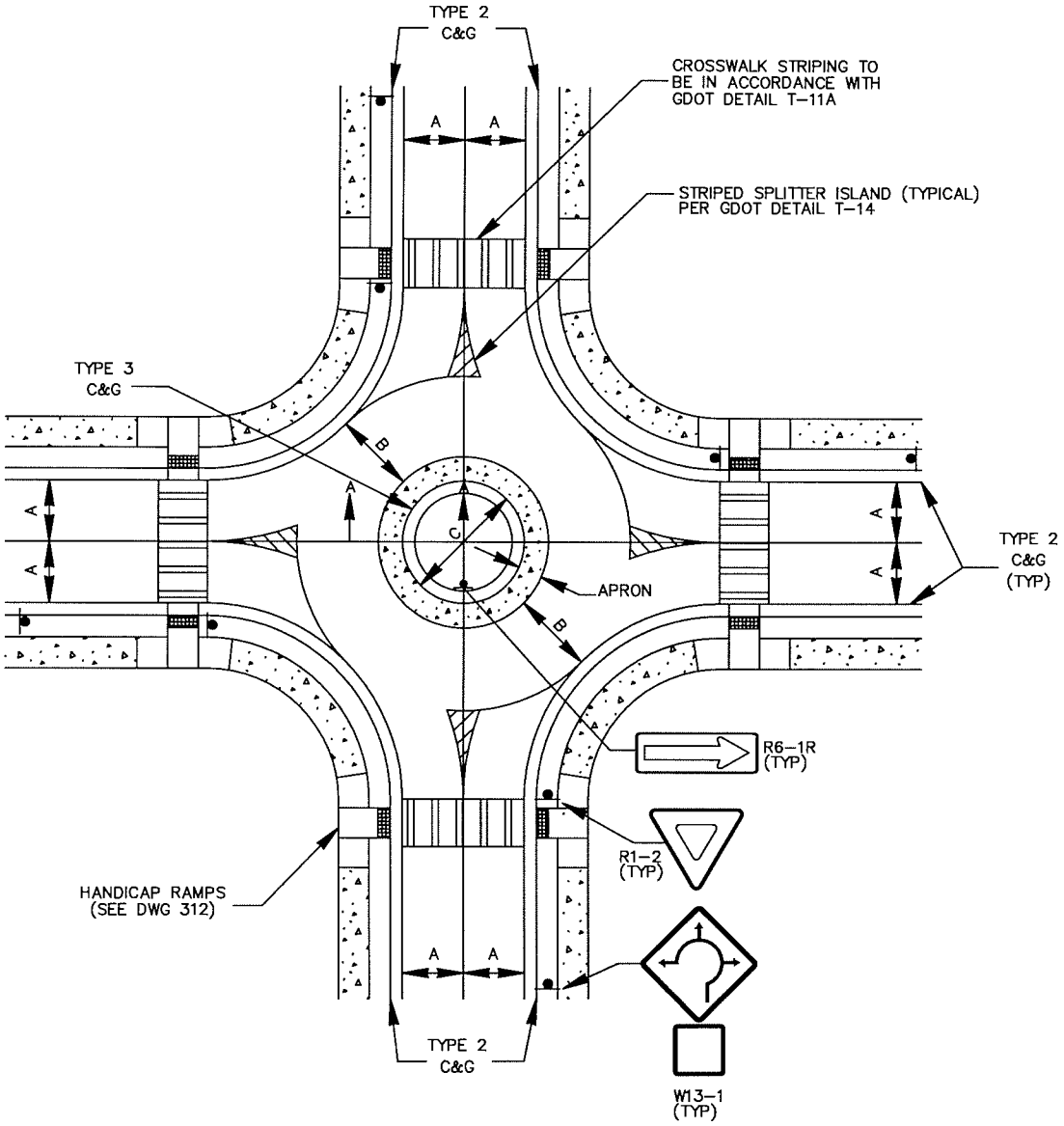
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 312 HANDICAP RAMP DETAILS		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DQS/DRN/CHKD: KAH APPROVED: LJM DATE: 4-19-06	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325	DRAWING NO. 312

	18' ROAD WIDTH	20' ROAD WIDTH	25' EXIST. ROAD WIDTH
A	9'	10'	12.5'
B	12.15'	12.56'	14.10'
C	26' D	28' D	32' D



HALF SECTION A-A

N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. APRON TO BE 4 FOOT WIDE, 6" THICK 3000 PSI CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
2. ALL STRIPING MUST BE DONE IN THERMOPLASTIC PER GDOT SPECIFICATION SECTION 653.
3. CONTACT E&CD TRAFFIC INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION AND 1 WEEK PRIOR TO STRIPING FOR INSPECTION OF LAYOUT.
4. STRIPING LAYOUT IS SUBJECT TO FIELD MODIFICATION PER THE FIELD INSPECTION.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 313
MINI ROUNDABOUT

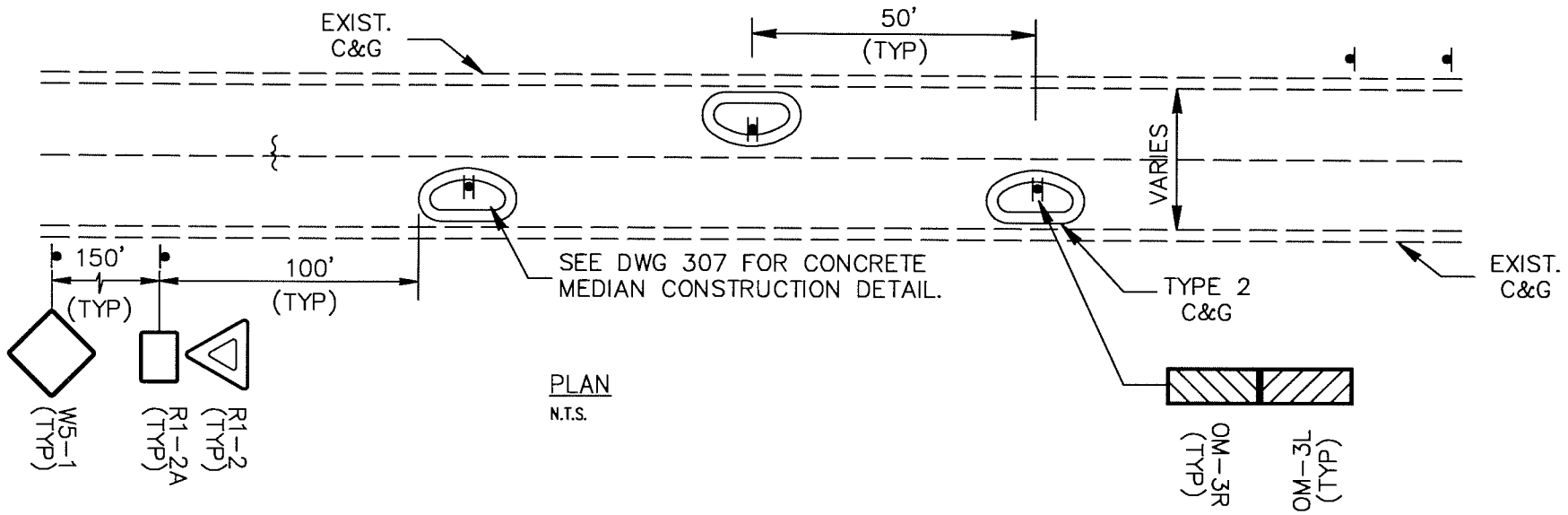
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH
APPROVED: LJM
DATE: 4-19-05

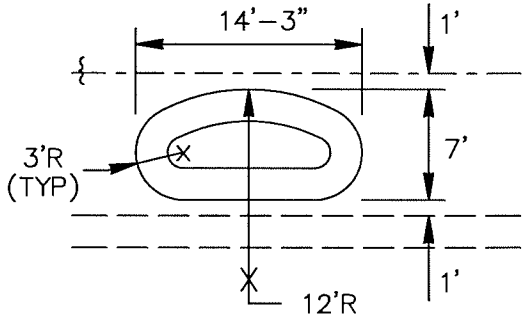
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

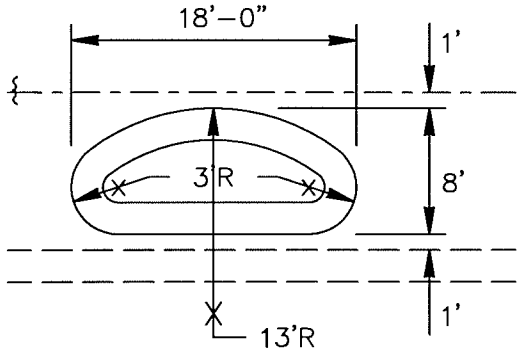
DRAWING NO.
313



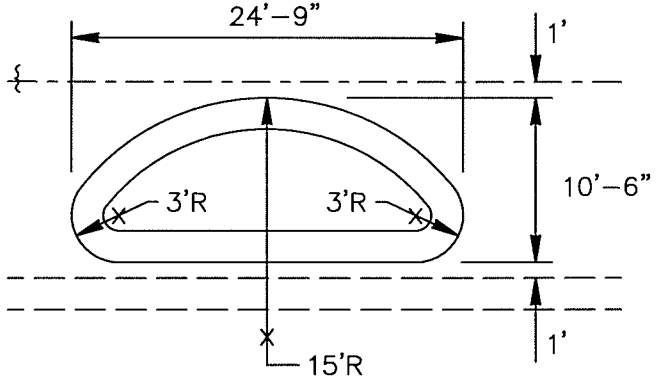
PLAN
N.T.S.



EXIST. 18' ROAD WIDTH
N.T.S.



EXIST. 20' ROAD WIDTH
N.T.S.



EXIST. 25' ROAD WIDTH
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 314
CHICANES

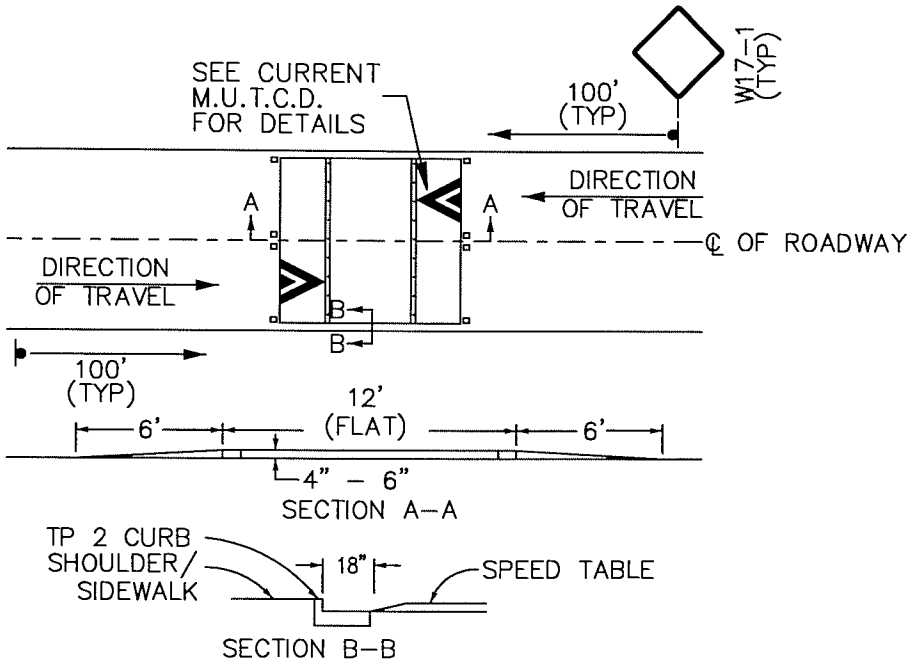
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH
APPROVED: LJM
DATE: 4-19-05

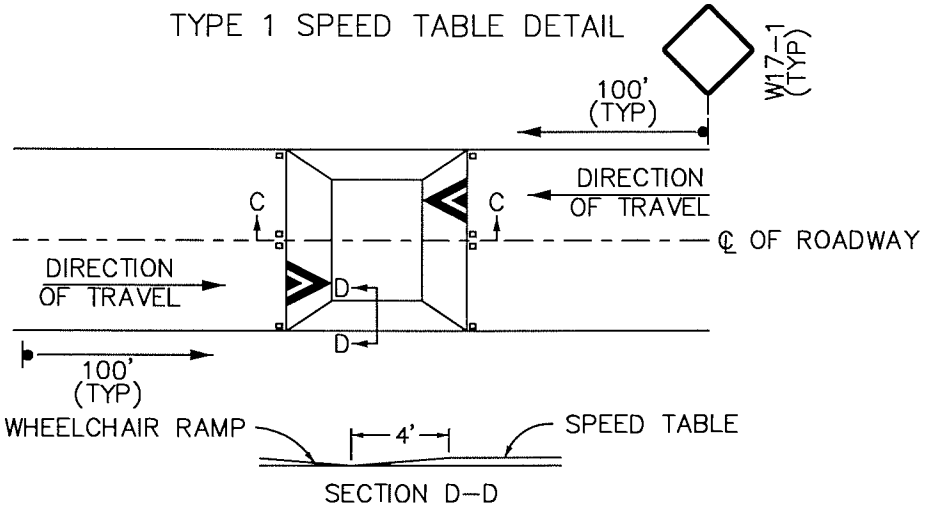
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

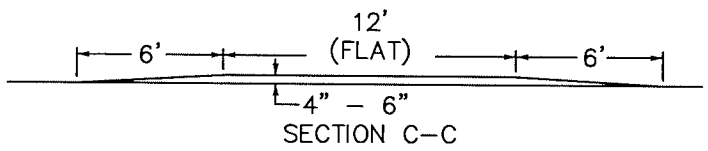
DRAWING NO. 314



TYPE 1 SPEED TABLE DETAIL



TYPE 2 SPEED TABLE DETAIL



NOTES:

1. USE TYPE 2 SPEED TABLES IN CONJUNCTION WITH CROSSWALKS, ONLY.

2. SPEED TABLES MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ASPHALT OR CONCRETE, PER FULTON COUNTY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

A. CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION:
   1. CONSTRUCT SPEED TABLES USING 3000 PSI HIGH/EARLY CONCRETE REINFORCED WITH #3 BARS AT 12" C. TO C. BOTH WAYS, OR 6 X 6–W2.9 X W2.9 WELDED WIRE FABRIC, OR 4 X 4–W2.0 X W2.0 WELDED WIRE FABRIC.

   2. CONCRETE WILL BE COLORED AND TOP STAMPED WITH TEXTURE PER FULTON COUNTY TRAFFIC ENGINEER

B. ASPHALT CONSTRUCTION:
   1. CONSTRUCT SPEED TABLES USING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE 12.5 MM SUPERPAVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 402 OF THE GEORGIA DOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, CURRENT EDITION.

   2. APPLY TACK COAT AT A RATE OF 0.04 TO 0.06 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 413 OF THE GEORGIA DOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, CURRENT EDITION, OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

3. APPLY PAVEMENT MARKINGS USING WHITE THERMOPLASTIC 0.090 INCHES IN THICKNESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 653 OF THE GEORGIA DOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, CURRENT EDITION.

A. APPLY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS, TP 11 (YELLOW/YELLOW) (CENTERLINE) AND TP 13 (CLEAR/RED) (EDGE OF PAVEMENT), USING HEATED BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 868 OF THE OF THE GEORGIA DOT SPECIAL SHELF PROVISION SPECIFICATIONS, CURRENT EDITION.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 315 SPEED TABLE		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH APPROVED: LJM DATE: 4-19-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–730–6325	DRAWING NO. 315

NOTES:

1. MINIMUM 1" SLOPE REQUIRED IN ALL AREAS FOR DRAINAGE.

2. A 30" X 30" YELLOW WARNING SIGN WITH THE LEGEND "RAISED INTERSECTION" MAY BE REQUIRED ON ALL APPROACHES NOT CONTROLLED BY A STOP SIGN.

3. INTERSECTION HUMP MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ASPHALT OR CONCRETE, PER FULTON COUNTY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

A. CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION:
   1. CONSTRUCT INTERSECTION HUMP USING 3000 PSI HIGH/EARLY CONCRETE REINFORCED WITH #3 BARS AT 12" C. TO C. BOTH WAYS, OR 6 X 6–W2.9 X W2.9 WELDED WIRE FABRIC, OR 4 X 4–W2.0 X W2.0 WELDED WIRE FABRIC.

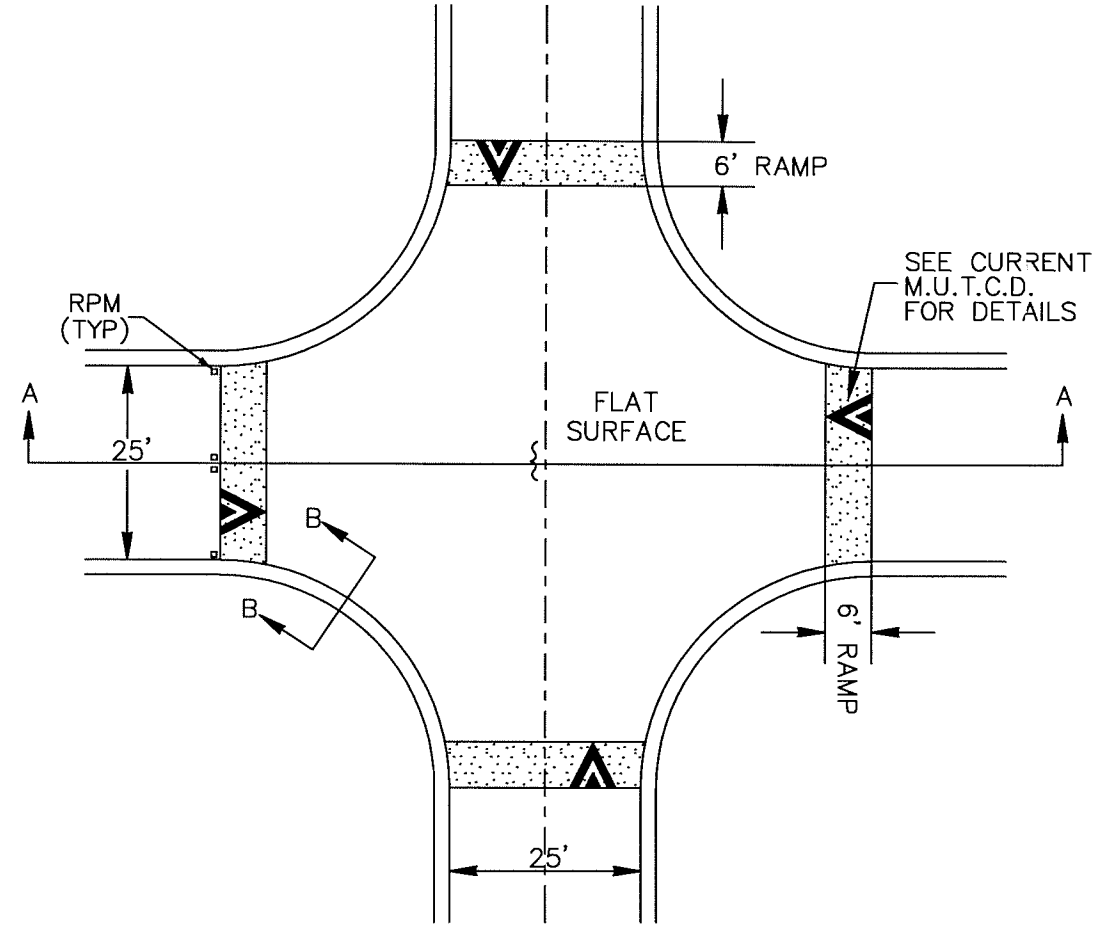
   2. CONCRETE WILL BE COLORED AND TOP STAMPED WITH TEXTURE PER FULTON COUNTY TRAFFIC ENGINEER

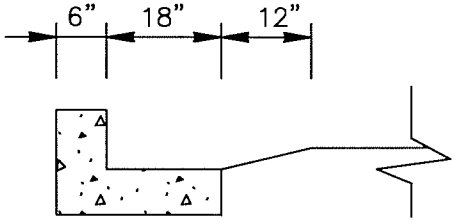
B. ASPHALT CONSTRUCTION:
   1. CONSTRUCT INTERSECTION HUMP USING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE 12.5 MM SUPERPAVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 402 OF THE GEORGIA DOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, CURRENT EDITION.

   2. APPLY TACK COAT AT A RATE OF 0.04 TO 0.06 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 413 OF THE GEORGIA DOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, CURRENT EDITION, OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER

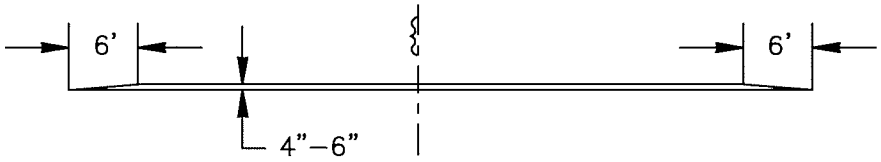
3. APPLY PAVEMENT MARKINGS USING WHITE THERMOPLASTIC 0.090 INCHES IN THICKNESS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 653 OF THE GEORGIA DOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, CURRENT EDITION.

A. APPLY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS, TP 11 (YELLOW/YELLOW) (CENTERLINE) AND TP 13 (CLEAR/RED) (EDGE OF PAVEMENT), USING HEATED BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 868 OF THE OF THE GEORGIA DOT SPECIAL SHELF PROVISION SPECIFICATIONS, CURRENT EDITION.



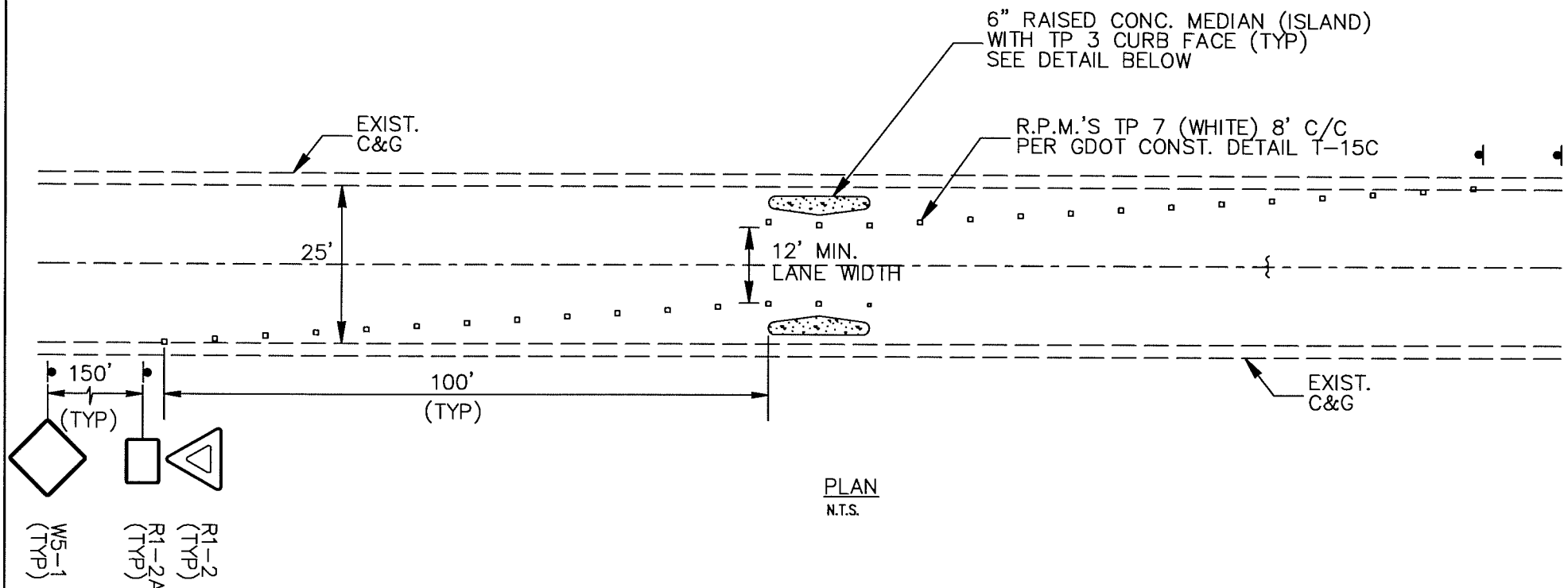


SECT. B–B

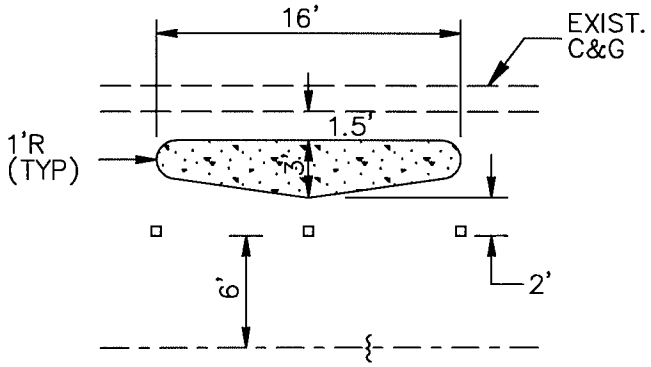


SECT. A–A

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 316 INTERSECTION HUMP		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH APPROVED: LJM DATE: 4–19–05	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–730–6325	DRAWING NO. 316



PLAN
N.T.S.



CONC. ISLAND DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTE: SEE DWG 307 FOR CONCRETE MEDIAN CONSTRUCTION DETAIL.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 317
ONE LANE CHOKER

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH
APPROVED: LJM
DATE: 4-19-05

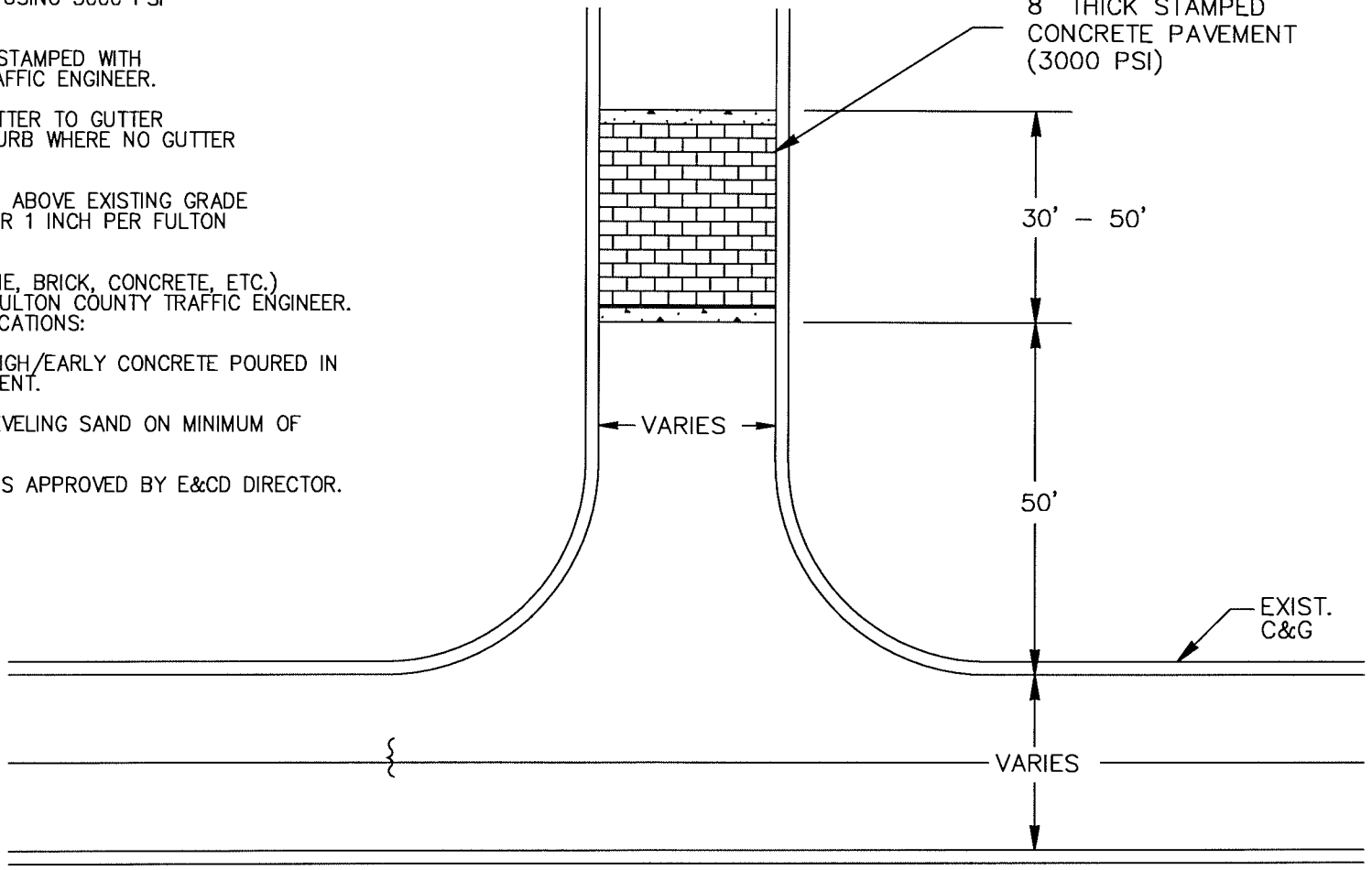
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

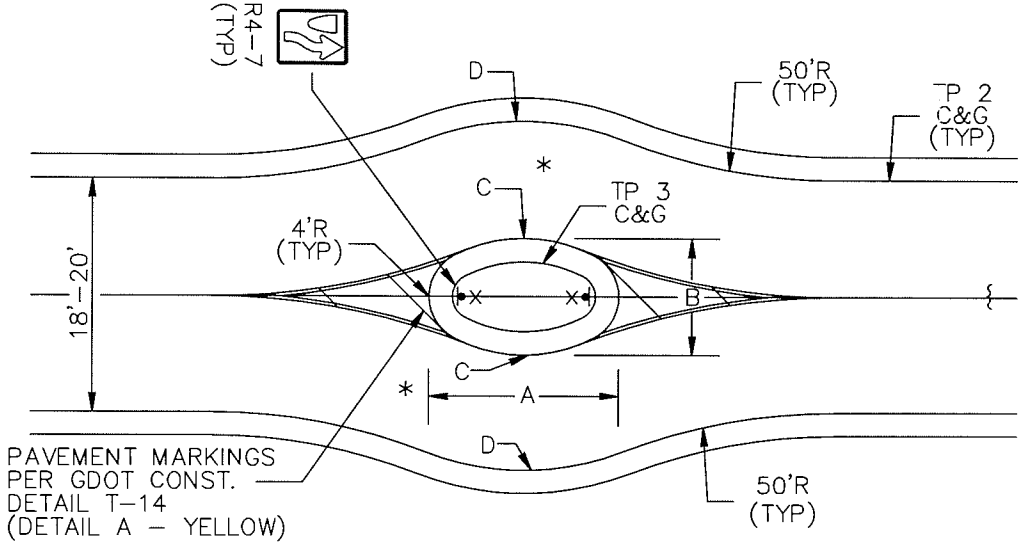
DRAWING NO. 317

NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCT ENTRANCE TREATMENT USING 3000 PSI HIGH/EARLY CONCRETE.
2. CONCRETE WILL BE COLORED AND STAMPED WITH TEXTURE PER FULTON COUNTY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.
3. TREATMENT WILL EXTEND FROM GUTTER TO GUTTER OR FACE OF CURB TO FACE OF CURB WHERE NO GUTTER EXISTS.
4. CONCRETE MAY BE FORMED 1 INCH ABOVE EXISTING GRADE WITH EDGE SLOPED TO GRADE OVER 1 INCH PER FULTON COUNTY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.
5. ALTERNATE PAVER MATERIAL (STONE, BRICK, CONCRETE, ETC.) MAY BE USED AS APPROVED BY FULTON COUNTY TRAFFIC ENGINEER. IF USED, APPLY FOLLOWING MODIFICATIONS:
   A. 18 INCH BAND OF 3000 PSI HIGH/EARLY CONCRETE POURED IN PLACE AT EXTENT OF TREATMENT.
   B. ALL PAVERS SET IN 1 INCH LEVELING SAND ON MINIMUM OF 4 INCH CONCRETE BASE.
6. FOR PRIVATE STREETS ONLY UNLESS APPROVED BY E&CD DIRECTOR.

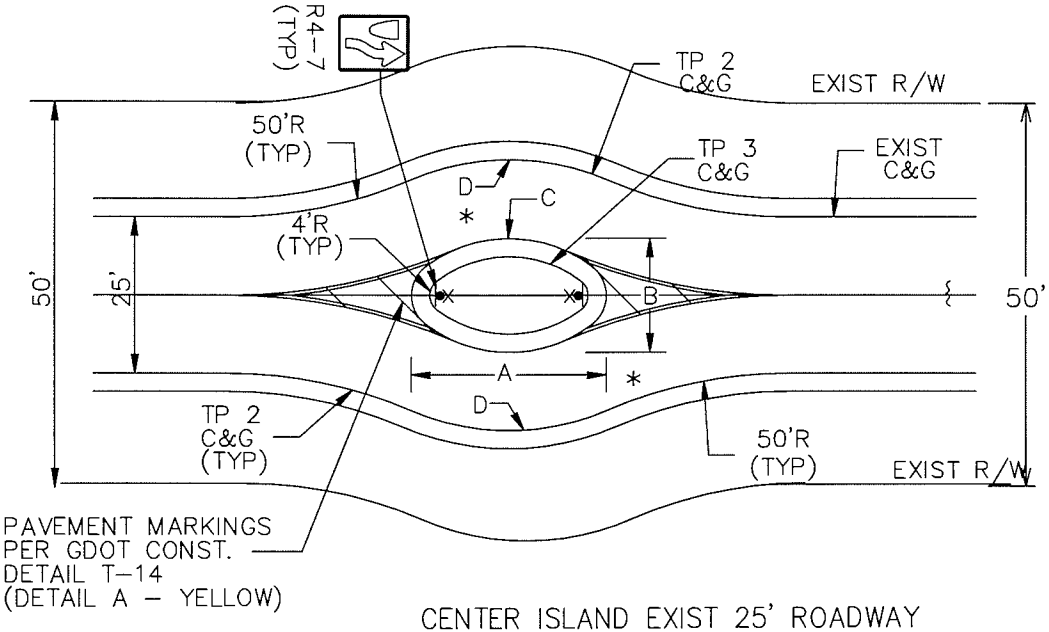


FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 318 ENTRANCE TREATMENT		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH APPROVED: LJM DATE: 4-19-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325	DRAWING NO. 318



CENTER ISLAND 18-20' ROADWAY

N.T.S.



CENTER ISLAND EXIST 25' ROADWAY WITHOUT SIDEWALK

N.T.S.

	18'	20'	25' EXIST.
A	13'7"	16'3"	21'4"
B	9'	10'	12'6"
C	12'R	13'R	15'R
D	21'R	23'R	27'6"R

NOTES:

1. ALL STRIPING MUST BE DONE IN THERMOPLASTIC PER GDOT SPECIFICATION SECTION 653.
2. 20' LANE WIDTH REQUIRED BY FIRE DEPARTMENT *

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 319
CENTER ISLAND

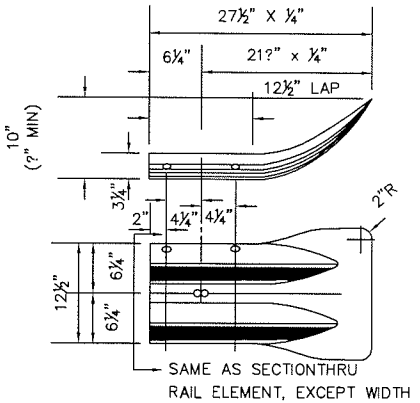
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: NH
DATE: 6-2-06

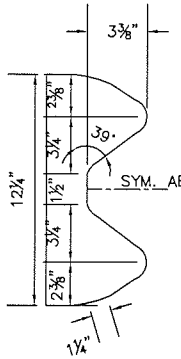
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

DRAWING NO. 319

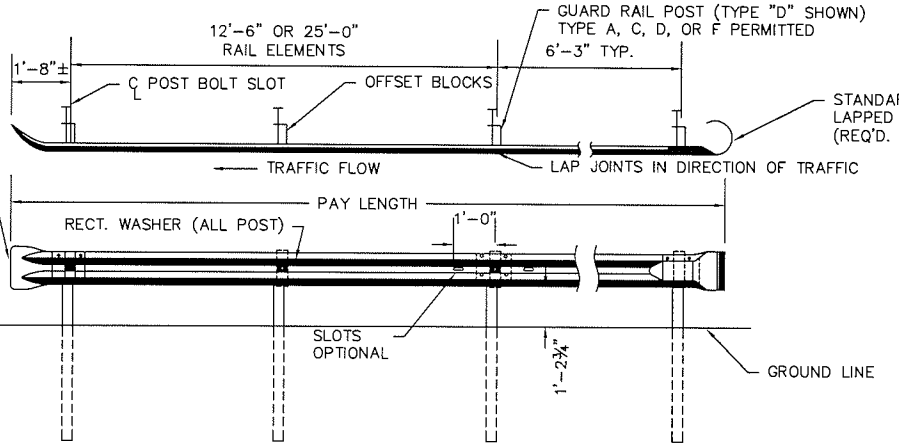


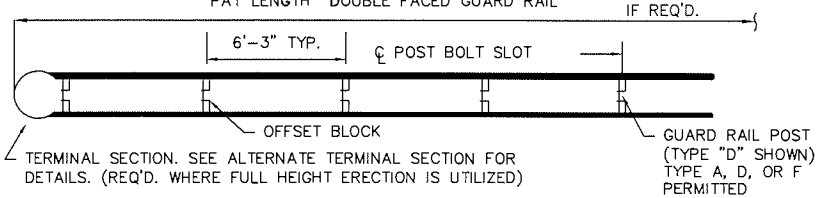
STANDARD TERMINAL SECTION
N.T.S.



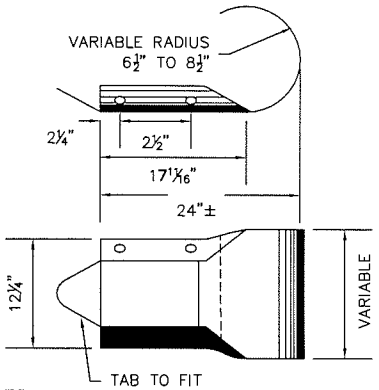
SECTION THRU RAIL ELEMENT
N.T.S.

STANDARD OR ALTERNATE TERMINAL SECTION LAPPED ON TRAFFIC FACE OF RAIL (REQ'D. WHERE FULL HEIGHT ERECTION IS UTILIZED)



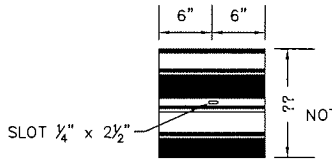


DOUBLE FACED GUARD RAIL
N.T.S.



ALTERNATE TERMINAL SECTION
N.T.S.

TERMINAL SECTION FOR DOUBLE FACED GUARD RAIL SIMILAR RADIUS VARIABLE 12" TO 16" AND LENGTH VARIABLE.



BACK-UP PLATE
N.T.S.
(REQ'D. WITH STREET OFFSET BLOCKS WHERE RAIL SPLICE DOES NOT OCCUR. LOCATED BACK OF RAIL.)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. GUARD RAIL, ITS FITTINGS, PARTS, ETC, ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT OF GEORGIA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR SPECIAL PROVISIONS.
2. FOR DETAILS OF POSTS & OFFSET BLOCKS SEE GA. STANDARD 4011.
3. FOR DETAILS OF GUARD RAIL ANCHORAGES SEE GEORGIA STANDARD 4012.
4. FOR LOCATION OF GUARD RAIL SEE APPLICABLE LOCATION STANDARDS.
5. ON PROJECTS WHERE GUARD RAIL CONNECTIONS AT BRIDGE END HAVE BEEN PLACED ON PREVIOUS CONTRACTS THE END PANEL MAY BE SHORTENED BY CUTTING OR SHEARING TO FIT EXISTING STRUCTURE.
6. WHEN GUARD RAIL IS REQUIRED ON CUVRES WITH RADII LESS THAN 150' PRECURVED RAIL WILL BE REQUIRED.
7. UNIT PRICE FOR GUARD RAIL TO INCLUDE OFFSET BLOCKS, POST, BACK-UP PLATES WHERE REQ'D, BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, TERMINAL SECTIONS, ADDITIONAL POST WHERE REQUIRED AND REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF PORTIONS OF MEDIAN PAVING, SPILLWAYS OR CATCH BASINS WHERE NECESSARY.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES.
9. STANDARD NET LENGTH OF RAIL ELEMENTS MAY BE EITHER 12'-6" OR 25'-0". THESE LENGTHS SHALL BE ARRANGED TO PROVIDE AS NEARLY AS POSSIBLE THE OVERALL LENGTH ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER FOR ANY ONE LOCATION.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD 320

BEAM TYPE GUARD RAIL

BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE

SCALE: N.T.S.

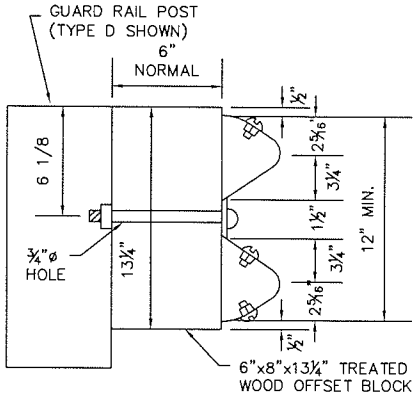
DSG/DRN/CHKD: SEK
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 2/19/04

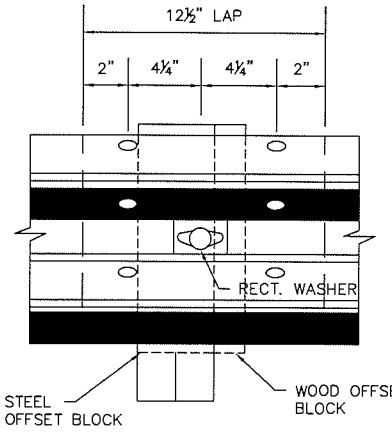
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 730-6325

DWG. NO. 320

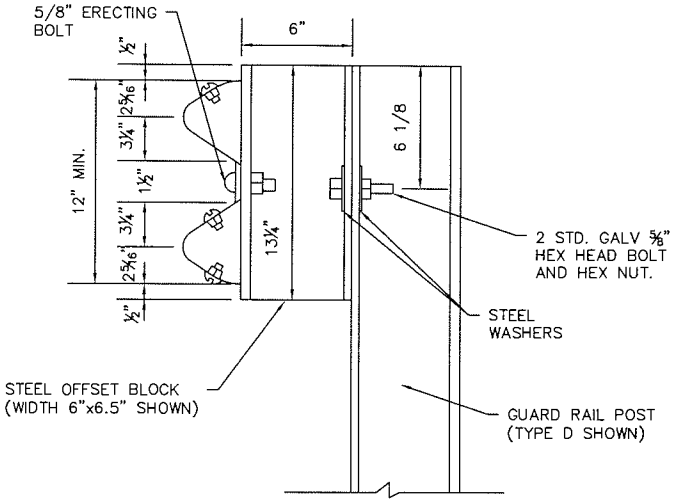
FULTON COUNTY

SHEET: _____
OF: _____

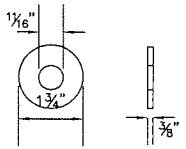




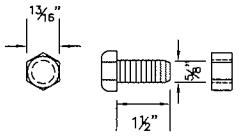
NOTE: OFFSET BLOCKS MAY BE WOOD OR STEEL.



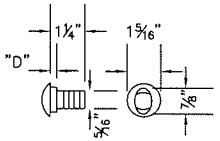
GUARD RAIL SPLICE AT POST
N.T.S.



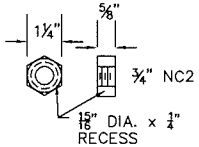
STEEL WASHER (GALV.)
N.T.S.
(REQ'D. UNDER ALL HEX BOLT
HEADS AND UNDER ALL HEX NUTS)



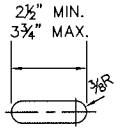
⅝"ø HEX BOLT AND HEX NUT
N.T.S.
(TO BE USED ONLY FOR ATTACHING
STEEL OFFSET BLOCK TO STEEL POST.)



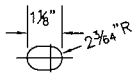
SPLICE BOLT
(6 REQ'D PER SPLICE)
N.T.S.



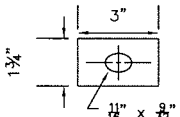
RECESS NUT
N.T.S.



ERECTING BOLT SLOT
N.T.S.



SPLICE BOLT SLOT
N.T.S.



NOTE: WASHER REQ'D AT ALL POSTS.

RECTANGULAR WASHER
(GALV) (8 GUAGE)
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD 321
BEAM TYPE GUARD RAIL (CONT.)

BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE

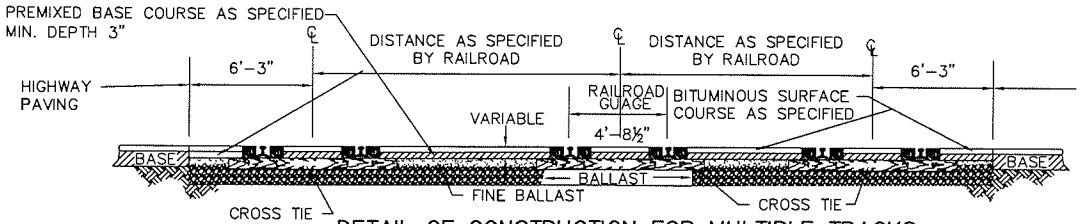
SCALE: N.T.S.

DSG/DRN/CHKD: CJP
APPROVED: SLS
DATE: 1-19-03

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 730-6325

DWG. NO. 321

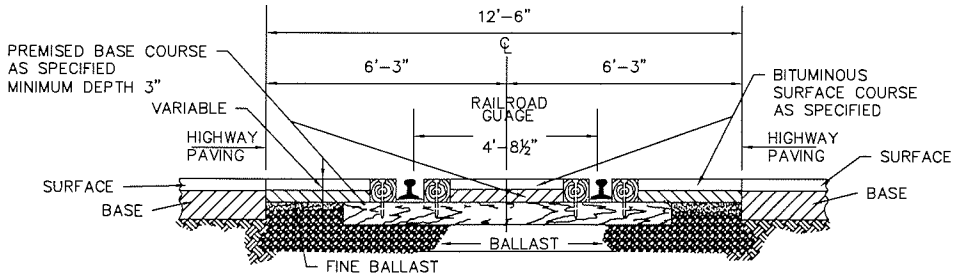
SHEET: _____
OF: _____



DETAIL OF CONSTRUCTION FOR MULTIPLE TRACKS

N.T.S.

TYPE 1 SECTION



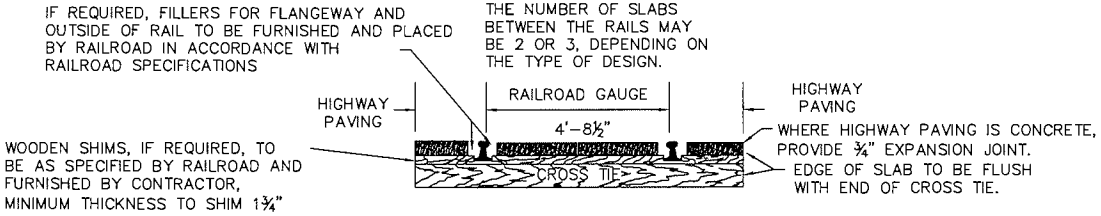
DETAIL OF CONSTRUCTION FOR SINGLE TRACK

N.T.S.

TYPE 2 SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE RAILROAD IS TO BE NOTIFIED BEFORE ANY WORK IS DONE BY HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE FORCES OR HIGHWAY CONTRACTORS BETWEEN THE RAILS AND WITHIN 8' OF THE CENTERLINE OF TRACK ON TANGENTS AND 10' OF CENTERLINE OF TRACK ON CURVES. aRAILROAD REPRESENTATIVE IS TO BE PRESENT TO SUPERVISE THE WORK BEING DONE AND TO PROTECT THE FORCES WORKING FROM RAILWAY TRAFFIC.
2. BALLAST, TIES, RUNNING RAILS, GUARD TIMBERS AND FILLERS (IF REQUIRED) FOR FLANGEWAY AND OUTSIDE OF RAIL, ARE TO BE FURNISHED AND PLACED BY RAILROAD WITH COSTS, ELIGIBLE FOR REIMBURSEMENT, BEING BILLED TO THE STATE UNDER FORCE ACCOUNT AGREEMENTS.
3. THE HIGHWAY CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH ALL WORK AND MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTING THE SURFACE COURSE AND BASE COURSE OF THE CROSSING. THE COST OF FLAGGING SERVICE REQUIRED BY THE RAILROADS FOR ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY AT GRADE CROSSINGS SHALL BE AT A COST TO THE CONTRACTOR. THIS COST SHALL BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR, WHETHER THE FLAGGING SERVICE IS PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL OR, IF REQUIRED BY THE RAILROADS, TO BE DONE BY THE RAILROAD PERSONNEL.
4. BASIS OF PAYMENT:
   A. BITUMINOUS SRUFACE COURSE AS SPECIFIED.
   B. PREMIXED BASE COURSE AS SPECIFIED
   C. PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SLABS – PER SQ.YD.



COMMERCIAL PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SLABS

N.T.S.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR COMMERCIAL PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SLAB FOR RAILWAY CROSSING:

1. THE PLACING OF PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SLABS WILL BE PERMITTED WHEN APPROVED BY THE RAILROAD AND THE STATE HIGWAY ENGINEER.
2. SLABS TO BE OF THE TYPE THAT CAN BE ANCHORED TO TIES AND REMOVED.
3. IF SLABS ARE OVER MULTIPLE TRACKS, THE INTERTRACK SLABS ARE TO BE PLACED ON LEVEL COMPACTED EARTH.
4. THE DEPTH OF THE SLABS SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE TOP SURFACE OF THE CROSSING WILL BE IN THE SAME PLANE AS THE TOP OF THE RAIL. SHIMS WILL BE USED IF REQUIRED.
5. ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF SLABS SHALL BE ARMORED.
6. PROTECTION OF THE END SLABS AGAINST DRAGGING BRAKE RIGGING WILL BE PROVIDED.
7. IN GENERAL, THE DESIGN OF SLABS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH (AREA) AMERICAN RAILWAY ENGINEERING ASSOCIATION SPECIFICATIONS.
8. THE TYPE OF COMMERCIAL PRECAST CONCRETE SLABS SELECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE:
DIMENSIONS OF PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE CLABS WILL VARY WITH DIFFERENT DESIGN.
THE TYPE 2 SECTION ABOVE IS TYPICAL OF ONE TYPE OF COMMERCIAL PRECAST SECTION AND IS TO BE USED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD 322

RAILROADS
GRADE CROSSING, SECTIONS, DETAILS

BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE

SCALE: N.T.S.

DSG/DRN/CHKD: CJP
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 2/19/04

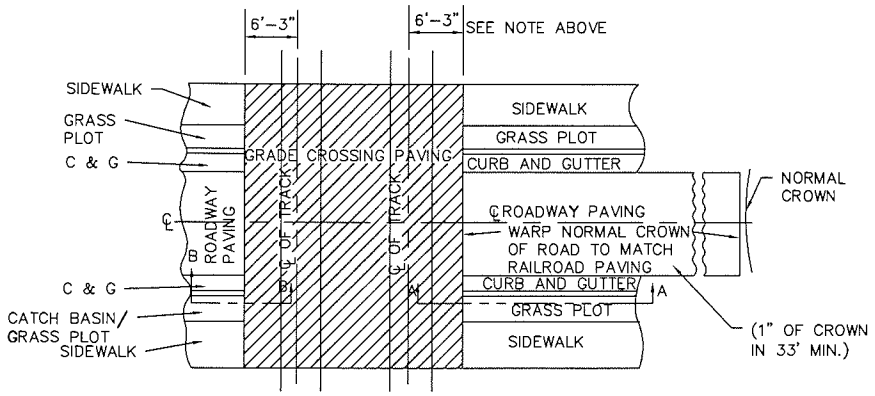
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 730-6325

DWG. NO. 322

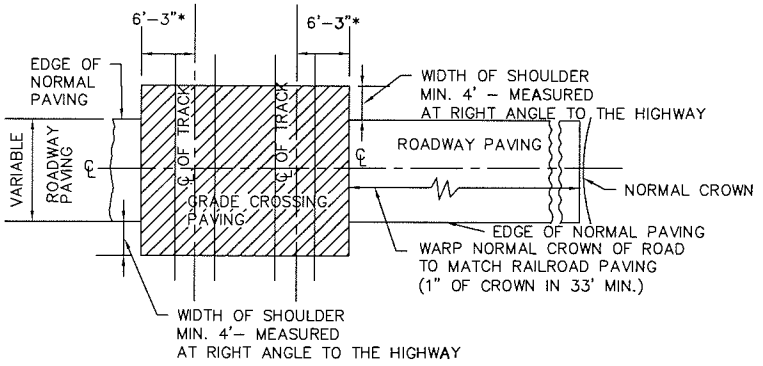
FULTON COUNTY

SHEET: _____
OF: _____

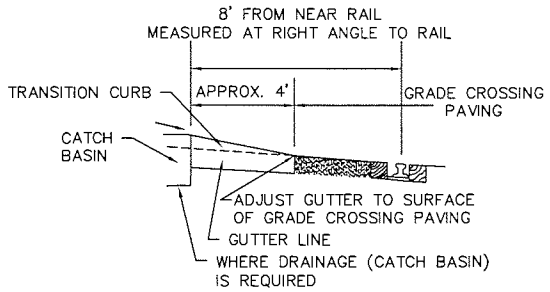
NOTE:
END HIGHWAY PAVING ADJACENT TO THE CROSSING AT THE CROSS TIES INSTEAD OF 6'-3" FROM ℄ OF TRACK, IF PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SLABS ARE USED.



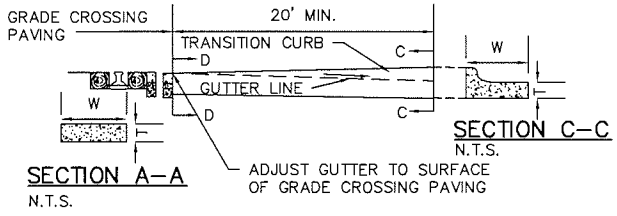
PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.



PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.



SECTION B-B
N.T.S.



SECTION A-A
N.T.S.

SECTION C-C
N.T.S.

NOTE:
THE SECTION "A-A" AND "B-B" ARE TYPICAL OF ONE CONDITION AND ARE TO BE USED FOR INFORMATION ONLY. THE TRANSITION FOR THE CURB AND GUTTER SECTION TO THE GRADE CROSSING PAVING IS TO BE ADJUSTED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD 323
RAILROADS
GRADE CROSSING, SECTIONS, DETAILS (CONT.)

BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE

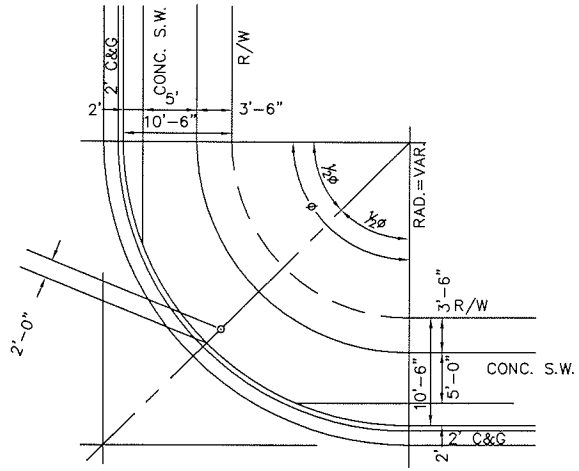
SCALE: N.T.S.

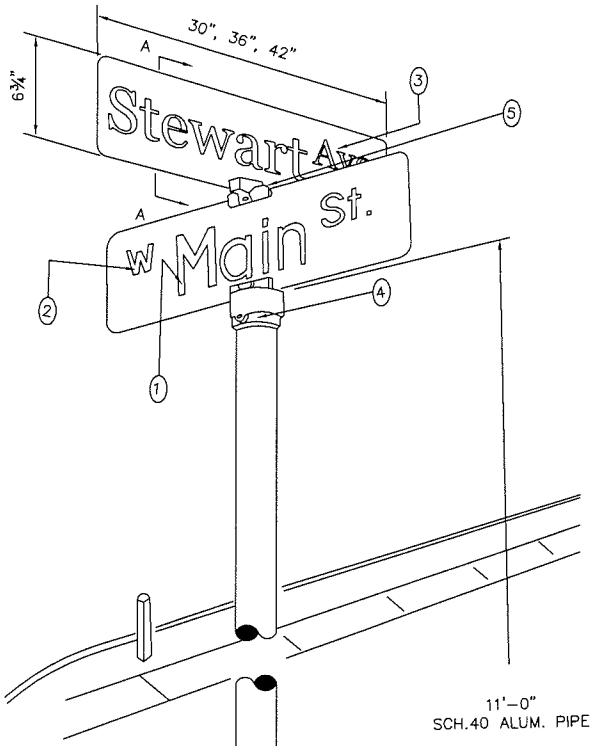
DSG/DRN/CHKD: CJP
APPROVED: SLS
DATE: 1-19-03

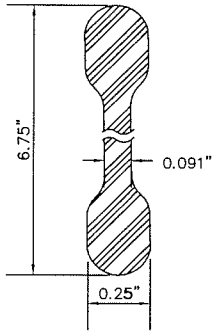
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 730-6325

DWG. NO. 323

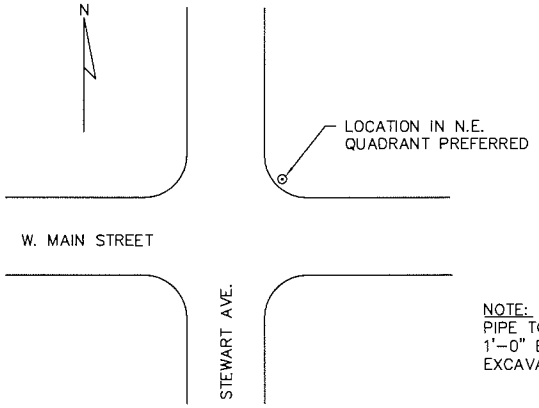
SHEET: _____
OF: _____

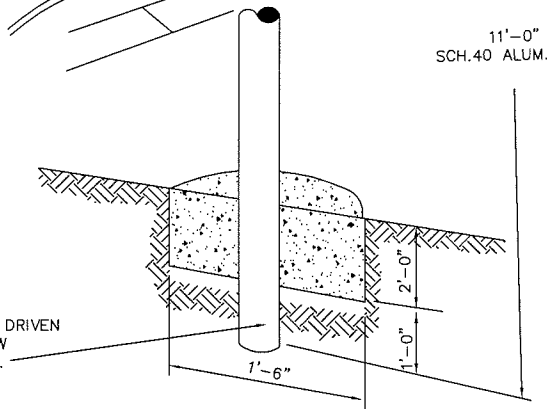






SECTION A–A
N.T.S.





NOTE:
PIPE TO BE DRIVEN
1'-0" BELOW
EXCAVATION.

④ & ⑤ VULCAN SIGN CO.
VSS-1 OR EQUAL
③ SUFFIX 2" U.C.; 1 1/2" L.C.
② PREFIX 2" U.C., 1 1/2" L.C.
① PRIMARY 4" U.C., 3" L.C, 6 3/4" WIDTH.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD 324
SIGNS
STREET NAME, DETAILS & LOCATION

BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE

SCALE: N.T.S.

DSG/DRN/CHKD: CJP
APPROVED: SLS
DATE: 1-19-03

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 730-6325

DWG. NO. 324

FULTON COUNTY

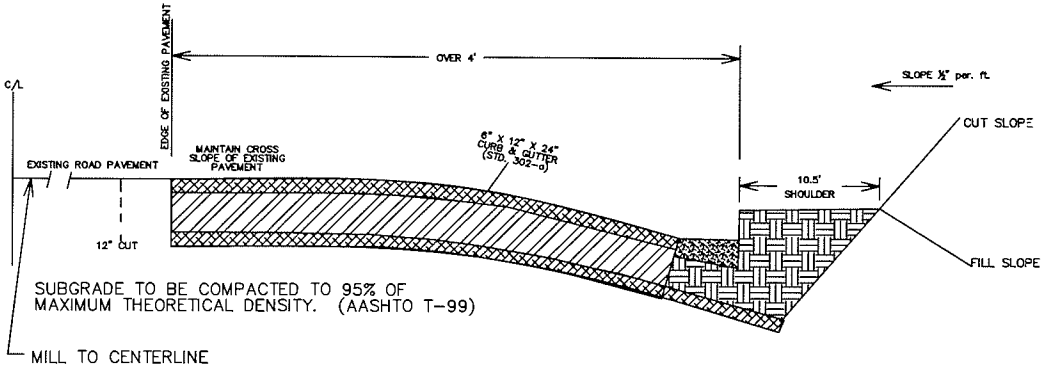
SHEET: _____
OF: _____

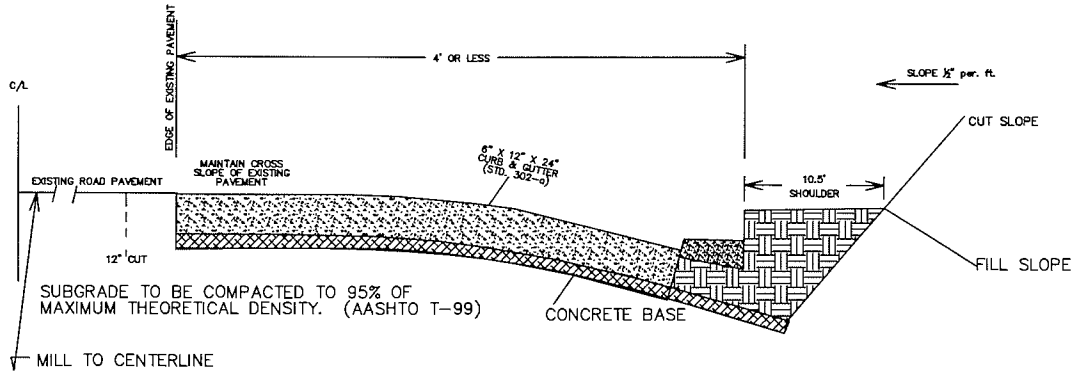
*** ON EXISTING PAVEMENTS WHERE LANE WIDENING IS REQUIRED. SAW CUT THE FIRST 12 INCHES OF PAVEMENT AND ESTABLISH REQUIRED SUB-GRADE MATERIAL AND THICKNESS.

* NEW PAVEMENT IS REQUIRED ACROSS THE ENTIRE LENGTH AND WIDTH OF ALL PROPERTY FRONTAGE AND INSTALLED AS PER F.C. INSPECTORS INSTRUCTIONS.

PAVEMENT COMPOSITION

1½" TYPE "E" OR "F" WEARING COURSE
5" CLASS A CONCRETE BASE (LOCAL STREETS AND MINOR COLLECTORS) OR
2" CLASS A CONCRETE BASE (MAJOR COLLECTORS AND ARTERIALS)





SUBGRADE TO BE COMPACTED TO 95% OF MAXIMUM THEORETICAL DENSITY. (AASHTO T-99)

PAVEMENT COMPOSITION

1½" "E" TOPPING
TACK COAT CRS - 2H OR AC-30 REQ.
2" PLANT MIX "B" BINDER MODIFIED PRIME RC-70
"B" GRADED AGGREGATE BASE (CRUSHER RUN)

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 325 PAVEMENT WIDENING		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: LJM DATE: 4-19-05	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325	DRAWING NO. 325

INDEX

DWG NO.	DESCRIPTION
400	INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES
401	SANITARY SEWER TYPICAL RIP-RAP CHANNEL PIPE CROSSING
402	CONSTRUCTION EXIT-TEMPORARY
403	CONCRETE PIER AND FOOTING DETAIL
404	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE
405	DETAIL OF SOD DITCH
406	CONCRETE PIER AND FOOTING DETAIL
407	EROSION CONTROL-CHECK DAMS

GENERAL NOTES

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL
INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES

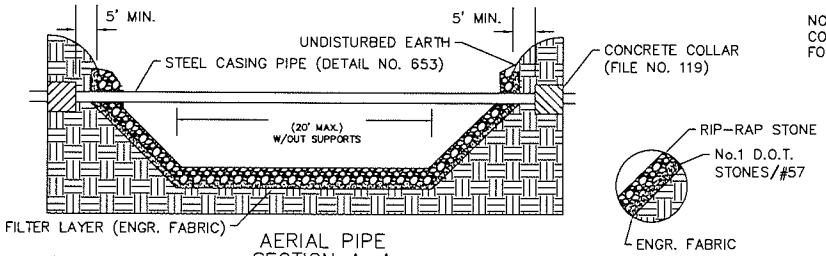
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-02-05

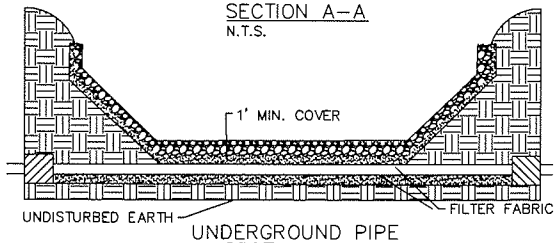
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

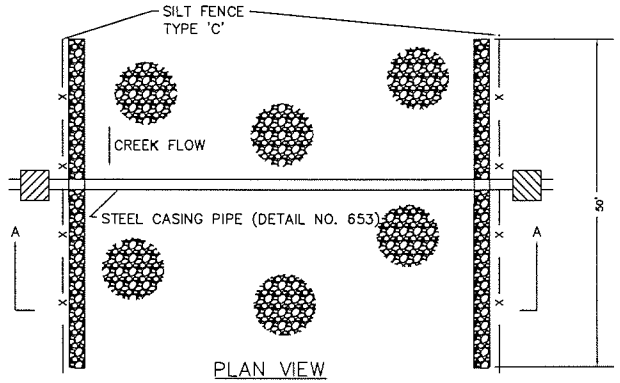
DRAWING NO.
INDEX
400



AERIAL PIPE
SECTION A-A
N.T.S.



UNDERGROUND PIPE
SECTION A-A
N.T.S.



PLAN VIEW

NOTE REQUIRED-
CONCRETE STRENGTH TEST MAY BE REQUIRED FOR ALL POURED IN PLACE CONCRETE.

NOTES:
1. MINIMUM STONE SIZE SHALL BE 125 LBS.
2. STONE SIZE SHALL BE PROVIDED BY DESIGN ENGINEER OR FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEER.
3. ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES MUST BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO ANY GRADING OR CLEARING.
4. ALL EROSION CONTROL SHALL CONFORM TO FULTON COUNTY STANDARDS.
5. RIM OF MANHOLE SHALL BE 2' ABOVE GRADE. IF IN A FLOOD ZONE, RIM SHALL BE ABOVE 25 YEAR STORM ELEVATION.
6. SEE MANUAL FOR EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL IN GEORGIA FOR MORE INFORMATION.

GRADED RIP-RAP STONE

FLOW VELOCITY (FT./SEC.)	N.S.A. *1	SIZE INCHES (SQ. OPENING) MAX.	AVG.	MIN.	PARTICLE WEIGHT (LBS.)*2
2.5	R-1	1 1/2	3/4	NO.8	--
4.5	R-2	3	1 1/2	1	--
6.5	R-3	6	3	2	20
9.0	R-4	12	6	3	60
11.5	R-5	18	9	5	150
13.0	R-6	24	12	7	300
14.5	R-7	30	15	12	700
--	R-8	48	24	15	1500

*1. NATIONAL STONE ASSOCIATION.

*2. AT LEAST 50% OF ALL INDIVIDUAL STONE PARTICLES MUST WEIGH AT LEAST THE LISTED AMOUNT.

GRADED RIP-RAP STONE

D.O.T. *NO.1	SIZE INCHES (SQ. OPENING) MAX.	AVG.	MIN.	COMMON USES
TYPE 3	12	9	5	CREEK BANKS, PIPE OUTLETS, LAKES, SHORELINES & RIVERS
TYPE 1	24	12	7	

*1. GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

GRADED RIP-RAP STONE

TYPE 3: FOR GENERAL USE NORMAL DRAINAGE CONDITIONS: THE LARGEST PIECES OF MATERIAL SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM APPROXIMATE VOLUME OF ONE CUBIC FOOT. AT LEAST 35% OF THE MASS SHALL BE COMPRISED OF PIECES WHICH WEIGH 15 POUNDS OR MORE.

TYPE 1: FOR SEVERE DRAINAGE CONDITIONS OR MODERATE WAVE ACTION: THE LARGEST PIECES OF MATERIAL SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM OF TWO CUBIC FEET. AT LEAST 35% OF THE MASS SHALL BE COMPRISED OF PIECES WHICH WEIGH 125 POUNDS OR MORE.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 401
SANITARY SEWER TYPICAL RIP-RAP
CHANNEL PIPE CROSSING

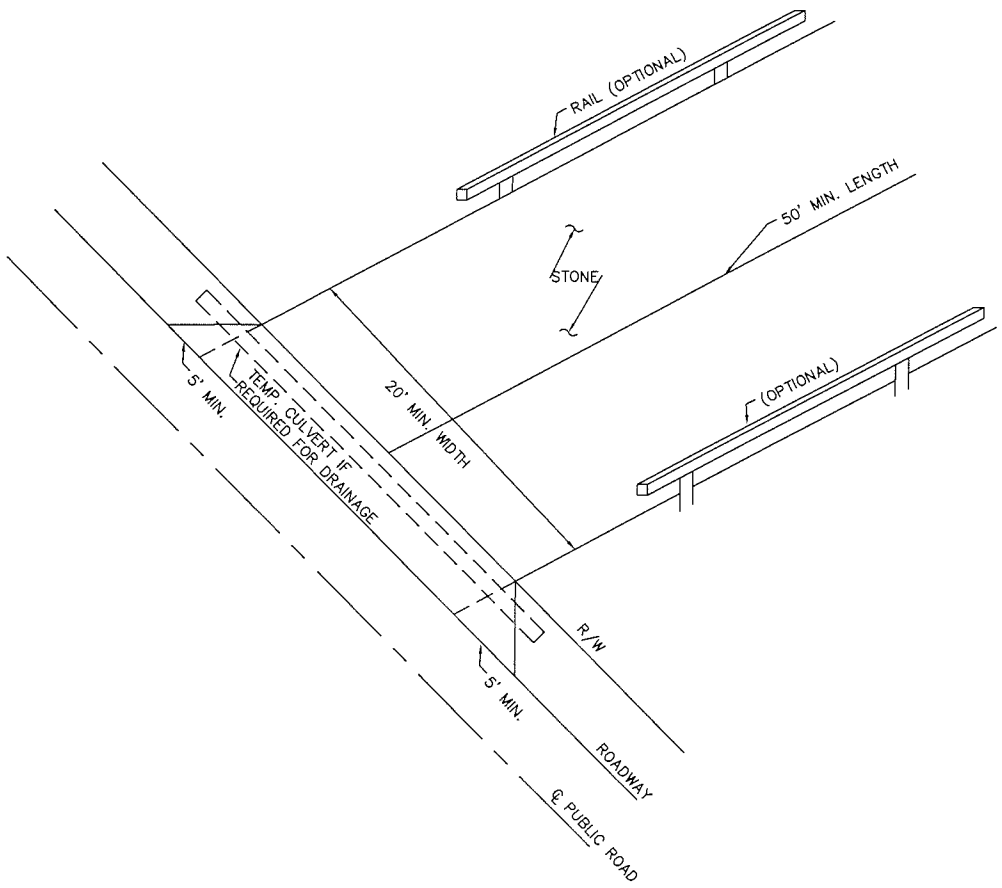
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 401



NOTES:

1. STONE SIZE ASTM. D448 SIZE NO. 1, (1.5" – 3.5" DIA.)
2. PAD THICKNESS 6" MIN.
3. MIN. SIZE: 20'x50'.
4. IF NECESSARY, INCLUDE WASHING
5. MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH 2" STONE.
6. MAINTAIN IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOW OF MUD ONTO PUBLIC ROADS.
7. PLACE STONE OVER FABRIC MATERIAL.
8. USE RAIL WHEN THERE IS A POSSIBILITY OF HAZZARD DUE TO SLOPE.
9. SEE ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES IN THE EROSION CONTROL AND SEDIMENTATION ORDINANCE MANUAL AND THE GA. STATE EROSION CONTROL MANUAL.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 402
CONSTRUCTION EXIT–TEMPORARY

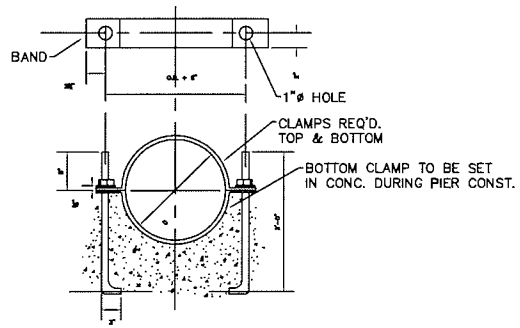
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

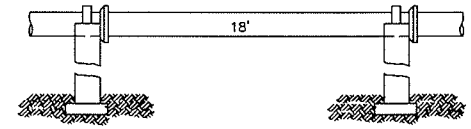
FULTON COUNTY

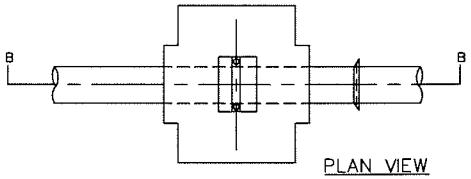
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 402



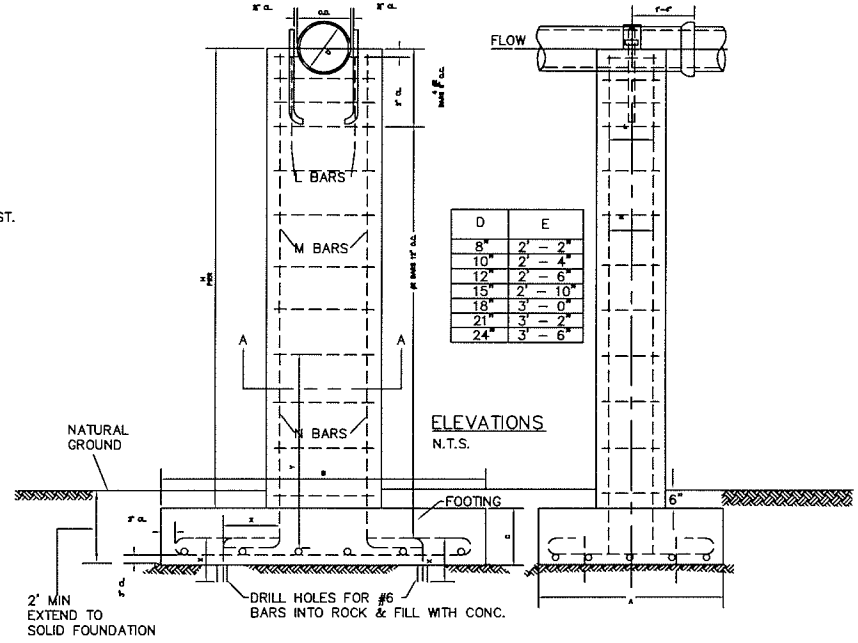
CLAMP DETAIL
N.T.S.





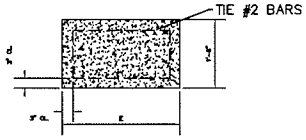
PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

1. PIER LOCATION DETERMINED BY ENGR.
2. CONCRETE TO BE 3,000 P.S.I.
3. UNDER UNSTABLE CONDITIONS, ENG. PLANS FOR PIER DESIGN MUST BE SUBMITTED TO & APPROVED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPT.
4. PIERS AT EVERY BELL.
5. ENG'R. TO SUBMIT DESIGN FOR
6. STEEL REINFORCEMENT TO BE A.S.T.M DESIGNATION A –15 – 54T UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, BENDS IN BARS TO CONFORM TO A.C.I. STANDARD.



D	E
8"	2' – 2"
10"	2' – 4"
12"	2' – 6"
15"	2' – 10"
18"	3' – 0"
21"	3' – 2"
24"	3' – 6"

ELEVATIONS
N.T.S.



SECTION A–A
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 403
CONCRETE PIER AND FOOTING DETAIL

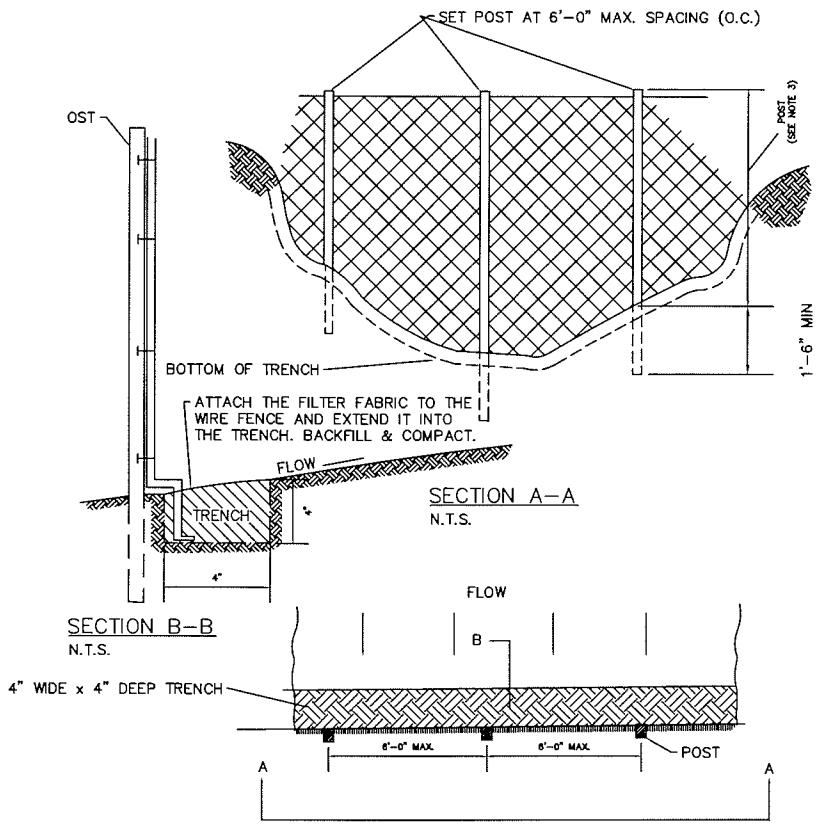
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 403



PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

TEMPORARY SILT FENCE

1. TYPE A. DESCRITION: WATER PERMEABLE FILTER FENCE MATERIAL COMPOSED OF STRONG ROT PROOF SYNTHETIC FIBERS FORMED INTO A MATRIX OF WOVEN OR NONWOVEN FABRIC. EITHER TYPE OF FABRIC SHALL BE FREE OF ANY TREATMENT OR COATING WHICH MIGHT SIGNIFICANTLY ALTER IT'S PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AFTER INSTALLATION. THE FABRIC SHALL CONTAIN STABILIZER AND/OR INHIBITORS TO MAKE THE FILAMENTS RESISTANT TO DETERIORATION RESULTING FROM EXPOSURE TO SUNLIGHT OR HEAT. THE FABRIC SHALL BE A PERVIOUS SHEET OF SYNTHETIC FIBERS ORIENTED INTO A NETWORK SO THAT THE FIBERS RETAIN THEIR RELATIVE POSITION WITH RESPECT TO EACH OTHER.
   EDGES OF THE FABRIC SHALL BE FINISHED TO PREVENT THE OUTER YARN FROM PULLING AWAY FROM THE MATERIAL. THE FABRIC SHALL BE FREE OF DEFECTS OR FLAWS WHICH SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECT THE PHYSICAL AND/OR FILTERING PROPERTIES. THE FABRIC SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF THIRTY SIX (36) INCHES. SHEETS OF FABRIC MAY BE PERMITTED DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF THE SEAM.
   THE FABRIC MAY BE MANUFACTURED WITH POCKETS FOR POSTS, HEMS WITH CORD OR WITH POSTS PREATTACHED USING STAPLES OR BUTTON HEAD NAILS.

2. TYPE B. DESCRIPTION: TYPE B FILTER FABRIC SHALL MEET THE SAME STANDARDS AS TYPE A. FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 22" WIDE.

3. MATERIALS
   A. POSTS
      1. HARDWOOD: 1.5"x1.5"x48" MINIMUM FOR TYPE A FABRIC. FOR TYPE B FABRIC,1"x1"x36" MINIMUM.
      2. SOFTWOOD: 3" DIAMETER MINIMUM OR NOM. 2"x4" AND STRAIGHT ENOUGH TO PROVIDE A FENCE WITHOUT NOTICABLE MISALIGNMENT FOR TYPE A FABRIC. FOR TYPE B FABRIC, AT LEAST 2" IN DIAMETER OR NOM. 2"x2".
      3. STEEL: POSTS SHALL BE ROUND, U.T. OR C SHAPED WITH A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 1.3 POUNDS PER FEET AND HAVE PROJECTIONS FOR FASTENING THE WIRE TO THE FENCE FOR TYPE A FABRIC. FOR TYPE B FABRIC, POSTS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 0.75 POUNDS PER FOOT AND ROUND POSTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1" IN DIAMETER.

   B. SPACING: SIX (6) FOOT CENTERS MAXIMUM.

   C. FABRIC: GEORGIA DOT QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST #36 ONLY.

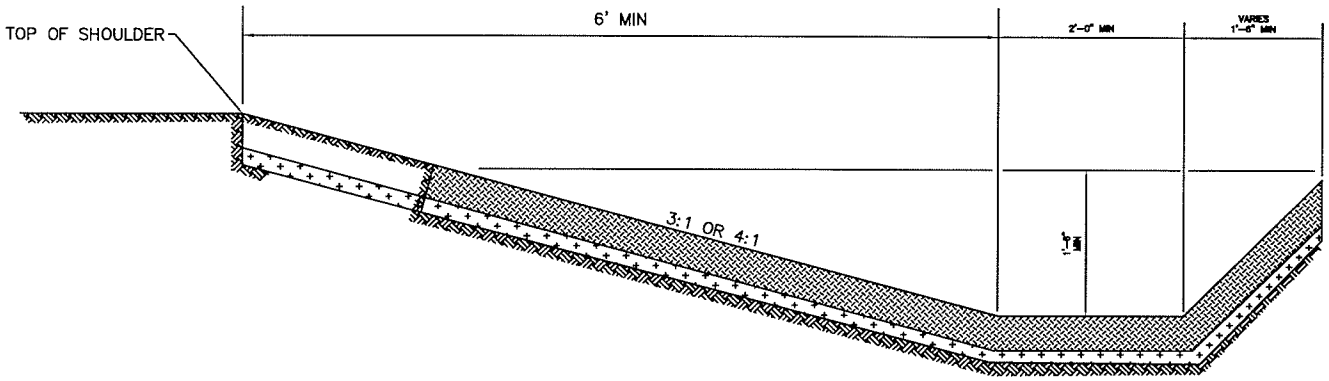
   D. FASTENERS: WIRE STAPLES WILL BE NO. 17 GAGE MINIMUM AND SHALL HAVE A CROWN AT LEAST 3/4 INCH WIDE AND LEGS AT LEAST 1/2 INCH LONG. STAPLES SHALL BE EVENLY SPACED WITH AT LEAST 5 PER POST. NAILS SHALL BE 14 GAGE MINIMUM ONE INCH LONG WITH 3/4 INCH BUTTON HEADS. NAILS SHALL BE EVENLY SPACED WITH AT LEAST 4 PER POST.

4. INSTALLATION: TEMPORARY SILT FENCE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN THE MANUAL FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL IN GEORGIA.

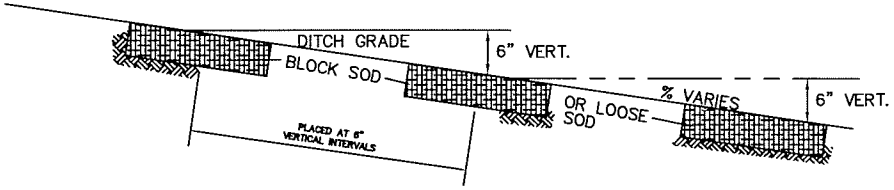
5. MAINTENANCE: THE DEVELOPER/CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE SILT FENCE UNTIL THE LDA IS COMPLETE AND FINAL STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED. FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WHENEVER IT HAS DETERIORATED OR BEEN OTHERWISE DAMAGED TO SUCH EXTENT THAT IT REDUCES THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SILT FENCE.
   INSTALLATION OF FABRIC FENCE MATERIAL IN AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW IS NOT RECOMMENDED UNLESS PROPER PROVISIONS ARE MADE TO SUPPLEMENT OR OTHERWISE STRENGTHEN THE FENCE TO WITHSTAND INCREASED DRAINAGE WATER VELOCITIES.

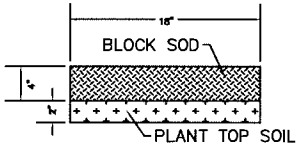
NOTE:
VENDOR MUST SUPPLY LETTER OF WARRENTY FOR AFOREMENTIONED SPECIFICATIONS. IN ADDITION, THIS LETTER SHOULD STATE THAT THE FABRIC IS ON THE GEORGIA QPL #36.

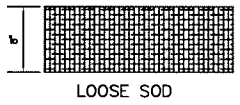
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 404 TEMPORARY SILT FENCE		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 404



NOTE:
RIP RAP CHECK DAMS TO BE PLACED AS NECESSARY DEPENDING ON GRADE OF DITCH.







NOTE:
SOD DITCH CHECKS MAY BE OF LOOSE SOD OR BLOCK SOD.
SOD DITCH CHECKS TO BE PLACED AT 6" VERTICAL INTERVALS.
THIS STANDARD TO BE USED WHERE EROSION IN ROADSIDE DITCHES IS EXCESSIVE DUE TO TYPE OF SOIL OR GRADE.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 405
DETAIL OF SOD DITCH

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 405

STANDARD REINFORCED PIER

FOOTING DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCEMENT								PIER REINFORCEMENT							
PIER	FOOTING			NO. OF #5 BARS EA. DIRECTION				BARS M			BARS N				
H	A	B	C	8" & 10"D.	12" & 14"D.	16" & 18"D.	20" & 24"D.	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	X	Y
0'–4'	3'–0"	6'–0"	1'–3"	5	5	5	5	NONE			6	#6	H + 2 ' –0"	1'–9"	H + 10"
5'	3'–2"	6'–2"	1'–3"	5	5	5	5	NONE			6	#6	H + 2 ' –0"	1'–9"	H + 10"
6'	3'–4"	6'–4"	1'–3"	5	5	5	5	4	#6	4'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
7'	3'–6"	6'–6"	1'–3"	5	5	5	6	4	#6	5'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
8'	3'–8"	6'–8"	1'–3"	5	5	5	6	4	#6	7'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
9'	3' –10"	6'–10"	1'–3"	5	5	6	7	4	#6	8'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
10'	4'–0"	7'–0"	1'–3"	5	5	6	7	4	#6	9'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
11'	4'–2"	7'–2"	1'–3"	5	5	7	8	4	#6	10'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
12'	4'–4"	7'–4"	1'–3"	5	5	7	8	4	#6	11'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
13'	4'–6"	7'–6"	1'–6"	5	6	7	8	4	#6	12'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
14'	4'–8"	7'–8"	1'–6"	6	6	8	9	4	#6	13'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
15'	4'–10"	7'–10"	1'–6"	6	6	8	9	4	#6	14'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
16'	5'–0"	8'–0"	1'–6"	6	6	8	9	4	#6	15'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
17'	5'–2"	8'–2"	1'–6"	6	7	9	10	4	#6	16'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
18'	5'–4"	8'–4'	1'–6"	7	8	9	10	4	#6	17'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
19'	5'–6"	8'–6"	1'–6"	7	8	10	11	4	#6	18'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
20'	5'–8"	8'–8"	1'–6"	7	9	10	12	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
21'	5'–10"	8'–10"	1'–6"	8	9	11	12	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	6'–0"	1'–9"	4'–9'
22'	6'–0"	9'–0"	1'–6"	9	10	12	13	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	7'–0"	1'–9"	5'–9'
23'	6'–2"	9'–2"	1'–6"	9	10	12	13	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	8'–0"	1'–9"	6'–9'
24'	6'–4"	9'–4"	1'–6"	10	11	13	15	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	9'–0"	1'–9"	7'–9'
25'	6'–6"	9'–6"	1'–6"	10	11	14	16	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	11'–0"	1'–9"	9'–3"
26'	6'–8"	9'–8"	1'–6"	11	12	15	16	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	12'–0"	1'–9"	10'–3"
27'	6'–10"	9'–10"	1'–6"	12	13	16	17	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	13'–0"	1'–9"	11'–3'
28'	7'–0"	10'–0"	1'–6"	12	13	16	18	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	14'–0"	1'–9"	12'–3"

BARS L	H	NO.–SIZE–LENGTH		
	0'–4"	NONE		
	4'–28"	2	#6	2'–6"

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

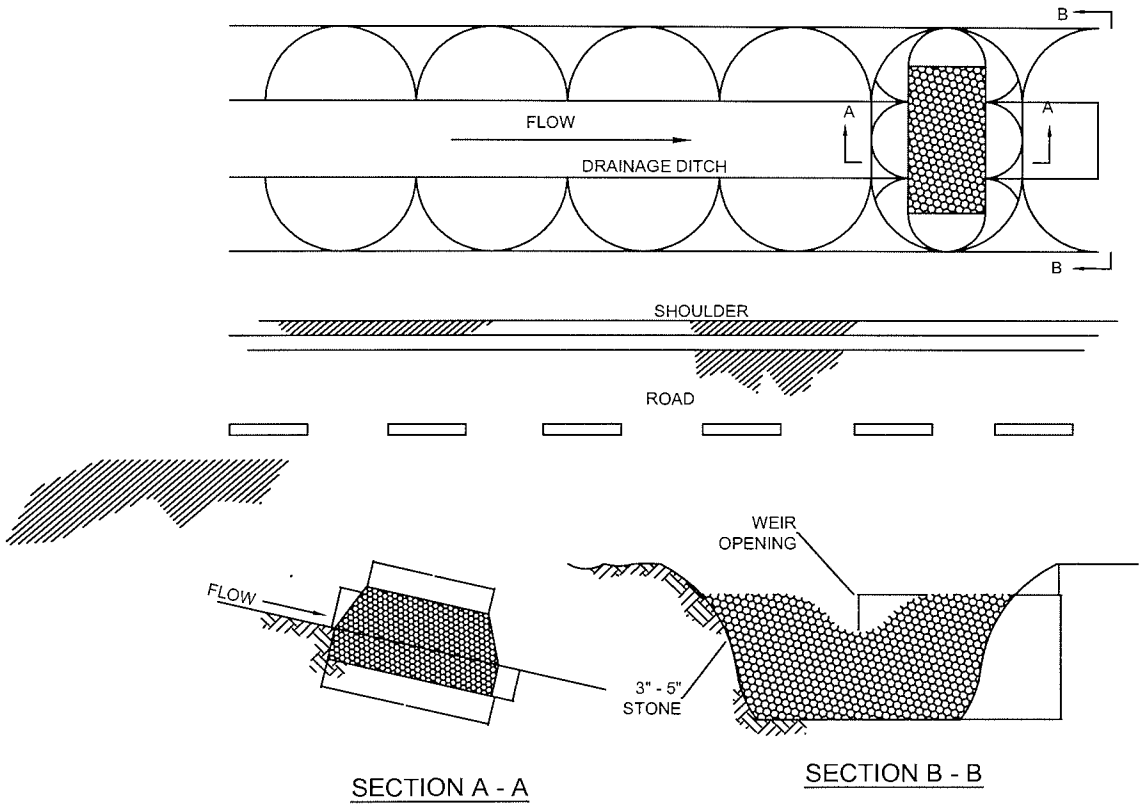
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 406
CONCRETE PIER AND FOOTING DETAIL

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 406



SECTION A - A

SECTION B - B

NOTES:

1. USE AND LOCATION OF CHECK DAMS SHALL BE AS DIRECTED BY INSPECTOR.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 407 EROSION CONTROL CHECK DAMS		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 407

INDEX

DWG NO.	DESCRIPTION
500	INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES
501	CATCH BASIN ONE FOOT OFFSET, SINGLEWING (FACE OF CURB)
502	CATCH BASIN DOUBLEWING ONE FOOT OFFSET (FACE OF CURB)
503	STANDARD CATCH BASINS WITH ROLLED CURB & GUTTER 10" OFFSET (BOC)
504	SINGLE WING ON LINE CATCH BASIN (BRICK)
505	CATCH BASIN DOUBLEWING ONLINE
506	CATCH BASIN TOPS
507	STANDARD PRECAST ROUND CATCH BASINS
508	LOCATION OF ROUND CATCH BASIN
509	DROP INLETS, BRICK & CATCH BASIN EXTENSION
510	DROP INLETS, CONCRETE, DETAILS FOR PAVED SECTIONS ONLY
511	DROP INLETS DIMENSION
512	DROP INLETS WEIR TYPE
513	DROP INLETS, BRICK & CATCH BASIN EXTENSION
514	PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL SYSTEM
515	INLET HEADWALL–OUTLET HEADWALL–INLET HEADWALL WITH TAPERED PIPE
516	ENERGY DISSIPATOR ALTERNATE
517	CONCRETE PIER & FOOTING DETAIL
518	CONRETE PIER AND FOOTING DETAIL
519	STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE–ARCH CULVERT
520	STANDARD PIPE CULVERTS
521	PIPE CULVERTS (TABLES)
522	PIPE CULVERTS (TABLES CONT.)
523	PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN
524	PIPE GAUGE AND CLASS (CONCRETE & CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE)
525	EARTHFILL DAM FOR DETENTION PONDS
526	FENCE DETAIL FOR DETENTION PONDS (ATL. TO CHAIN LINK)
527	FENCE DETAIL FOR DETENTION PONDS

GENERAL NOTES

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL
INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES

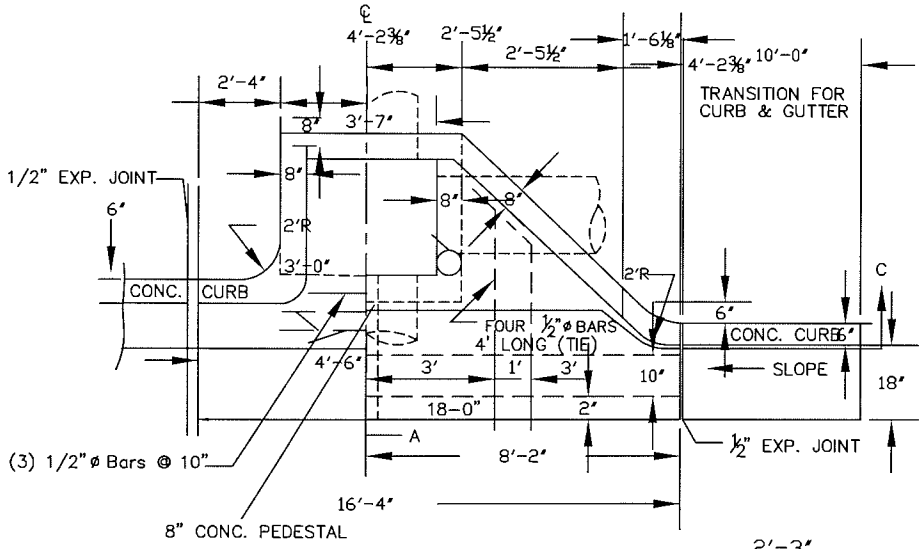
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

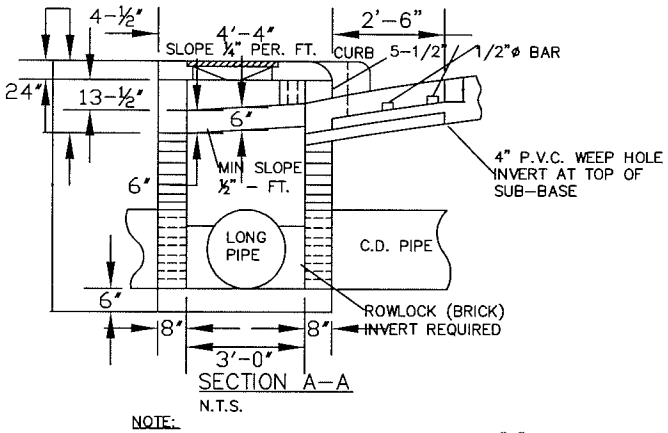
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-02-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

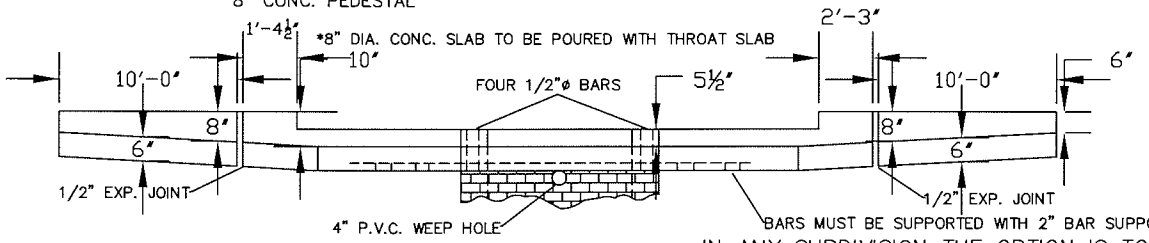
DRAWING NO. 500





SECTION A-A
N.T.S.

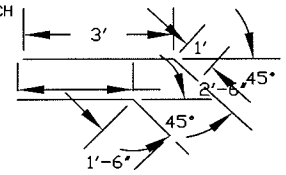
NOTE:
ALL POURED-IN-PLACE CONC. TO BE CLASS "A" 3000 P.S.I.



NOTE REQUIRED:
CONCRETE STRENGTH TEST REQUIRED FOR ALL POURED IN PLACE CONCRETE.

NOTE:
FOR ALL CATCH BASINS, 1/2" EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED AROUND THE CATCH BASIN WHERE SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN PAVEMENT IS PLACED ADJACENT TO THE CATCH BASIN

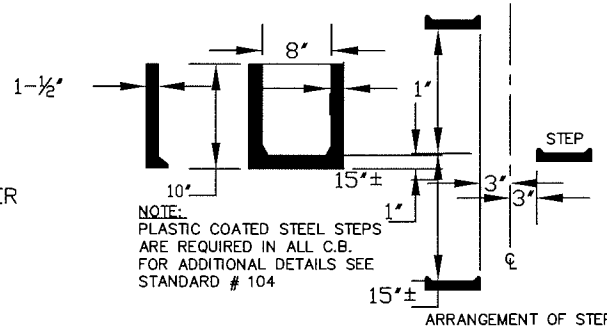
SECTION C-C
(CAST IN PLACE)
N.T.S.



IN ANY SUBDIVISION THE OPTION IS TO USE EITHER ALL ONLINE CATCH BASINS OR ALL ONE FOOT OFFSET CATCH BASINS.

ONE FOOT OFFSET REQUIRED IN ALL CUL-DE-SACS.

INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE IN INCHES	MINIMUM H
12-18	4'-10"
24	5'-6"
30	6'-2"



NOTE:
PLASTIC COATED STEEL STEPS ARE REQUIRED IN ALL C.B. FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS SEE STANDARD # 104

ARRANGEMENT OF STEPS

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 501
CATCH BASIN
ONE FOOT OFFSET, SINGLEWING
(FACE OF CURB)

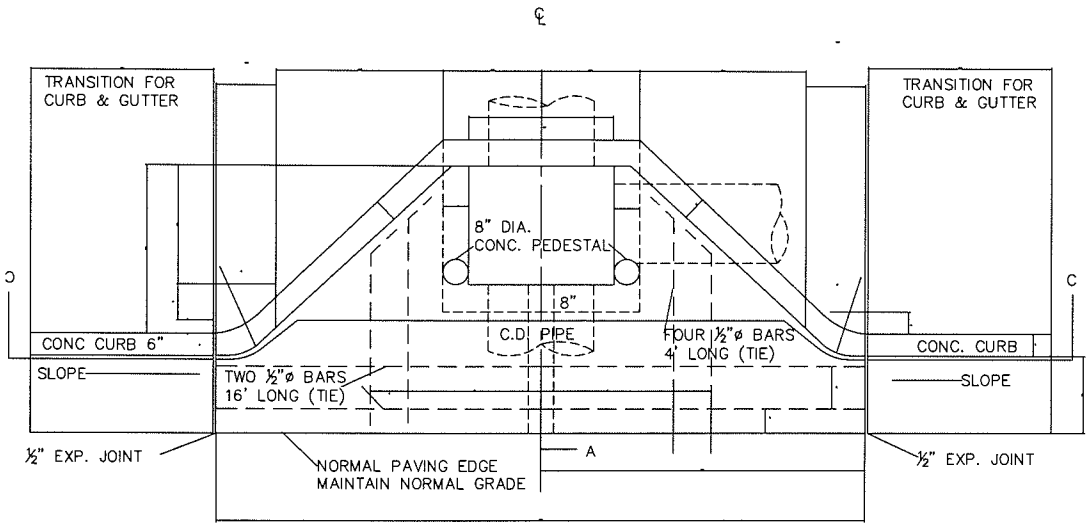
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

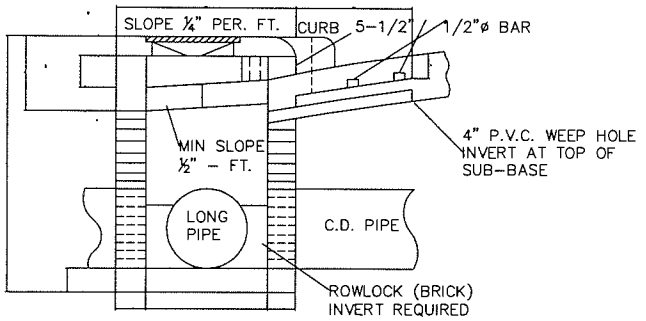
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0978

DRAWING NO.
501

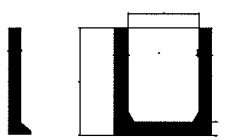


TOP OMITTED FOR CLARITY

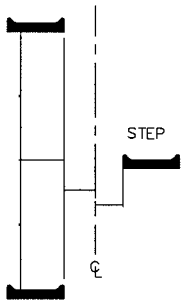


SECTION A–A
N.T.S.

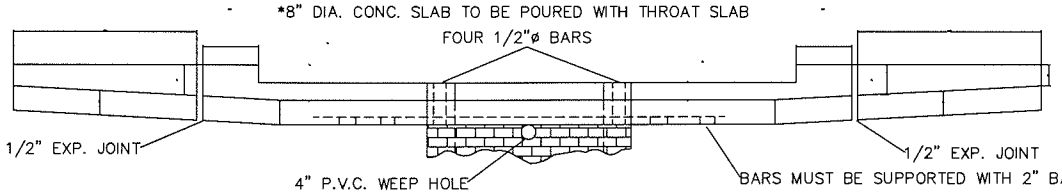
NOTE:
ALL POURED–IN–PLACE CONC. TO BE CLASS "A" 3000 P.S.I.



NOTE:
PLASTIC COATED STEEL STEPS ARE REQUIRED IN ALL C.B. FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS SEE STANDARD # 104



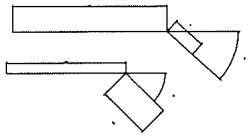
ARRANGEMENT OF STEPS



NOTE REQUIRED:
CONCRETE STRENGTH TEST REQUIRED FOR ALL POURED IN PLACE CONCRETE.

NOTE:
FOR ALL CATCH BASINS, 1/2" EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED AROUND THE CATCH BASIN WHERE SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN PAVEMENT IS PLACED ADJACENT TO THE CATCH BASIN

SECTION C–C
(CAST IN PLACE)
N.T.S.



IN ANY SUBDIVISION THE OPTION IS TO USE EITHER
ALL ONLINE CATCH BASINS
OR ALL ONE FOOT OFFSET CATCH BASINS.

ONE FOOT OFFSET REQUIRED IN ALL CUL–DE–SACS.

INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE IN INCHES	MINIMUM H
12–18	4'–10"
24	5'–6"
30	6'–2"

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 502
CATCH BASIN DOUBLEWING
ONE FOOT OFFSET
(FACE OF CURB)

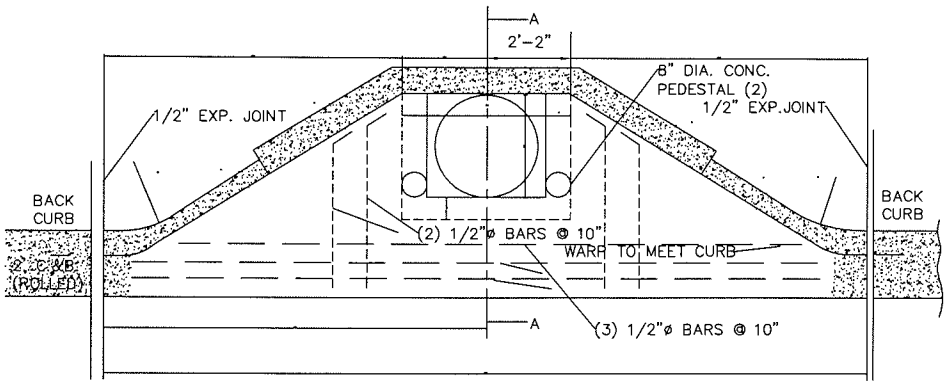
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

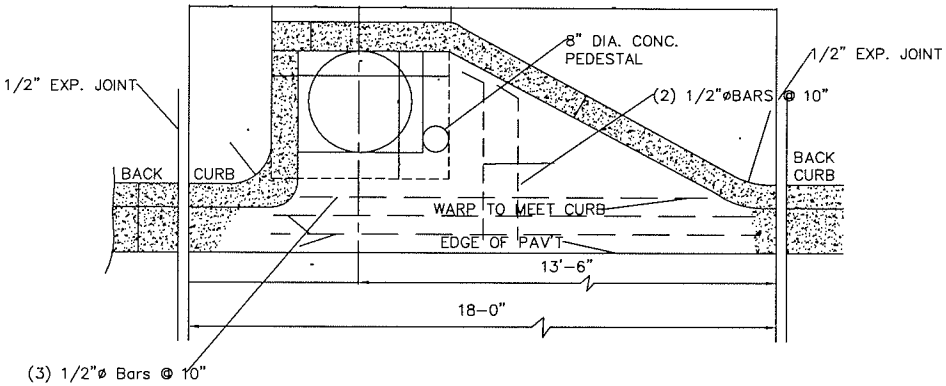
FULTON COUNTY

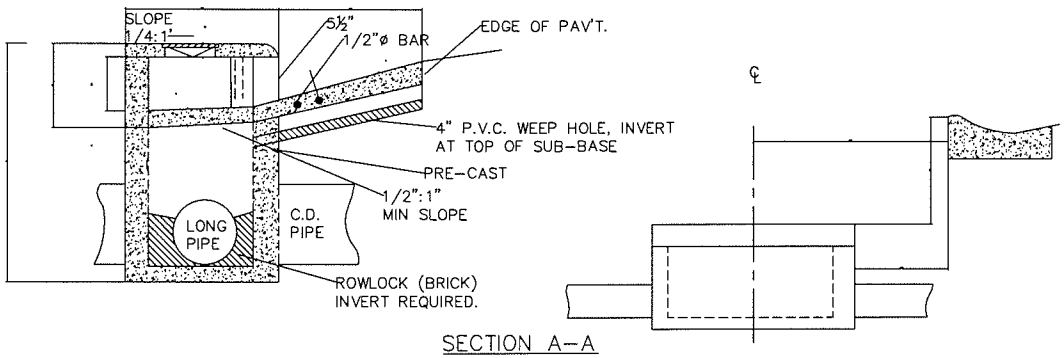
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0978

DRAWING NO.
502



TOP OMITTED FOR CLARITY





SECTION A-A

NOTES:

TOLERANCES –
1) OPENING FOR CATCH BASIN – 5 ½" – 7" MAX.
2) TOTAL DIMENSIONS FOR TOPS ± 2" (LENGTH) ± 2" (WIDTH)

ROWLOCK BRICK INVERTS ONLY

COLLAR WALLS – FULL 360° – REQUIRED AT ALL JUNCTURES OF STORM PIPE TO BOXES.

IF THE DESIGN OF CATCH BASIN DOES NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS – YOU MAY NOT USE PRE-CAST STRUCTURES AND THE CATCH BASIN MUST BE BUILT OUT OF BRICK.

PIPE SIZE	H
18	4'-10"
24	5'-6"
30	6'-2"

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 503
FOR PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT ONLY
STANDARD CATCH BASINS WITH ROLLED CURB & GUTTER 10" OFFSET
(BACK OF CURB)

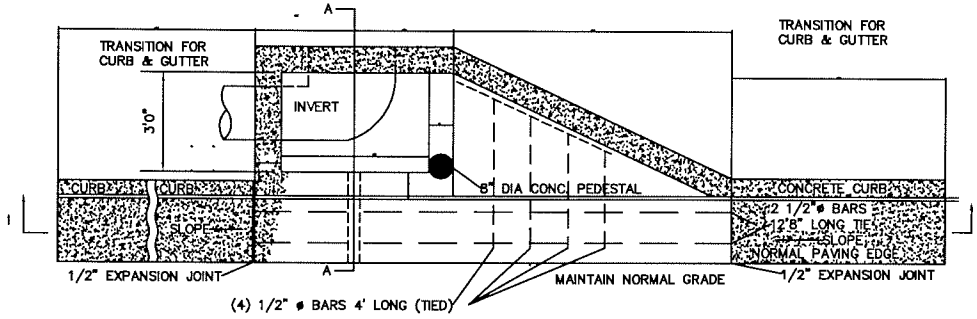
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

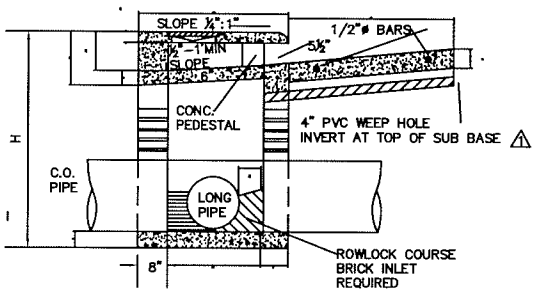
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0978

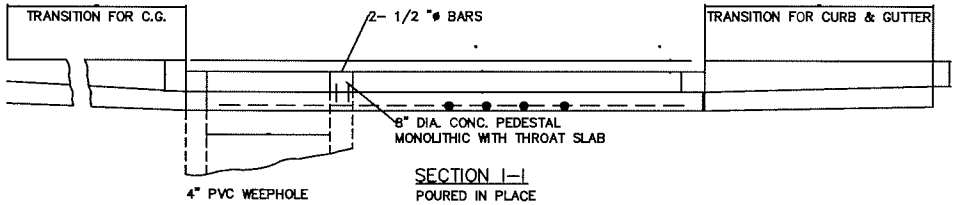
DRAWING NO. 503



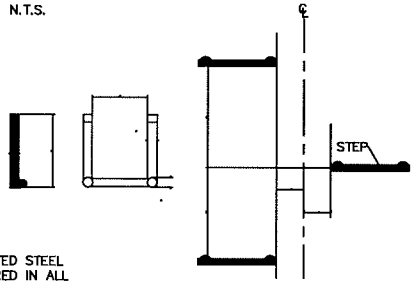
TOP OMITTED FOR CLARITY



SECTION A–A
CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CONCRETE
N.T.S.



SECTION I–I
POURED IN PLACE
N.T.S.



NOTE:
PLASTIC COATED STEEL STEPS REQUIRED IN ALL CATCH BASINS

FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS SEE STANDARD #104

ARRANGEMENT OF STEPS

NOTE:
FOR ALL CATCH BASINS ½" EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED AROUND THE CATCH BASIN WHERE SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN PAVEMENT IS PLACED ADJACENT TO THE CATCH BASIN

⚠ D.O.T. STANDARD #1033D IS ALLOWABLE ALTERNATIVE

INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE IN INCHES	MINIMUM H
18"	4'–10"
24"	5'–6"
30"	6'–2"

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 504
SINGLE WING ON LINE CATCH BASIN (BRICK)

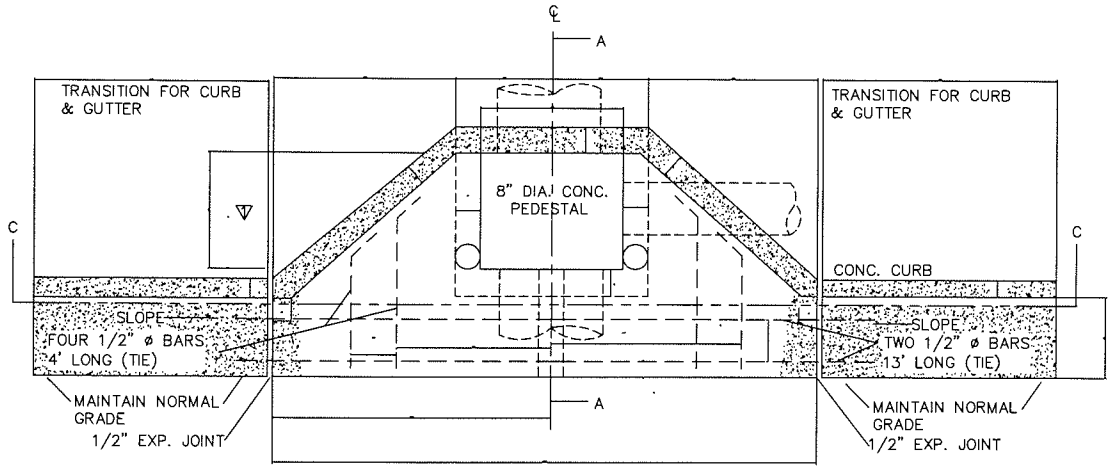
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

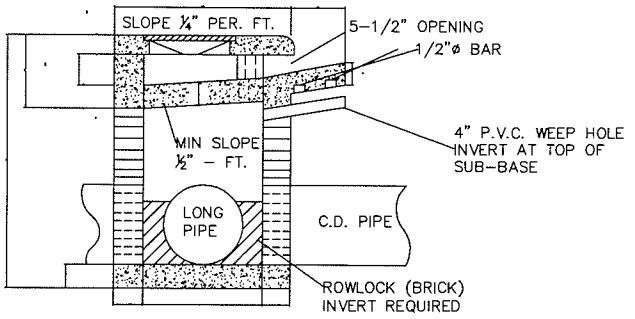
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0978

DRAWING NO. 504

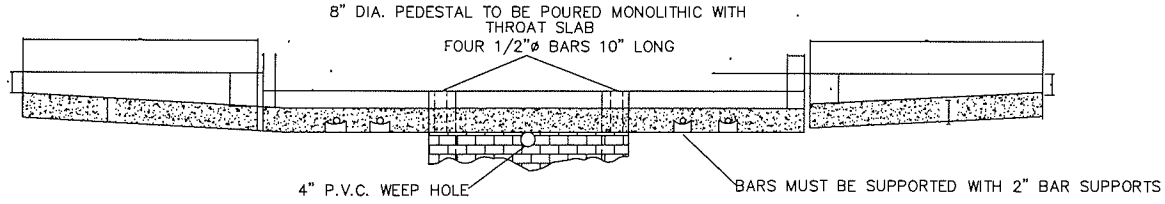


TOP OMITTED FOR CLARITY



SECTION A-A
N.T.S.

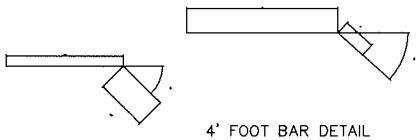
NOTE:
ALL POURED-IN-PLACE CONC. TO BE CLASS "A" 3000 P.S.I.



SECTION C-C
(CAST IN PLACE)
N.T.S.

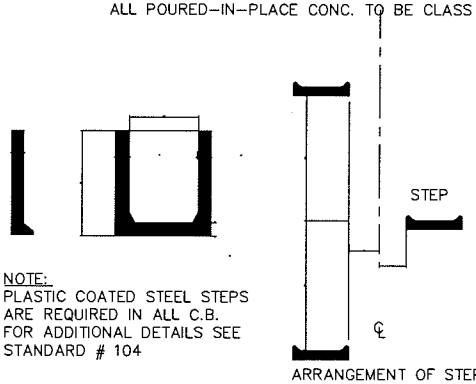
NOTE:
OPENING AT CATCH BASIN SHALL BE BETWEEN 5 1/2" AND 7"

NOTE:
FOR ALL CATCH BASINS, 1/2" EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED AROUND THE CATCH BASIN WHERE SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN PAVEMENT IS PLACED ADJACENT TO THE CATCH BASIN



4' FOOT BAR DETAIL

INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE IN INCHES	MINIMUM H
18	4'-10"
24	5'-6"
30	6'-2"



NOTE:
PLASTIC COATED STEEL STEPS ARE REQUIRED IN ALL C.B. FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS SEE STANDARD # 104

ARRANGEMENT OF STEPS

2 G.D.O.T. STANDARD #1034D IS ALLOWABLE ALTERNATIVE

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 505
CATCH BASIN DOUBLEWING
ONLINE

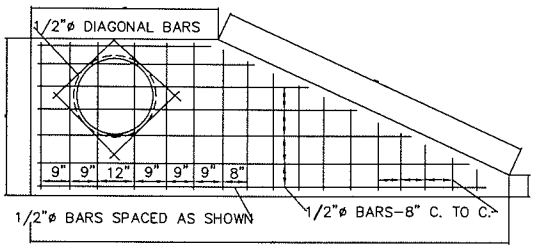
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

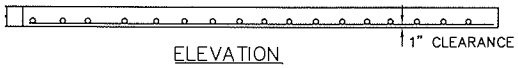
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0978

DRAWING NO. 505

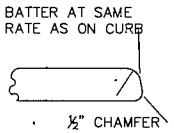


PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

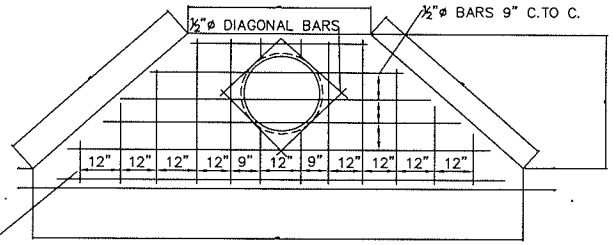


ELEVATION
N.T.S.

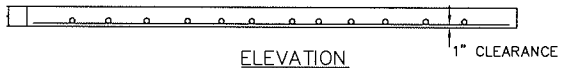
TOP SLAB TO HAVE WOOD FLOAT FINISH



DETAIL OF TOP SLAB
N.T.S.

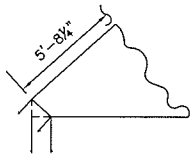


PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

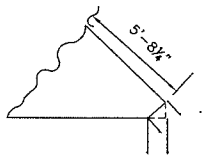


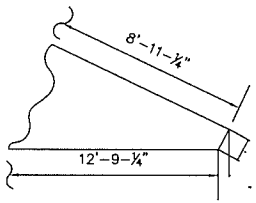
ELEVATION
N.T.S.

USE FOR OFFSET CATCH BASIN

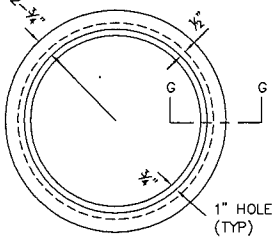


USE FOR OFFSET CATCH BASIN

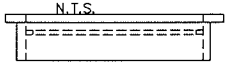




RING
N.T.S.

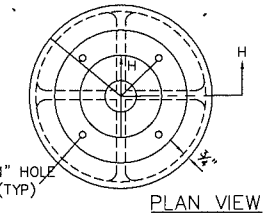


PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

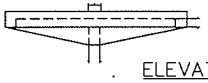


ELEVATION
N.T.S.

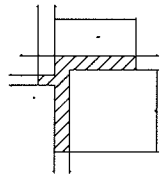
COVER
N.T.S.



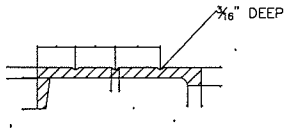
PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.



ELEVATION
N.T.S.



SECTION G-G
N.T.S.

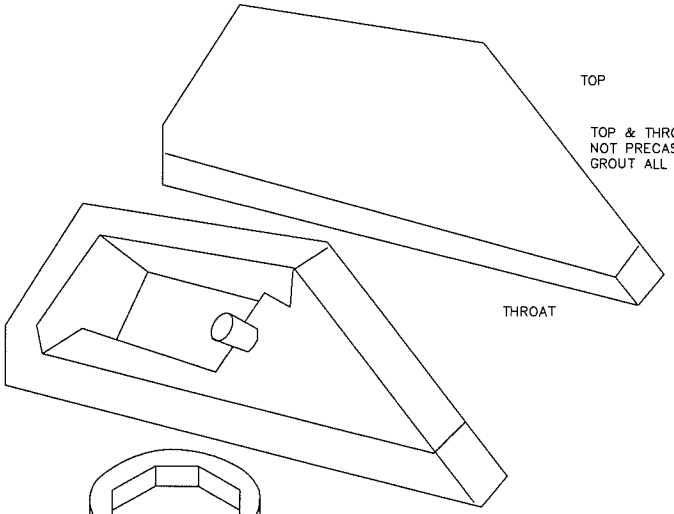


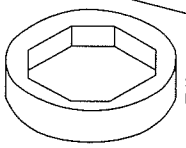
SECTION H-H
N.T.S.

APPROXIMATE WEIGHTS-
CAST IRON RING 78 LBS.
CAST IRON COVER 63 LBS.

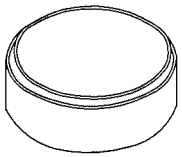
1 G.D.O.T. STANDARD #1033O IS ALLOWABLE ALTERNATIVE
G.D.O.T. STANDARD #1034D IS ALLOWABLE ALTERNATIVE.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 506 CATCH BASIN TOPS		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 506



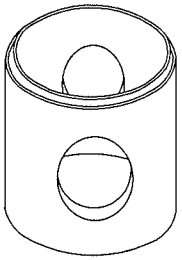


SQUARE TO ROUND ADAPTER



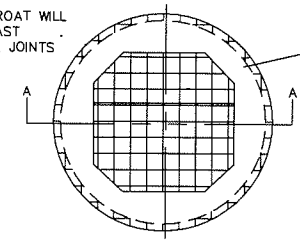
RISER SECTION (if req'd) AVAILABLE IN HEIGHTS 1'–0", 1'–6", 2'–0", 2'–6", 3'–0", 3'–6", 4'–0"

NOTE:
FOR ROLLED CURB & GUTTER, SEE STD. NO. 600 – B FOR BOX LOCATION.



MONOLITHIC BASE
HOLES MUST BE PRECAST

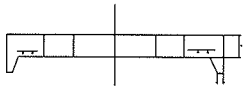
NOTE:
ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE 4000 PSI



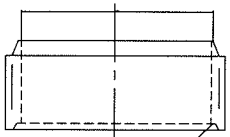
REINFORCING TO BE 2/2 6x6 WELDED I.O. GAUGE WIRE FABRIC WITH 4–5 BARS DIAGONAL 4'–8" DIA

SEE #627

ROUND TO SQUARE ADAPTER
N.T.S.

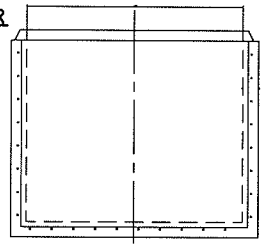


SECTION A–A
N.T.S.



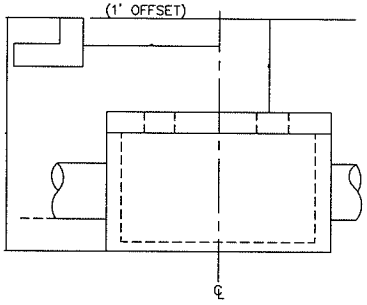
REINFORCING 2/2 6x6 WELDED WIRE FABRIC

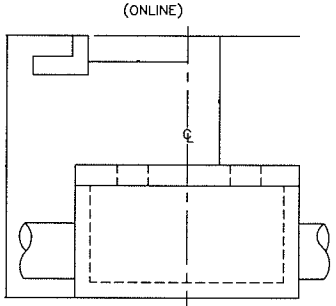
RISER
N.T.S.



REINFORCING TO BE 3/3 6x8 WELDED WIRE FABRIC

NOTE:
STEPS TO BE INSTALLED ON 15" VERTICAL SPACING. SEE PRECAST MANHOLE STANDARD FOR SPECIFICATIONS.





CENTERLINE OF CATCH BASINS

BASE HEIGHT	METAL PIPE	CONC PIPE	*H (MIN.)
4' DIA – 2'– 6"	18"	12"	5" – 0"
3' – 0"	24"	18"	5" – 6"
3' – 6"	30"	24"	6" – 0"
4' – 0"		30"	6' – 6"

*OTHERWISE BOX MUST BE BUILT OUT OF BRICK

NOTE:
CATCH BASIN SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH PIPE OPENING AS SPECIFIED.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 507
STANDARD PRECAST
ROUND CATCH BASIN

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

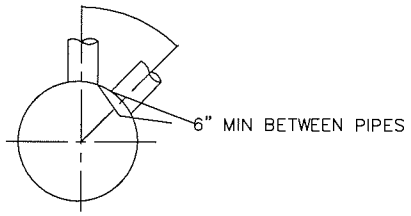
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 507

MIN ANGLE BETWEEN PIPES

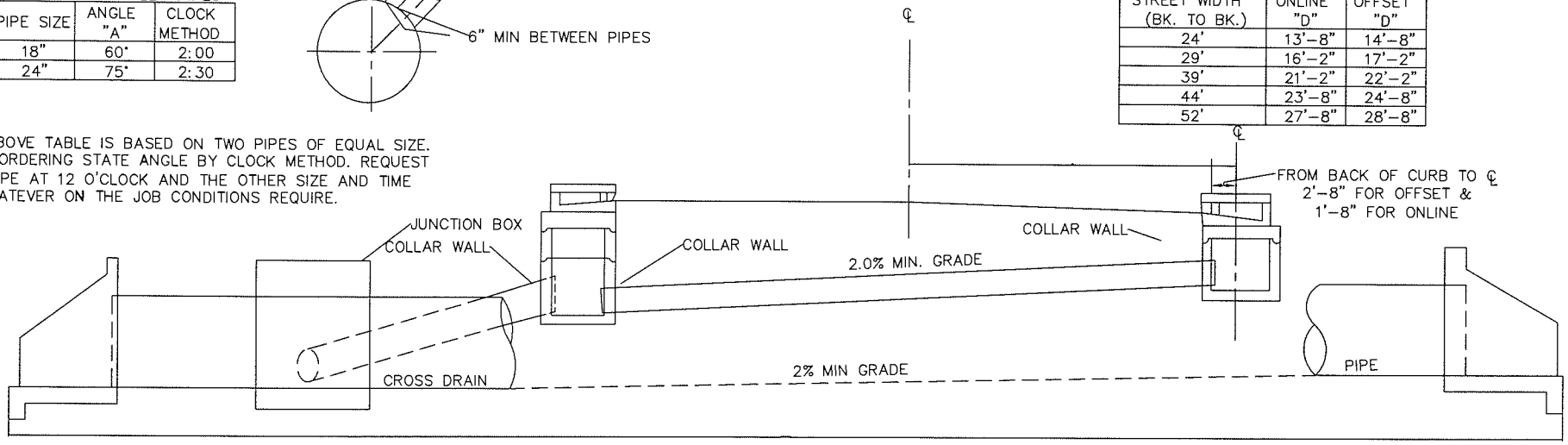
PIPE SIZE	ANGLE "A"	CLOCK METHOD
18"	60°	2:00
24"	75°	2:30

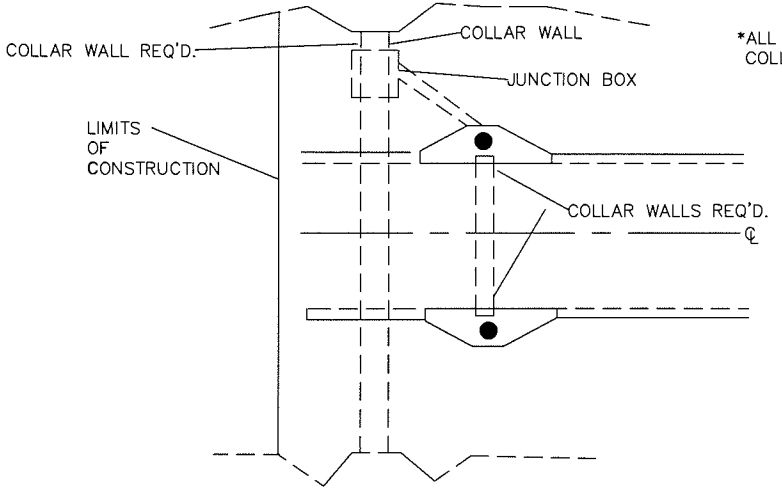


THE ABOVE TABLE IS BASED ON TWO PIPES OF EQUAL SIZE. WHEN ORDERING STATE ANGLE BY CLOCK METHOD. REQUEST ONE PIPE AT 12 O'CLOCK AND THE OTHER SIZE AND TIME AT WHATEVER ON THE JOB CONDITIONS REQUIRE.

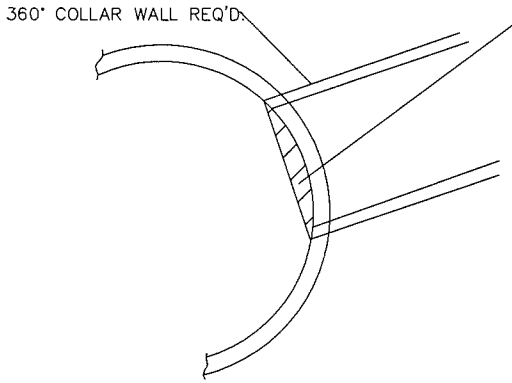
℄ LOCATION OF CATCH BASIN BOX FROM STREET ℄

STREET WIDTH (BK. TO BK.)	ONLINE "D"	OFFSET "D"
24'	13'-8"	14'-8"
29'	16'-2"	17'-2"
39'	21'-2"	22'-2"
44'	23'-8"	24'-8"
52'	27'-8"	28'-8"





*ALL STORM PIPE WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY MUST BE CONCRETE. COLLAR WALLS REQUIRED.



PIPE SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH FOR OUTSIDE DIAMETER TO REACH INTERIOR WALLS OF BOTH CATCH BASINS. UPON INSTALLATION, EXCESS PIPE SHALL BE REMOVED FLUSH TO INTERIOR WALL OF CATCH BASIN.

SEE G.D.O.T. STANDARD NO. 1033 D, E, F, OR 1034 D & E FOR PRECAST SQUARE CATCH BASIN

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 508
LOCATION
OF ROUND CATCH BASIN

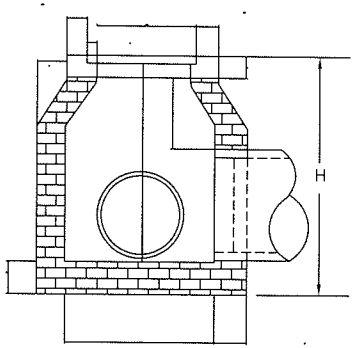
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

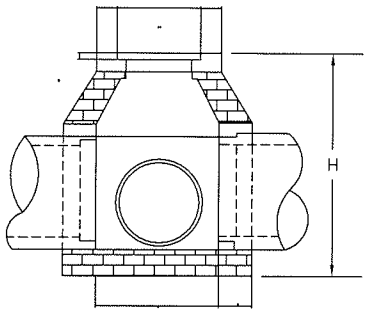
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

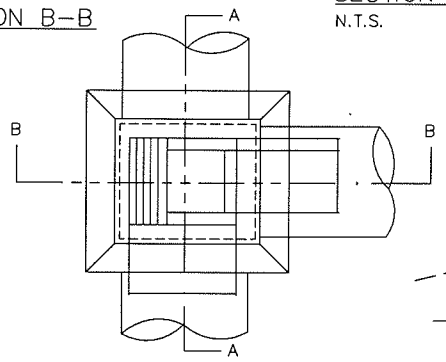
DRAWING NO. 508



SECTION B–B
N.T.S.

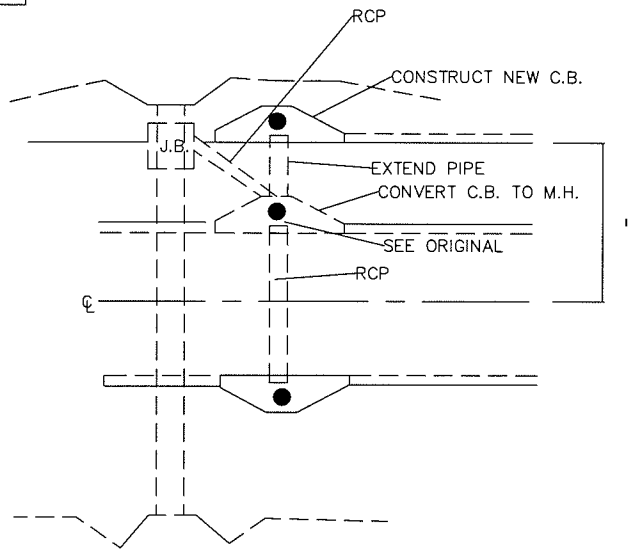


SECTION A–A
N.T.S.

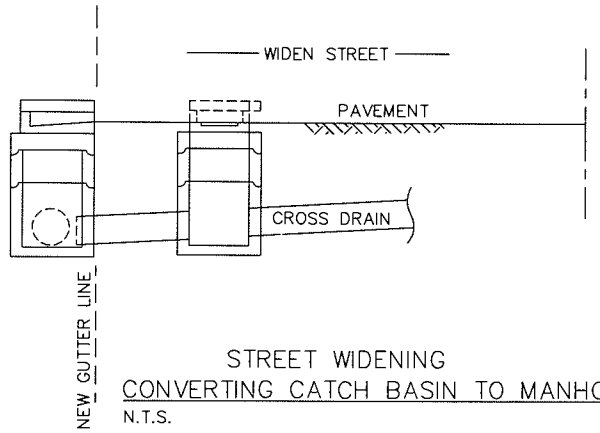


PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

ALL PIPES WITHIN R/W SHALL BE RCP.
THIS INCLUDES PIPE PARALLELTO ROAD.
SEE STANDARD # 511
FOR DIMENSION TABLE



NOTE:
REMOVE EXIST. TOP & THROAT OF CATCH BASIN
ADD BRICK COURSES FOR GRADE ADJUSTMENT
COMPLETE BY ADDING STANDARD MANHOLE
FRAME & COVER (#460 LBS. AND SET IN 8"
MIN. REINFORCED CONC. SLAB)



STREET WIDENING
CONVERTING CATCH BASIN TO MANHOLE
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 509
DROP INLETS, BRICK
&
CATCH BASIN EXTENSION

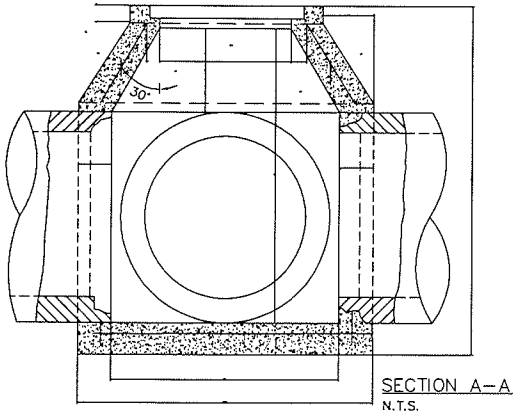
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

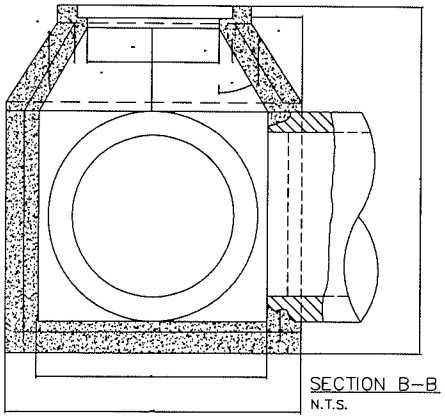
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

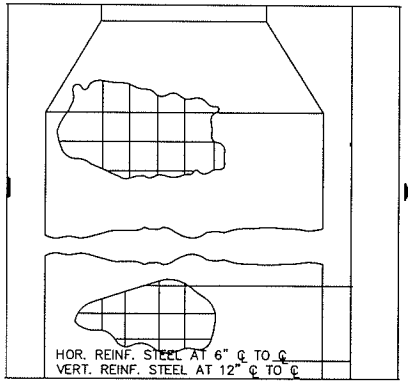
DRAWING NO.
509



SECTION A–A
N.T.S.

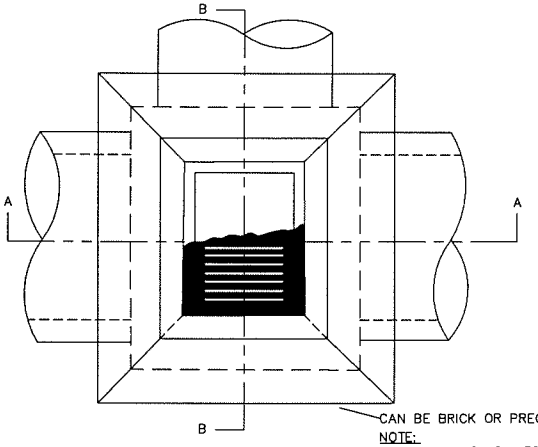


SECTION B–B
N.T.S.



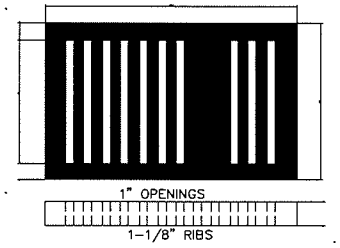
IN ALL DROP INLETS 1/2" ø BAR REINFORCING STEEL TO BE PLACED NOT MORE THAN 12" ℄ TO ℄ AND COVERED NOT LESS THAN 2".

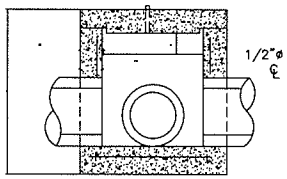
TYPE A



NOTE:
BRICK INVERTS REQUIRED AT ALL JUNCTION BOXES & DROP INLETS.

DETAIL OF CAST IRON GRATING
N.T.S.
APPROX. WT. 200 LB.





TYPE B

SEE SHEET NO. 511 FOR DIMENSIONS

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 510
DROP INLETS, CONCRETE,
DETAILS FOR PAVED SECTIONS ONLY

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 510

TYPE B

D	W1	MIN.–W2	W3	a	b	MIN–H	NORMAL W OR W1	MIN–h	MIN–h
15"	2'–2"	2'–11"	2'–9"	0'–4 1/2"	0'–8"	3'–9 1/2"	2'–0"	2'–7 1/2"	3'–7 1/2"
18"	2'–2"	3'–2 1/2"	2'–9"	0'–4 1/2"	0'–8"	4'–1"	2'–0"	2'–10"	3'–10"
24"	2'–8"	3'–3"	3'–3"	0'–7 1/2"	1'–1 1/4"	4'–9"	3'–0"	3'–8"	4'–8"
30"	3'–7 1/4"	4'–0"	3'–10"	1'–0"	1'–9"	5'–10"	3'–6 1/2"	4'–2 1/2"	5'–10"
36"	4'–2"	6–0 1/2"	4'–9"	1'–4 1/2"	2'–2 1/4"	6'–11"	4'–2"	4'–10"	5'–10"
42"	4'–5"	7'–1 3/4"	5'–0"	1'–6"	2'–7 1/4"	8'–0 1/4"	4'–8 1/2"	5'–4 1/2"	6'–11 1/2"
48"	5'–0"	8'–2 3/4"	5'–7"	1'–9 1/2"	3'–1 1/4"	9'–1 1/4"	5'–3 1/2"	5'–11 1/2"	6'–11 1/2"
54"	5'–7"	9'–4"	6'–2"	2'–1'	3'–7 1/2"	10'–2 1/2"	5'–10"	6'–6"	7'–6"
60"	6'–2"	10'–5"	6'–9"	2'–4 1/2"	4'–1 1/2"	11'–3 1/4"	6'–4 1/2"	7'–0 1/2"	3'–0 1/2"
60"	6'–9"	11'–6"	7'–4"	2'–8"	4'–7 1/2"	12'–4 1/2"	6'–11"	7'–7"	8'–7"
72"	7'–4"	12'–7"	7'–11"	2'–11 1/2"	5'–2"	13'–5 1/2"	7'–5 1/2"	8'–1 1/2"	9'–1 1/2"

BRICK D.I.

TYPE B

D	W1	MIN.–W2	W3	a	b	MIN–H	NORMAL W OR W1	MIN –h	MIN–h
15"	2'–0"	2'–6 1/2"	2'–7"	0'–3 1/2"	0'–6"	3'–3"	2'–0"	2'–7 1/2"	3'–9 1/2"
18"	2'–0"	2'–9 1/2"	2'–7"	0'–3 1/2"	0'–6"	3'–6"	2'–3"	2'–10"	4'–0"
24"	2'–8"	4'–1/2"	3'–3"	0'–7 1/2"	1'–1"	4'–9"	3'–0"	3'–8"	4' –10"
30"	3'–4"	5'–1 1/2"	3'–11"	0'–11 1/2"	1'–8"	5'–10"	3'–6 1/2"	4'–2 1/2"	5'–4 1/2"
36"	3'–10"	6–1 1/2"	4'–5"	1'–2 1/2"	2–1 1/4"	6'–10"	4'–2"	4'–10"	6'–0"
42"	4'–5"	7'–2 1/2"	5'–0"	1'–6"	2'–7 1/2"	7'–11"	4'–8 1/2"	5'–4 1/2"	6'–6 1/2"
48"	5'–0"	8'–3 1/2"	5'–7"	1'–9 1/2"	3'–1 1/4"	9'–0"	5'–3 1/2"	5'–11 1/2"	7'–1 1/2"
54"	5'–7"	9'–4 1/2"	6'–2"	2'–1 '	3'–7 1/4"	10'–1"	5' –10"	6'–6"	7'–8"
60"	6'–2"	10'–5 1/2"	6'–9"	2'–4 1/2"	4'–1 1/2"	11'–2"	6'–4 1/2"	7'–0 1/2"	8'–2 1/2"
60"	6'–9"	11'–6 1/2"	7'–4"	2'–8"	4'–7 1/2"	12'–3"	6'–11"	7'–7"	8'–9"
72"	7'–4"	12'–7 1/2"	7'–11"	2'–11 1/2"	5'–1 1/4"	13'–4"	7'–5 1/2"	8'–1 1/2"	9'–3"

CONCRETE D.I.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 511
DROP INLETS DIMENSION

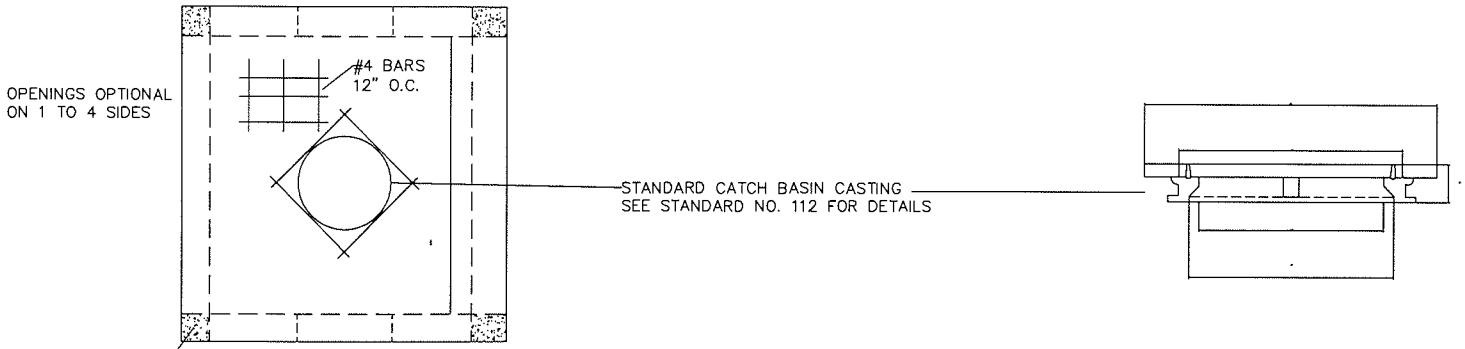
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

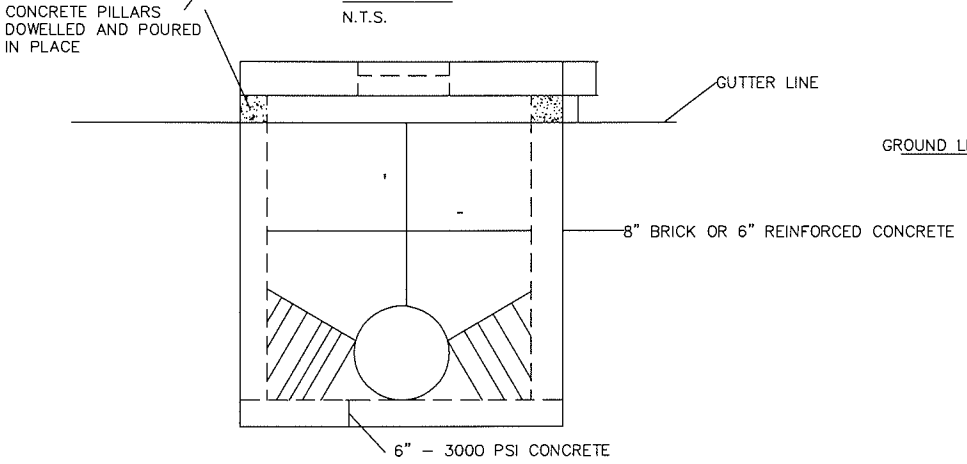
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 511

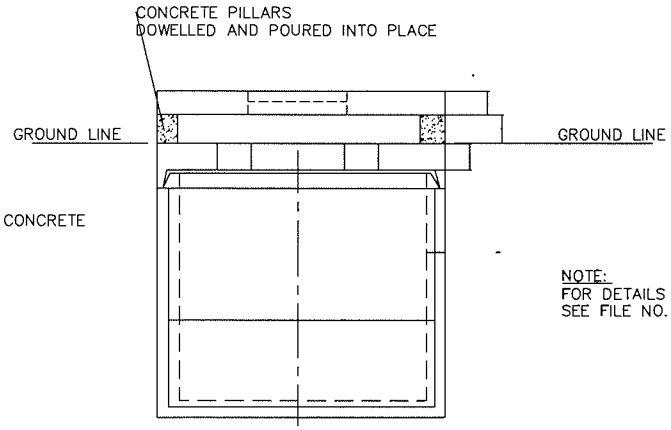


TOP VIEW
N.T.S.



FRONT VIEW
N.T.S.

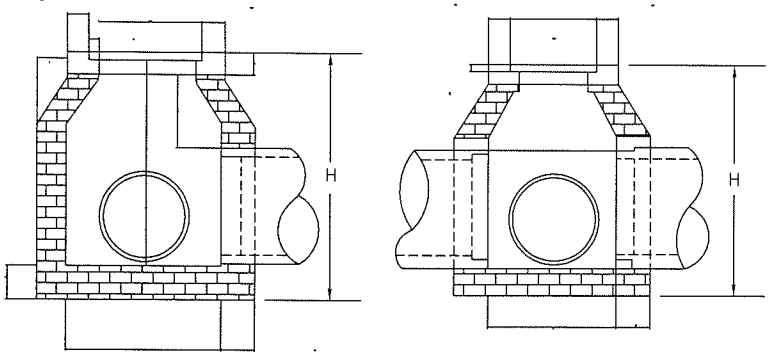
NOTE:
BRICK OR MASONRY INVERT REQUIRED (ROWLOCK).



ALT. FRONT VIEW
FOR ROUND PRECAST BOX
N.T.S.

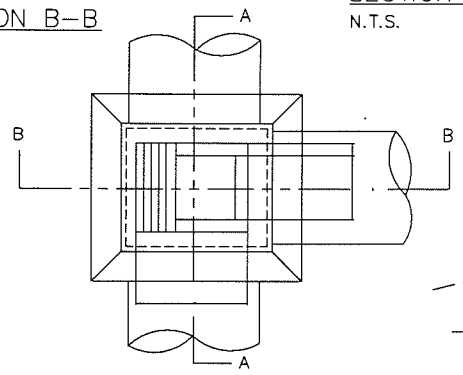
NOTE:
FOR DETAILS ON ROUND TO SQUARE ADAPTER,
SEE FILE NO. 507

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 512 DROP INLETS WEIR TYPE		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 512



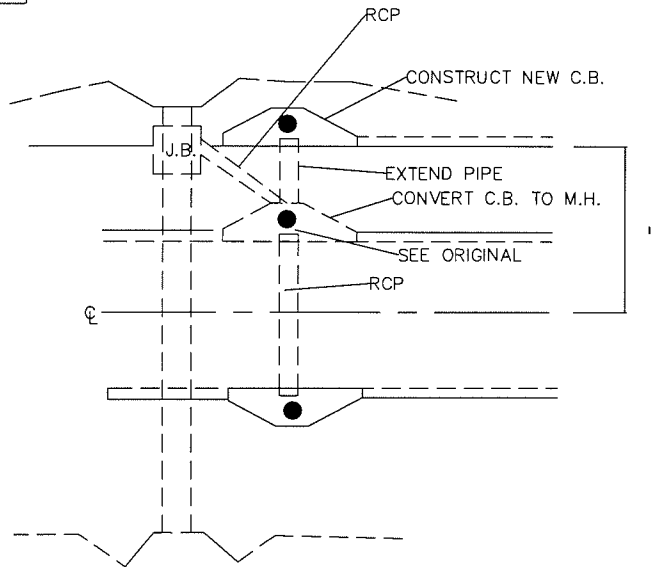
SECTION B–B
N.T.S.

SECTION A–A
N.T.S.

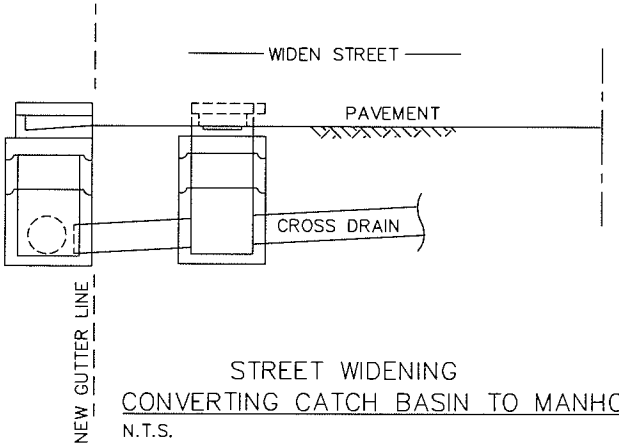


PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

ALL PIPES WITHIN R/W SHALL BE RCP.
THIS INCLUDES PIPE PARALLELTO ROAD.
SEE STANDARD NO. 511
FOR DIMENSION TABLE

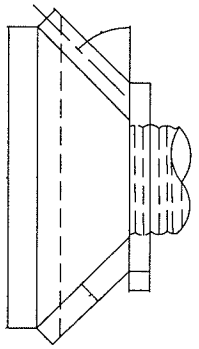


NOTE:
REMOVE EXIST. TOP & THROAT OF CATCH BASIN
ADD BRICK COURSES FOR GRADE ADJUSTMENT
COMPLETE BY ADDING STANDARD MANHOLE
FRAME & COVER (#460 LBS. AND SET IN 8"
MIN. REINFORCED CONC. SLAB)

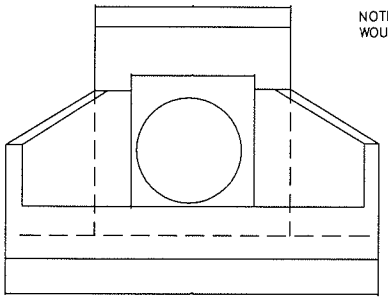


STREET WIDENING
CONVERTING CATCH BASIN TO MANHOLE
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 513 DROP INLETS, BRICK & CATCH BASIN EXTENSION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 513

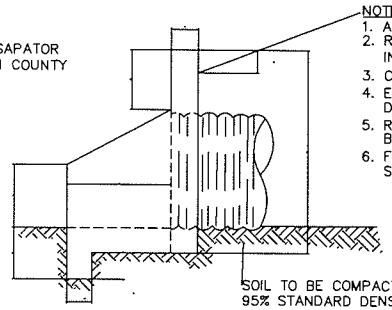


PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.



FRONT ELEVATION
N.T.S.

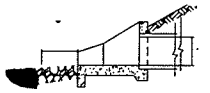
NOTE: AN ALTERNATE DESIGN FOR THE ENERGY DISSAPATOR WOULD BE ACCEPTABLE ONCE APPROVED BY FULTON COUNTY



SOIL TO BE COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD DENSITY

SIDE VIEW
N.T.S.

NOTES:
1. ALL CONC. SHALL BE 4000 P.S.I.
2. REINFORCEMENT STEEL SHALL BE ½"ø AT INTERMEDIATE GRADE.
3. CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED EDGES ¾"
4. ENERGY DISSIPATOR REQ. ON PIPES OVER 30" DIA. IF EXIT VELOCITY >6 F.P.S.
5. RIP RAP TO BE PLACED AT OUTLET, LENGTH TO BE 6xD.
6. FOR PIPES LARGER THAN 54" USE FULTON CO. STD.#515 OR G.D.O.T. STD. #1125.

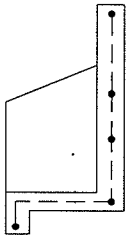


RIP-RAP DETAIL
N.T.S.

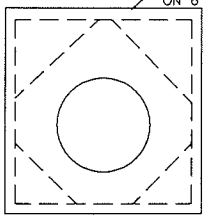
NOTE: COLLAR WALLS REQ'D. IN R/W

INLET HEADWALL

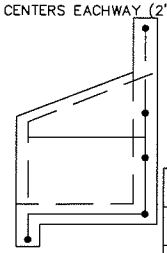
NOTE: HEADWALLS OVER 30" TO HAVE STEEL ON 6" CENTERS EACHWAY (2" CLEARANCE TYP.)



BASE & WALL SECTION
N.T.S.



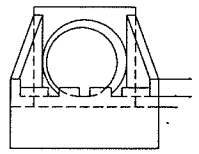
WALL SECTION
N.T.S.



WING SECTION
N.T.S.

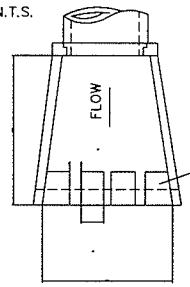
STONE & FILTER MATERIAL: RIP RAP		
VELOCITY	STONE SIZE	FILTER MATERIAL
<6 FT/SEC	10 –50 LBS.	1.5'
6 TO 8 FT/SEC.	20 – 100 LBS.	3"
8 TO 10 FT/SEC.	25 – 250 LBS.	4.5"
STONE OF DURABLE MATERIAL WEIGHING 150 LBS/FT3		

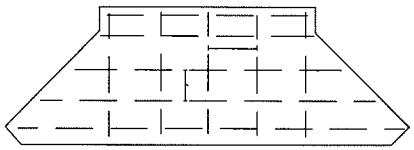
FRONT ELEVATION
N.T.S.



OUTLET HEADWALL

PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.





BASE SECTION
N.T.S.

TABLE I

HEADWALL DIMENSION FOR METAL PIPE*

INSIDE DIA. OF PIPE	W1	W2	H1	H2	D	E	WT.	SQ. FT. IN BASE AREA
18"	3' – 2"	4' – 3"	1' – 3"	3' – 2"	1' – 3"	1' – 9"	1,550	7.34
21", 24"	3" – 8"	5' – 3"	1' – 9"	3' – 8"	1' – 6"	2' – 7"	2,100	9.9
30"	4' – 2"	6' – 5"	2' – 0"	4' – 2"	1' – 10"	2' – 9"	2,850	13.5
36"	4' – 8"	7' – 7"	2' – 4"	4' – 8"	2' – 2"	3' – 3"	3,700	17.65
42", 48"	5' – 8"	10' – 1"	3' – 3"	5' – 8"	2' – 11"	4' – 3"	5,600	28.6
54"	6' – 8"	11' – 11"		6' – 8"	3' – 4"	5' – 3"	7,500	35.6

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 514
PRECAST CONCRETE
HEADWALL SYSTEM

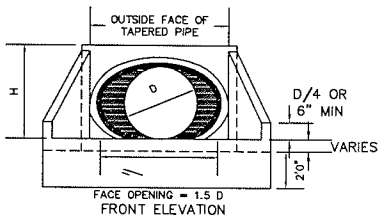
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

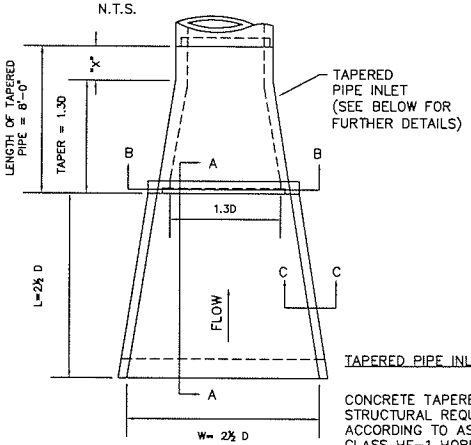
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 514



INLET HEADWALL WITH TAPERED PIPE

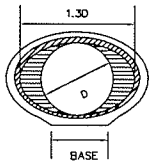
N.T.S.



PLAN VIEW

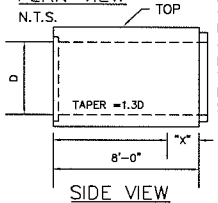
N.T.S.

TAPERED PIPE INLET



END VIEW

N.T.S.

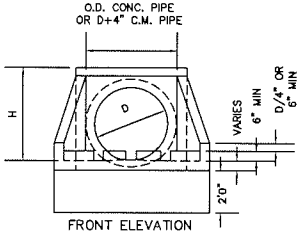


SIDE VIEW

N.T.S.

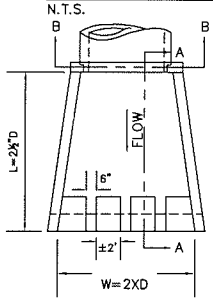
CONCRETE TAPERED PIPE: STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE ACCORDING TO ASTM, C307 _ FOR CLASS HE-1 HORIZONTAL ELLIPTICAL PIPE.
CORRUGATED METAL: MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS TO MEET SEC. 844 (STEEL PIPE) OR SEC. 840 (ALUMINUM PIPE). C.M. PIPE WILL CONFORM TO THE SAME INTERNAL LINES AND DIMENSIONS SHOWN. DETAILS ARE SHOWN FOR CONCRETE.

TABLE 2		
D	ADD'L BAR	E
84"	#4	5'
96"	#4	8'



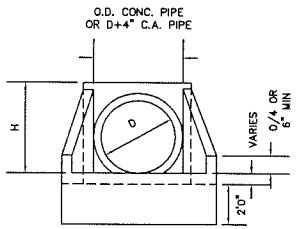
OUTLET HEADWALL

N.T.S.



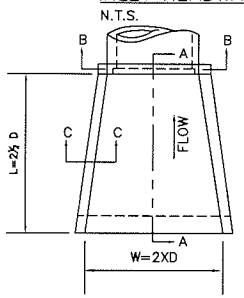
PLAN VIEW

N.T.S.



INLET HEADWALL

N.T.S.

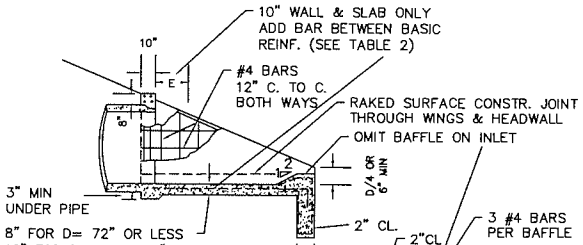


PLAN VIEW

N.T.S.

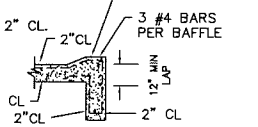
TABLE 3 – TAPERED PIPE DIMENSIONS					
			MIN. THICKNESS (INS.)		
D	1.5D	"X"	COR. STEEL ①	COR. STEEL ②	COR. ALUM
24"	3.00	3.00	.064	—	.060
30"	3.75	4.25	.064	.064	.073
36"	4.50	3.50	.109	.064	.133
42"	5.25	2.75	.109	.064	.133
48"	6.00	2.00	.138	.064	.164
54"	6.75	1.25	.168	.064	—
60"	7.50	0.50	—	.075	—

① DENOTES 2 2/3" x 1/2"
② DENOTES 3" x 1" OR 123mm x 23mm CORRUGATION



SECTION A–A

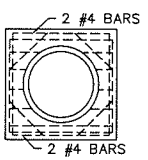
N.T.S.



10" SLAB

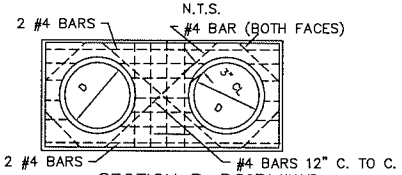
N.T.S.

D= INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE
H=D+PIPE WALL THICKNESS+8" FOR CONC. PIPE
H=D+10" MIN FOR C.M. PIPE



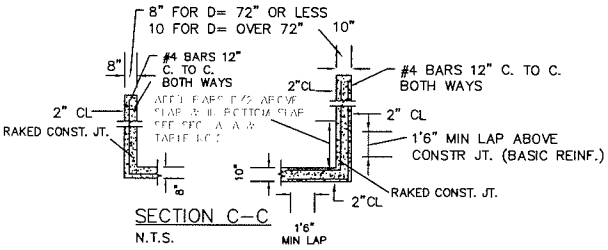
SECTION B–B

(SINGLE PIPE LINE)



SECTION B–B

(MULTIPLE PIPE LINE)



SECTION C–C

N.T.S.

NOTE:
1. ALTERNATE DESIGN FOR PIPES LARGER THAN 54" USE G.D.O.T STANDARD #1125.
2. RUBBLE MASONRY CONSTRUCTION NOT ALLOWED ON PIPES OVER 54".
3. AN ALTERNATE DESIGN FOR THE ENERGY DISSIPATOR WOULD BE ACCEPTED ONCE APPROVED BY FULTON COUNTY. SEE STANDARD #516

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 515
INLET HEADWALL – OUTLET
HEADWALL – INLET HEADWALL
WITH TAPERED PIPE\FOR PIPES 60" – 96" DIA.

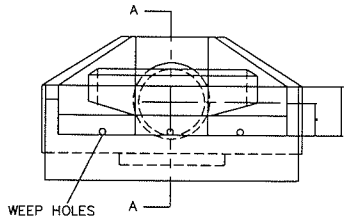
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

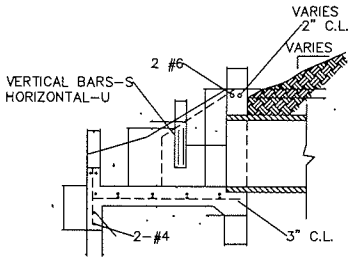
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

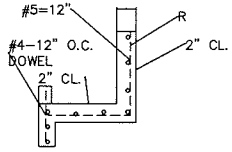
DRAWING NO. 515



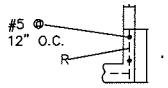
FRONT ELEVATION
N.T.S.



SECTION A-A
N.T.S.



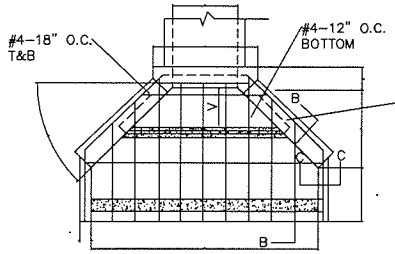
SECTION B-B
N.T.S.



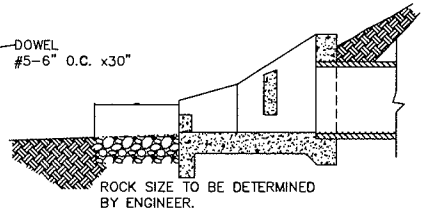
SECTION C-C
N.T.S.

D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	N	V	W	T	R	S	U
18"	3'-0"	7'-6'	3'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"	8"	8"	8"	2'-0"	1' -0"	6"	# 5 -12" O.C.	# 4-12" O.C.	# 4 -8" O.C.
21"	3'-4"	7'-9"		3'-3"					2'-0"					
24"	3'-8"	8'-0"	"	3'-6"	"	"	"	"	2'-0"	1'-6"	"	"	"	"
27"	3'-11"	8'-3"	"	4'-0"	"	"	"	"	2'-0"	2'-0"	"	"	"	"
30"	4'-2"	8'-6'	"	4'-0"	2'-1"	"	"	10"	2'-0"	2'-0"	"	"	"	"
36"	4'-8"	10'-0"	3'-6"	4'-6"	2'-3"	"	10"	"	2'-3"	2'-6"	"	"	"	"
42"	5'-3"	11'-6"	4'-0"	5'-0"	2'-9"	"	"	"	2'-4"	3'-0"	8"	"	"	# 5-8" O.C.
48"	5'-10"	13'-0"	4'-6"	5'-6"	3'-0"	"	"	12"	2'-6"	3'-6"	"	"	# 5 -12" O.C.	"
54"	6'-5"	14'-6"	5'-0"	6'-0"	3'-6"	9"	12"	"	2'-8"	5'-0'	"	# 6-8" O.C.	"	"
60"	7'-0"	16'-0"	5'-6"	6'-6"	4'-3"	"	"	"	2'-11"	"	"	"	"	"
66"	7'-7"	17'-6"	6'-0"	7'-0"	4'-6"	"	"	14"	3'-0"	"	"	"	"	"
72"	8'-2"	19'-0"	6'-6"	7'-0"	5'-8"	"	"	"	3'-2"	5' -6"	"	"	"	"

NOTES:
1. HEADWALL PARALLEL TO CENTER LINE OF HIGHWAY WITHIN RIGHT OF WAY SHALL BE FLARED-END (SEE G.D.O.T. STD #1120).
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3,000 PSI 28 DAYS STR.
3. WEEP HOLES SHALL BE 3" DIA. AT F/4 O.C.
4. RANDOM RUBBLE 3" TO 12" IN DIA.



PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 516
ENERGY DISSIPATOR
ALTERNATE

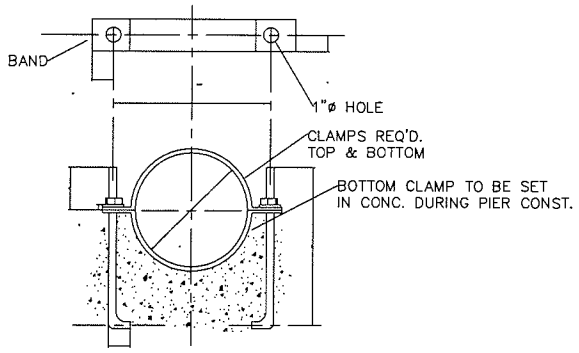
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

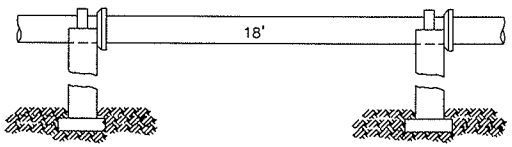
FULTON COUNTY

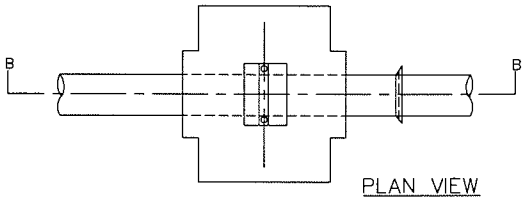
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO.
516



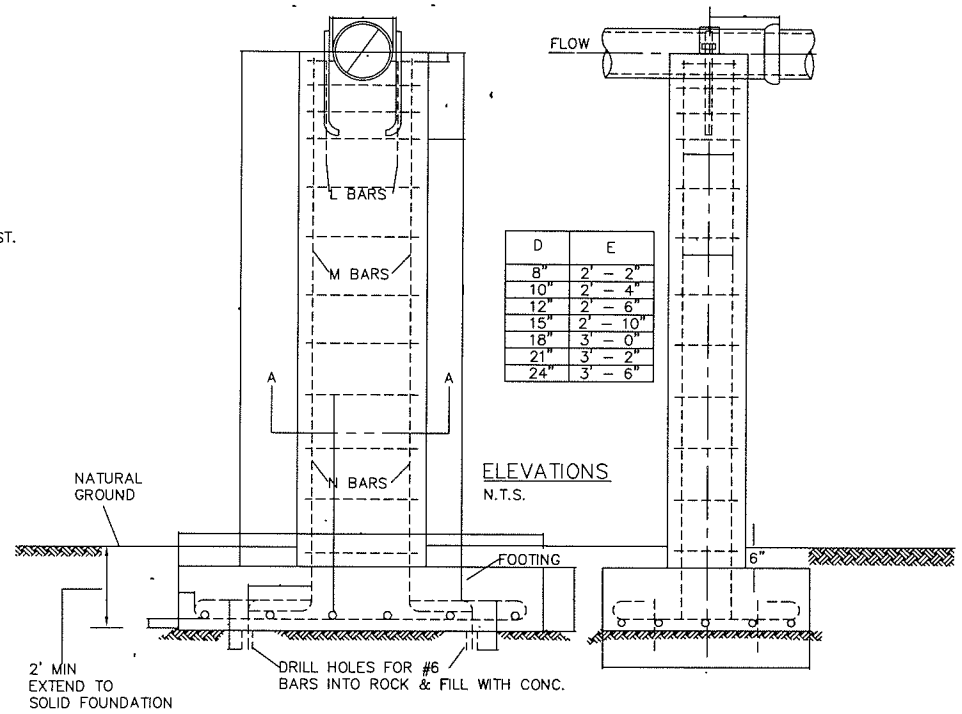
CLAMP DETAIL
N.T.S.





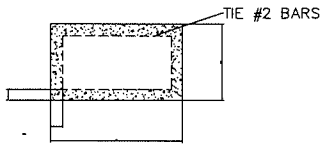
PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

1. PIER LOCATION DETERMINED BY ENGR.
2. CONCRETE TO BE 3,000 P.S.I.
3. UNDER UNSTABLE CONDITIONS, ENG. PLANS FOR PIER DESIGN MUST BE SUBMITTED TO & APPROVED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPT.
4. PIERS AT EVERY BELL.
5. ENG'R. TO SUBMIT DESIGN FOR
6. STEEL REINFORCEMENT TO BE A.S.T.M DESIGNATION A –15 – 54T UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, BENDS IN BARS TO CONFORM TO A.C.I. STANDARD.



D	E
8"	2' – 2"
10"	2' – 4"
12"	2' – 6"
15"	2' – 10"
18"	3' – 0"
21"	3' – 2"
24"	3' – 6"

ELEVATIONS
N.T.S.



SECTION A–A
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 517
CONCRETE PIER
&
FOOTING DETAIL

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

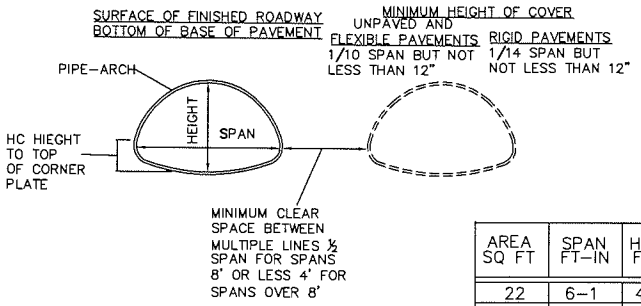
DRAWING NO. 517

STANDARD REINFORCED PIER

FOOTING DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCEMENT								PIER REINFORCEMENT							
PIER	FOOTING			NO. OF #5 BARS EA. DIRECTION				BARS M			BARS N				
H	A	B	C	8" & 10"D.	12" & 14"D.	16" & 18"D.	20" & 24"D.	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	X	Y
0'–4'	3'–0"	6'–0"	1'–3"	5	5	5	5	NONE			6	#6	H + 2 ' –0"	1'–9"	H + 10"
5'	3'–2"	6'–2"	1'–3"	5	5	5	5	NONE			6	#6	H + 2 ' –0"	1'–9"	H + 10"
6'	3'–4"	6'–4"	1'–3"	5	5	5	5	4	#6	4'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
7'	3'–6"	6'–6"	1'–3"	5	5	5	6	4	#6	5'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
8'	3'–8"	6'–8"	1'–3"	5	5	5	6	4	#6	7'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
9'	3' –10"	6'–10"	1'–3"	5	5	6	7	4	#6	8'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
10'	4'–0"	7'–0"	1'–3"	5	5	6	7	4	#6	9'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
11'	4'–2"	7'–2"	1'–3"	5	5	7	8	4	#6	10'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
12'	4'–4"	7'–4"	1'–3"	5	5	7	8	4	#6	11'–10"	6	#6	5'–4"	1'–9"	4'–2"
13'	4'–6"	7'–6"	1'–6"	5	6	7	8	4	#6	12'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
14'	4'–8"	7'–8"	1'–6"	6	6	8	9	4	#6	13'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
15'	4'–10"	7'–10"	1'–6"	6	6	8	9	4	#6	14'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
16'	5'–0"	8'–0"	1'–6"	6	6	8	9	4	#6	15'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
17'	5'–2"	8'–2"	1'–6"	6	7	9	10	4	#6	16'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
18'	5'–4"	8'–4'	1'–6"	7	8	9	10	4	#6	17'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
19'	5'–6"	8'–6"	1'–6"	7	8	10	11	4	#6	18'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
20'	5'–8"	8'–8"	1'–6"	7	9	10	12	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	5'–7"	1'–9"	4'–5"
21'	5'–10"	8'–10"	1'–6"	8	9	11	12	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	6'–0"	1'–9"	4'–9'
22'	6'–0"	9'–0"	1'–6"	9	10	12	13	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	7'–0"	1'–9"	5'–9'
23'	6'–2"	9'–2"	1'–6"	9	10	12	13	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	8'–0"	1'–9"	6'–9'
24'	6'–4"	9'–4"	1'–6"	10	11	13	15	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	9'–0"	1'–9"	7'–9'
25'	6'–6"	9'–6"	1'–6"	10	11	14	16	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	11'–0"	1'–9"	9'–3"
26'	6'–8"	9'–8"	1'–6"	11	12	15	16	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	12'–0"	1'–9"	10'–3"
27'	6'–10"	9'–10"	1'–6"	12	13	16	17	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	13'–0"	1'–9"	11'–3'
28'	7'–0"	10'–0"	1'–6"	12	13	16	18	4	#6	19'–10"	6	#6	14'–0"	1'–9"	12'–3"

BARS L	H	NO.–SIZE–LENGTH		
	0'–4"	NONE		
	4'–28"	2	#6	2'–6"

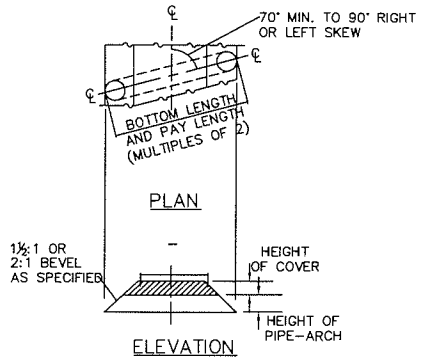
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 518 CONCRETE PIER & FOOTING DETAIL		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12–2–05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498	DRAWING NO. 518



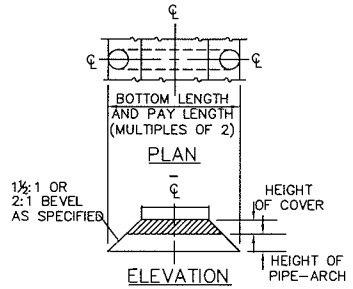
AREA SQ FT	SPAN FT-IN	HEIGHT FT-IN	FT-IN	* DIA INCHES	HEIGHT OF COVER (FEET)												
					1	2	3	4	5-7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
					MINIMUM THICKNESS US STD GAGE												
22	6-1	4-7	2-4	66"	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
24	6-4	4-9	2-1	69"	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	10
26	6-9	4-11	2-5	72"	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	10	10
28	7-0	5-1	2-4	75"	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	10	10
31	7-3	5-3	2-1	78"	10	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	10	10	10
33	7-6	5-5	2-4	81"	10	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	10	10	10
35	7-11	5-7	2-2	84"	10	10	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	10	10	10	10
38	8-2	5-9	2-0	87"	10	10	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	10	10	10	10
40	8-7	5-11	2-4	90"	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8
43	8 -10	6-1	2-2	93"	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8
46	9-4	6-3	2-5	96"	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	8
49	9-6	6-5	2-4	99"	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	8
52	9-9	6-7	2-2	102"	8	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	8	7
55	10-3	6-9	2-5	105"	8	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	8	7
58	10-8	6-11	2-10	108"	8	8	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	8	7
61	10-11	7-1	2-7	111"	8	8	8	10	10	10	8	8	8	8	7	7	5
64	11-5	7-3	2-10	114"	7	8	8	8	10	10	8	8	8	8	7	7	5
67	11-7	7-5	2-8	117"	7	8	8	8	10	10	8	8	8	8	7	7	5
71	11-10	7-7	2-6	120"	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	5	5	3
74	12-4	7-9	2-10	125"	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	5	5	3
78	12-6	7-11	2-8	126"	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	5	5	3
81	12-8	8 -1	2-6	129"	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	5	5	3
85	12-10	8-4	2-4	132"	5	7	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	5	5	3	1
89	13-5	8-5	2-7	135"	5	5	7	8	8	8	7	7	5	5	5	3	1
93	13-11	8-7	2-11	138"	5	5	7	7	8	7	7	5	5	3	3	1	1
97	14-1	8-9	2-10	141"	5	5	7	7	8	7	7	5	5	3	3	1	1
101	14-3	8-11	2-7	144"	3	5	5	7	7	7	5	5	5	3	3	1	1
105	14-10	9-1	2-11	147"	3	5	5	7	7	7	5	3	3	1	1		
109	15-4	9-3	3-2	150"	3	3	5	7	7	7	5	3	3	1	1		
113	15-6	9-5	3-0	153"	3	3	5	5	7	7	5	3	3	1	1		
118	15-8	9-7	2-10	156"	3	3	5	5	7	7	5	3	3	1	1		
122	15-10	9 -10	2-8	159"	1	3	5	5	7	5	3	3	1	1			
126	16-5	9-11	3-0	162"	1	3	3	5	5	5	3	1	1				
131	16-7	10-1	2-10	165"	1	3	3	5	5	5	3	1	1				
26	5-8	6-6	1-3	78"	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
32	5-10	7-8	1-3	87"	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12

NOTES:
1. SPECIFICATIONS – GEORGIA STANDARD
2. DESIGN DATA – H-20 LIVE LOAD
3. GAGES SHOWN ARE MINIMAL STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS FOR USE WITH ADEQUATE BACKFILL.
4. FOR END FINISH, SHAPE OR CONDITION OTHER THAN SHOWN, SEE SPECIAL DESIGN.

END FINISH



ELEVATION
BEVELED ENDS
N.T.S.



ELEVATION
COMBINATION SKEWED
& BEVELED ENDS
N.T.S.

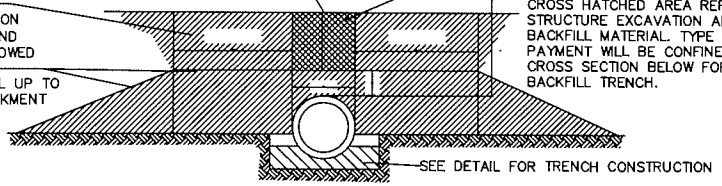
		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS			
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 519 STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE-ARCH CULVERT						DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 519

NORMAL BACKFILL
BACKFILL, AS SHOWN BY THE BROKEN LINE SECTIONS, SHALL CONSIST OF PLACING COMPACTABLE SOIL IN 6" (LOOSE) LAYERS AND COMPACTING EACH LAYER TO 100% MAXIMUM DENSITY ON BOTH SIDES OF THE PIPE FOR ITS FULL LENGTH. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER ROADWAY EXCAVATION ITEMS FOR FORMATION OF EMBANKMENT.
NORMAL EMBANKMENT SHALL BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 12" WIDE ON EACH SIDE OF THE PIPE AND A MINIMUM OF 12' OVER THE PIPE AND COMPACTED TO THE REQUIRED DENSITY BEFORE EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED TO CROSS.
AFTER BACKFILL HAS BEEN COMPACTED, THE BALANCE OF THE FILL UP TO GRADE LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH EMBANKMENT SPECIFICATIONS.

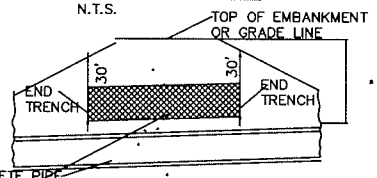
EMBANKMENT TO BE PLACED TO THIS ELEVATION BEFORE TRENCH FOR IMPERFECT BACKFILL IS EXCAVATED.

GRADE LINE OR TOP OF EASEMENT

IMPERFECT BACKFILL
IMPERFECT BACKFILL WILL BE USED WITH CONCRETE PIPE ONLY, WHERE THE HEIGHT OF EMBANKMENT OVER PIPE IS 30 FEET OR MORE. CROSS HATCHED AREA REPRESENTS LIMITS OF STRUCTURE EXCAVATION AND IMPERFECT TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL. TYPE III MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT WILL BE CONFINED TO THESE LIMITS. SEE CROSS SECTION BELOW FOR LENGTH OF IMPERFECT BACKFILL TRENCH.

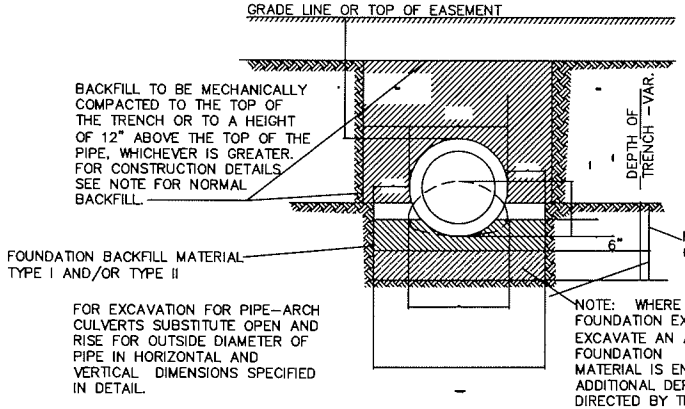


CROSS SECTION OF IMPERFECT TRENCH BACKFILL
N.T.S.



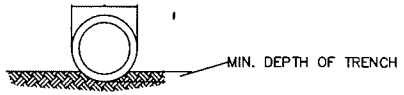
NOTE: CROSS HATCHED AREA REPRESENTS CONSTRUCTION LIMITS OF MEASUREMENT FOR STRUCTURE EXCAVATION AND IMPERFECT TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL, TYPE IV SEE LONGITUDINAL SECTION ABOVE.

DETAIL OF TRENCH CONSTRUCTION
N.T.S.



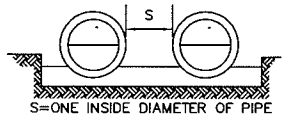
LONGITUDINAL SECTION OF IMPERFECT BACKFILL AND BACKFILL METHODS
N.T.S.

DETAIL OF TRENCH CONSTRUCTION FOR SIDE DRAIN AND MEDIAN DRAIN PIPE
N.T.S.



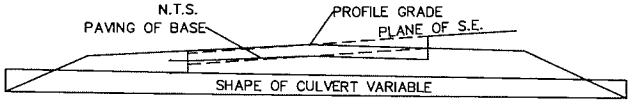
NOTE: THE PIPE SHALL BE BEDDED TO TIME AND GRADE IN A FIRM FOUNDATION SHAPED TO FIT THE LOWER PART OF THE PIPE EXTERIOR. WHERE ROCK, EXISTS, EXCAVATE AND BACKFILL WITH COMPRESSIBLE MATERIAL (UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION) A MINIMUM OF 6" BELOW THE PIPE.

SPACING FOR MULTIPLE PIPE CULVERTS
N.T.S.



S=ONE INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE OR 3 FEET, WHICHEVER IS SMALLER.
FOR PIPE-ARCH CULVERTS SUBSTITUTE SPAN FOR INSIDE DIAMETER.

DETAIL SHOWING MINIMUM COVER FOR PIPE CULVERTS
N.T.S.



SPECIAL NOTE:
AASHTO M294 (HDPE) PIPE IS ALLOWABLE IF GDOT SECTION 550 GUIDELINES ARE FOLLOWED, APPROVED ON GDOT QPL 51:
PE PIPE IS ALLOWABLE FOR THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:
A. PE PIPE MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE TO LONGITUDINAL PIPE UNDER ALLOWABLE FILL SHOWN, FOR NON-TRAFFIC BEARING AND LOCAL ROAD BEARING APPLICATIONS.
B. PIPE MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE TO PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN PIPE.
C. PE PIPE IS ALLOWABLE IN ALL SIDE DRAIN AND SLOPE DRAIN APPLICATIONS.

SEE THE TABLES ON STANDARDS # 521 AND 522.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 520
STANDARD
PIPE CULVERTS

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 520

TABLE SHOWING GAUGES OF CORRUGATED STEEL AND THICKNESS IN INCHES OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM PIPE ARCH FOR VARIOUS HEIGHT OF FILL ABOVE THE TOP OF THE PIPE-ARCH

* DIA. IN INCHES	SPAN IN INCHES	RISE IN INCHES	HEIGHT OF FILL IN FEET					TYPE OF PIPE
			1-2	3-10	11-15	16-20	21-25	
15	18	11	16 0.06	16 0.06	16 0.06	16 0.06	16 0.06	Steel Alum
18	22	13	16 0.06	16 0.06	16 0.06	16 0.06	16 0.073	Steel Alum
21	25	16	16 0.06	16 0.06	16 0.06	16 0.06	16 NP	Steel Alum
24	29	18	14 0.073	14 0.075	14 0.075	14 0.105	14 NP	Steel Alum
30	36	22	14 0.073	14 0.075	14 0.075	14 0.105	NP NP	Steel Alum
34	43	27	12 0.105	12 0.105	12 0.105	12 0.135	NP NP	Steel Alum
42	50	31	12 0.105	12 0.105	12 0.105	10 NP	NP NP	Steel Alum
48	56	34	10 0.135	12 0.105	10 0.135	10 NP	NP NP	Steel Alum
54	65	40	10	12	10	8	NP	Steel
60	72	44	8	10	8	NP	NP	Steel

* DIAMETER OF PIPE OF EQUAL PERPHERY.
FOR SIZES LARGER THAN SHOWN ABOVE, USE STRUCTUAL PLATE PIPE-ARCH, GA. STD. 2011A (SEE TABLE NO.2 FOR CIRCULAR PIPE)

HEIGHT OF FILL IN FEET OVER TOP OF PIPE CLASS OF CONCRETE PIPE AND TYPE OF BACKFILL		
HEIGHT OF FILL (H) IN FEET **	CLASS OF PIPE	TYPE OF BACKFILL
1 to 15	III	NORMAL
15 to 20	IV	NORMAL
20 to 30	V	NORMAL
30 to 50	V	IMPERFECT
50 to 70	V	IMPERFECT

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 521
PIPE CULVERTS (TABLES)

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 521

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 522
PIPE CULVERTS (TABLES CONT.)

TABLE SHOWING CLASSES OF CONCRETE PIPE, GAUGES OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE AND THICKNESS IN INCHES OF CORRUGATED ALUMINUM PIPE FOR VARIOUS HEIGHTS OF FILL ABOVE TOP OF PIPE

DIAM. IN INCHES	TYPE OF PIPE	+ Height of Fill in Feet Above Top of Pipe**										
		1–10	10–15	15–20	20–25	25–30	30–35	35–40	40–50	50–60	60–70	70–80
15	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Cor. Steel	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	14	14	10
	Cor Alum.	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.075	0.105	NP	NP	NP	NP
18	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Cor. Steel	16	16	16	16	16	6	16	14	14	12	10
	Cor Alum.	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.075	0.105	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
24	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Cor. Steel	16	16	16	16	16	12	12	10	8	0	0
	Cor Alum.	0.075	0.075	0.075	0.075	0.105	0.135	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
30	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Cor. Steel	16	16	16	14	12	14	12	8	0	0	D
	Cor Alum.	0.075	0.075	0.075	0.105	0.135	0.164	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
36	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Cor. Steel	16	16	16	10	14	12	10	10	8	10	0
	Cor Alum.	0.105	0.105	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
42	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	NP
	Cor. Steel	16	16	14	16	14	14	12	8	0	0	0
	Cor Alum.	0.105	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.135	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
48	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Cor. Steel	16	16	12	16	14	14	12	12	0	0	0
	Cor Alum.	0.105	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
54	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Cor. Steel	14	14	14	14	14	8	8	0	0	0	0
	Cor Alum.	0.105	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
60	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Cor. Steel	12	12	12	12	12	10	8	NP	NP	NP	NP
	Cor Alum.	0.135	0.135	0.164	0.164	NP	NP	NP				
66	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Cor. Steel	12	12	12	12	10	10	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
	Cor Alum.	0.135	0.135	0.164	NP	NP	NP					
72	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Cor. Steel	10	10	10	10	8	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
	Cor Alum.	0.135	0.135	0.164	NP	NP						
78	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
	Cor. Steel	8	8	8	8	USE	STRU	CTUR	AL	PLA	TE	PIPE
	Cor Alum.	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
84	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	V	V	V	V	NP	NP
	Cor. Steel	8	8	8	USE	STRU	CTUR	AL	PLA	TE	PIPE	NP
	Cor Alum.	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	
90	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
	Cor. Steel	NP	NP	USE	STRU	CTUR	AL	PLA	TE	PIPE	NP	NP
	Cor Alum.			NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP		
96	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
	Cor. Steel	NP	NP	USE	STRU	CTUR	AL	PLA	TE	PIPE	NP	NP
	Cor Alum.			NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP		
102	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
	Cor. Steel	NP	NP	USE	STRU	CTUR	AL	PLA	TE	PIPE	NP	NP
	Cor Alum.			NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP		
108	Concrete	III	III	IV	V	V	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
	Cor. Steel	NP	NP	USE	STRU	CTUR	AL	PLA	TE	PIPE	NP	NP
	Cor Alum.			NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP		

NP=NOT PERMITTED
= PIPE SHALL BE SHAPE II CIRCULAR CROSS SECTION FACTORY ELONGATED

ALL STEEL AND ALUMINUM PIPE SHALL BE LOCK–SEAM OR WELDED–SEAM (HELICAL) CONSTRUCTION.

MINIMUM COVER VALUES APPLY TO HS–20 LIVE LOAD. MINIMUM COVER NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES MAY BE GREATER AND IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

TABLE VALUES FOR ALUMINUM CORRUGATED PIPE (OR ALUMINUM SPIRAL RIB PIPE) ARE COMPUTED BASED UPON ALCLAD ALLOY 3004–H34 HAVING MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH, fy=24,000 PSI. IF ALUMINUM PIPE IS OTHERWISE FURNISHED AS 3004–H32 (fy=20,000 PSI). THE TABLE NO.1 ALLOWABLE FILL HEIGHTS SHALL BE ADJUSTED AS FOLLOWS:

A. ALL MINIMUM COVER VALUES SHALL BE INCREASED BY 15 PERCENT. (EXAMPLE: 12 INCHES BECOMES 13.8 INCHES)
B. ALL HEIGHT OF FILL VALUES SHALL BE DECREASED BY 15 PERCENT. (EXAMPLE: 35–40 FEET BECOMES 29.7–34.0 FEET).

TABLE NO.3 – (INFORMATION ONLY)

	COR. METAL THICKNESS	EQUIVALENT GUAGE
STEEL	.064	16
	0.079	14
	0.109	12
	0.138	10
	0.168	8
ALUMINUM	0.060	16
	0.075	14
	0.105	12
	0.135	10
	0.164	8

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

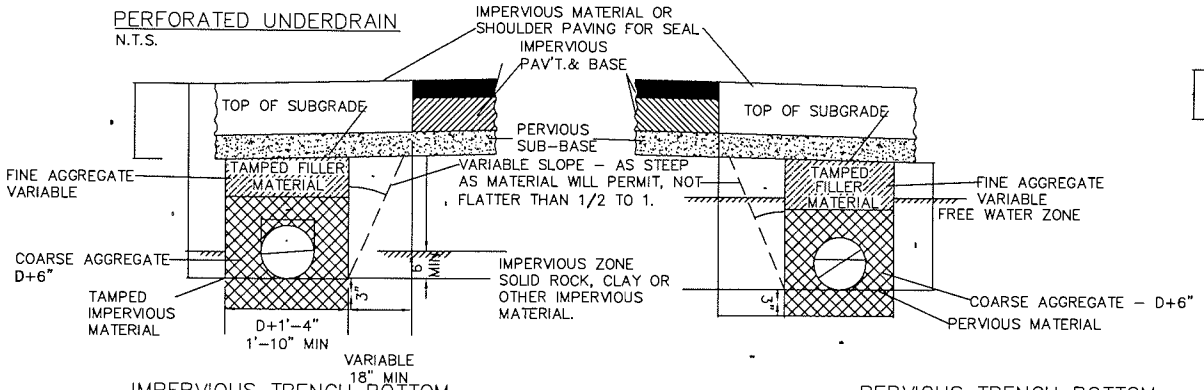
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 522

PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN
N.T.S.



IMPERVIOUS TRENCH BOTTOM (INTERCEPTOR)

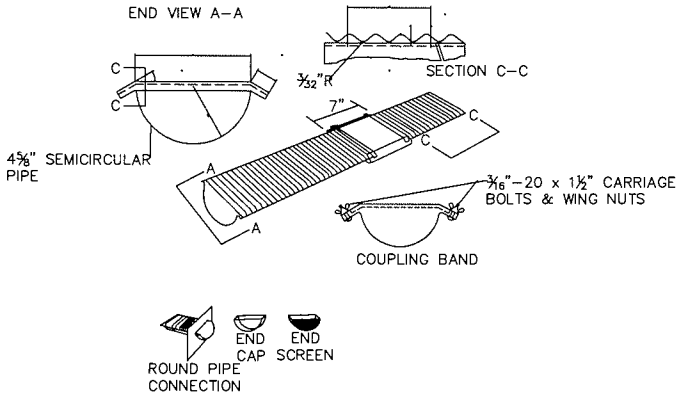
NOTE:
COARSE AGGREGATE FOR UNDERDRAIN TO BE COMPOSED OF NO. 7 STONE. FINE AGGREGATE FOR UNDERDRAIN TO BE COMPOSED OF NO.2 SAND.

NOTE:
PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN PIPE WILL BE INSTALLED COMPLETE PRIOR TO PLACING PERVIOUS SUB-BASE MATERIAL.

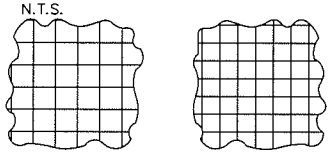
NOTE:
FABRIC MATERIAL REQUIRED WHEN USING PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN.

PERVIOUS TRENCH BOTTOM (TO LOWER WATER TABLE)

SEMICIRCULAR UNDERDRAIN PIPE

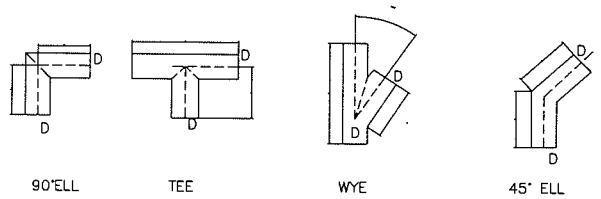


SCREEN FOR UNDERDRAIN
N.T.S.



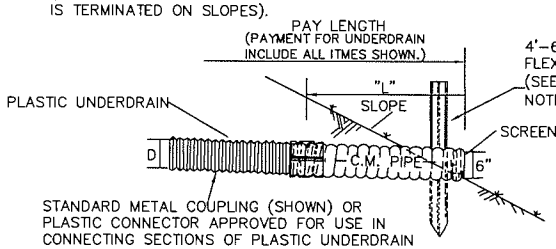
SCREEN TO BE GALVANIZED HARDWARE(WIRE) CLOTH 2x2 OR 3x3 MESH, MIN. 21 GAUGE.

SCREEN TO BE PLACED OVER THE END OF PIPE AS SHOWN AND SECURED FIRMLY IN PLACE BY WRAPPING GALVANIZED WIRE AROUND PIPE AND SCREEN. OTHER METHODS FOR SECURING SCREEN FIRMLY OVER END OF PIPE MAY BE USED IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.



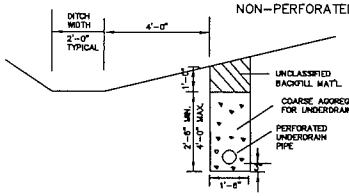
GENERAL NOTES:
UNDERDRAINS MAY BE PLACED IN SHOULDER AREAS OR AS TRANSVERSE DRAINAGE UNDER PAVEMENT. SEE TYPICAL SECTION AND PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS. TRENCH SHALL BE SHAPED WITH SIDES AS NEARLY VERTICAL AS IS PRACTICAL AND WITH A FLAT BOTTOM. MINIMUM GRADIENTS FOR UNDERDRAIN PIPE SHALL BE 0.15%.
THE LOWER ROW OF PERFORATIONS IN THE PIPE SHALL BE PLACED ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH AS SHOWN. DEAD ENDS OF PIPE SHALL BE CLOSED CAPS OR CONCRETE PLUGS. OUTFALL ENDS OF PIPE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH SCREEN. LATERAL CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE WITH SUITABLE STANDARD FITTINGS (ELLS, WYES OR TEES AS DETAILED). THE DIMENSIONS (A THRU G) SHOWN ABOVE ON THE LATERAL CONNECTIONS FOR THE VARIOUS KINDS AND SIZES OF PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN SHALL BE IN AGREEMENT WITH THE MANUFACTURES STANDARD PRACTICE. MARKERS: EACH OUTLET END, OF THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM SHALL BE MARKED WITH A 5"X4"X4" PRESERVATIVE TREATED WOOD POST PLACED 3' IN THE GROUND IN A VERTICAL POSITION AT THE EXTREME OUTLET END AND ADJACENT TO THE SIDE OF THE PIPE.

OUTLET DETAIL FOR PLASTIC UNDERDRAIN
(REQUIRED AT ALL OUTLETS WHERE PERFORATED PLASTIC UNDERDRAIN IS TERMINATED ON SLOPES).

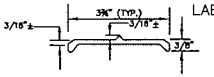


C.M. OUTLET STUB –MINIMUM LENGTH	
SLOPE	"L"
2:1 OR STEEPER	2'–10"MIN.
2+:1 TO 4:1	5'–0"MIN.
4+:1 TO 6:1	10'–0"MIN.
FLATTER THAN 6:1	14'–0"MIN.

NOTE: "L" = MINIMUM LENGTH OF CORRUGATED METAL PIPE SECTION. THE C.M. OUTLET STUB SECTION MAY BE PERFORATED OR MAY BE NON–PERFORATED.



NOTE: ALTERNATE FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS PERMITTED IF APPROVED BY THE D.O.T. LABORATORY.



DELINEATOR POST SECTION (TYP.)
COLOR: WHITE
LENGTH: 4'–6" (FROM TOP TO BOTTOM POINT)
SPECIFICATION: SEC. 911 (EXCEPT REFLECTIVE SHEETING IS NOT REQUIRED.)

	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 523
PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 523

HEIGHT OF FILL IN FEET ABOVE TOP OF PIPE**	PIPE DIAMETER (IN INCHES)																															
	15		18		24		30		36		42		48		54		60		66		72		78		84		90		96		102		108	
	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S	C	S
1–10	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	14	III	12	III	12	III	10	III	8	III	8	III	USE STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE	III	USE STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE	III	USE STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE	III	USE STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE
10–15	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	14	III	12	III	12	III	10*	III	8	III	8	III		III		III		III	
15–20	IV	16	IV	16	IV	16	IV	16	IV	16	IV	14	IV	12	IV	10*	IV	8*	IV	12*	IV	10*	IV	8*	IV	8*	IV		IV		IV		IV	
20–25	V	16	V	16	V	16	V	14	V	10	V	16*	V	16*	V	14*	V	12*	V	12*	V	10*	V	8*	V	STRUCT. PLATE	V		V		V		V	
25–30	V	16	V	16	V	16	V	10	V	14*	V	14*	V	14*	V	14*	V	12*	V	10*	V	8*	V	STRUCT. PLATE	V		V		V		V		V	
30–35	V	16	V	16	V	12	V	8*	V	12*	V	14*	V	14*	V	12*	V	10*	V	10*	V	STRUCT. PLT.	V		V		NP		NP		NP		NP	
35–40	V	16	V	16	V	12	V	12*	V	10*	V	12*	V	12*	V	8*	V	8*	V	STRUCT. PLT.	V		V		V		NP		NP		NP		NP	
40–50	V	16	V	14	V	10	V	8*	V	10	V	8*	V	0*	V	0	V	STR. PLT.	V		V		V		V		NP		NP		NP		NP	
50–60	V	16	V	12	V	ø	V	ø	V	8	V	0	V	0	V	0	V		V		V		V		V		NP		NP		NP		NP	
60–70	V	14	V	12	V	ø	V	ø	V	10*	V	0	V	D	V	0	V		V		V		V		NP		NP		NP		NP		NP	
70–80	V	12	V	10	V	ø	V	ø	V	0	V	0	V	0	V	0	V		V		NP		V		NP		NP		NP		NP		NP	

* PIPE SHALL BE SHAPE II CIRCULAR CROSS SECTION FACTORY ELONGATED

** WHERE H=10', 15', 20' ETC. USE GAUGE THICKNESS IN INCHES OR CLASS OF PIPE SPECIFIED FOR NEXT HIGHEST INCREMENTS OF HEIGHT OF FILL

NP NOT PERMITTED

C REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

S CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

ø USE 60" STRUCTUAL PLATE PIPE

	THICKNESS				
GAGE	0.064"	0.079"	0.109"	0.138"	0.168"
	16	14	12	10	8

TABLE THICKNESS TO GAGE RATIO

NOTE:

ALL C.M.P. PIPE SHALL BE ½ COATED WITH A PAVED INVERT, EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:

FULLY COATED PIPE WITH A PAVED INVERT MAY BE USED UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

(1) A SMALL PIECE OF ONE OF THE PIPES IN EACH SIZE CATEGORY WILL BE CHOSEN AT RANDOM BY A FULTON COUNTY INSPECTOR.

(2) THIS PIPE IS TO BE TESTED FOR GAUGE AND COMPOSITION BY AN INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY.

(3) IF, AFTER TESTING, THE TEST REPORT INDICATES THAT THE PIPE DOES NOT MEET COUNTY SPECIFICATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR MUST IMMEDIATELY REMOVE ALL PIPE ON THE JOB AND TEST EACH PIECE.

(4) COST OF ALL TESTS ARE TO BE BORN BY THE DEVELOPER.

(5) CONC. PIPE REQUIRED UNDER ALL ROADWAYS & ON CROSS DRAINS.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 524
PIPE GAUGE AND CLASS
(CONCRETE & CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE)

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

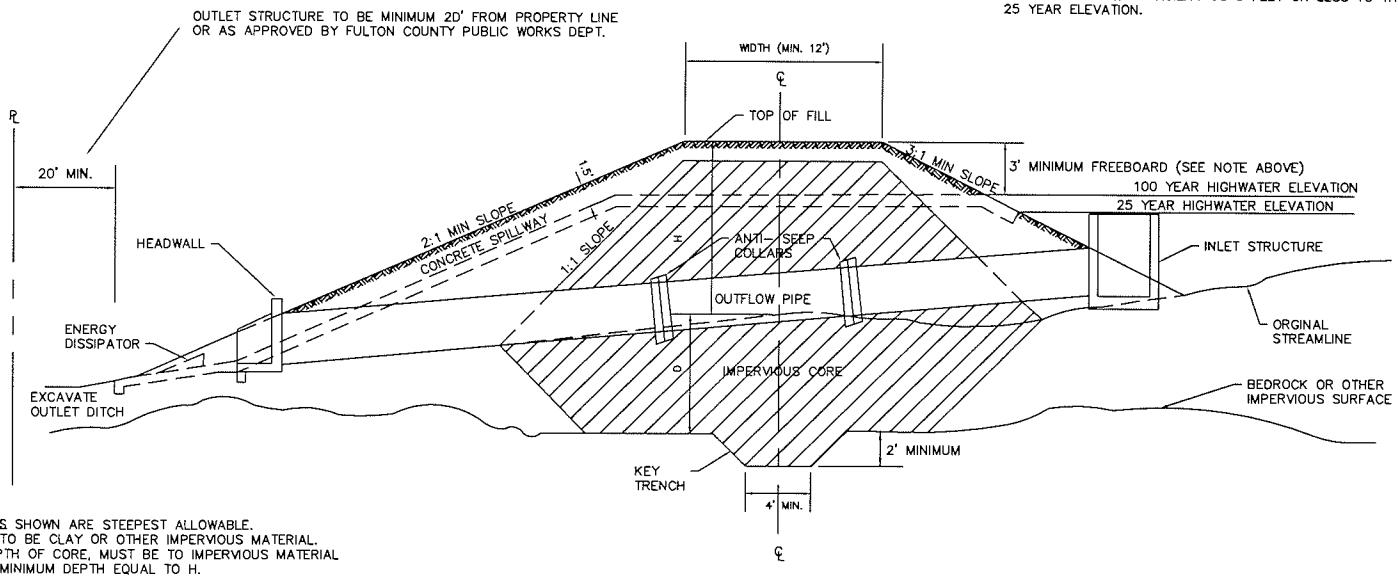
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 524

NOTES:
IT IS PREFERABLE TO HAVE A FREEBOARD OF 2 FEET MINIMUM. FOR SMALL DETENTION FACILITIES, AN ABSOLUTE MINIMUM FREEBOARD OF 1 FOOT SHALL BE PROVIDED. REFERENCE PAGE 172 OF MANUAL ON DRAINAGE DESIGN FOR FULTON COUNTY, JANUARY 1983.
A SMALL DETENTION FACILITY US 3 FEET OR LESS TO THE 25 YEAR ELEVATION.



NOTES:
SLOPES SHOWN ARE STEEPEST ALLOWABLE.
CORE TO BE CLAY OR OTHER IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL.
D, DEPTH OF CORE, MUST BE TO IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL OR A MINIMUM DEPTH EQUAL TO H.
CORE TO BE PLACED IN 6" LAYERS & COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR.
WIDTH = (H/5) + 12.

EMERGENCY SPILLWAYS ARE TO BE CUT IN NATURAL GROUND WHERE APPLICABLE.

ANTI SEEP COLLARS REQ'D.

ALTERNATE DESIGNS MAY BE APPROVED OR WILL BE CONSIDERED BY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS.

PROVIDE CONCRETE OR ALUMINUM FOR OUTFLOW PIPE AND OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 525
EARTHFILL DAM
FOR
DETENTION PONDS

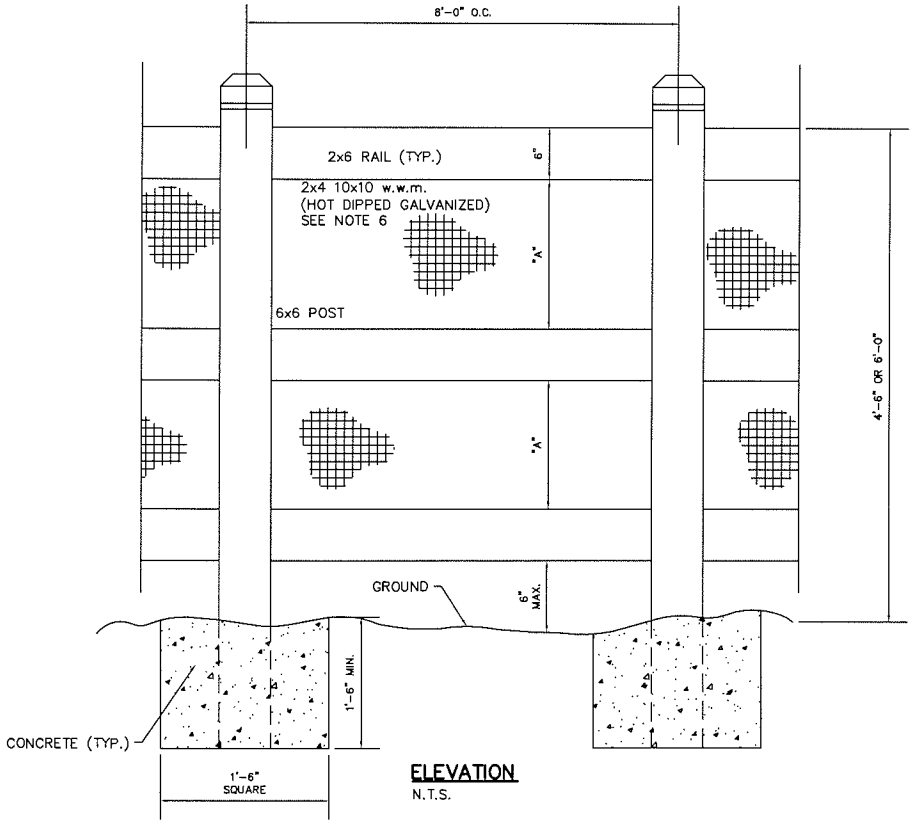
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

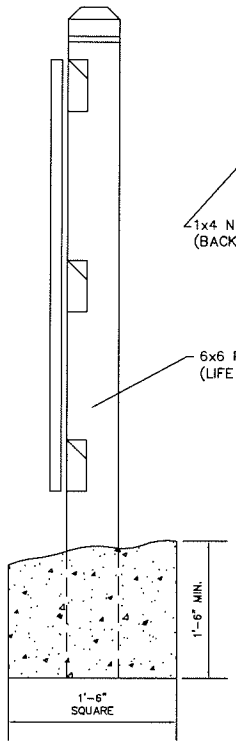
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

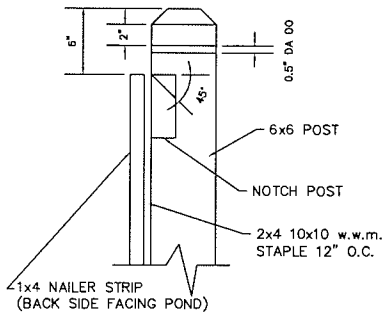
DRAWING NO.
525



ELEVATION
N.T.S.



SECTION
N.T.S.



DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTES:
1. ALL FASTENERS TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED.
2. 2x4 10x10 w.w.m. TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED.
3. CONCRETE SHALL BE 2500 P.S.I.
4. A 4'-6" JIGH FENCE CAN BE ERECTED WHEN THE POND IS 3'-0" OR LESS TO THE 25 YEAR STORM ELEVATION.
5. A FENCE IS ALWAYS REQUIRED.
6. OTHER WIRE GAUGES CAN BE ACCEPTED AS REQUIRED BY ENGINEER.
7. FENCE TO BE PLACED OUTSIDE OF ACCESS.
8. ACCESS ROAD TO BE 10' INSIDE OF FENCE.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 526
FENCE DETAIL FOR
DETENTION PONDS
(ATL. TO CHAIN LINK)

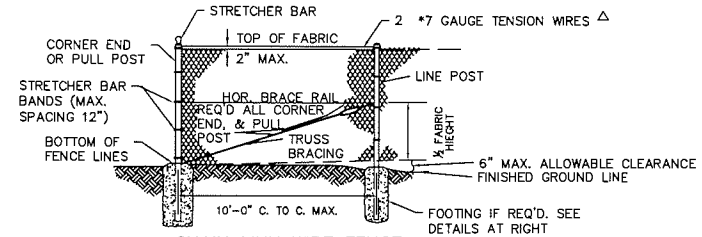
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

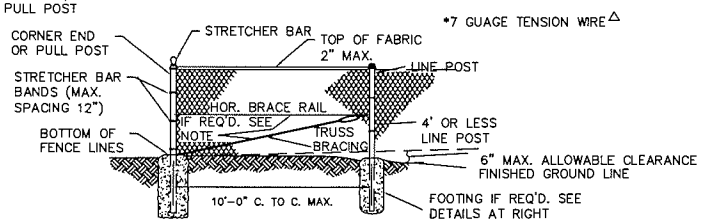
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO.
526

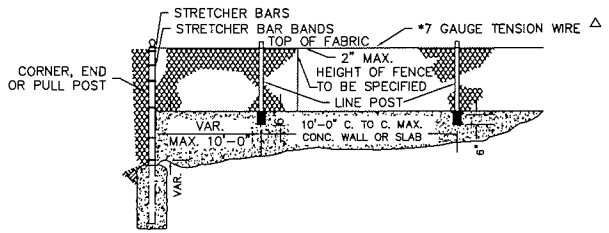


CHAIN LINK WIRE FENCE
(OVER 4' HEIGHT)
N.T.S.

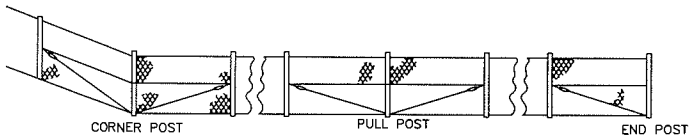
CONCRETE FOOTINGS ARE REQUIRED AT ALL CORNERS, END AND PULL POST



CHAIN LINK WIRE FENCE
(4' OR LESS HEIGHT)
N.T.S.



METHOD OF INSTALLATION OVER CONCRETE WALL OR SLAB AND ALSO WHERE HEIGHT OF FENCE CHANGES.
N.T.S.



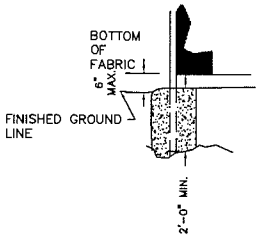
METHOD OF BRACING END, CORNER AND PULL POST
N.T.S.

NOTES:

FABRIC SHALL BE FASTENED TO LINE POST AT INTERVALS NOT GREATER THAN 14".

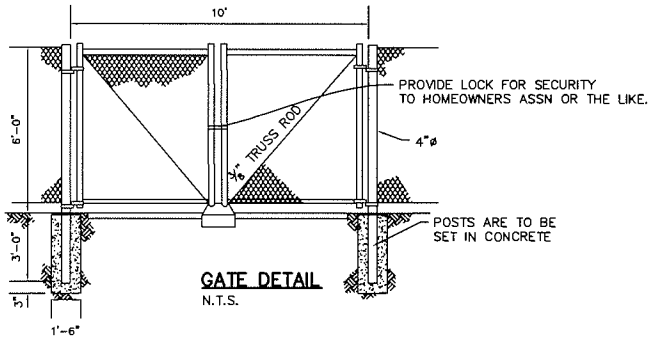
TENSION WIRES SHALL BE TIED TO FABRIC WITH 9 GA. WIRE OR 11 GA. △HOG RINGS AT 24" C. TO C. MAX SPACINGS.

WHERE A PROPERTY OWNERS CHAIN LINK WIRE FENCE HAS TO BE REPLACED BY THE DEPARTMENT AS PART OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, AND THE EXISTING FENCE HAD A TOP RAIL, THEN THE NEW REPLACEMENT FENCE SHALL ALSO HAVE A SIMILAR TYPE RAIL INSTEAD OF TENSION WIRES AT THE TOP OF THE FENCE. HORIZONTOAL BRACE RAILS AND TRUSS BRACING SHALL BE REQUIRED AT ALL CORNER, END AND PULL POSTS, EXCEPT WHERE A CONTINUOUS TOP RAIL IS SPECIFIED (SEE NOTE ABOVE) WITH A FENCE 4 FT. OR LESS IN HEIGHT.



*ALTERNATE:
TYPE "C" LINE POSTS OR 2⅜"ø TUBE LINE POSTS OR OTHER TYPE LINE POSTS APPROVED BY THE D.O.T. LABORATORY MAY BE DRIVEN TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF THREE (3) FEET INSTEAD OF CONCRETE FOOTING SHOWN PROVIDING SOIL IS EITHER CLASS I, II, III, OR V SOIL. CONCRETE FOOTING REQUIRED FOR LINE POSTS INSTALLED IN MARSHY OR SWAMPY AREAS (CLASS IV SOILS).

ALL CORNER, END AND PULL POSTS SHALL HAVE CONCRETE FOOTINGS AS SHOWN.



GATE DETAIL
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 527 FENCE DETAIL FOR DETENTION PONDS		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 527

INDEX

DWG NO.	DESCRIPTION
600	INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES
601	5/8" METER INSTALLATION
602	1" METER INSTALLATION
603	1 1/2" METER INSTALLATION
604	2" METER INSTALLATION
605	LARGE METERS AND VAULT
606	BRASS FITTINGS FOR METER INSTALLATION ON NPRL
607	METER LOCATIONS: 3/4" – 2"
608	VALVE COVER MARKINGS/VAVLE BOX
609	LINE/VALVE MARKER LABEL
610	CUSTOMER SIGNS
611	POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT INSTALLATION
612	CUL-DE-SAC FLUSH POINT DETAIL
613	IN LINE FLUSH POINT DETAIL
614	NPRL TERMINATION CUL-DE-SAC
615	ROUND CONNECTION DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL
INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES

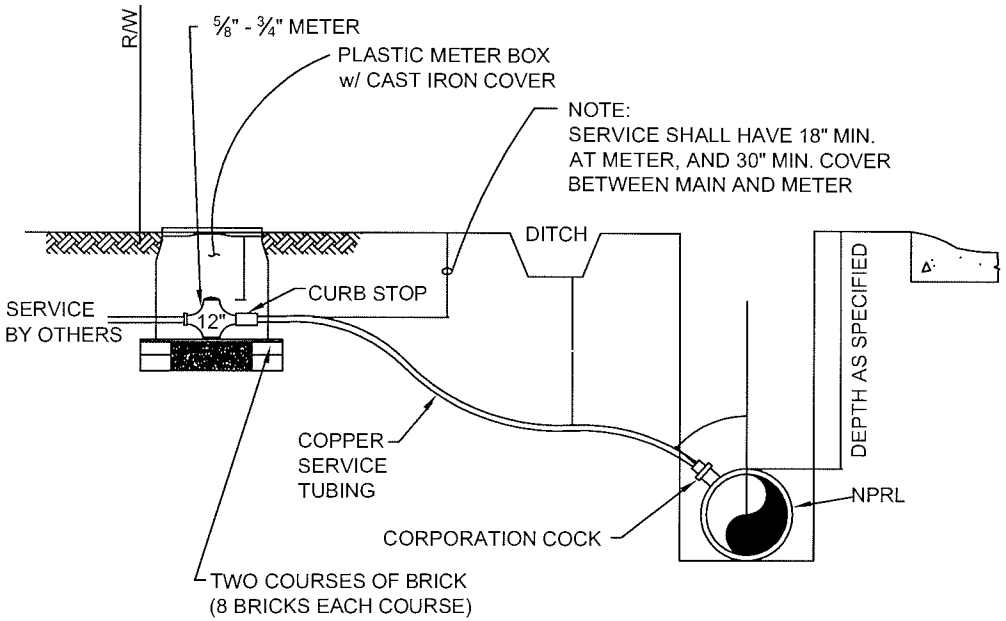
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-02-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

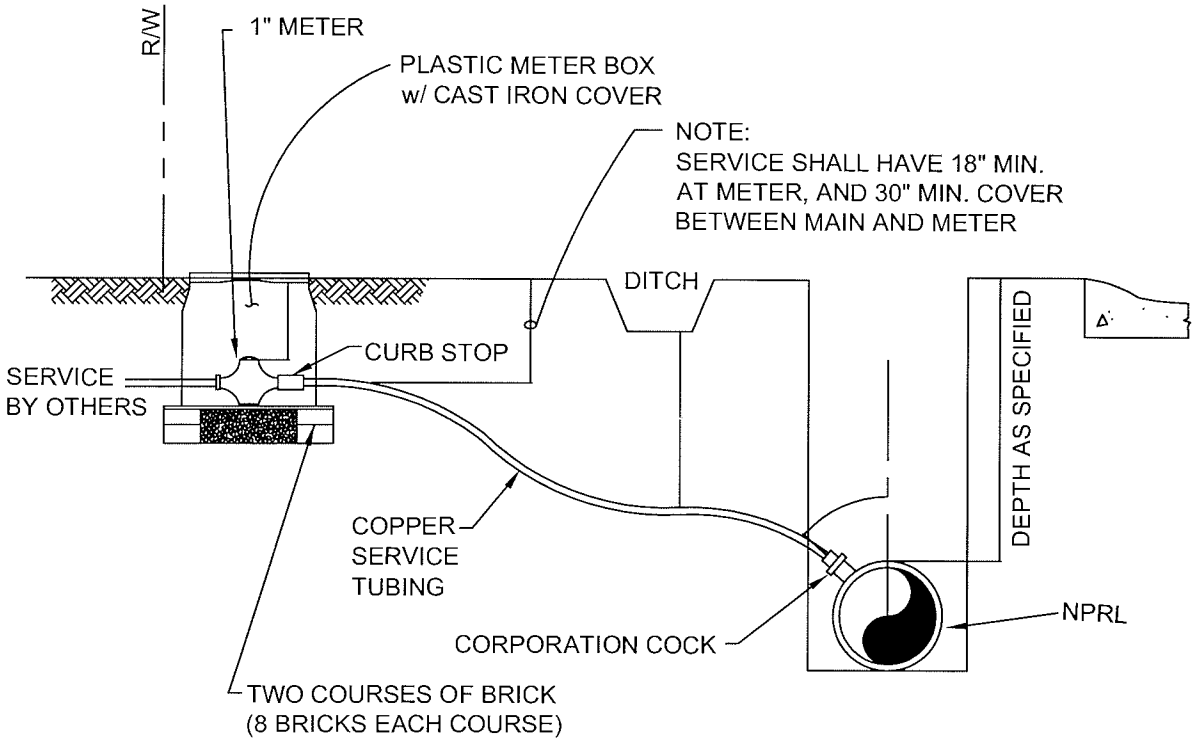
DRAWING NO.
INDEX
600



NOTES:

1. SERVICE LINE SHALL BE 3/4" DIAMETER FROM MAIN TO METER
2. USE ALL FLARE JOINTS
3. INSTALLATION SHALL ALLOW ADEQUATE ROOM TO REMOVE AND/OR REPAIR METER.
4. METER BOX SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 12" x 18".

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 601 5/8" METER INSTALLATION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: ML DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 601



NOTES:

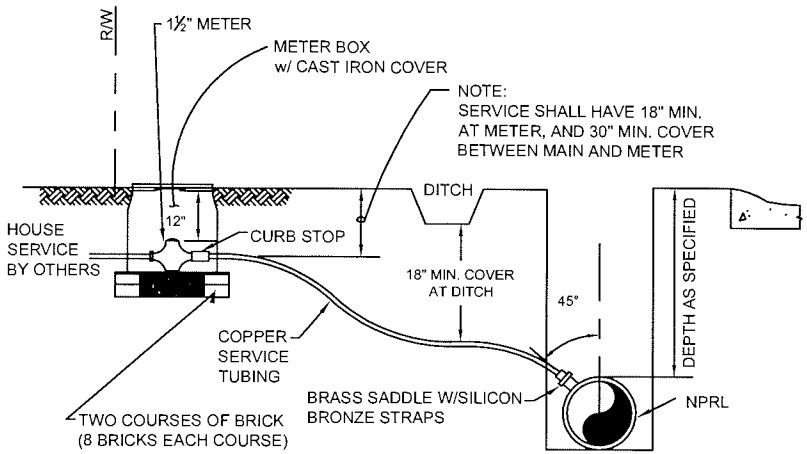
1.SERVICE LINE SHALL BE 1" FROM MAIN TO METER.

2. USE ALL FLARE JOINTS.

3. INSTALLATION SHALL ALLOW ADEQUATE ROOM TO REMOVE AND/OR REPAIR METER.

4. METER BOX SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 18" x 24".

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 602 1" METER INSTALLATION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: ML DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 602



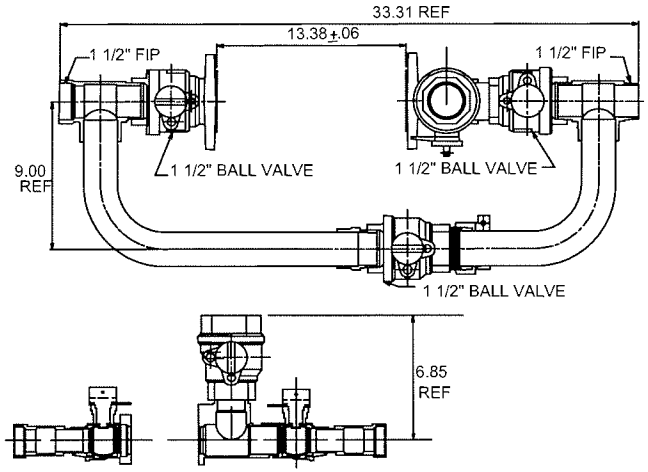
NOTES:

1.SERVICE LINE SHALL BE 1 1/2" FROM THE MAIN TO THE METER.

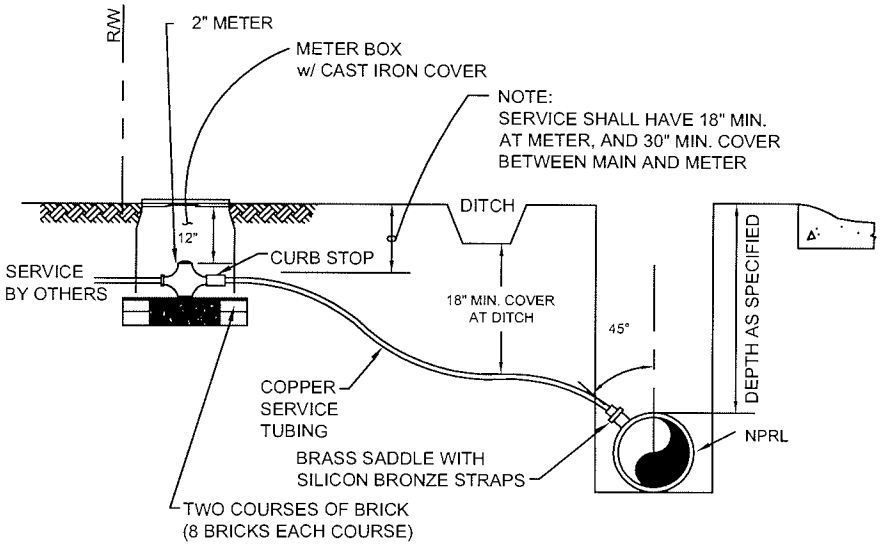
2. USE ALL COMPRESSION GRIP JOINT.

3. INSTALLATION SHALL ALLOW ADEQUATE ROOM TO REMOVE AND/OR REPAIR METER.

4. METER BOX SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 24" x 36".

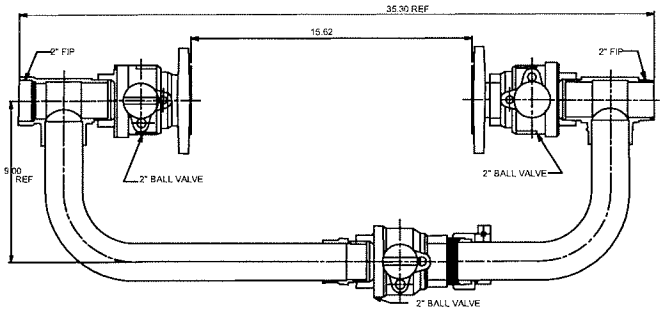


FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 603 1 ½" METER INSTALLATION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: ML DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 603

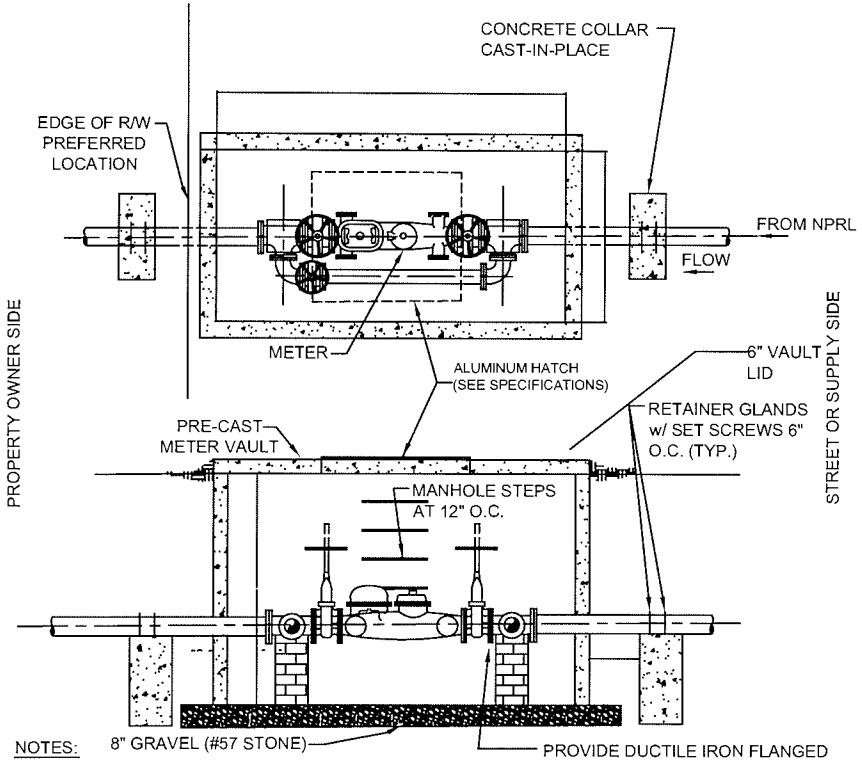


NOTES:

1. SERVICE LINE SHALL BE 2" DIAMETER FROM THE MAIN TO THE METER
2. USE ALL COMPRESSION GRIP JOINTS.
3. INSTALLATION SHALL ALLOW ADEQUATE ROOM TO REMOVE AND/OR REPAIR METER.
4. METER BOX SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 24" x 36".



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 604 2" METER INSTALLATION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: ML DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 604



NOTES:

1. BOXES EXCEEDING 5' IN DEPTH MUST BE APPROVED BY FULTON COUNTY.
2. WHEN METER BOX CANNOT BE LOCATED ENTIRELY ON R/W, A PERMENANT EASEMENT SHALL BE OBTAINED TO PREVENT FENCES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS FROM BEING ERECTED AROUND THE METER BOX.
3. COVER OPENING & STEPS TO BE PLACED NEAREST THE METER REGISTER.
4. THE METER MUST BE INSTALLED WITH AT LEAST 8 DIAMETERS OF STRAIGHT PIPE SAME SIZE AS METER ON THE INLET SIDE TO PERMIT ON-SITE MAINTENANCE AND CALIBRATION. A STRAINER MAY BE PROVIDED IN LIEU OF THE STRAIGHT PIPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE METER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. AN INLET AND OUTLET GATE VALVE WITH BYPASS LINE ARE REQUIRED (SEE ILLUSTRATION).
5. THESE BOXES ARE NOT TO BE INSTALLED IN TRAFFIC AREAS WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION FROM FULTON COUNTY.
6. ALL VALVES AND FITTINGS INSIDE THE VAULT SHALL BE FLANGED.
7. ALL FITTINGS OUTSIDE THE VAULT SHALL BE PUSH-ON JOINT WITH AMERICAN 'FAST-GRIP' GASKETS OR APPROVED EQUAL.
8. ALL METERS SHALL COME EQUIPPED WITH A TOUCHREAD OR TOUCHLESS SENSOR COMPATIBLE WITH FULTON COUNTY'S METER READING EQUIPMENT.
9. THIS DETAIL ALSO AUTHORIZED FOR INSTALLATION OF 3" AND LARGER RE-USE METERS.
10. HATCH SHALL BE 4' X 6', DOUBLE LEAF, FLUSH MOUNT, 1/4" DIAMOND PLATE, ALUMINUM DOORS LOCKABLE WITH A 5/8" ROD. HATCH SHALL BE BILCO # PDCM-3 OR PRE-APPROVED EQUAL FOR 6" & 8" METERS.. HATCH SHALL BE 3'6" X 3'6" SINGLE LEAF FLUSH MOUNT 1/4" DIAMOND PLATE, ALUMINUM DOOR LOCKABLE WITH 5/8" ROD. HATCH SHALL BE B.LCO#PCM - 5 OR PRE-APPROVED EQUAL FOR 3" & 4" METERS.

METER SIZE	VAULT L	W	D	HATCH SIZE
3"	9'	5'	6'	3'6" X 3'6"
4"	9'	5'	6'	3'6" X 3'6"
6"	12'	6'	6'	4' X 6'
8"	12'	6'	6'	4' X 6'

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 605
LARGE METERS AND VAULT

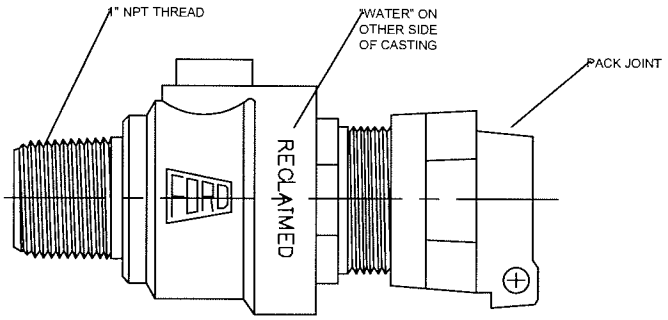
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

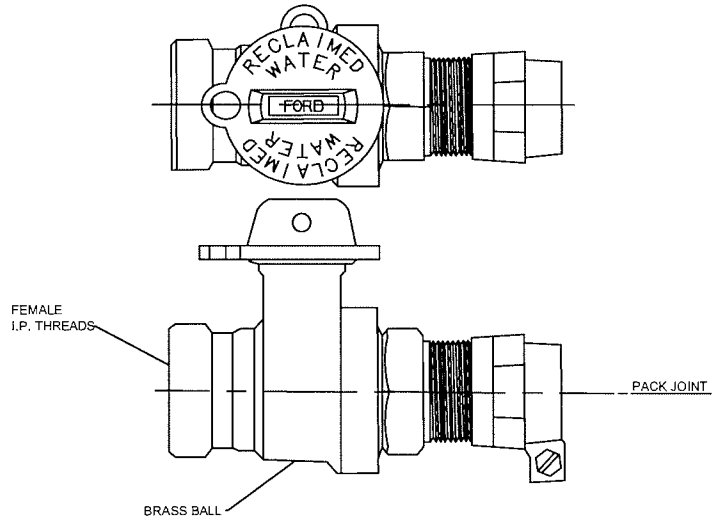
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: ML
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

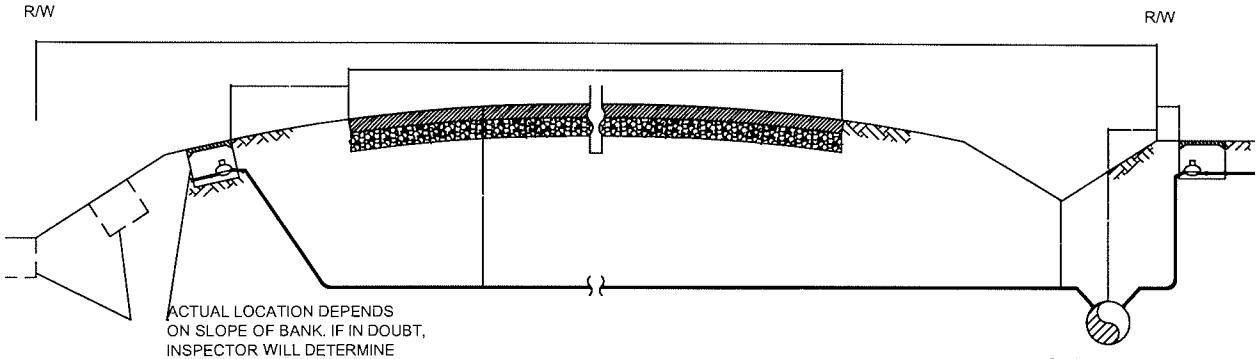
DRAWING NO. 605





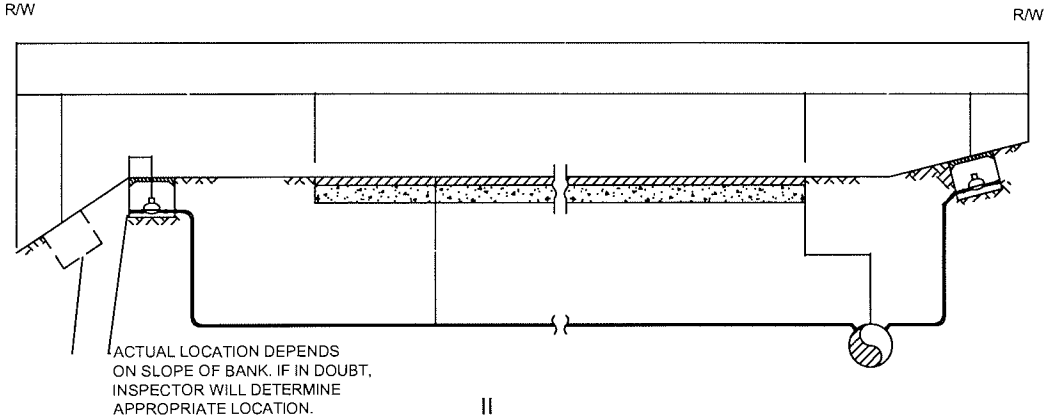
ALL BRASS
AWWA C800
ASTM B62

		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS			
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 606 BRASS FITTINGS FOR METER INSTALLATION ON NPRL						DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: ML DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 606



I

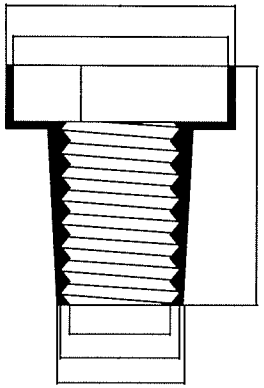
CROWNED ROAD
DITCH & EMBANKMENT



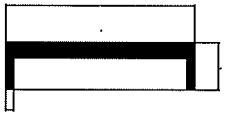
II

FLAT OR CONCRETE ROAD
SLIGHT DITCH & EMBANKMENT

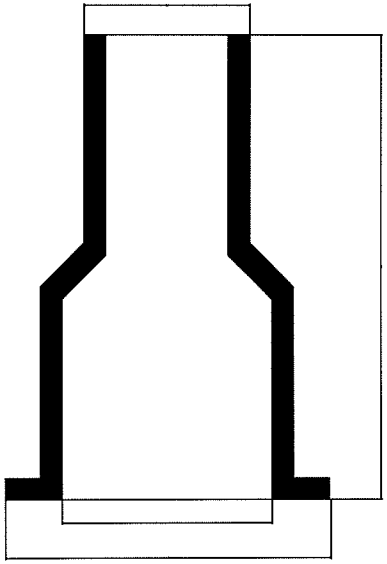
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 607 METER LOCATIONS: ¾"–2"		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: ML DATE: 12–2–05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498	DRAWING NO. 607



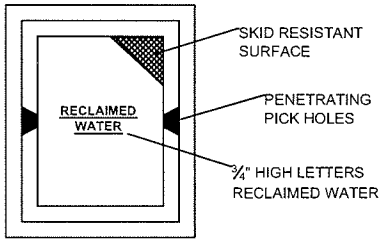
TOP SECTION



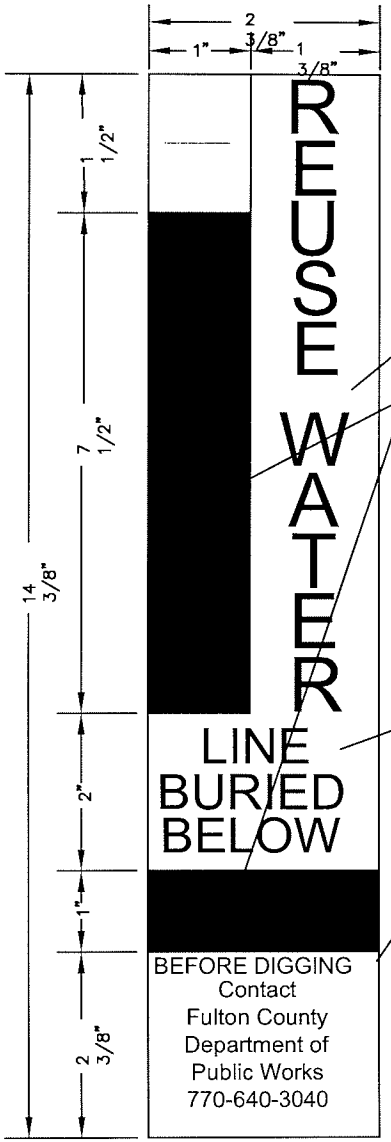
COVER



BOTTOM SECTION



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 608 VALVE COVER MARKINGS/VALVE BOX		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: ML DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 608



NOTES

1. LABELS TO BE PROVIDED BY FULTON COUNTY INSPECTOR AND PROJECT MANAGER
2. LABELS TO BE PLACED ON BOTH SIDES OF WHITE DRIVABLE MARKERS – CARSONITE #CIB–380
3. MARKERS TO BE INSTALLED WITH EACH VALVE OR AS DIRECTED BY FULTON COUNTY
4. LINE MARKERS TO BE INSTALLED AS DIRECTED BY FULTON COUNTY

BLACK LETTERING ON WHITE BACKGROUND

BLACK LETTERING ON PURPLE BACKGROUND (Color to be approved by Fulton County)

Substitute "VALVE" for valve marker labels

BLACK LETTERING ON WHITE BACKGROUND

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 609
LINE/VALVE MARKER LABEL

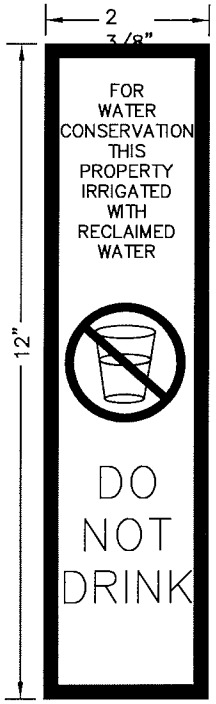
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: ML
DATE: 12–2–05

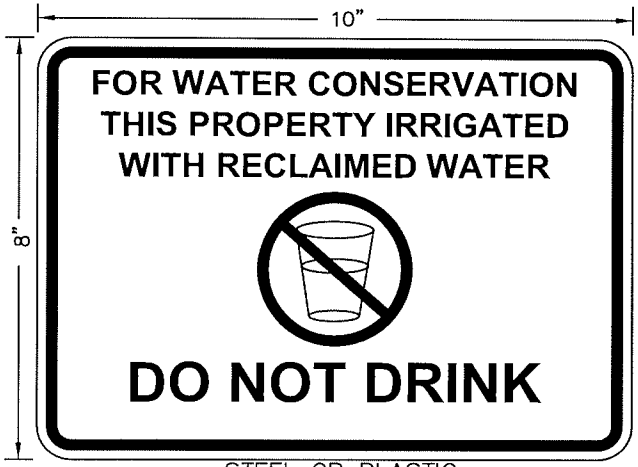
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 609



LABEL SIGNS
N.T.S.



STEEL OR PLASTIC SIGNS
N.T.S.

NOTES

1. SIGNS ARE TO BE PLACED AT EACH USER OF RECLAIMED WATER NEAR THE RECLAIMED METER
2. ALL SIGNS ARE WHITE WITH PURPLE LETTERING (COLOR TO BE APPROVED BY FULTON COUNTY)
3. STEEL OR PLASTIC SIGNS MAY BE AFFIXED TO OTHER POSTS OR STRUCTURES THAN THOSE PROVIDED BY FULTON COUNTY
4. LABEL SIGNS MUST BE AFFIXED TO WHITE DRIVABLE MARKER #CIB-380 (MANUFACTURED BY CARSONITE INTERNATIONAL) AND PROTRUDE ABOVE FINISHED GRADE NO MORE THAN 36" AND NO LESS THAN 18"

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 610
CUSTOMER SIGNS

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: ML
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 610

NOTES

1. REMOVE ALL LUMPS OF CLAY, MUD, CINDERS, ETC. WHICH MAY HAVE ACCUMULATED ON THE SURFACE OF THE PIPE. A POLYETHYLENE TUPE SHOULD BE CUT SO THAT IT IS APPROXIMATELY TWO FEET LONGER THAN THE PIPE SECTION. SLIP THE TUBE ONTO THE PIPE. ALLOW APPROXIMATELY ONE FOOT OF THE TUBE TO OVERHANG EACH END OF THE PIPE.
2. PUSH BACK THE OVERHANG TUBE ENDS UNTIL THEY CLEAR THE PIPE ENDS
3. TAKE UP THE SLACK IN THE TUBE TO MAKE A SNUG BUT NOT TIGHT FIT. FOLD EXCESS BACK OVER THE TOP OF PIPE
4. SECURE THE FOLD WITH POLYETHYLENE COMPATIBLE ADHESIVE TAPE AT SEVERAL LOCATIONS ALONG THE PIPE BARREL
5. DIG A SHALLOW BELL-HOLE IN THE TRENCH BOTTOM AT THE JOINT LOCATION
6. PLACE PIPE INTO THE TRENCH
7. ASSEMBLE THE JOINT
8. PULL THE POLYETHYLENE TUBE END OF THE PREVIOUSLY INSTALLED PIPE OVER THE NEW PIPE AND SECURE WITH THE TIE STRAP FROM THE PRECEDING PIPE BELL
9. OVERLAP THE SECURED TUBE END OF THE NEW PIPE SECTION. SECURE THE NEW TUBE END IN PLACE WITH THE SPIGOT END TIE STRAP
10. REPAIR ALL RIPS, TEARS, OR OTHER TUBE DAMAGE WITH SUITABLE ADHESIVE TAPE. PIN POINT PUNCTURES NEED NOT BE REPAIRED

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 611
POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT INSTALLATION

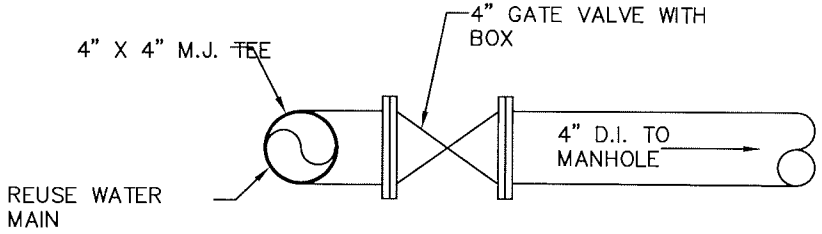
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: ML
DATE: 12-2-05

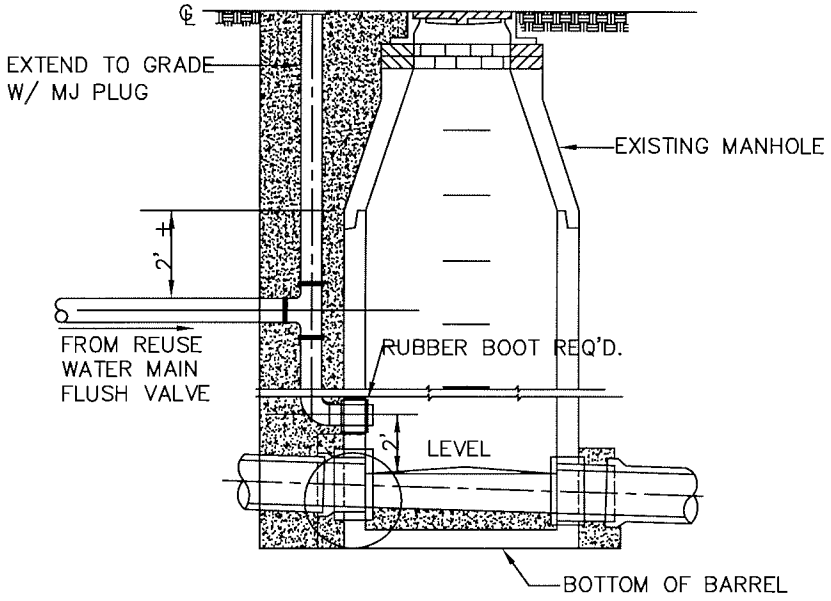
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 611

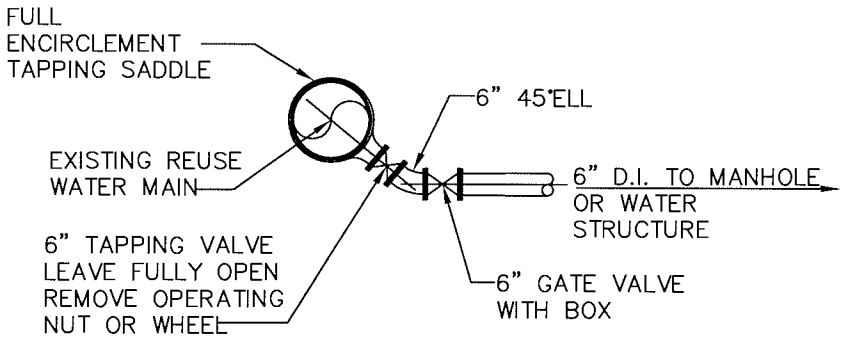


CUL–DE–SAC
REUSE FLUSH POINT DETAIL

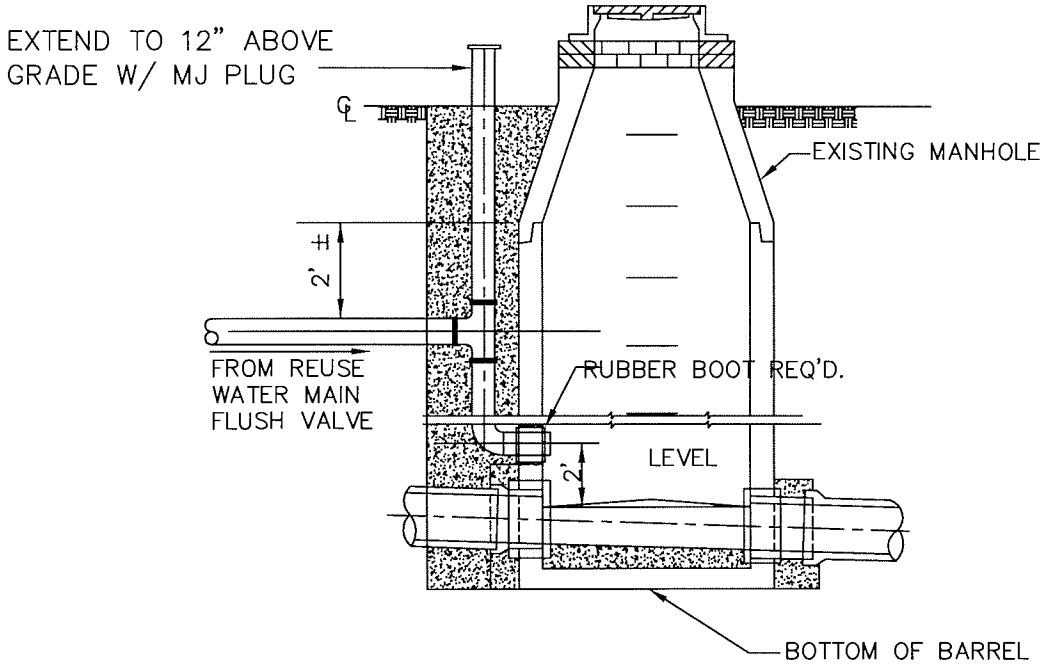


MANHOLE CONNECTION DETAIL

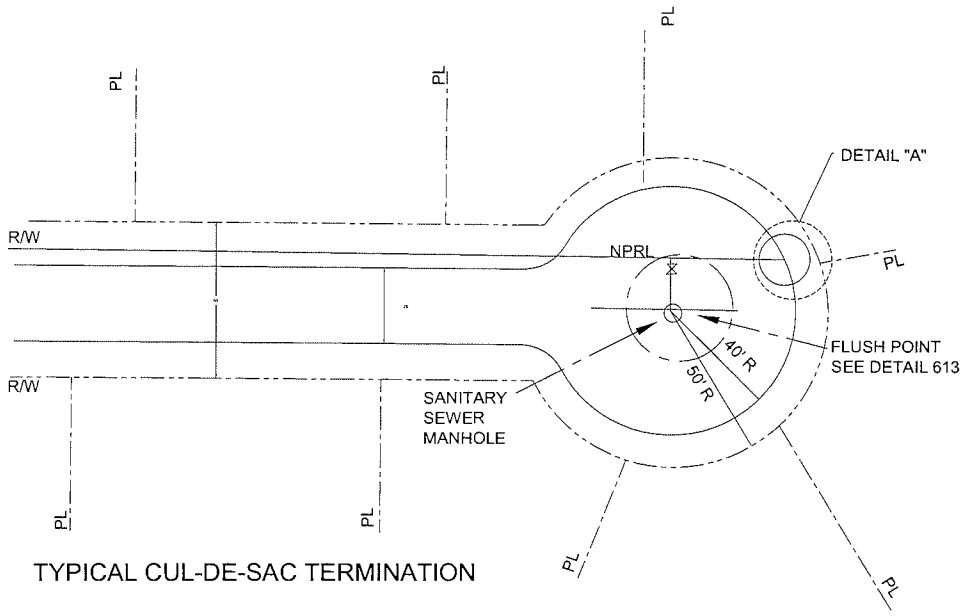
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 612 CUL–DE–SAC FLUSH POINT DETAIL		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: ML DATE: 12–2–05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498	DRAWING NO. 612



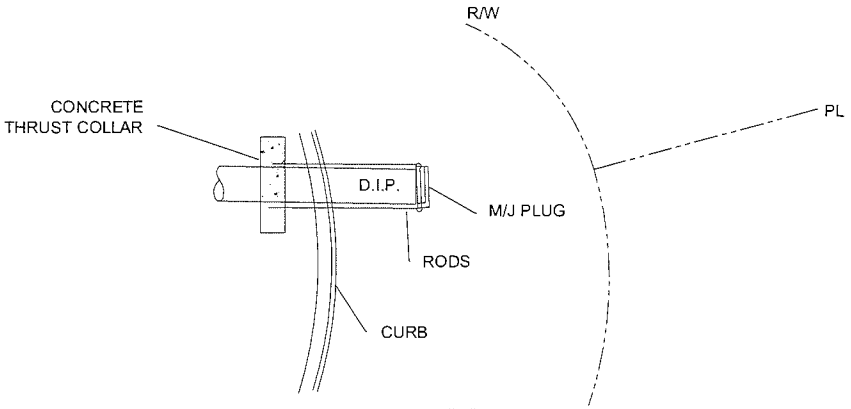
REUSE TAP AND VALVE DETAIL



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 613 IN LINE FLUSH POINT DETAIL		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: ML DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 613



TYPICAL CUL-DE-SAC TERMINATION



DETAIL "A"
NOT TO SCALE

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 614
NPRL TERMINATION CUL-DE-SAC

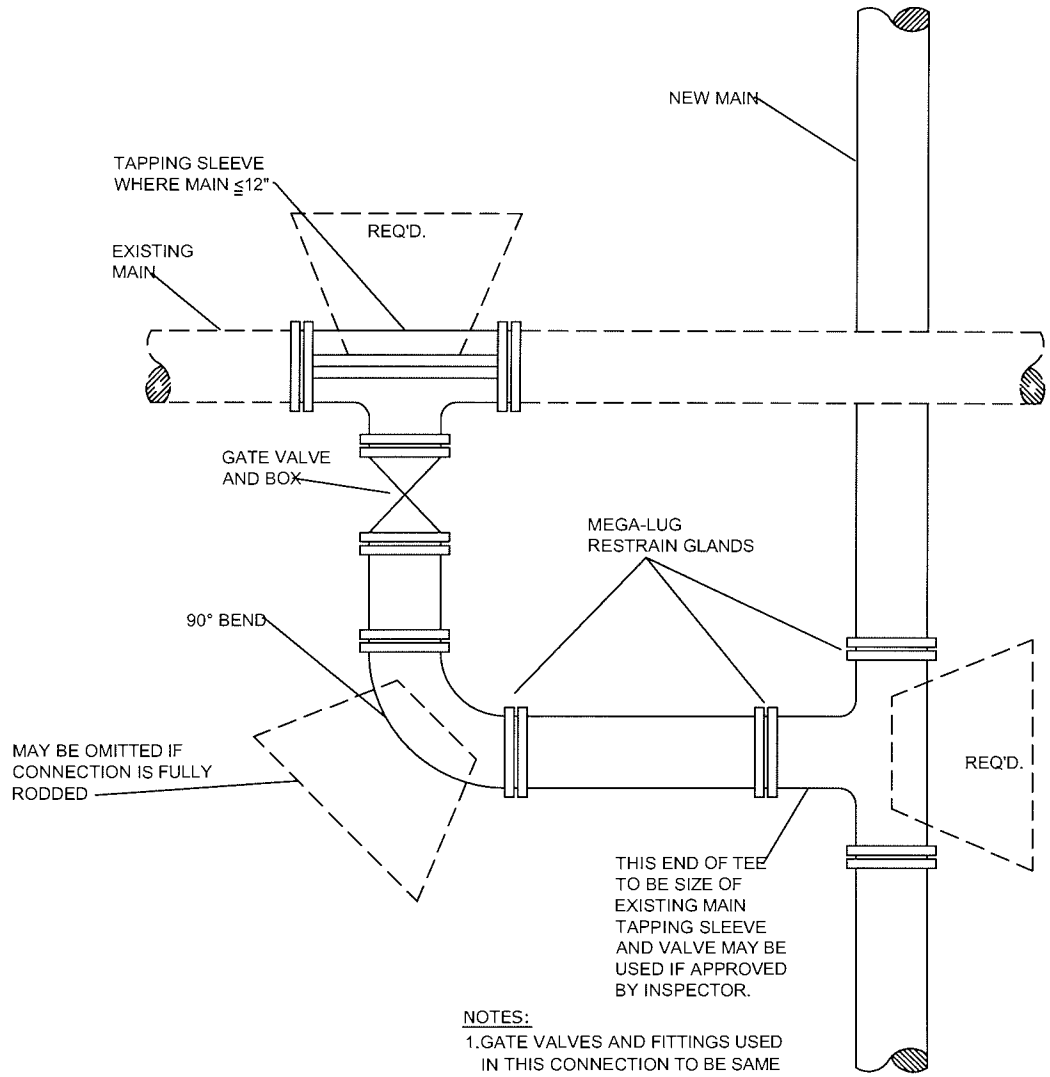
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-02-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

DRAWING NO.
614



NOTES:

1. GATE VALVES AND FITTINGS USED IN THIS CONNECTION TO BE SAME SIZE AS EXISTING MAIN WHERE EXISTING MAIN IS 12" OR SMALLER.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 615
ROUND CONNECTION DETAIL

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: ML
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 615

INDEX

DWG NO.	DESCRIPTION
700	INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES
701	GREASE/SOLIDS/OIL INTERCEPTOR 4 TANKS IN SERIES
702	SINGLE TANKS
703	TRASH COMPACTOR AND DUMPSTER PAD DETAILS
704	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
705	STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE CULVERT
706	DETAIL OF OPTIONAL STEEL PIER
707	SERVICE CONNECTION ON NEW SEWERS
708	SERVICE CONNECTION ON EXISTING SEWERS
709	SERVICE CONNECTION CLEANOUT
710	WATERSTOP COLLAR
711	SEWER LATERAL INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR CURBED STREETS

GENERAL NOTES

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL
INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES

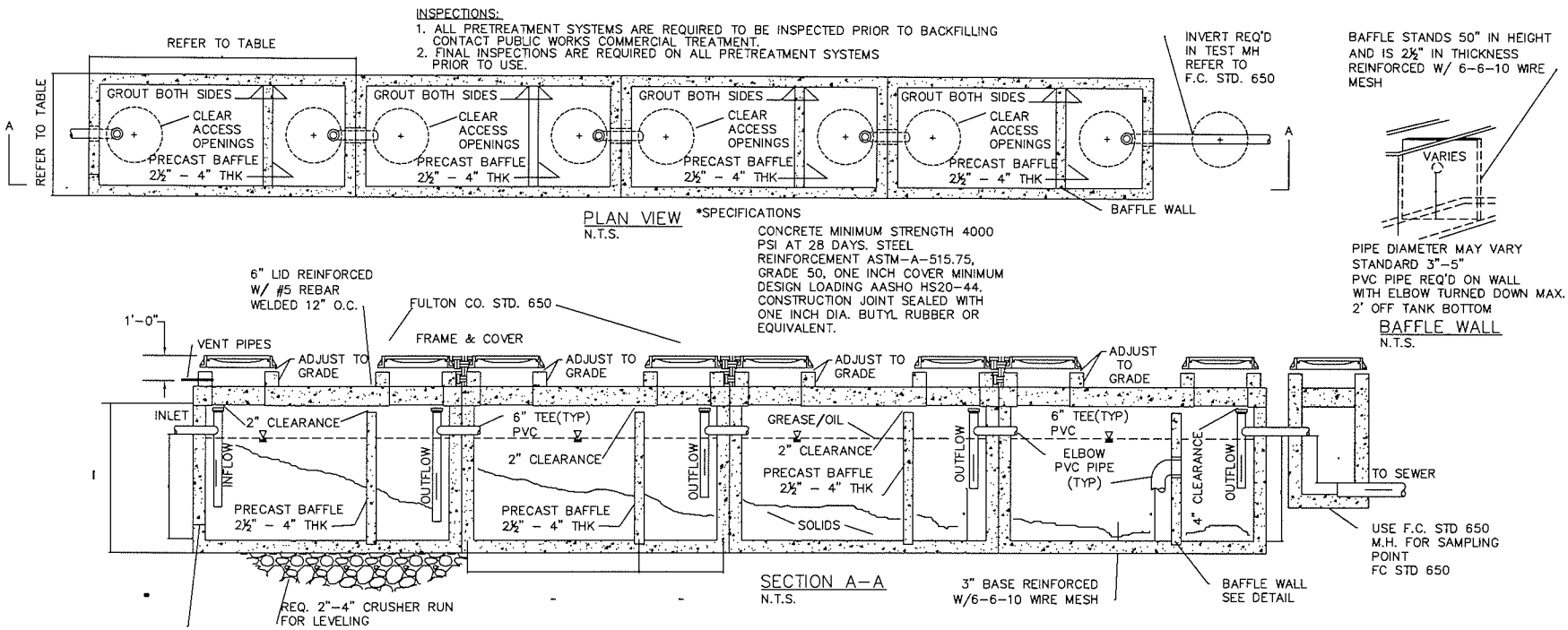
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-02-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

DRAWING NO. 700



GALLON CAPACITY	*OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (L)	(W)	(H)	INLET TEE HGT.	OUTLET TEE HGT.
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	*VARIES BASED ON TANK SIZE	
3000	15'–7"	9'–7"	8'–6.5"	5'–2"	5'–0"
1500	11'–0"	6'–0"	4'–7"	3'–10"	4'–0"
1000	8'–6"	5'–3"	4'–6"	3'–10"	4'–0"

*DIMENSIONS OF PREFAB CONCRETE TANKS MAY VARY BASED ON MANUFACTURER, HOWEVER THE GALLON CAPACITY MUST BE EQUIVALENT TO THE TANK SIZE SPECIFIED FOR INSTALLATION.

NOTES:
1. ANY ALTERNATIVE PRETREATMENT SYSTEMS SHALL BE APPROVED BY WATER AND POLLUTION CONTROL SECTION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
2. USE CONCRETE PREFAB TANKS.
3. NO INTERCEPTOR SHALL BE LESS THAN 1,000 GALLONS WHERE SEATING IS LESS THAN 50 AND NO SINGLE CHAMBER INTERCEPTOR SHALL BE GREATER THAN 3000 GALLONS.
4. FOR RESTAURANTS USE MINIMUM ONE 1515 GALLON TANK PER 100 SEATS.
5. MULTI–CHAMBERED TANKS SHALL BE CONNECTED BY 8"ABS OR PVC PIPE; MIN. 6" PVC ACCEPTED.
6. SAMPLING MANHOLE SHALL BE INSTALLED UNLESS EXCLUDED BY W&PC.
7. ALL MANHOLES MUST ADJUST TO GRADE.
8. DISTANCE BETWEEN MULTIPLE TANKS NO GREATER THAN 12".
9. TEST MANHOLE NO GREATER THAN 6 FEET AFTER PRETREATMENT SYSTEM.
10. MULTIPLE TANKS MUST BE PLACED IN TANDEM (SINGLE LINE).

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 701
GREASE/SOLIDS/OIL INTERCEPTOR
4 TANKS IN SERIES

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: JM
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

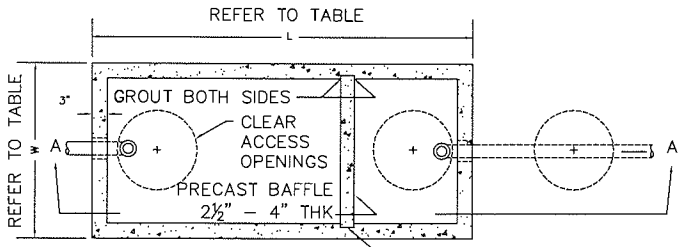
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

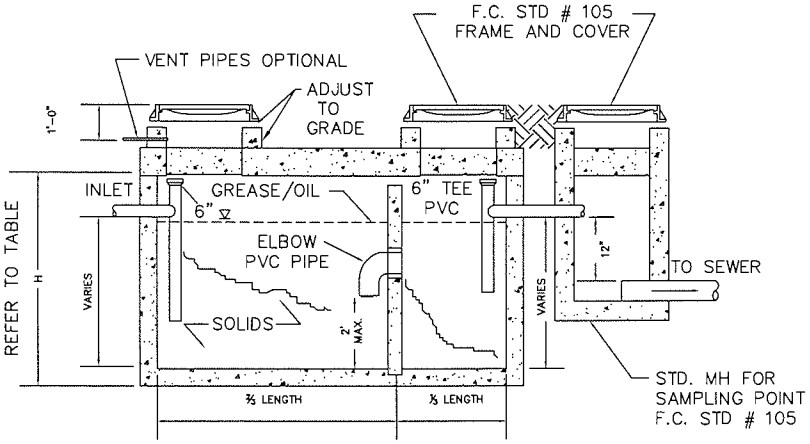
DRAWING NO. 701

GALLON CAPACITY	*OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS			INLET TEE HGT.	OUTLET TEE HGT.
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	*VARIES BASED ON TANK SIZE	
3000	15'–7"	9'–7"	8'–6.5"	5'–2"	5'–0"
1500	11'–0"	6'–0"	4'–7"	3'–10"	4'–0"
1000	8'–6"	5'–3"	4'–6"	3'–10"	4'–0"
750	7'–0"	4'–8"	4'–6"	3'–10"	4'–0"

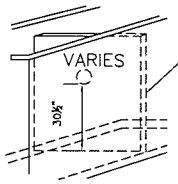
*DIMENSIONS OF PREFAB CONCRETE TANKS MAY VARY BASED ON MANUFACTURER, HOWEVER THE GALLON CAPACITY MUST BE EQUIVALENT TO THE TANK SIZE SPECIFIED FOR INSTALLATION.



PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.



SECTION A–A
N.T.S.



BAFFLE STANDS 50" IN HEIGHT AND IS 2½" IN THICKNESS REINFORCED W/ 6–6–10 WIRE MESH

PIPE DIAMETER MAY VARY STANDARD 3"–5" PVC PIPE REQ'D ON WALL WITH ELBOW TURNED DOWN MAX. 2' OFF TANK BOTTOM

* BAFFLE WALL OPTIONAL ON SINGLE TANK INSTALLATIONS.

BAFFLE WALL*
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 702
SINGLE TANK

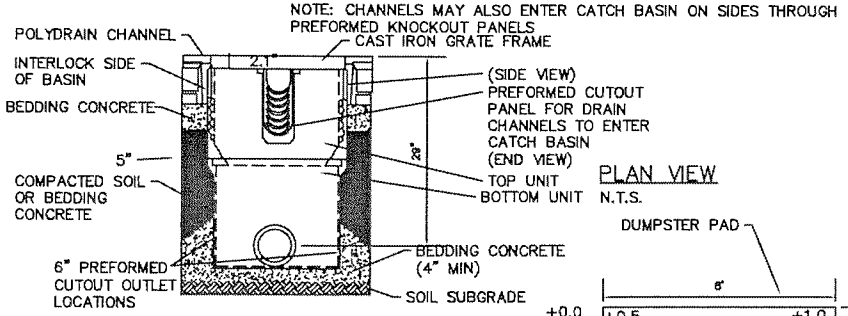
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

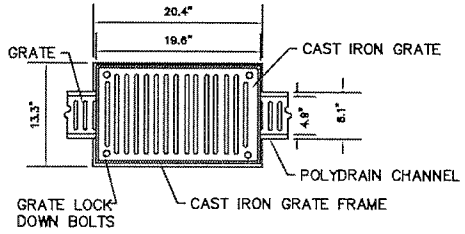
DGS/DRN/CHKD: JM
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

FULTON COUNTY

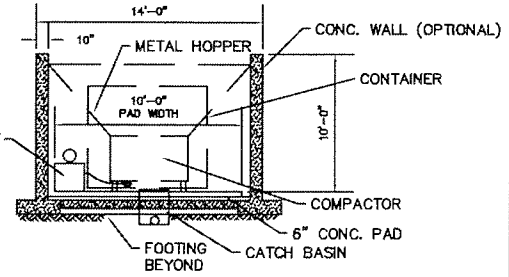
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 702

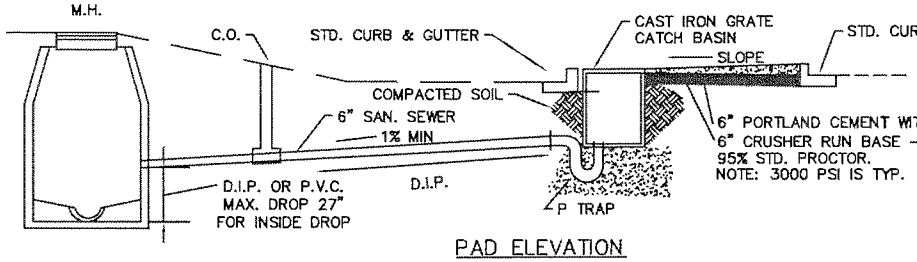




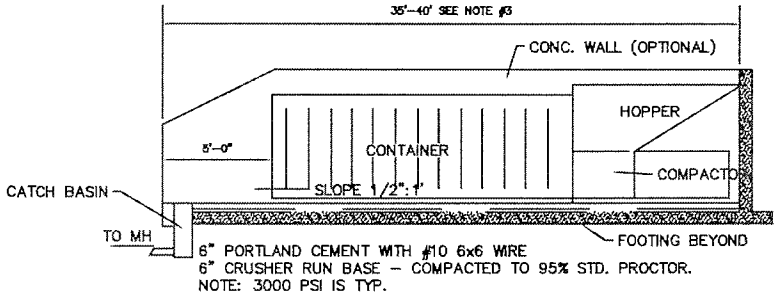
500 SERIES CATCH BASIN INTERCONNECTED POLYDRAIN CHANNELS OR APPROVED EQUAL



REAR ELEVATION
N.T.S.



PAD ELEVATION
N.T.S.



SIDE ELEVATION
N.T.S.
TRASH COMPACTOR

NOTES:
1. WATER BIBB REQUIRED WITHIN 50' OF PAD FOR CLEANSING.
2. APPROVAL FROM HEALTH DEPT. REQUIRED.
3. COMPACTOR PAD TO BE 10'-0" WIDE AND A LENGTH OF 5'-0" GREATER THAN THE COMBINED LENGTH OF THE COMPACTOR AND CONTAINER.
4. RUBBER BOOT REQUIRED FOR P.V.C. PIPE. (MANHOLE CONNECTOR) WATER BIBB TO HAVE BACK FLOW PREVENTER.
5. DO NOT CONNECT DRAIN TO GREASE TRAP. SURFACE WATER RUNOFF MUST BE SLOPED AWAY FROM PAD.
6. DO NOT ALLOW STORM WATER RUNOFF ON PAD.
7. 4 FOOT CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH 3-4 FOOT ACCESS GATE IS REQUIRED AROUND ALL COMPACTORS AND HOPPERS.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 703
TRASH COMPACTOR
AND
DUMPSTER PAD DETAILS

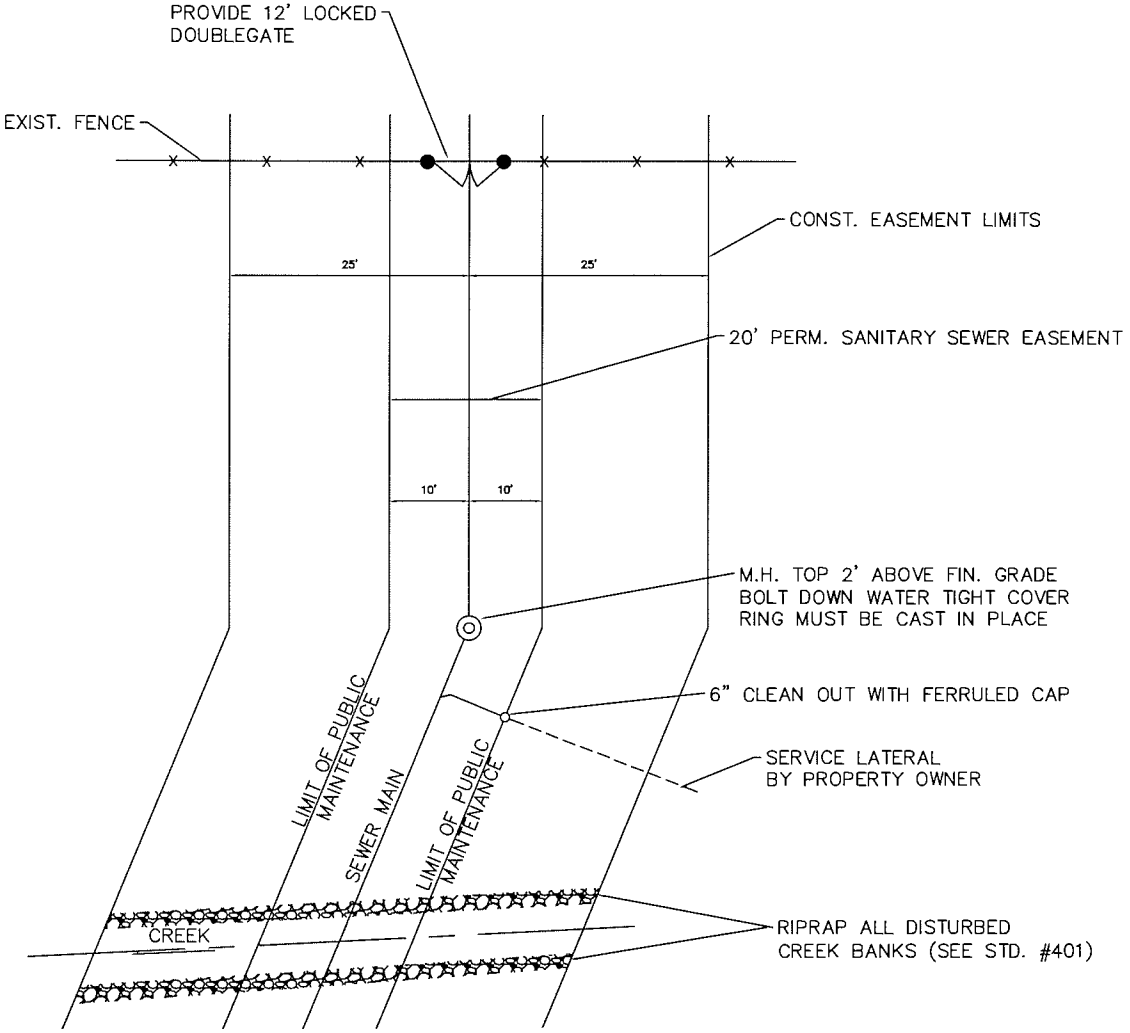
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: JM
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 703



NOTES:

1. NO POOLS STRUCTURES DECKS, BRIDGES OR PATIOS MAY BE PLACED IN THE PERM. EASEMENT.
2. CLEAR ALL TREES IN PERM EASEMENT AND MAINTAIN CLEARANCE.
3. RESEED, FERTILIZE AND MULCH ALL DISTURBED AREAS PER EROSION CONTROL STANDARDS, MAINTAIN 1% SLOPE DRAINAGE.
4. NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES INSIDE PERMANENT EASEMENT.
5. NO BURY PITS ALLOWED IN EASEMENT.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 704
SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: JM
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

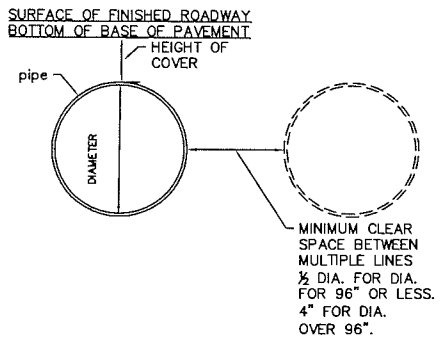
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 704

MINIMUM HEIGHT OF COVER

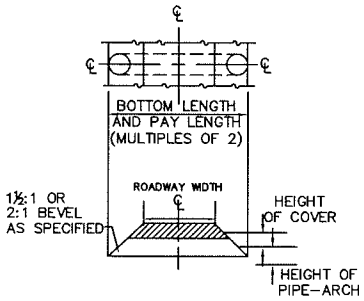
UNPAVED AND FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS
FOR 72"DIA. TO 120" DIA.–1/3 DIA.
FOR 120" DIA. AND OVER – NOT LESS THAN 24".

RIGID PAVEMENTS
FOR 72" DIA. TO 120" DIA.– 1/7 DIA. BUT NOT LESS THAN 12"
FOR 120" DIA. AND OVER– NOT LESS THAN 18".



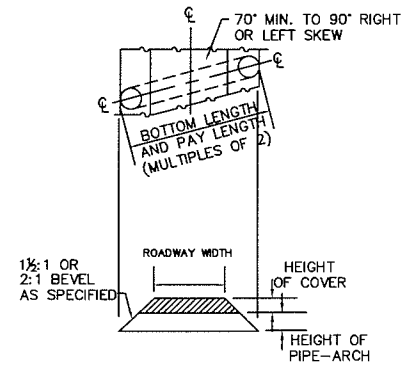
GENERAL NOTES:
1. SPECIFICATIONS – GEORGIA STANDARD
2. DESIGN DATA – H–20 LIVE LOAD
3. GAGES SHOWN ARE MINIMAL STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS FOR USE WITH ADEQUATE BACKFILL.
4. FOR END FINISH, SHAPE OR CONDITION OTHER THAN SHOWN, SEE SPECIAL DESIGN.

NOTES:
1. GAGES SHOWN IN ABOVE TABLE ARE FOR STRUCTUAL PLATE PIPE ASSEMBLED WITH A 4 BOLT PER FOOT OF LONGITUDINAL SEAM AND VERTICALLY ELONGATED 5% BY SHOP FORMING, EXCEPT AS NOTED IN NO. 2.
2. BEYOND HEIGHTS OF COVER FOR 4 BOLTS AND TO HEIGHTS OF COVER SHOWN FOR 6 BOLTS, IN COLUMN AT RIGHT, NO.1 GAGE STRUCTUAL PLATE PIPE WITH 6 BOLTS PER FOOT OF LONGITUDINAL SEAM AND VERTICALLY ELONGATED 3% BY SHOP FORMING SHALL BE USED.
3. ONLY R.C.P ALLOWED UNDER COUNTY ROADS.



AREA SQ.FT	DIA. INCHES	HEIGHT OF COVER (FEET) 1–5	6 –10	11–15	16–20	21–25	26 –30	31– 35	36 –40	41–45	46–50	51–55	56–60	61–70	71–80	81–90	91–100	1 GAGE 6 BOLTS
		MINIMUM THICKNESS U.S. STD. GAGE – 4 BOLTS																
28	72							12	12	10	10	8	8	7	5	3	1	165'
33	78						12	12	10	10	8	8	8	5	3	1		150'
38	84					12	12	12	10	10	8	8	7	5	3	1		140'
44	90	12	12	12	12	12	12	10	10	8	8	7	5	3	1			130'
50	96	12	12	12	12	12	10	10	10	8	7	7	5	3	1			125'
57	102	12	12	12	12	10	10	10	8	8	7	5	5	1				115'
64	108	12	12	12	10	10	10	10	8	7	5	5	3	1				110'
71	114	10	12	10	10	10	10	8	8	7	5	5	3	1				105'
79	120	10	12	10	10	10	10	8	7	5	5	3	1					100'
87	126	10	12	10	10	10	10	8	7	5	3	3	1					95'
95	132	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	7	5	3	1	1					90'
104	138	10	10	10	10	10	8	7	5	3	3	1						85'
113	144	10	10	10	10	8	8	7	5	3	1	1						80'
123	150	10	10	10	8	8	8	7	5	3	1							80'
133	156	10	10	10	8	8	8	5	3	1	1							75'
145	162	10	10	10	8	8	7	5	3	1								70'
154	168	10	10	10	8	8	7	5	3	1								70'
165	174	8	10	8	8	8	7	5	3	1								65'
177	180	8	10	8	8	8	5	3	1									65'

FOR STRUCTURES IN THIS ZONE, SEE NOTE NO. 2 ABOVE



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 705
STANDARD
STRUCTURAL PLATE
PIPE CULVERT

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

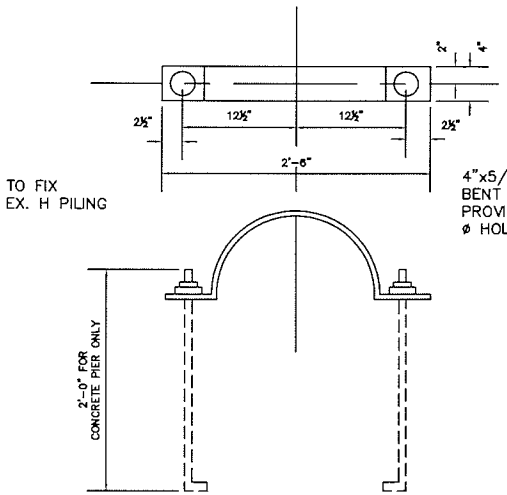
DGS/DRN/CHKD: JM
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

FULTON COUNTY

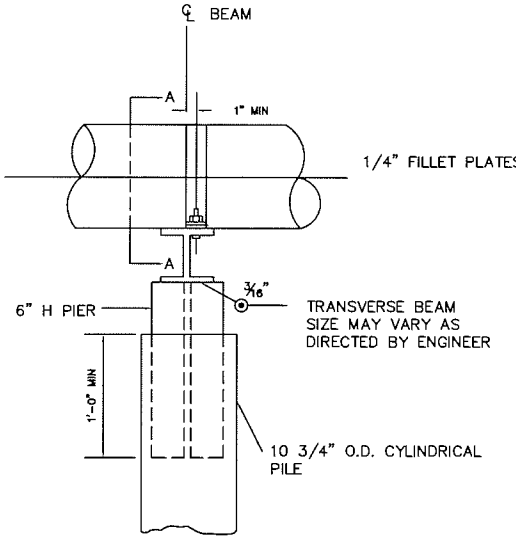
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 705

DETAIL OF CLAMP
N.T.S.

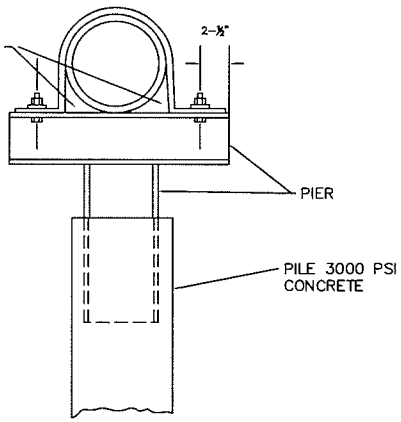


2-1"ø STAINLESS STEEL ANCHOR BOLTS
WITH A.S.A. HEX
NUT AND WASHERS

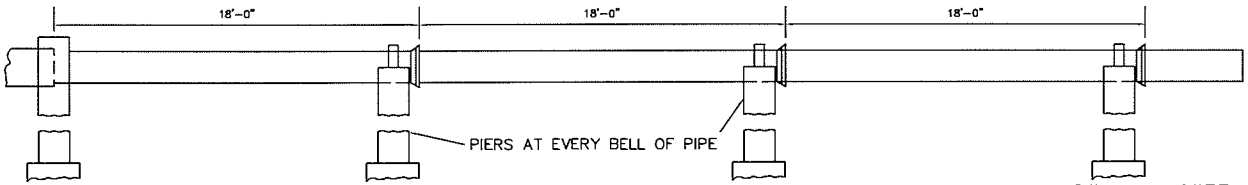


NOTE:
ENGINEER TO SUBMIT DESIGN.

SECTION A-A
N.T.S.



NOTE:
PILE TO BE DRIVEN TO REFUSAL OR 10 TON
BEARING MIN., THEN FILLED WITH 3000 P.S.I. CONCRETE.
TRANSVERSE BEAM TO BE WELDED TO PIER BEFORE SETTING CONCRETE.

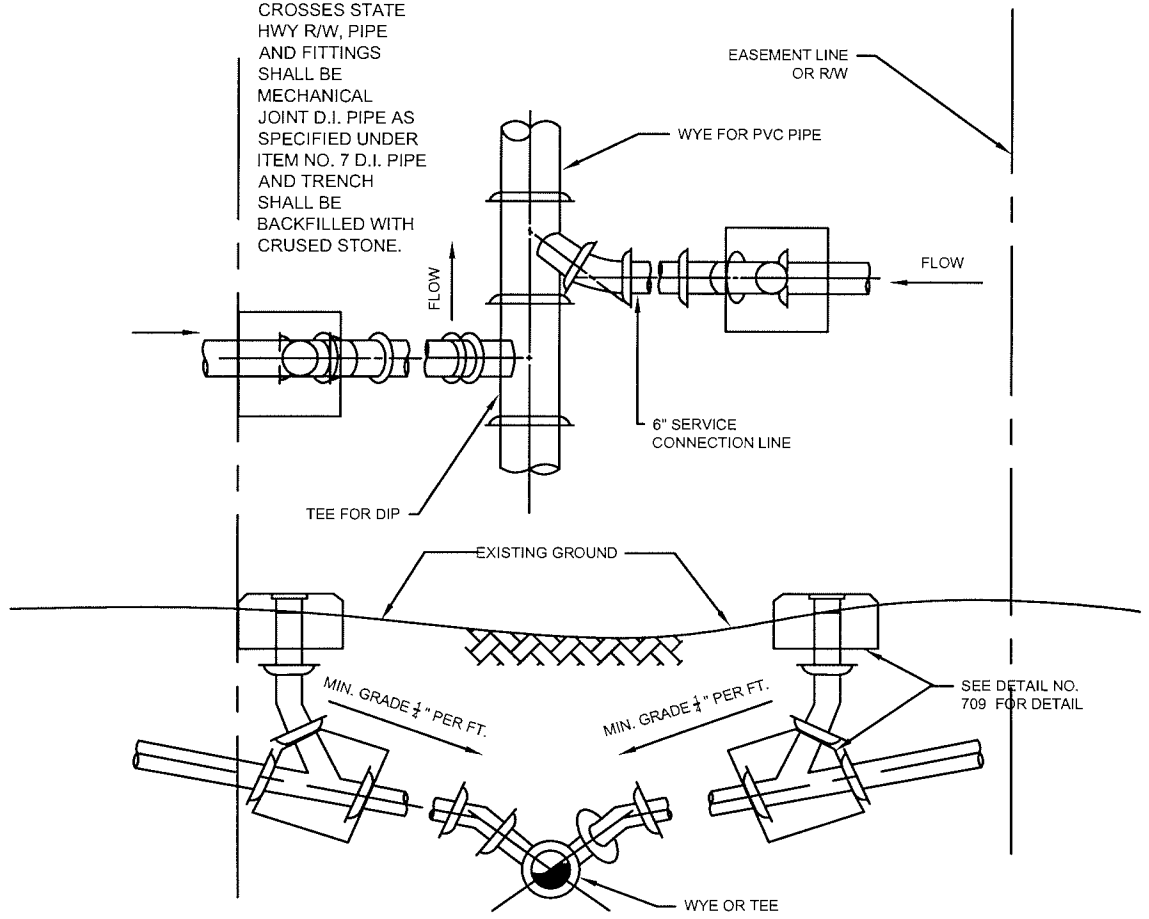


PIER LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER OR FULTON COUNTY INSPECTOR.

DETAIL OF OPTIONAL STEEL PIER
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 706 DETAIL OF OPTIONAL STEEL PIER		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: JM APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 706

NOTES:
1. CONNECTION TO NEW SEWER SHALL BE WITH TEE OR WYE.
2. NO TEES OR WYES ON SEWERS LARGER THAN 18"ø.
3. WHERE SERVICE LINE CROSSES STATE HWY R/W, PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE MECHANICAL JOINT D.I. PIPE AS SPECIFIED UNDER ITEM NO. 7 D.I. PIPE AND TRENCH SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH CRUSED STONE.



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 707
SERVICE CONNECTION ON NEW SEWERS

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: JM
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

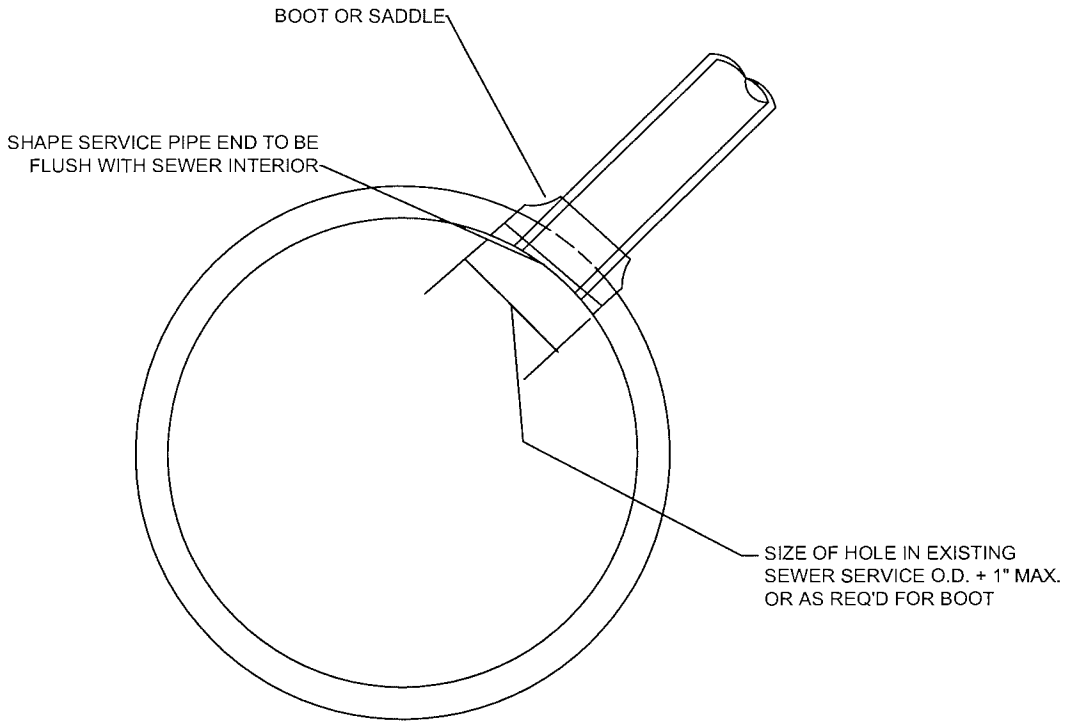
DRAWING NO. 707

NOTES:

1. HOLE IN EXISTING SEWER SHALL BE CORED.

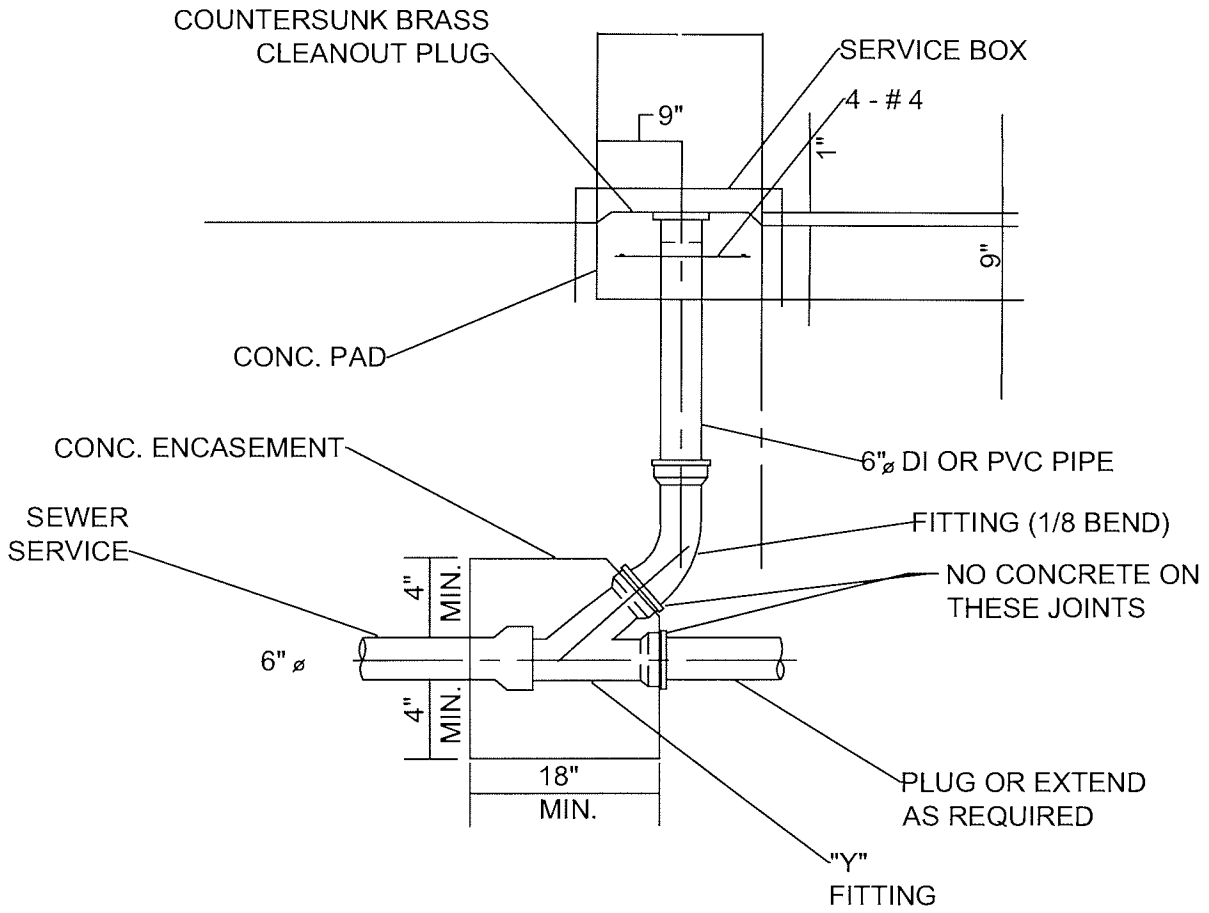
2. CONNECT SERVICE TO SEWER WITH: -BOOT ON RCP AND VCP SEWERS -TAPPING SADDLE ON DIP SEWERS
-MANUFACTURED SADDLE ON PVC PIPE SEWERS

3. NO HAMMER TAPS

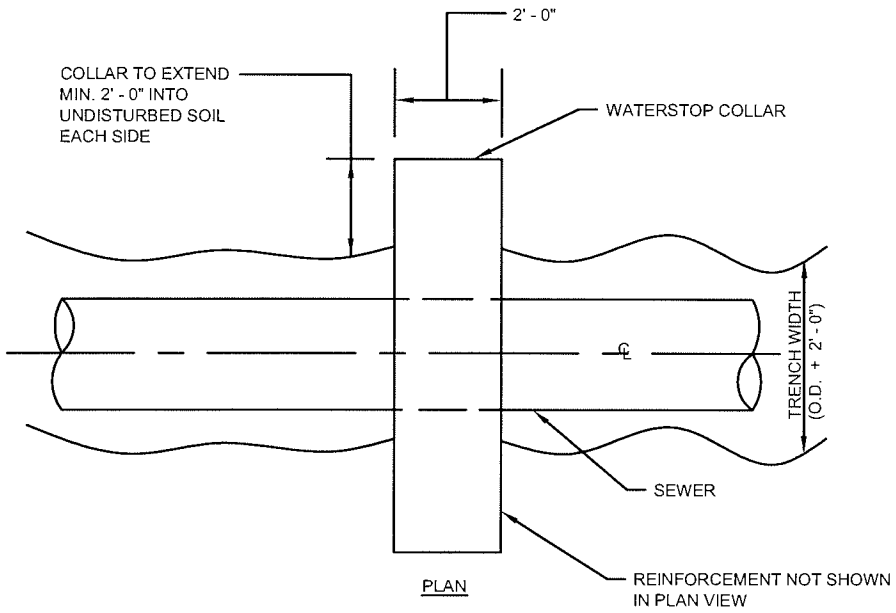


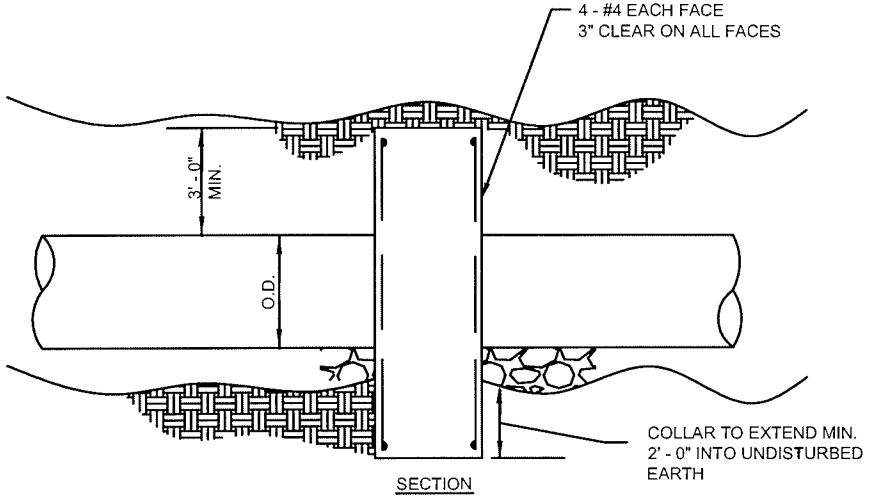
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 708 SERVICE CONNECTION ON EXISTING SEWERS		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: JM APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 708

NOTES:
1. TOP OF SERVICE BOX SHALL BE FLUSH WITH FINAL SURFACE IN SIDEWALKS AND PAVED AREAS.



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 709 SERVICE CONNECTION CLEANOUT		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 709





FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 710
WATERSTOP COLLAR

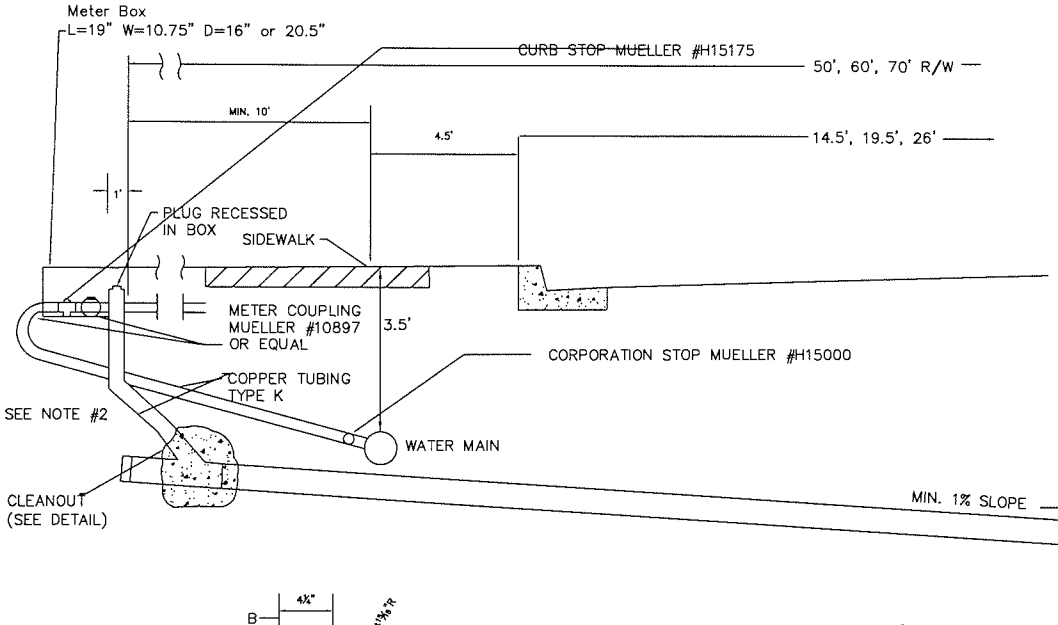
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

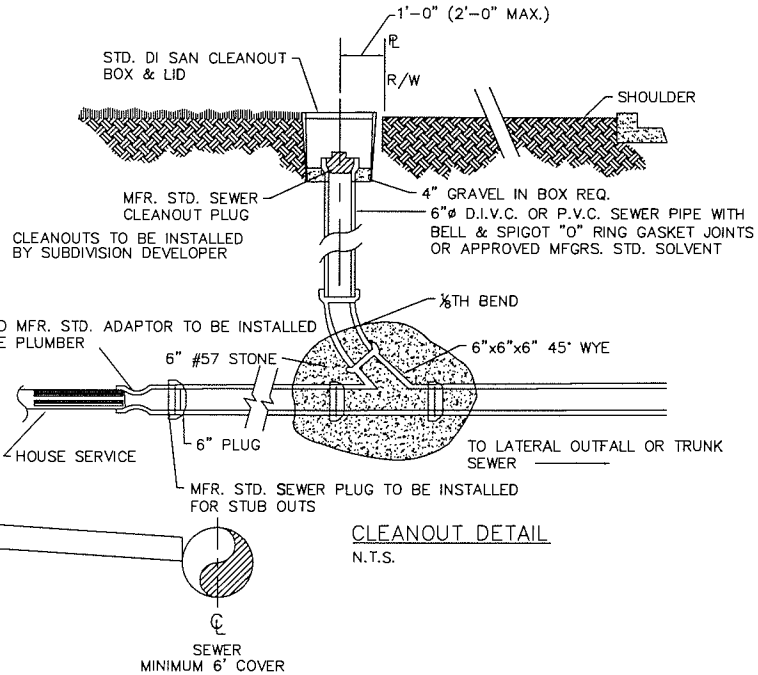
DGS/DRN/CHKD: JM
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

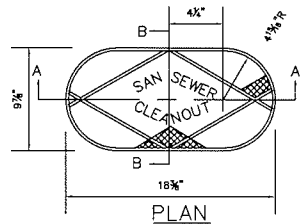
DRAWING NO. 710





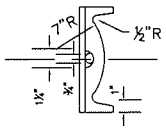
CLEANOUT DETAIL
N.T.S.

SEWER
MINIMUM 6' COVER

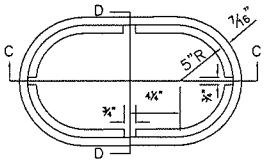


LID

PLAN
N.T.S.

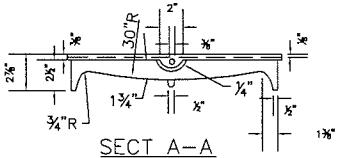


SECTION B–B
N.T.S.

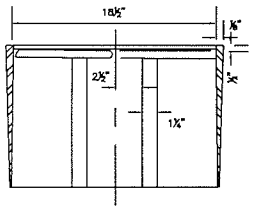


PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

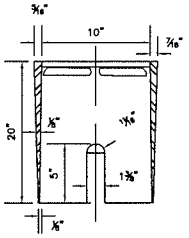
NOTES
1. CAST IRON SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. SPEC A48 LATEST REV. FOR CLASS 20 GREY IRON CASTINGS.
2. IF THE RISER IS GREATER THAN 6'–0" THE JOINT WILL BE ENCASED IN 6" OF 1:3.5 CONCRETE.



SECT A–A
N.T.S.



SECTION C–C
CLEANOUT BOX
N.T.S.



SECT D–D
N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 711 SEWER LATERAL INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR CURBED STREETS		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12–2–05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498	DRAWING NO. 711

INDEX

DWG NO.	DESCRIPTION
800	INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES
801	5/8" METER INSTALLATION
802	1" METER INSTALLATION
803	1 1/2" METER INSTALLATION
804	2" METER INSTALLATION
805	LARGE METERS AND VAULT
806	3/4" – 1" METER SETTING SHORT AND LONG SIDES
807	REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE BACKFLOW-PREVENTION ASSEMBLY
808	REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE BACKFLOW-PREVENTION ASSEMBLY
809	DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY
810	DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY
811	PRESSURE VACUUM BREAKER ASSEMBLY
812	ATMOSPHERIC VACUUM BREAKER ASSEMBLY
813	WATER METER INSTALLATION & 3/4" COPPER SERVICE WATER VALVE MARKERS
814	HYDRANT LOCATION DETAIL FOR CURB & GUTTER STREETS
815	FIRE HYDRANT STREET UNCURBED
816	FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION DETAILS
817	A & V RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY 1" OR 2"
818	TYPICAL ANCHORS
819	UNDERGROUND VALVE BOX
820	WATER MAIN TERMINATION
821	WATER VALVE MARKER
822	FIRE LINE VAULT-TYPE I
823	RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE STANDARD LENGTHS
824	WATER SVS. TOWNHOME/APT./CONDOMINIUM PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT
825	FM ASSEMBLY

GENERAL NOTES

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL
INDEX AND GENERAL NOTES

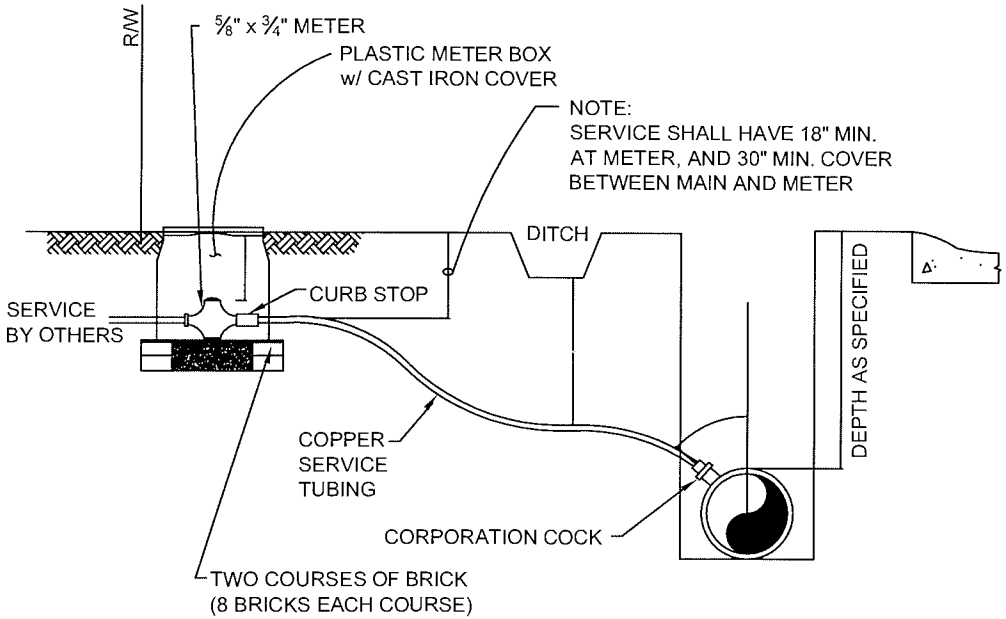
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-02-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

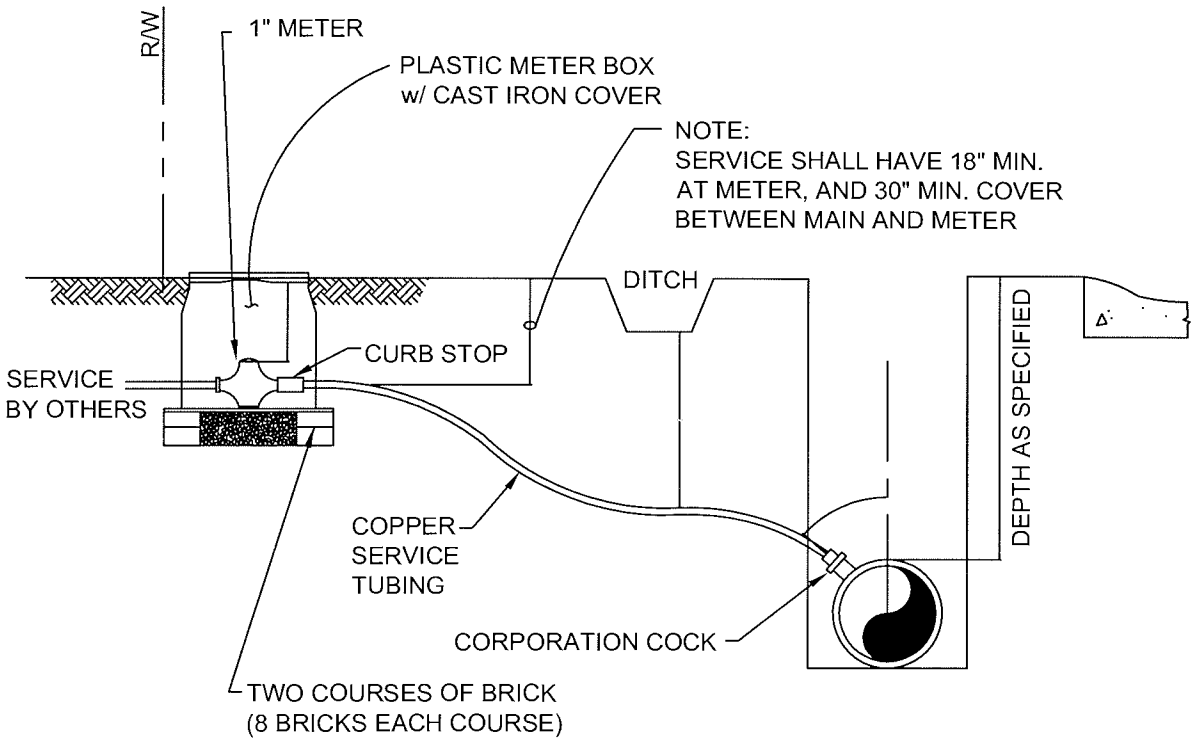
DRAWING NO.
INDEX
800



NOTES:

1. SERVICE LINE SHALL BE 3/4" DIAMETER FROM MAIN TO METER
2. USE ALL FLARE JOINTS
3. INSTALLATION SHALL ALLOW ADEQUATE ROOM TO REMOVE AND/OR REPAIR METER.
4. METER BOX SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 12" x 18".

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 801 5/8" METER INSTALLATION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 801



NOTES:

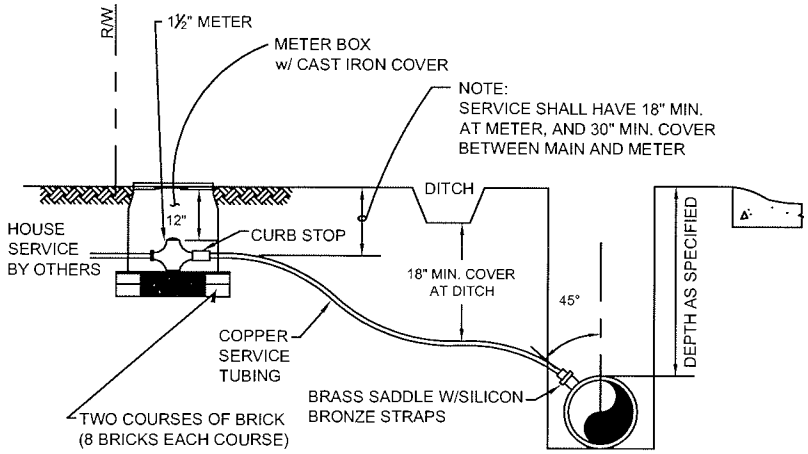
1.SERVICE LINE SHALL BE 1" FROM MAIN TO METER.

2. USE ALL FLARE JOINTS.

3. INSTALLATION SHALL ALLOW ADEQUATE ROOM TO REMOVE AND/OR REPAIR METER.

4. METER BOX SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 18" x 24".

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 802 1" METER INSTALLATION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 802



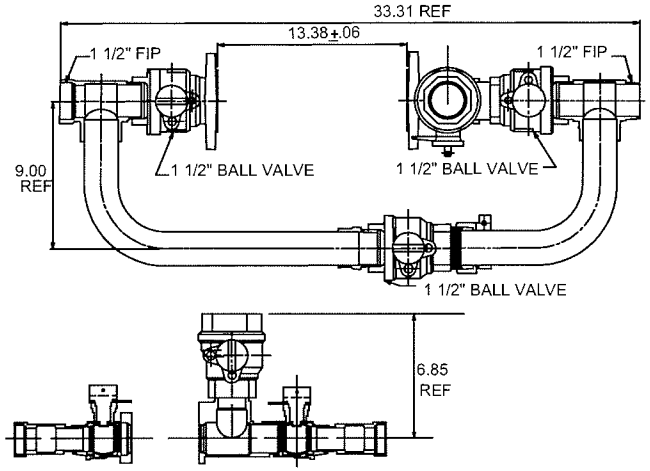
NOTES:

1.SERVICE LINE SHALL BE 1 1/2" FROM THE MAIN TO THE METER.

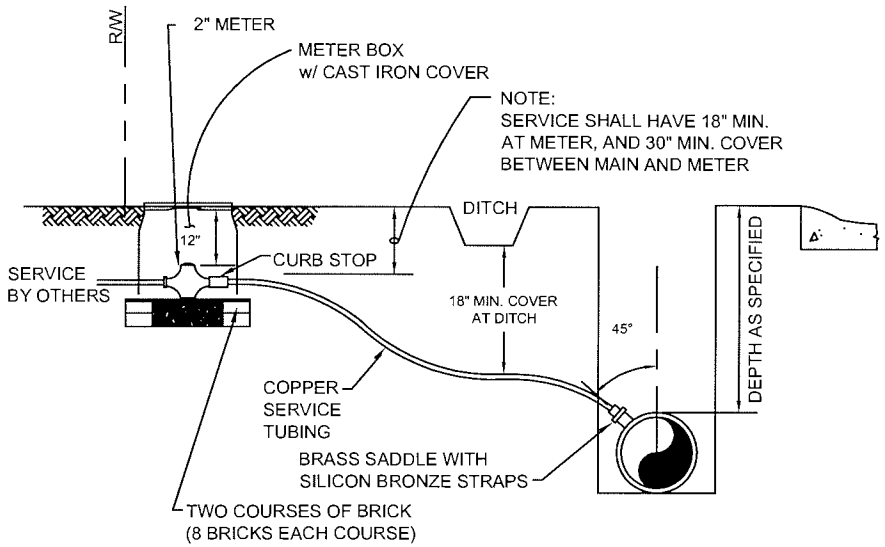
2. USE ALL COMPRESSION GRIP JOINT.

3. INSTALLATION SHALL ALLOW ADEQUATE ROOM TO REMOVE AND/OR REPAIR METER.

4. METER BOX SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 24" x 36".

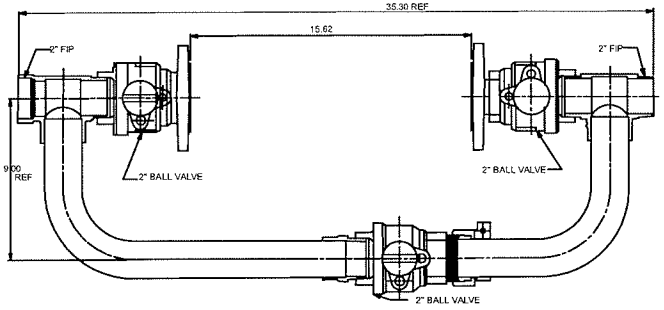


FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 803 1 ½" METER INSTALLATION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 803

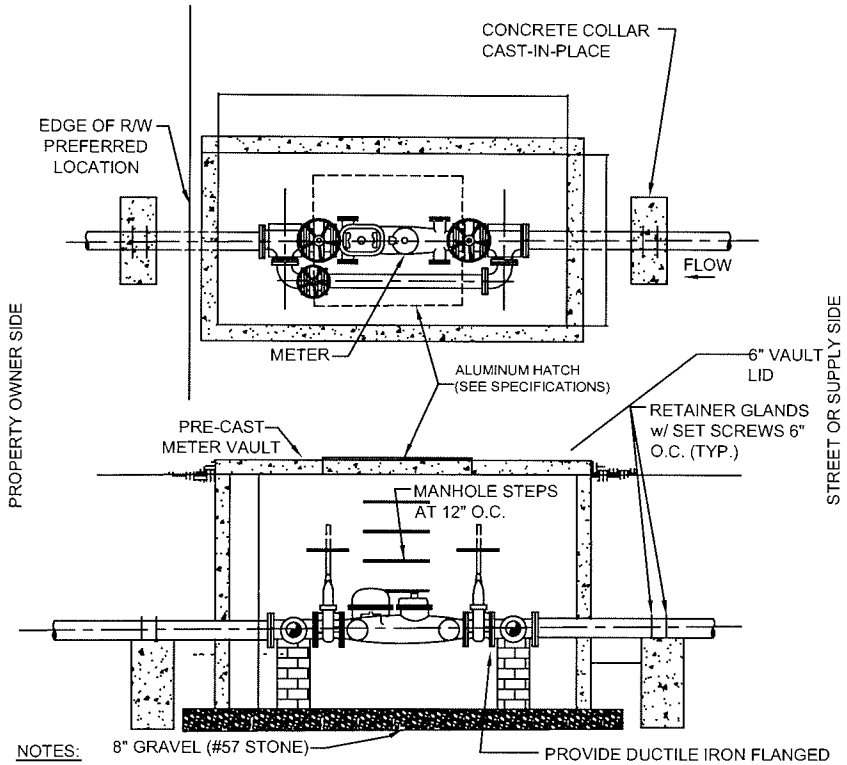


NOTES:

1. SERVICE LINE SHALL BE 2" DIAMETER FROM THE MAIN TO THE METER
2. USE ALL COMPRESSION GRIP JOINTS.
3. INSTALLATION SHALL ALLOW ADEQUATE ROOM TO REMOVE AND/OR REPAIR METER.
4. METER BOX SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 24" x 36".



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 804 2" METER INSTALLATION		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 804



NOTES:

1. BOXES EXCEEDING 5' IN DEPTH MUST BE APPROVED BY FULTON COUNTY.
2. WHEN METER BOX CANNOT BE LOCATED ENTIRELY ON R/W, A PERMENANT EASEMENT SHALL BE OBTAINED TO PREVENT FENCES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS FROM BEING ERECTED AROUND THE METER BOX.
3. COVER OPENING & STEPS TO BE PLACED NEAREST THE METER REGISTER.
4. THE METER MUST BE INSTALLED WITH AT LEAST 8 DIAMETERS OF STRAIGHT PIPE SAME SIZE AS METER ON THE INLET SIDE TO PERMIT ON-SITE MAINTENANCE AND CALIBRATION. A STRAINER MAY BE PROVIDED IN LIEU OF THE STRAIGHT PIPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE METER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. AN INLET AND OUTLET GATE VALVE WITH BYPASS LINE ARE REQUIRED (SEE ILLUSTRATION).
5. THESE BOXES ARE NOT TO BE INSTALLED IN TRAFFIC AREAS WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION FROM FULTON COUNTY.
6. ALL VALVES AND FITTINGS INSIDE THE VAULT SHALL BE FLANGED.
7. ALL FITTINGS OUTSIDE THE VAULT SHALL BE PUSH-ON JOINT WITH AMERICAN 'FAST-GRIP' GASKETS OR APPROVED EQUAL.
8. ALL METERS SHALL COME EQUIPPED WITH A TOUCHREAD OR TOUCHLESS SENSOR COMPATIBLE WITH FULTON COUNTY'S METER READING EQUIPMENT.
9. THIS DETAIL ALSO AUTHORIZED FOR INSTALLATION OF 3" AND LARGER RE-USE METERS.
10. HATCH SHALL BE 4' X 6', DOUBLE LEAF, FLUSH MOUNT, 1/4" DIAMOND PLATE, ALUMINUM DOORS LOCKABLE WITH A 5/8" ROD. HATCH SHALL BE BILCO # PDCM-3 OR PRE-APPROVED EQUAL FOR 6" & 8" METERS.. HATCH SHALL BE 3'6" X 3'6" SINGLE LEAF FLUSH MOUNT 1/4" DIAMOND PLATE, ALUMINUM DOOR LOCKABLE WITH 5/8" ROD. HATCH SHALL BE B.LCO#PCM - 5 OR PRE-APPROVED EQUAL FOR 3" & 4" METERS.

METER SIZE	VAULT L	W	D	HATCH SIZE
3"	9'	5'	6'	3'6" X 3'6"
4"	9'	5'	6'	3'6" X 3'6"
6"	12'	6'	6'	4' X 6'
8"	12'	6'	6'	4' X 6'

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 805
LARGE METERS AND VAULT

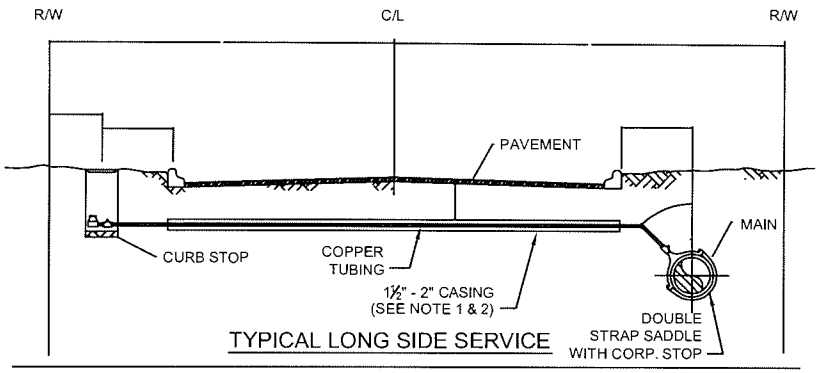
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

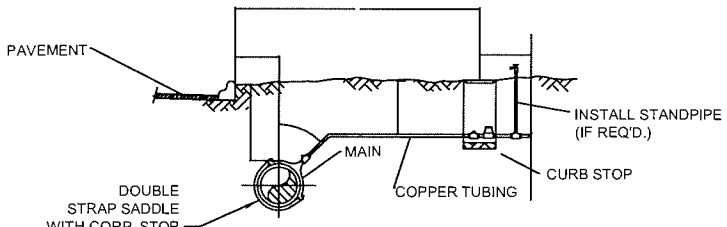
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 805



TYPICAL LONG SIDE SERVICE



TYPICAL SHORT SIDE SERVICE

NOTES

1. IN THE EVENT CASING IS NOT PRESENT ON LONG SIDE LOT, BORING SHALL BE PERMITTED. WHEN CASING DOES EXIST - 1" OR ¾" PIPE SHALL BE INSERTED THROUGH CASING TO COMPLETE THE INSTALLATION FROM THE MAIN TO THE METER.

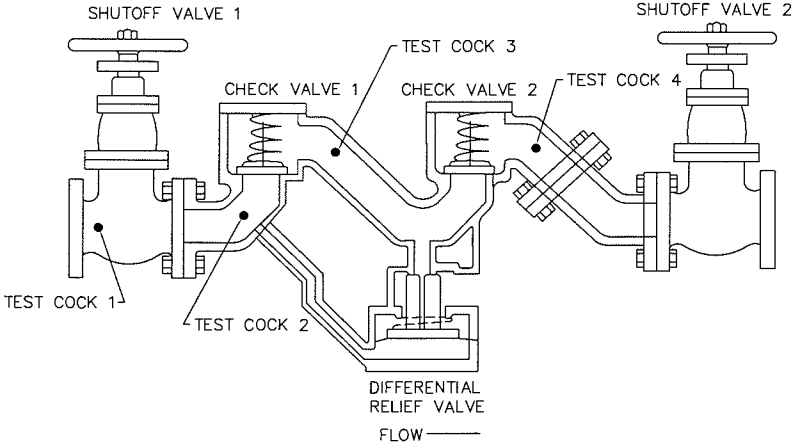
2. APPROVAL MUST BE OBTAINED BY FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRANSPORTATION DIVISION. PRIOR TO ROAD CUT, THE PUBLIC WORKS WATER SERVICES DIVISION DOES NOT HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE ROAD CUTS, NO ROAD CUT SHALL BE PERMITTED UNTIL 3 ATTEMPTS HAVE BEEN MADE AT BORING OR LOCATING CASING.

3. 24" COVER (MIN.) FROM SURFACE TO TOP OF SERVICE PIPE APPLIES TO COUNTY MAINTAINED ROADS FOR STATE ROADS SAID MINIMUM CLEARANCE SHALL BE 48".

4. ALL CUTS IN PAVEMENT SHALL BE REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH EITHER GA. D.O.T. OR FULTON CO. STANDARDS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER DITCH COMPACTION, CUT BACK OF DITCH SIDES AND PAVING OF THE REQUIRED CONCRETE SUB-BASE AND PLATING THE DITCH TO ALLOW TRAFFIC FLOW WHILE CONCRETE IS SETTING UP. STEEL TRAFFIC PLATES WILL COVER POURED CONCRETE FOR A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS.

5. METERS ARE TO BE SET DIRECTLY OPPOSITE TAP ON MAIN. THE METER SHALL NOT BE OFFSET LATERALLY FROM TAP ON WATER MAIN.

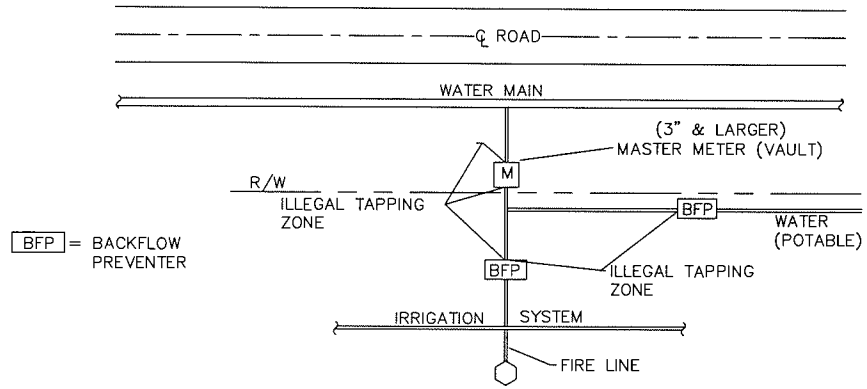
FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 806 ¾" – 1" METER SETTING SHORT AND LONG SIDES		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: ML DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 806

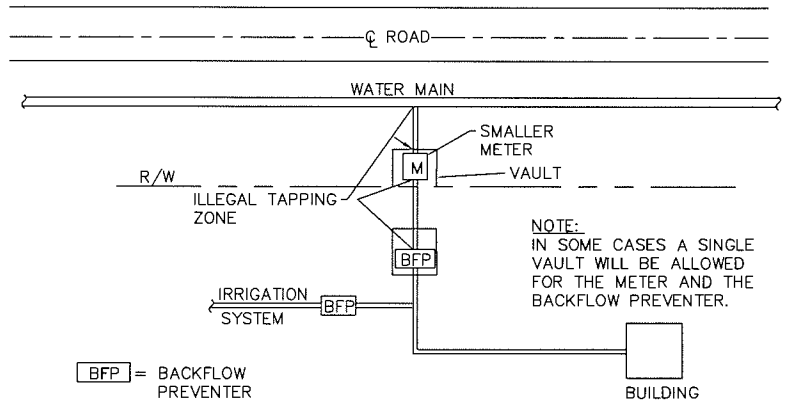


NOTE:

THE AIR-GAP OR MECHANICAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS. ANY DEVIATION FROM THE METHODS DESCRIBED ABOVE MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. ALL MECHANICAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES APPROVED BY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS FOR INSTALLATION AT THE SERVICE CONNECTION MUST BE APPROVED BY THE FOUNDATION FOR CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL AND HYDRAULIC RESEARCH, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. THESE ASSEMBLIES ARE ONLY APPROVED FOR THE HORIZONTAL ORIENTATIONS. CHOICE OF THE TYPE OF BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY, I.E. REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE OR DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY, WILL BE BASED ON THE DEGREE OF HAZARD AS EVALUATED BY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REFER TO THE FULTON COUNTY MANUAL ON CROSS CONNECTIONS.





FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 807 REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE BACKFLOW-PREVENTION ASSEMBLY		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 807

REDUCED – PRESSURE PRINCIPLE BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY (RPBA)

DESCRIPTION

THE APPROVED REDUCED–PRESSURE PRINCIPLE BACKFLOW–PREVENTION ASSEMBLY CONSISTS OF TWO INDEPENDENTLY ACTING, APPROVED CHECK VALVES TOGETHER WITH A HYDRAULICALLY OPERATING, MECHANICALLY INDEPENDENT PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL RELIEF VALVE LOCATED BETWEEN THE CHECK VALVES AND BELOW THE FIRST CHECK VALVE. THESE UNITS ARE LOCATED BETWEEN TWO TIGHTLY CLOSING RESILIENT–SEATED SHUTOFF VALVES, AS AN ASSEMBLY, AND ARE EQUIPPED WITH PROPERLY LOCATED RESILIENT–SEATED TEST COCKS AS SHOWN.

APPLICATION

THE RPBA IS EFFECTIVE AGAINST BACKFLOW CAUSED BY BACKPRESSURE AND BACKSIPHONAGE.
THE RPBA IS NORMALLY USED IN LOCATIONS WHERE AN APPROVED AIR GAP IS IMPRACTICAL.

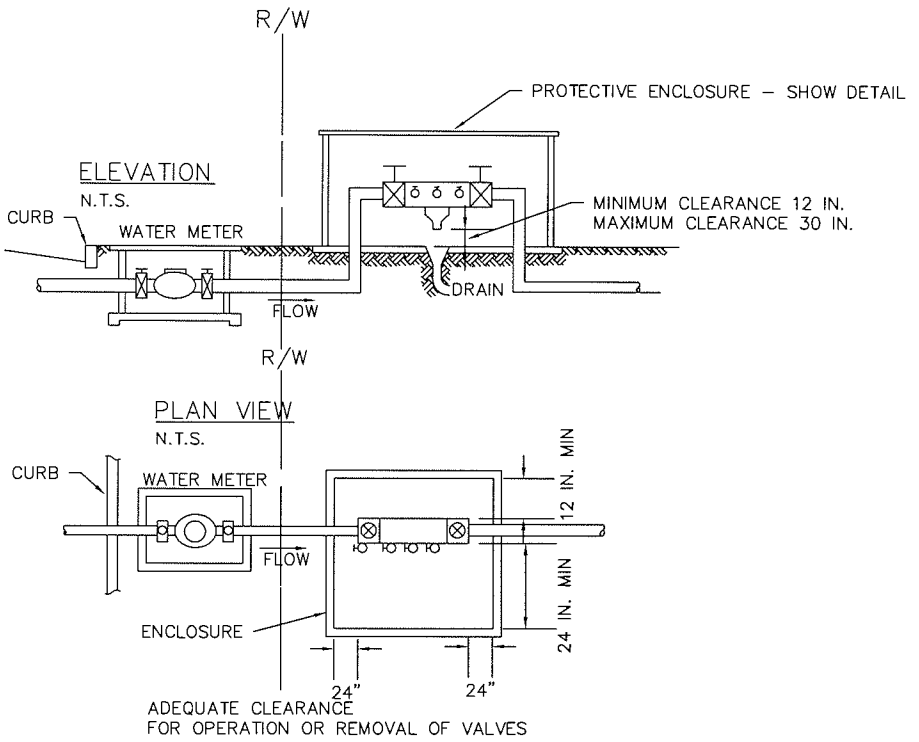
INSTALLATION

THE RPBA SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH ADEQUATE SPACE TO FACILITATE MAINTENANCE AND TESTING. THE INSTALLATION SHOULD NOT REQUIRE PLATFORMS, LADDERS, OR LIFTS FOR ACCESS.
ADEQUATE CLEARANCE FROM THE FLOOR, CEILING, AND WALLS MUST BE PROVIDED TO FACILITATE THE REMOVAL OF THE RELIEF VALVE AND/OR CHECK VALVES.

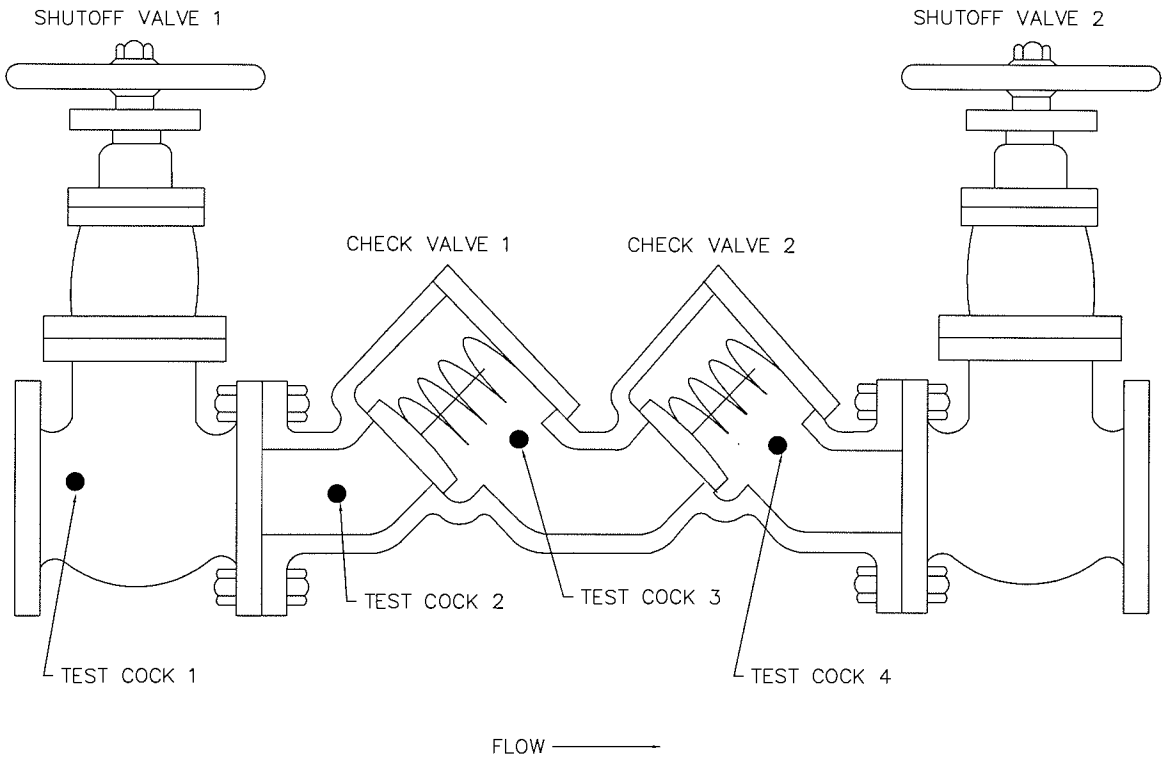
AN RPBA MUST BE PROTECTED FROM FREEZING TEMPERATURES AND IF INSTALLED WHERE TEMPERATURES WILL REACH 110 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT (43 DEGREES CELSIUS) OR ABOVE, THE HOT–WATER TYPE OF ASSEMBLY MUST BE USED. CONSULT MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS FOR RECOMMENDATIONS.
AN RPBA SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN A PIT BELOW GROUND LEVEL. SEMIBURIED PITS ARE ACCEPTABLE IF THE RPBA IS INSTALLED ABOVE THE GROUND OR THE MAXIMUM FLOOD LEVEL WITH THE APPROVED AIR GAP BETWEEN THE RELIEF VALVE PORT AND THE DAYLIGHT DRAIN.
THE DAYLIGHT DRAIN FROM ABOVE GROUND OR SEMIBURIED VAULTS MUST PROVIDE: ADEQUATE DRAINAGE FOR THE DISCHARGE FROM THE REDUCED–PRESSURE PRINCIPLE ASSEMBLY RELIEF VALVE PORT.
ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE AND PERIODIC TESTING MUST ALSO BE PREPARED.

BEFORE INSTALLING AN RPBA, ENSURE THAT THE RELIEF VALVES ARE IN GOOD WORKING CONDITION.
IF THE RPBA IS LOCATED INSIDE A BUILDING, A DRAIN MUST BE PROVIDED TO RECEIVE SPILLAGE FROM THE RELIEF VALVE PORT. THE RELIEF VALVE PORT MUST ALWAYS HAVE AN APPROVED AIR GAP BETWEEN IT AND THE DRAIN OR MAXIMUM FLOOD LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS HIGHEST.
ALL REDUCED–PRESSURE PRINCIPLE ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE

THE RPBA SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN AN AREA WHERE CORROSIVE FUMES OR GASES COULD RENDER THE ASSEMBLY INOPERABLE.



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 808 REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE BACKFLOW–PREVENTION ASSEMBLY		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12–2–05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498	DRAWING NO. 808



NOTE: THE AIR-GAP OR MECHANICAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS. ANY DEVIATION FROM THE METHODS DESCRIBED ABOVE MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. ALL MECHANICAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES APPROVED BY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS FOR INSTALLATION AT THE SERVICE CONNECTION MUST BE APPROVED BY THE FOUNDATION FOR CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL AND HYDRAULIC RESEARCH, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. THESE ASSEMBLIES ARE ONLY APPROVED FOR THE HORIZONTAL ORIENTATIONS. CHOICE OF THE TYPE OF BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY, I.E. REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE OR DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY, WILL BE BASED ON THE DEGREE OF HAZARD AS EVALUATED BY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REFER TO THE FULTON COUNTY MANUAL ON CROSS CONNECTIONS.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 809 DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 809

DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLE (DCVA)

DESCRIPTION

THIS ASSEMBLY CONSISTS OF TWO INTERNALLY LOADED CHECK VALVES, EITHER SPRING–LOADED OR INTERNALLY WEIGHTED, INSTALLED AS A UNIT BETWEEN TWO TIGHTLY CLOSING RESILIENT–SEATED SHUTOFF VALVES AS AN ASSEMBLY, AND FITTINGS WITH PROPERLY LOCATED RESILIENT–SEATED TEST COCKS AS SHOWN.

APPLICATION

THE DCVA IS EFFECTIVE AGAINST BACKFLOW CAUSED BY BACKPRESSURE AND BACKSIPHONAGE AND IS USED TO PROTECT THE WATER SYSTEM FROM POLLUTANTS THAT WOULD NOT CONSTITUTE AN ACTUAL HEALTH HAZARD, BUT THAT MIGHT BE OBJECTIONABLE TO THE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM.

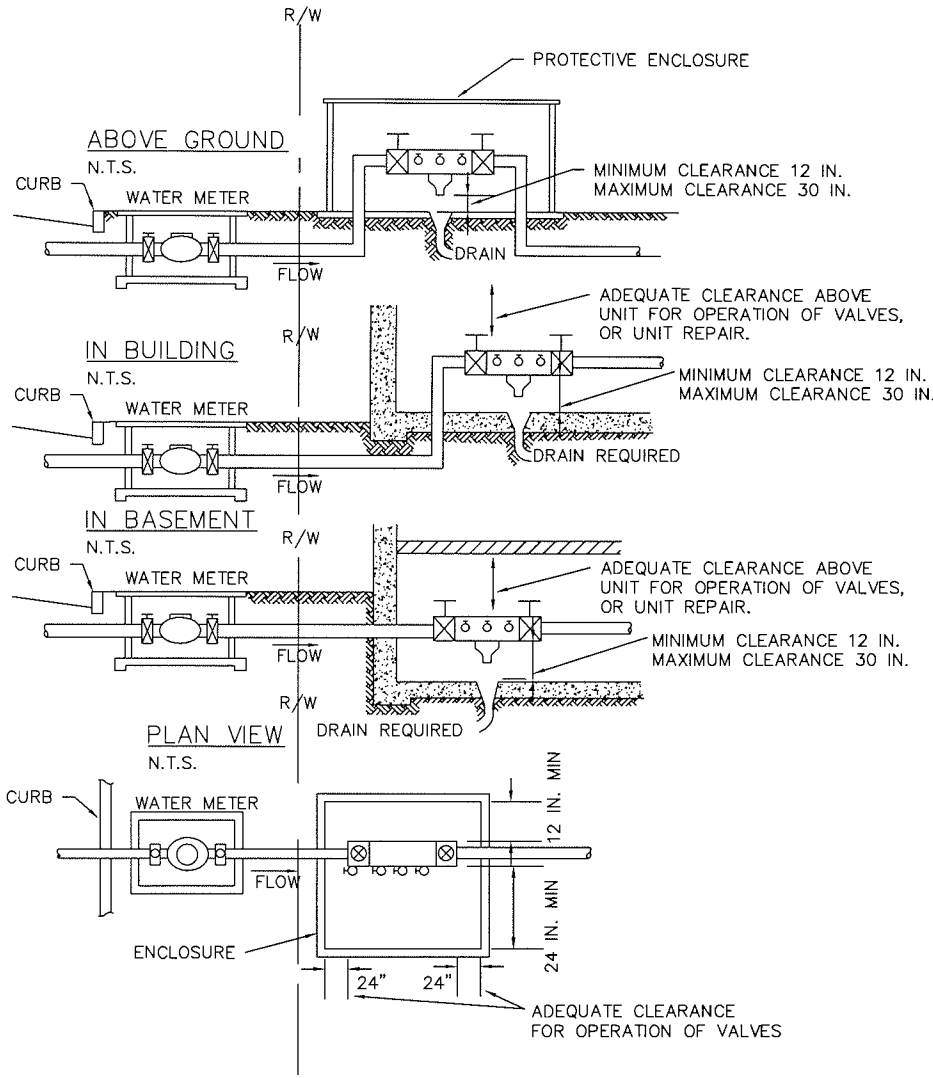
INSTALLATION

THE DCVA SHOULD BE INSTALLED WITH ADEQUATE SPACE TO FACILITATE MAINTENANCE AND TESTING AND SHOULD HAVE FREE ACCESS WITHOUT THE USE OF PLATFORMS, LADDERS, OR LIFTS.

A DCVA SHOULD NOT BE INSTALLED BELOW GROUND LEVEL UNLESS PROVIDED WITH ADEQUATE DRAINAGE TO MAINTAIN A DRY LOCATION. WHERE AN ASSEMBLY MUST BE INSTALLED IN A LOCATION THAT IS SUSCEPTIBLE TO FLOODING, SUCH AS A BASEMENT, THE TEST COCKS SHALL BE PLUGGED.

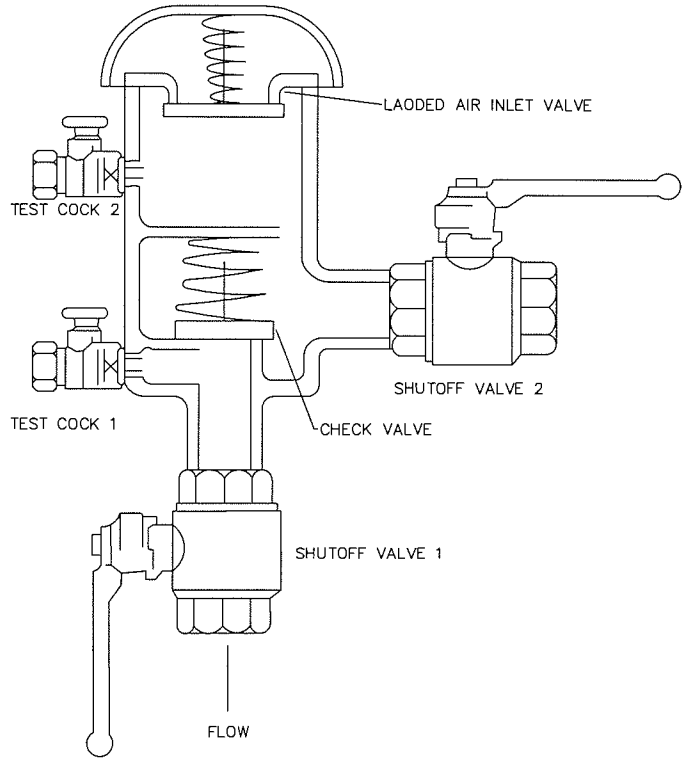
ALL DCVAS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A HORIZONTAL POSITION UNLESS OTHERWISE RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER AND/OR FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS.

A DCVA MUST BE PROTECTED FROM FREEZING TEMPERATURES. FOR TEMPERATURES OF 100 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT (43 DEGREES CELSIUS) OR ABOVE, CONSULT MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE FOR RECOMMENDATIONS.



TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS WITH MINIMUM CLEARANCES
DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLIES

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 810 DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12–2–05	FULTON COUNTY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498	DRAWING NO. 810



NOTE:

THE AIR-GAP OR MECHANICAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS. ANY DEVIATION FROM THE METHODS DESCRIBED ABOVE MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. ALL MECHANICAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES APPROVED BY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS FOR INSTALLATION AT THE SERVICE CONNECTION MUST BE APPROVED BY THE FOUNDATION FOR CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL AND HYDRAULIC RESEARCH, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. THESE ASSEMBLIES ARE ONLY APPROVED FOR THE HORIZONTAL ORIENTATIONS. CHOICE OF THE TYPE OF BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY, I.E. REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE OR DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY, WILL BE BASED ON THE DEGREE OF HAZARD AS EVALUATED BY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REFER TO THE FULTON COUNTY BACKFLOW PREVENTION PROGRAM.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 811
PRESSURE VACUUM BREAKER ASSEMBLY

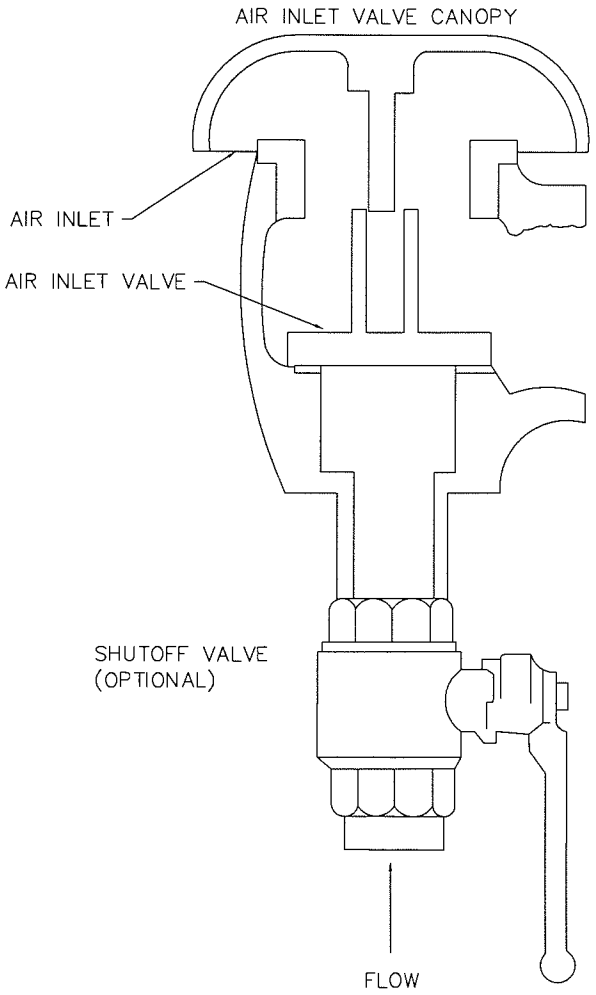
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 811



NOTE:

THE AIR-GAP OR MECHANICAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS. ANY DEVIATION FROM THE METHODS DESCRIBED ABOVE MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. ALL MECHANICAL BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES APPROVED BY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS FOR INSTALLATION AT THE SERVICE CONNECTION MUST BE APPROVED BY THE FOUNDATION FOR CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL AND HYDRAULIC RESEARCH, UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. THESE ASSEMBLIES ARE ONLY APPROVED FOR THE HORIZONTAL ORIENTATIONS. CHOICE OF THE TYPE OF BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY, I.E. REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE OR DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY, WILL BE BASED ON THE DEGREE OF HAZARD AS EVALUATED BY FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REFER TO THE FULTON COUNTY BACKFLOW PREVENTION PROGRAM.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 812
ATMOSPHERIC VACUUM BREAKER ASSEMBLY

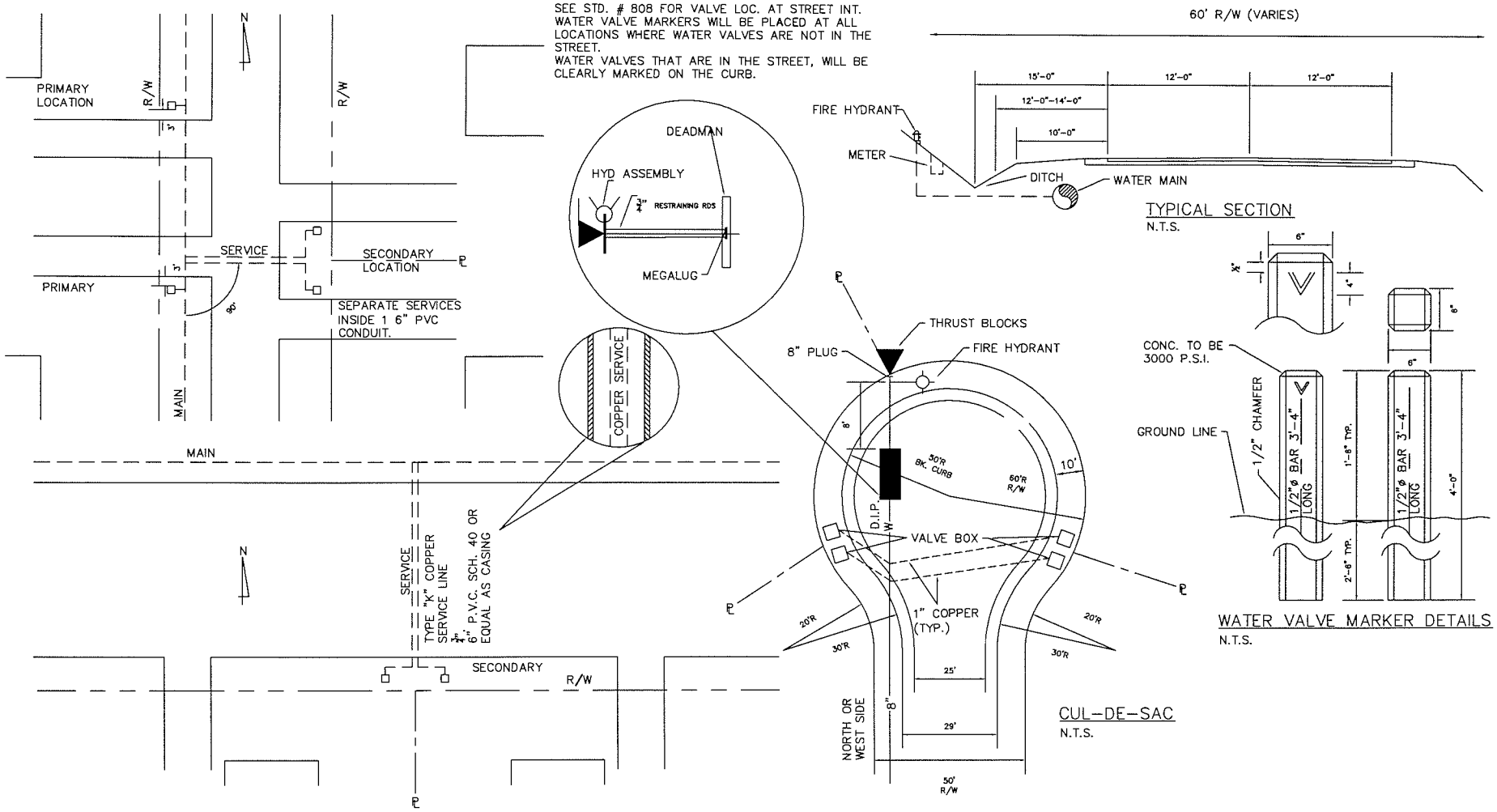
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 812



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 813
WATER METER INSTALLATION & ¾" COPPER SERVICE
WATER VALVE MARKERS

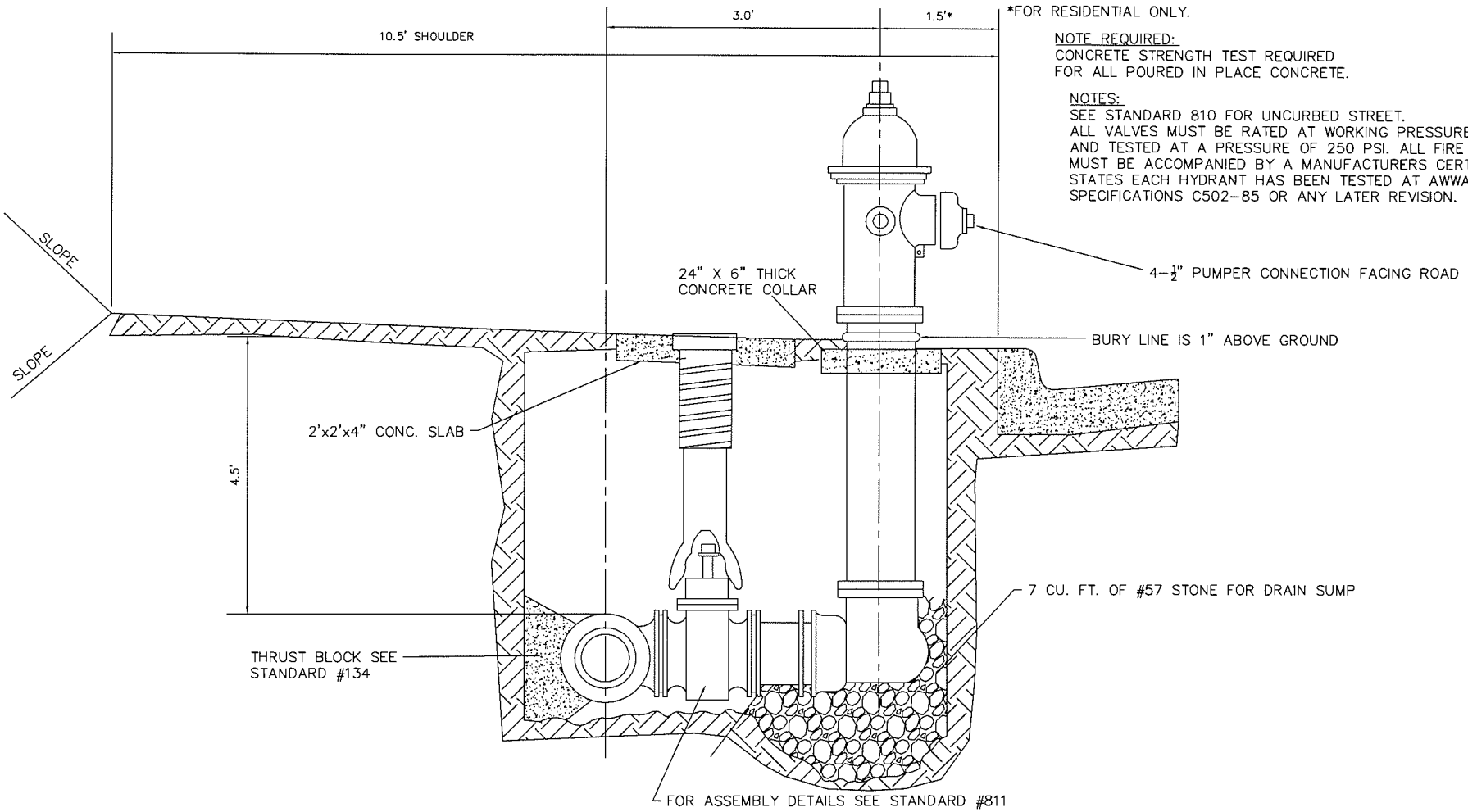
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

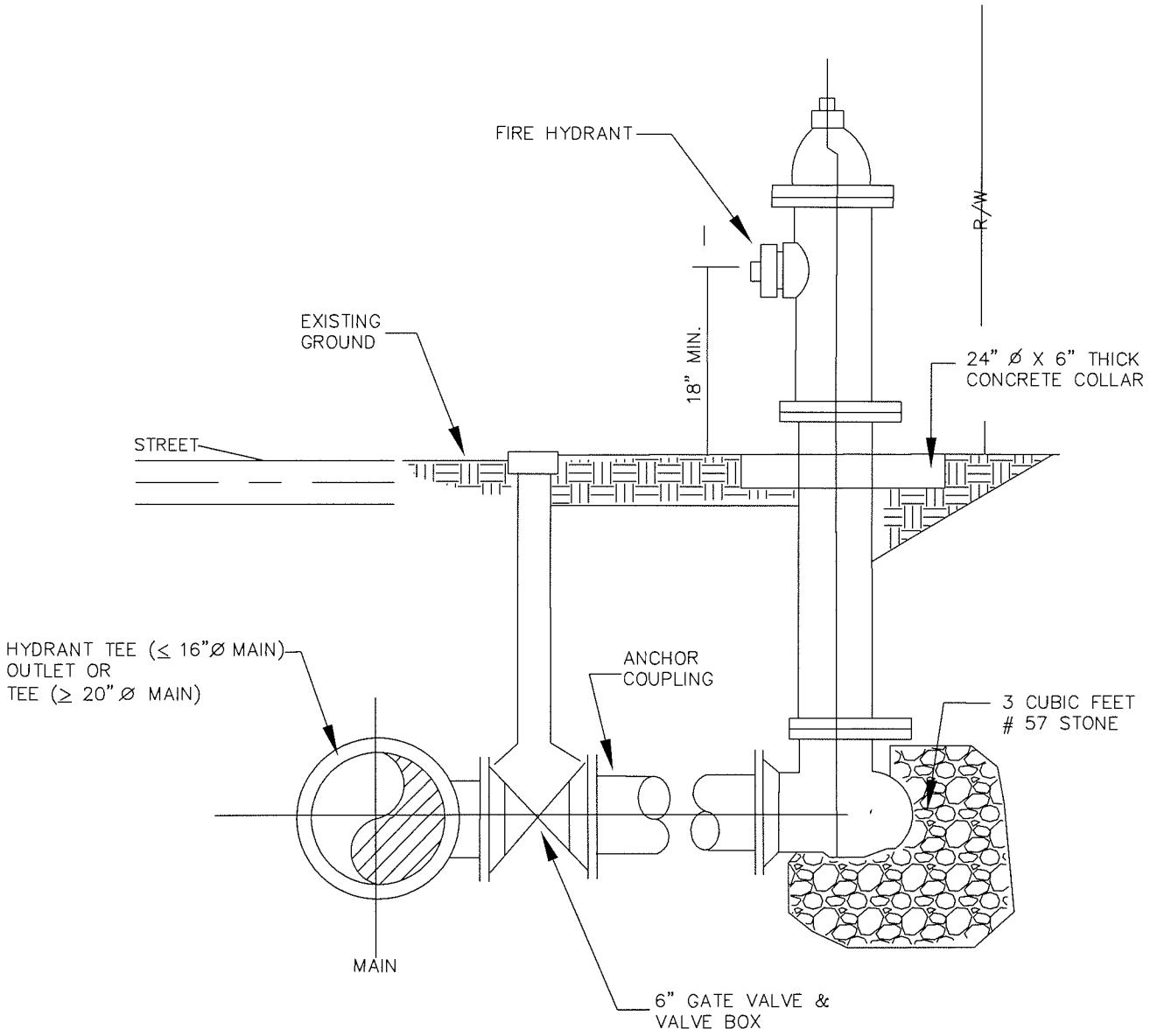
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

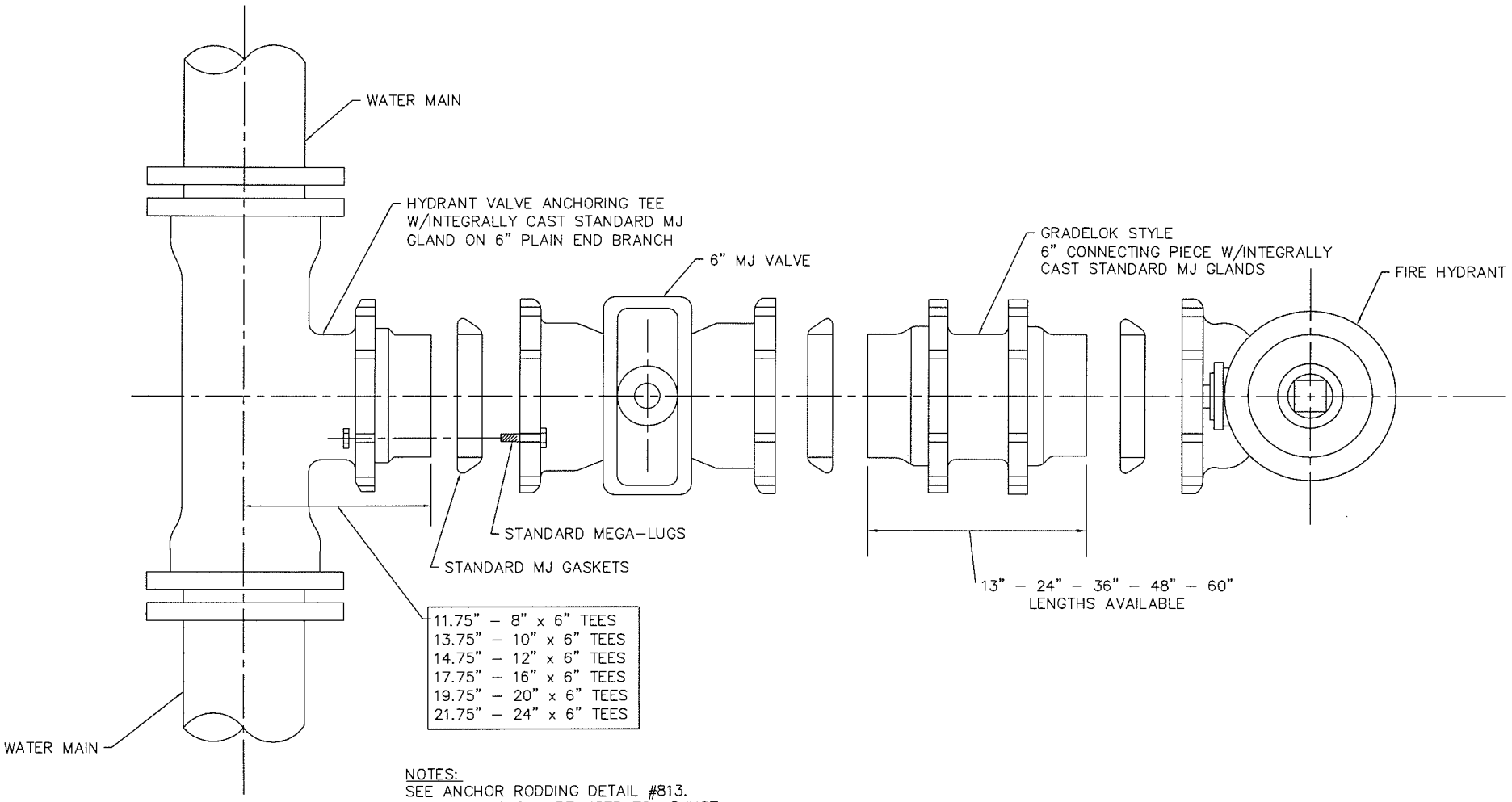
DRAWING NO. 813



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 814 HYDRANT LOCATION DETAIL FOR CURB & GUTTER STREETS		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 814



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 815 FIRE HYDRANT STREET UNCURBED		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 815



NOTES:
SEE ANCHOR RODDING DETAIL #813.
GRADE-LOCS CAN BE USED TO ADJUST HYDRANTS TO PROPER BURY DEPTH.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 816
FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION DETAILS

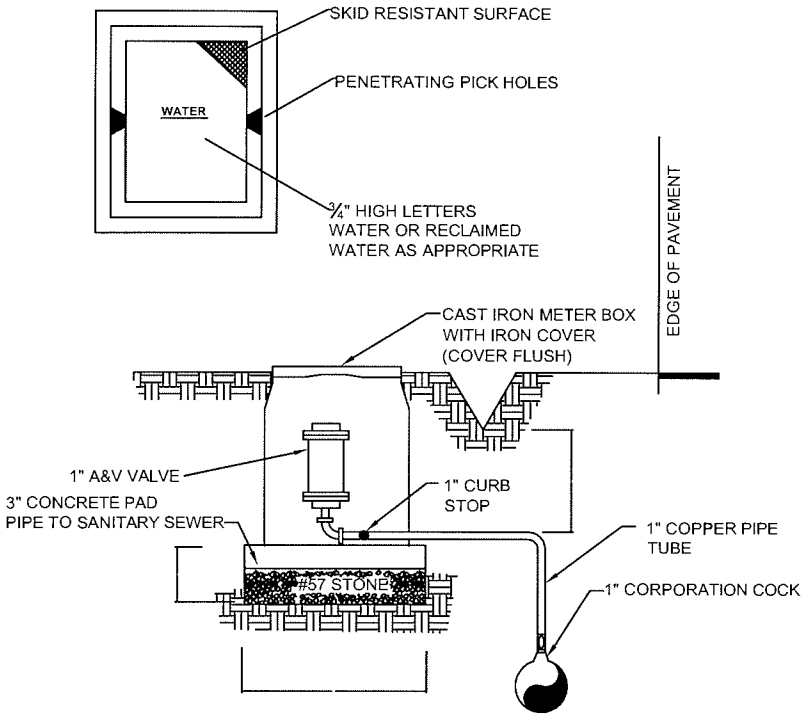
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

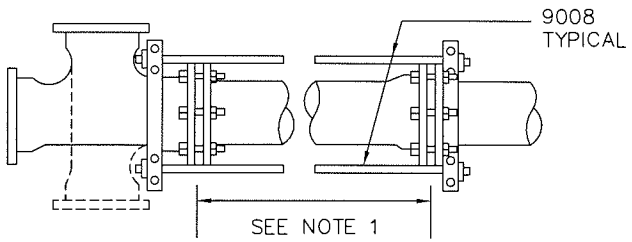
DRAWING NO. 816



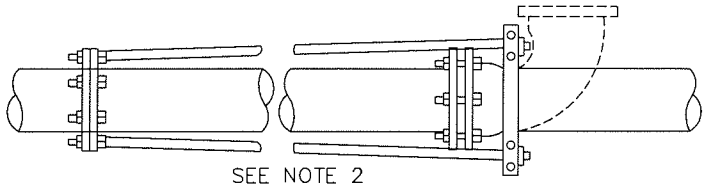
NOTES:

1. VALVE MARKER REQUIRED.
2. A&V VALVE AND COPPER SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH VALVE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
3. METER BOX SHALL BE CDR 10 X 15HC OR APPROVED EQUAL
4. A & V VALVE SHALL BE VENT-O-MAT SERIES RBX OR EQUAL

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 817 A & V RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY 1" OR 2"		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 817



TEE ANCHOR
N.T.S.



PIPE OR BEND ANCHOR TO FLANGE SPIGOT
N.T.S.

NOTES:

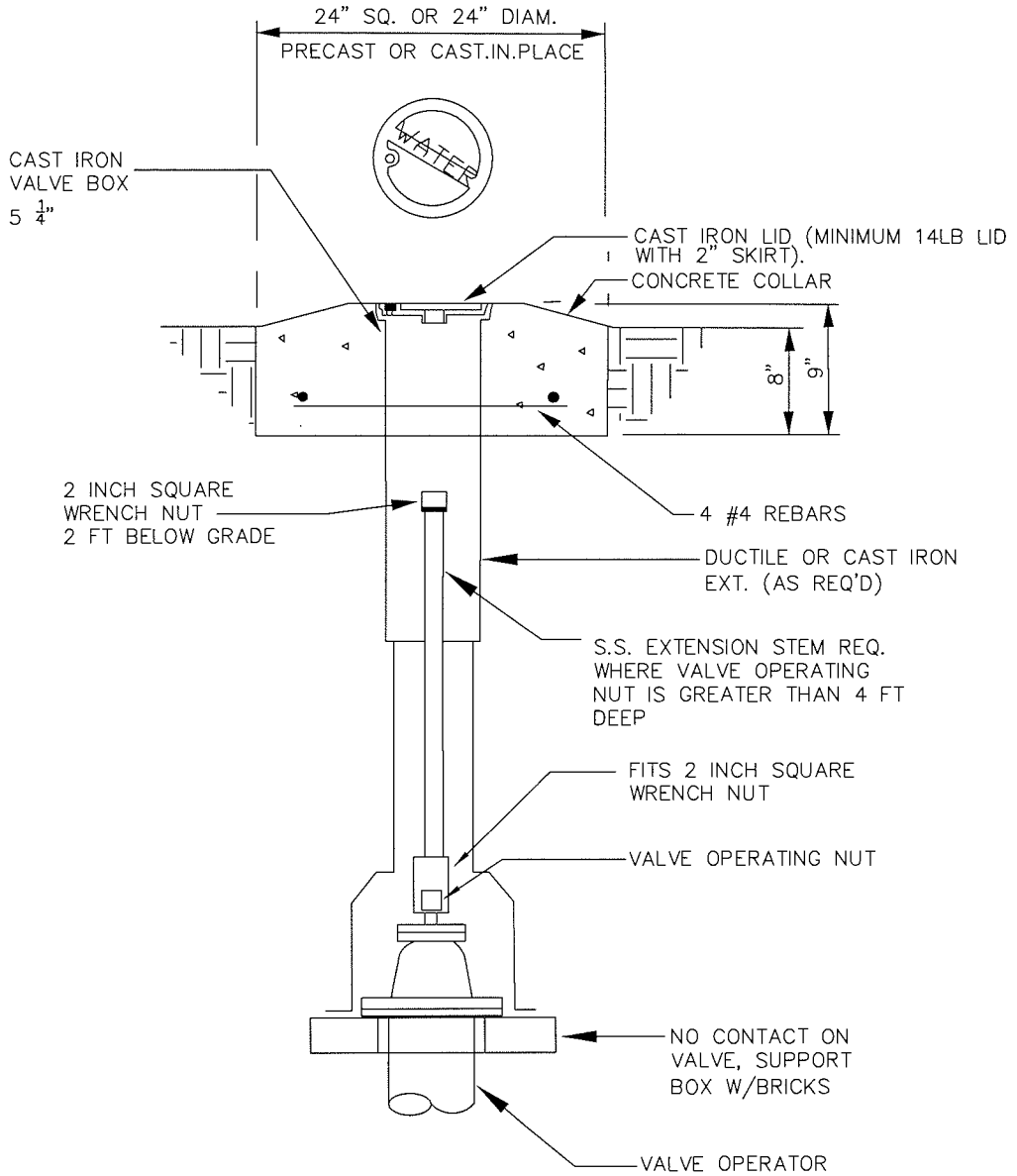
1. IN THE ASSEMBLIES OF RODS AND CLAMPS SHOWN, RODS RUN FROM A LUG ON THE FITTING (OR A CLAMP BEHIND THE HUB OF A BELL) TO A CLAMP AGAINST THE FACE OF A BELL. NOTE THAT THIS ARRANGEMENT ANCHORS ONLY ONE JOINT. THE STABILITY OF THE JOINT WHERE THE CLAMP IS AGAINST THE FACE OF THE BELL DEPENDS ON HAVING SOIL ABOVE A RELATIVELY LONG PIECE OF PIPE ON BOTH SIDES OF THE JOINT. CONSEQUENTLY, IF THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE FIRST AND SECOND JOINT IS LESS THAN 12 FEET, THE SECOND JOINT SHOWN SHALL BE ANCHORED BY A CLAMP BEHIND THE HUB OF THE BELL AND RODS TO A CLAMP AT THE FACE OF THE NEXT BELL.

2. IN THE ASSEMBLIES SHOWN FOR RODS TO FLANGED FITTINGS, NOTE THAT THE FLANGED FITTING IS NOT TO BE BURIED IN SOIL.

3. AFTER INSTALLATION TIE RODS AND CLAMP ASSEMBLY SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COVERED WITH ROYSTON LABORATORIES INC. ROSKOTE MASTIC NO. A-938 OR KOPPERS CO INC. BITUMASTIC SUPERSERVICE BLACK OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

4. RODS TO BE HIGH TENSILE, HOT ROLLED STEEL WITH TENSILE STRENGTH OF 150,000 P.S.I. AND A MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 130,000 P.S.I.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 818 TYPICAL ANCHORS		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 818



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 819
UNDERGROUND VALVE BOX

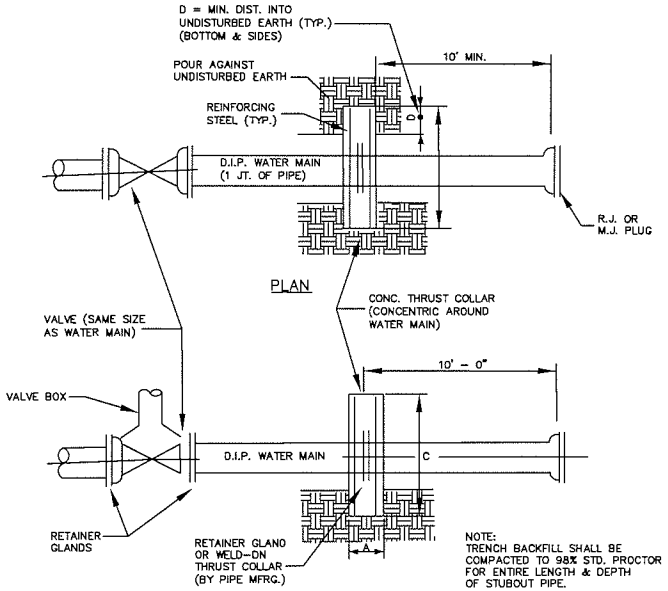
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 819



SECTION

MAIN DIA	CONCRETE COLLAR DIM.				REINFORCING STEEL
	A	B	C	D	
24"	1'-10"	9'-3"	9'-3"	2'-9"	#9 @ 12" O.C. E.W.E.F.
16"	1'-3"	6'-6"	6'-6"	1'-10"	#8 @ 12" O.C. E.W.E.F.
10" OR 12"	1'-2"	5'-3"	5'-3"	1'-4"	#7 @ 12" O.C. E.W.E.F.
6" OR 8"	1'-0"	4'-0"	4'-0"	1'-0"	#6 @ 12" O.C. E.W.E.F.

TEST PRESSURE: 250 P.S.I.
SOIL BEARING PRESSURE: 2500 P.S.F.

NOTE:
TERMINATION DETAIL FOR LARGER DIAMETER PIPE SHALL BE DETERMINED FOR EACH PROJECT.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 820
WATER MAIN TERMINATION

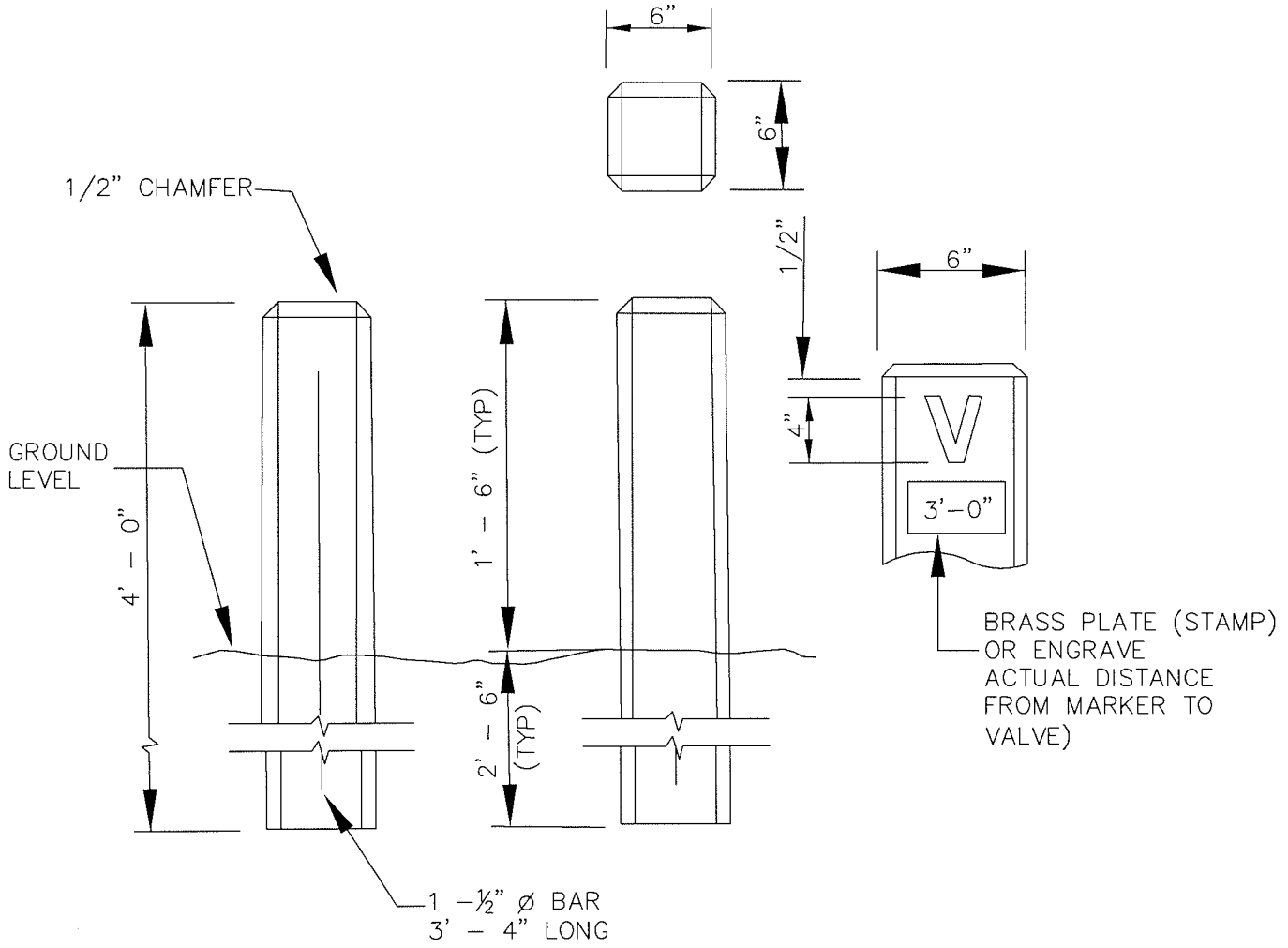
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

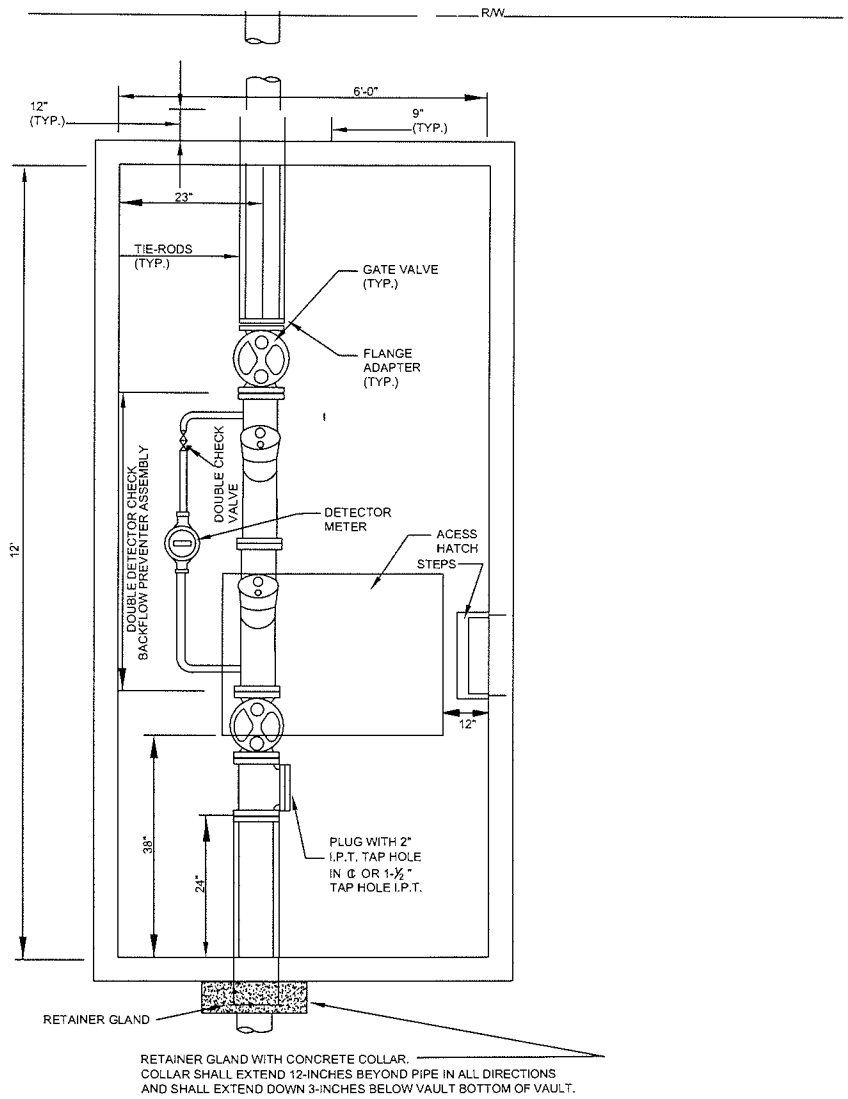
FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 820



FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 821 WATER VALVE MARKER		DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05	FULTON COUNTY	FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498	DRAWING NO. 821



1. TYPE I VAULT SHALL BE USED FOR 3,4,6 OR 8-INCH DOUBLE DETECTOR CHECK BACKFLOW PREVENTER FOR USE WITH 1, 1-½ AND 2-INCH METER.
2. SEE SPECIFICATION SECTION 02665 FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS. ALL MATERIAL TO BE FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR.
3. ALL FITTING SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON WITH FLANGED JOINTS. GATE VALVES SHALL BE OUTSIDE STEM AND YOKE (OSY) WITH HANDWHEEL.
4. VAULT SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE. MIN. INSIDE HEIGHT SHALL BE 6 FEET. LOAD BEARING VAULT SHALL BE DESIGNED BY PROPERTY OWNER'S ENGINEER, AND SUBMITTED TO COUNTY FOR APPROVAL.
5. ACCESS HATCH/FLOOR DOOR SHALL BE MIN. 36" X 36".
6. VAULT FLOOR SHALL BE # 57 CRUSHED STONE, MIN. 6-INCHES THICK.
7. PROVIDE CONCRETE PIER UNDER BFP 12" X 12" X 18" HIGH.
8. PROVIDE RETAINER GLAND ON PIPE BEYOND VAULT WALLS. PROVIDE TWO TIE RODS FROM FIRST INTERIOR FLANGE TO RETAINER GLANDS, WITH DOUBLE NUTS AND WASHERS. ENCASE RETAINER GLANDS IN CONCRETE. ALSO, PROVIDE TIE RODS FROM RETAINER GLAND TO TAPPING VALVE OR CASING UNDER ROAD, WHICH-EVER IS CLOSER. RODS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH BITUMASTIC COATING.
9. VAULT WALL OPENINGS SHALL BE SEALED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT. ENSURE 1-INCH CLEARANCE BETWEEN TOP OF PIPE AND PRECAST WALL.
10. MANHOLE STEPS SHALL BE DOWELLED INTO VAULT WALL AND CENTERED ON ACCESS HATCH.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 822
FIRE LINE VAULT–TYPE I

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12–2–05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404–730–7400 FAX: 404–224–0498

DRAWING NO. 822

ASSUMPTIONS FOR STANDARD LENGTHS

PIPE: DUCTILE IRON, AWWA C-151
SOIL: GC & SC. CLAYEY GRAVELS, CLAYEY SANDS, GRAVEL-SAND-CLAY MIXTURES, SAND-CLAY MIXTURES.
AVERAGE DEPTH OF BURY: 4 FT
TRENCH TYPE: 4
TEST PRESSURE: 250 PSI
SAFETY FACTOR: 1.5:1 (BASED ON TEST PRESSURE)

NOTES:

1. A FULL LENGTH OF PIPE ATTACHED TO EACH SIDE RUN OR BRANCH OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED, NO CUT OR PIECE OF PIPE SHALL BE USED.
2. WHERE FILL DIRT HAS BEEN ADDED TO SHOULDER, DEADMAN WILL BE INSTALLED 10 FT, FROM ANY BRANCH OUTLET OR END PIPE.
3. ALL JOINTS THAT FALL WITHIN THESE STANDARD LENGTH SHOULD BE RESTRAINED. (ON EACH SIDE OF BENDS ON THE BRANCH OUTLET OF TEES, AND BEFORE DEAD-ENDS).
4. STANDARD LENGTHS SHALL BE MODIFIED IF ACTUAL CONDITIONS DO NOT MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS IN "ASSUMPTIONS FOR STANDARD LENGTHS".

RECOMMENDED RESTRAINED LENGTHS OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOM. PIPE SIZE (IN)	90 DEG. BEND	45 DEG. BEND	22.5 DEG. BEND	11.25 DEG. BEND	SIZE ON SIZE TEE*	VALVE/ DEAD-END
6	19 FT	8 FT	4 FT	2 FT	3 FT	35 FT
8	25 FT	11 FT	5 FT	3 FT	13 FT	46 FT
10	30 FT	13 FT	6 FT	3 FT	23 FT	56 FT
12	36 FT	15 FT	7 FT	4 FT	34 FT	67 FT
14	41 FT	17 FT	8 FT	4 FT	43 FT	77 FT
16	46 FT	19 FT	9 FT	5 FT	53 FT	87 FT
18	51 FT	21 FT	10 FT	5 FT	63 FT	96 FT
20	56 FT	23 FT	11 FT	6 FT	72 FT	106 FT
24	65 FT	27 FT	13 FT	7 FT	91 FT	126 FT

*RECOMMENDED RESTRAINED LENGTHS FOR TEES ARE FOR THE BRANCH OUTLET AND ASSUME A MINIMUM 10 FT. SECTION OF PIPE ATTACHED TO EACH SIDE OF THE RUN. RESTRAINT DEVICES SHOULD ALSO BE INSTALLED ON BOTH RUN JOINTS OF THE TEE ITSELF.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 823
RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE STANDARD LENGTHS

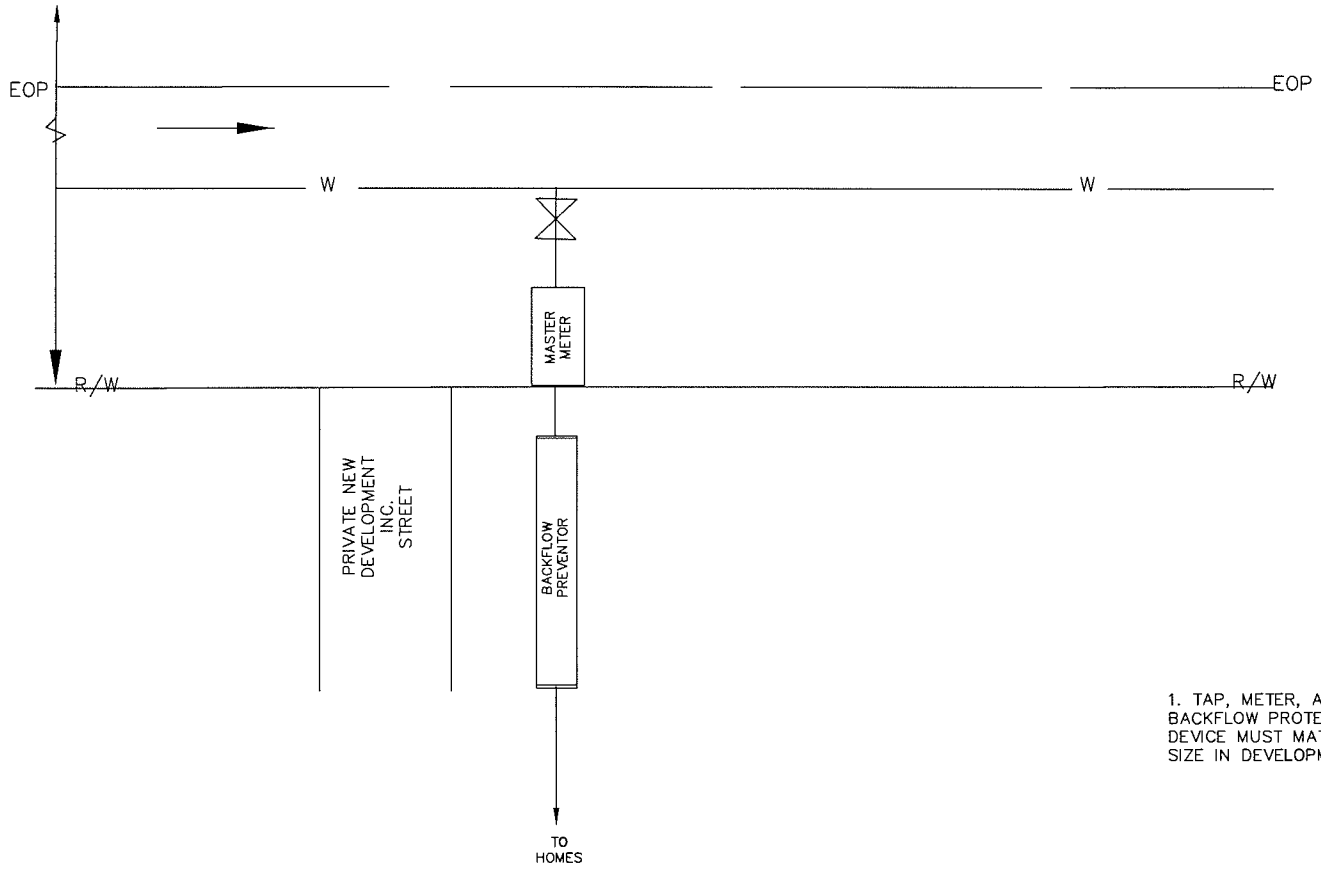
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 823



1. TAP, METER, AND BACKFLOW PROTECTION DEVICE MUST MATCH MAIN SIZE IN DEVELOPMENT.

N.T.S.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 824
WATER SERVICES
TOWNHOME/APT./CONDOMINIUM
PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT

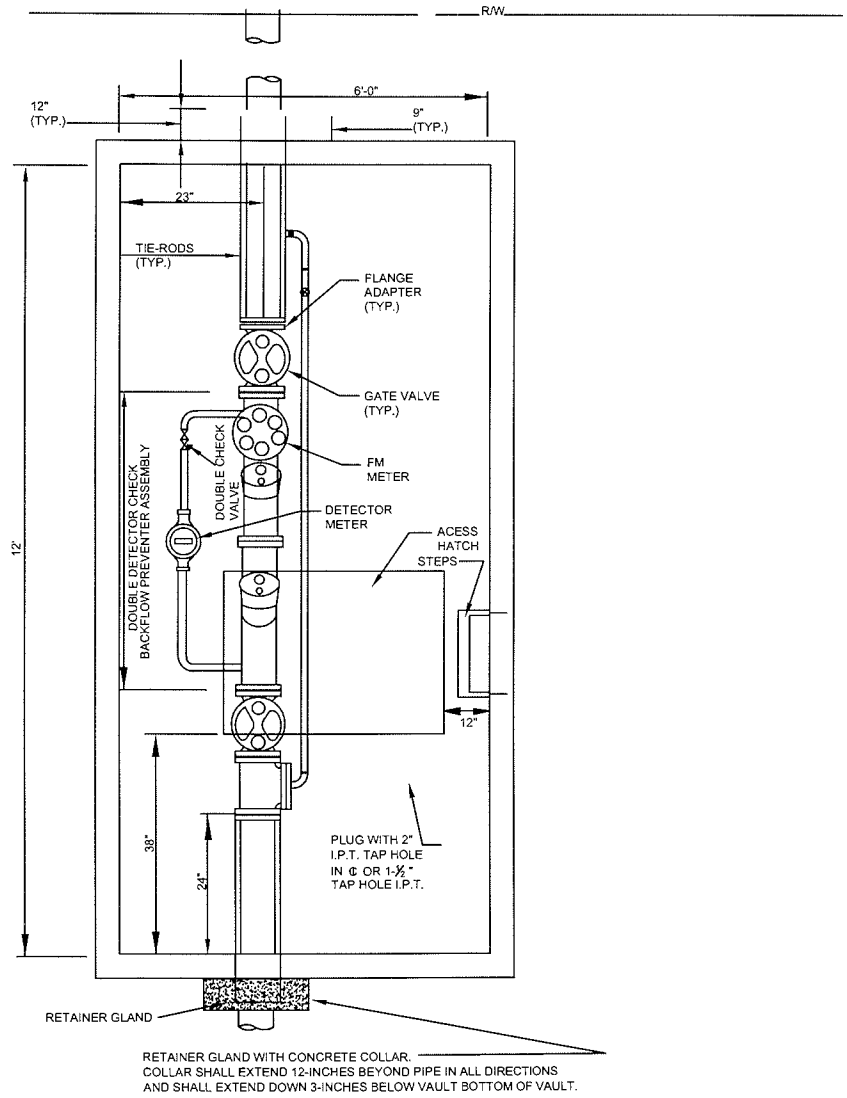
DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 12-2-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 824



1. TYPE I VAULT SHALL BE USED FOR 3,4,6 OR 8-INCH FM METER.
2. SEE SPECIFICATION SECTION 02665 FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS. ALL MATERIAL TO BE FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR.
3. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON WITH FLANGED JOINTS. GATE VALVES SHALL BE WITH HANDWHEELS.
4. VAULT SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE. MIN. INSIDE HEIGHT SHALL BE 6 FEET. LOAD BEARING VAULT SHALL BE DESIGNED BY PROPERTY OWNER'S ENGINEER, AND SUBMITTED TO COUNTY FOR APPROVAL.
5. ACCESS HATCH/FLOOR DOOR SHALL BE MIN. 36"X36" (BILCO MODEL PCM-5) FOR 3 & 4-INCH METERS OR 54"X54" (BILCO MODEL PDCM-3) FOR 6 & 8-INCH METERS.
6. VAULT FLOOR SHALL BE # 57 CRUSHED STONE, MIN. 6-INCHES THICK.
7. PROVIDE RETAINER GLAND ON PIPE BEYOND VAULT WALLS. PROVIDE TWO TIE RODS FROM FIRST INTERIOR FLANGE TO RETAINER GLANDS, WITH DOUBLE NUTS AND WASHERS. ENCASE RETAINER GLANDS IN CONCRETE. ALSO, PROVIDE TIE RODS FROM RETAINER GLAND TO TAPPING VALVE OR CASING UNDER ROAD, WHICH-EVER IS CLOSER. RODS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH BITUMASTIC COATING.
8. VAULT WALL OPENINGS SHALL BE SEALED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT. ENSURE 1-INCH CLEARANCE BETWEEN TOP OF PIPE AND PRECAST WALL.
9. MANHOLE STEPS SHALL BE DOWELLED INTO VAULT WALL AND CENTERED ON ACCESS HATCH.

FM METER		
METER SIZE	6" & 8"	3" & 4"
VAULT INTERIOR DIMENSION	12' X 6'	9' X 5'

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 825
FM ASSEMBLY

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS
APPROVED: REW
DATE: 3-7-06

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498

DRAWING NO. 825

CRABAPPLE ROAD
TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
DISTRICT 1, SECTION 2

LAND LOTS 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 1283

LINEAR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

JUNE 30, 2009
REVISED SEPTEMBER 26, 2011

FULTON COUNTY

PREPARED FOR:
FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
TECHNICAL SERVICES UNIT
TELEPHONE (404) 612-7400

PREPARED BY:

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED®

PRIME PROJECT NUMBER 2015-0018

DRAWING NO.	DRAWING TITLE
C-000	COVER SHEET
C-001	LEGEND, ABBREVIATIONS, & GENERAL NOTES
C-002	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL NARRATIVE
C-003	COMPREHENSIVE MONITORING PLAN
C-004	SHEET NOT USED
C-005	PERMITTING NOTES
C-200	OVERALL SITE PLAN
C-201	WATER MAIN PLAN
C-202	WATER MAIN PLAN
C-203	WATER MAIN PLAN
C-204	WATER MAIN PLAN
C-205	WATER MAIN PLAN
C-301	WATER MAIN PROFILES
C-401	ES&PC DETAILS
C-401.1	ES&PC SPECIFICATIONS
C-402	ES&PC DETAILS
C-402.1	ES&PC SPECIFICATIONS
C-403	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
C-404	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
C-405	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
C-406	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

JOHN H. EAVES, PH.D., CHAIRMAN (DISTRICT 1, AT-LARGE)
ROBERT L. "ROBB" PITTS (DISTRICT 2, AT-LARGE)
LIZ HAUSMANN (DISTRICT 3)
TOM LOWE (DISTRICT 4)
EMMA I. DARNELL, COMMISSION VICE CHAIR (DISTRICT 5)
JOAN P. GARNER (DISTRICT 6)
WILLIAM "BILL" EDWARDS (DISTRICT 7)

24 HR. EMERGENCY CONTACT
MR. RAY WOOTEN JR., P.E.
404-612-7547

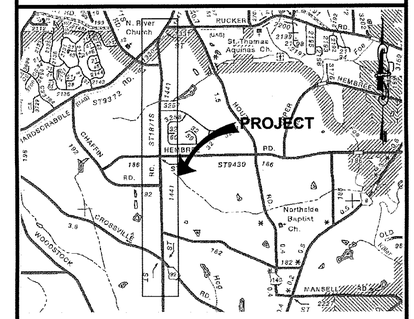
CITY OF ROSWELL
PERMIT NUMBER 08110215

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT APPROVAL:

FULTON COUNTY DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS DATE

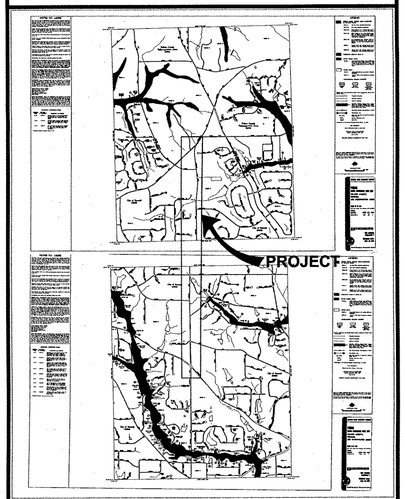
ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS, AND TREE PROTECTION MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO GRADING. NOTIFY INSPECTOR PRIOR TO START OF ANY CONSTRUCTION.

LOCATION MAP



NOT TO SCALE

FEMA MAP



PROJECT SITE IS NOT IN 100 YEAR FEMA FLOODPLAIN
IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.I.R.M. PANEL NUMBER
13121C0053 E DATED 6/22/98 AND
13121C0061 E DATED 6/22/98

P.E. SEAL	D.E.C.D.
GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 026840 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LARRY J. CHAPMAN	

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD WATER MAIN

PROJECT OWNER
FULTON COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR STREET SW SUITE 6001
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303
PHONE: 404-612-7400
FAX: 404-612-8325

PROJECT ENGINEERING REVIEW DATE

LAND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DATE

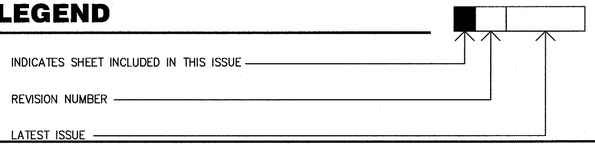
APPRROVED DATE

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS
AT SITE & FIELD LOCATE UTILITIES
PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.

DRAWING INDEX

DRAWING NO.	DRAWING TITLE
1 08/24/10 C-000	COVER SHEET
1 08/24/10 C-001	LEGEND, ABBREVIATIONS, & GENERAL NOTES
1 08/24/10 C-002	EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL NARRATIVE
1 08/24/10 C-003	COMPREHENSIVE MONITORING PLAN
1 08/24/10 C-200	OVERALL SITE PLAN
1 08/24/10 C-201	WATER MAIN PLAN
1 08/24/10 C-202	WATER MAIN PLAN
1 08/24/10 C-203	WATER MAIN PLAN
1 08/24/10 C-204	WATER MAIN PLAN
1 08/24/10 C-205	WATER MAIN PLAN
1 08/24/10 C-301	WATER MAIN PROFILES
1 08/24/10 C-401	ES&PC DETAILS
1 08/24/10 C-402	ES&PC DETAILS
1 08/24/10 C-403	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
1 08/24/10 C-404	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
1 08/24/10 C-405	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
1 08/24/10 C-406	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
1 08/24/10 C-407	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

LEGEND



LEGEND

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
ASPHALT PAVEMENT		
CATCH BASIN		N/A
CONTOUR-MAJOR		N/A
CONTOUR-MINOR		N/A
FIRE HYDRANT		
GAS	G	N/A
JUMPER POLE	JP	N/A
LIGHT POLE	LP	N/A
MAILBOX	MB	N/A
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	E	N/A
PROPERTY LINE		N/A
POWER POLE	PTP	N/A
SANITARY SEWER	S	N/A
SIGN		N/A
STORM DRAIN		N/A
TELEPHONE MANHOLE	TPED	N/A
TELEPHONE PEDISTAL	TMH	N/A
TRAFFIC SIGNAL BOX	TSB	N/A
TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	TSP	N/A
WATER VALVE		
WATER LINE	W	W
WATER METER	WM	WM
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	UE	N/A
UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	UT	N/A

ABBREVIATIONS

AC	ACRE
AGGR	AGGREGATE
ASPH	ASPHALT
BLDG	BUILDING
℄	CENTERLINE
CB	CATCH BASIN
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CO	CLEAN OUT
CONC	CONCRETE
DI	DROP INLET
DIA	DIAMETER
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE
DWG	DRAWING
ELEV	ELEVATION
ELEC	ELECTRICAL
ES&PC	EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL
EXIST	EXISTING
FH	FIRE HYDRANT
G	NATURAL GAS
GM	GATE METER
GV	GATE VALVE
HORZ	HORIZONTAL
HW	HEADWALL
INV	INVERT ELEVATION
IPF	IRON PIN FOUND
IPS	IRON PIN SET
JB	JUNCTION BOX
JP	JUMPER POLE
LF	LINEAR FEET
LP	LIGHT POLE
MH	MANHOLE
MON	MONUMENT
N/A	NOT APPLICABLE
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
ℙ	PROPERTY LINE
PP	POWER POLE
PPVC	PERFORATED PVC PIPE
PTP	POWER & TELEPHONE POLE
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PIPE)
PVMT	PAVEMENT
R	RADIUS
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
RED	REDUCER
REINF	REINFORCEMENT
REQ'D	REQUIRED
S/W	SIDEWALK
SAN	SANITARY SEWER (GRAVITY)
SBT	SHEET SANITARY SEWER
SSMH	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
STA	STATION
TD	TRENCH DRAIN
TYP	TYPICAL
VC	VERTICAL CURVE
VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
VERT	VERTICAL
VW	WATER VAULT
W	DOMESTIC WATER
W/	WITH
WM	WATER METER

NOTES

NOTE TO CONTRACTOR AND PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR:
SOME NOTES INCLUDED HEREIN ARE PROVIDED FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES AS REQUIRED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT. ITEMS THAT DO NOT APPLY TO THIS PROJECT ARE PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL USE ONLY. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE NOTES IN THIS PLAN SET AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL BE REFERRED TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR CLARIFICATION.

FULTON COUNTY WATER NOTES:

1. WATER SERVICE IS PROVIDED BY FULTON COUNTY.
2. ALL WATER LINES UPON ACCEPTANCE SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF FULTON COUNTY.
3. WATER VALVE MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE WATER VALVES ARE NOT IN THE STREETS. WATER VALVES THAT ARE IN THE STREET WILL BE CLEARLY MARKED ON THE CURB.
4. ALL CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND MATERIAL USED IN THE FULTON COUNTY WATER SYSTEM MUST BE MADE OF DUCTILE IRON, AND COMPLY IN RESPECT TO ANS/AWWAA21.111/C111-85 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. PLANS THAT DO NOT MEET THE SPECIFICATIONS IN ALL RESPECTS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL CAST IRON WATER METER BOXES AND 1" TYPE "K" COPPER SERVICE LINES IN ALL CUL-DE-SACS.
6. LOT LINES WILL BE CLEARLY IDENTIFIED AND MARKED ON TOP OF CURBS (OR STAKED WHEN NO CURB EXISTS) BEFORE THE WATER MAIN IS INSTALLED.
7. CONDUIT ACROSS THE ROAD, FOR INSTALLATION OF WATER SERVICES, IS TO BE INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO PAVING. MATERIAL FOR CONDUIT SHALL BE PVC PIPE OR APPROVED ALTERNATE AND IS TO BE INSTALLED 3 FEET BELOW FINAL GRADE.
8. A 6" P.V.C. CONDUIT WILL BE USED TO ACCESS ALL LOTS ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF THE STREET, EXCEPT IN CUL-DE-SACS.
9. INSPECTOR MUST BE NOTIFIED 72 HOURS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS.
10. FIRE HYDRANTS SHOWN IN THE RADIUS OF A CURVE SHALL BE FIELD ADJUSTED SO THAT THE ACTUAL INSTALLATION OF FIRE HYDRANTS WILL BE OUTSIDE OF CURVE RADIUS.
11. ANY CHANGES TO THE WATER DRAWINGS MUST BE APPROVED BY FULTON COUNTY.
12. ALL LINES 6" OR GREATER MUST BE PRESSURE TESTED AT 250 PSI FOR A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) HOURS.
13. IN RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISIONS, THE WATER TAP, LATERALS, AND METER BOXES WILL BE INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR PER CURRENT FULTON COUNTY SPECIFICATIONS.
14. WHEN CONNECTING TO A 10" WATER MAIN OR GREATER AND THE PROPOSED WATER LINE IS 600' LONG, CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL 10" WATER LINE OR HAVE A LOOP SYSTEM.

TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES

CITY OF ROSWELL TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES:

1. LIMIT CONSTRUCTION HOURS TO MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY FROM 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. AND ON SATURDAYS FROM 9:00 A.M. TO 2:00 P.M. THERE WILL BE NO CONSTRUCTION ON SUNDAYS. ROADWAYS SHALL BE CLEARED AND OPENED TO TRAFFIC AT 4:00 PM MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.
2. IN THE EVENT OF ROAD CLOSURE, AT LEAST ONE LANE SHALL REMAIN OPEN TO TRAFFIC AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. ALL LANES SHALL BE REOPENED TO TRAFFIC AFTER 4:00 PM. ROAD, LANE, OR SHOULDER CLOSURE SHALL REQUIRE PRIOR APPROVAL BY ROSWELL DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION.
3. SIGNS AND WARNING DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD).
4. ALL FLAGGERS ASSIGNED TO DIRECT TRAFFIC SHALL BE DULY CERTIFIED.
5. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A DETAILED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (TCP) IN CONJUNCTION WITH THEIR MEANS AND METHODS ON HOW TO EXECUTE THE WORK. THE TCP SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY OF ROSWELL DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. CONSTRUCTION SHALL NOT PROCEED UNLESS THE TCP IS APPROVED BY THE CITY.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE THE COST OF IMPLEMENTING THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AS PART OF THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR EACH PARTICULAR ITEM OF WORK. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE FOR PROVIDING TRAFFIC CONTROL.
7. **IN ORDER TO ENSURE THERE WILL BE NO CONSTRUCTION RELATED DELAYS TO THE FULTON COUNTY SCHOOL BUS SCHEDULE, CONTRACTOR TO IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY CAROL BENTLEY WITH FULTON COUNTY SCHOOLS AT 770-667-2970 OF ANY LANE CLOSURES OR TRAFFIC IMPACTS DUE TO THIS PROJECT, INCLUDING ANY EMERGENCY UTILITY REPAIR THAT MAY OCCUR DURING CONSTRUCTION.**
8. THE CONTRACTOR MUST OBTAIN PRIOR APPROVAL FROM THE CITY OF ROSWELL BUILDING INSPECTOR IN ORDER TO WORK OUTSIDE THE PROVIDED CONSTRUCTION HOURS OF MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY FROM 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. AND ON SATURDAYS FROM 9:00 A.M. TO 2:00 P.M..
9. LANES SHALL NOT BE CLOSED DURING PEAK TRAFFIC HOURS (MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY FROM 7:00 A.M. TO 9:00 A.M. AND 4:00 P.M. TO 6:00 P.M.) EVEN IF PERMISSION IS GRANTED TO WORK OUTSIDE THE PROVIDED CONSTRUCTION HOURS.

GENERAL NOTES

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
LAND LOTS 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 1283, 1ST DISTRICT, 2nd SECTION, ROSWELL, GEORGIA
CURRENT ZONING: C-2, E-2, R-2

1. OWNER: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
CONTACT: MR. RAY WOOTEN JR., P.E.
141 PRYOR STREET, SW, SUITE 6001
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303
PHONE: 404-612-7547
2. CIVIL ENGINEER: PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED
CONTACT: MR. LARRY CHAPMAN, P.E.
1888 EMERY STREET, NW, SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
PHONE: 404-425-7100
3. SURVEY: AGILITY SURVEYING CO., INC.
CONTACT: MR. RAWLE STANLEY, PLS
707 WHITLOCK AVE., SUITE A-40
MARIETTA, GEORGIA 30064
PHONE: 678-354-9025
4. TOTAL ACREAGE OF THE SITE IS 5.2 ACRES. DISTURBED AREA ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION IS 5.2 ACRES.
5. ALL CONSTRUCTION MUST CONFORM TO FULTON COUNTY STANDARDS AND SPECIFCATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REVIEW COMMENTS WERE MADE AS WELL AS ANY FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL CODES.
6. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF ROSWELL STANDARDS, FULTON COUNTY UTILITIES AND THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, AS APPLICABLE.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL REQUIRED PERMITS AND LICENSES AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL FEES INVOLVED WITH OBTAINING PERMITS.
8. DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
9. SILT BARRIERS MUST BE PLACED AS ACCESS IS OBTAINED DURING CLEARING. NO GRADING SHALL BE DONE UNTIL SILT BARRIER INSTALLATION AND DETENTION FACILITIES ARE CONSTRUCTED.
10. SILT BARRIERS TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY PROJECT ENGINEER AND/OR FULTON COUNTY INSPECTOR AND/OR ROSWELL INSPECTOR.
11. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED IF DEEMED NECESSARY BY ON-SITE INSPECTION.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING A MARKED-UP SET OF DESIGN DRAWINGS SHOWING ALL "AS-BUILT" CONDITIONS. THESE "RECORD DRAWINGS" SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE OWNER AND/OR THE COUNTY INSPECTOR UPON REQUEST. THE MARKUPS SHALL BE AT THE SITE AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE UTILIZED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO DEVELOP FINAL RECORD DRAWINGS.
13. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING RECORD DRAWINGS AND AS-BUILT CERTIFICATIONS TO THE ENGINEER FOR PROCESSING WHEN THE PROJECT IS COMPLETED.
14. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS OF ROADWAYS, STORM DRAINS, SEWERS AND WATER; FIELD APPROVALS BY THE INSPECTOR; AND ALL APPLICABLE BONDS REQUIRED PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OR ISSUANCE OF CERT. OF OCCUPANCY.
15. THIS SITE CAN BE USED SAFELY AND FOR BUILDING PURPOSES WITHOUT UNDUE DANGER FROM FLOOD OR ADVERSE SOIL OR FOUNDATION CONDITIONS.
16. THIS PROJECT INVOLVES A WATER MAIN INSTALLATION ACROSS HUGHES CREEK AND STRICKLAND CREEK, TRIBUTARY TO FOE KILLER CREEK, WHICH IS NOT WITHIN A 100-YEAR FEMA FLOODPLAIN.
17. NO IMPACTS TO GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER ARE ANTICIPATED.
18. CONTRACTOR WILL FILE A NOTICE OF INTENT AT LEAST 14 DAYS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TELEPHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-282-7411 A MINIMUM OF 72 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY EXCAVATION AS SHOWN AND NOTED ON THE PLANS FOR A UTILITY LOCATION SERVICE.
20. THE OWNER SHALL ENTER ALL NECESSARY CONTRACTS WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS FOR CONNECTIONS TO PUBLIC WATER AND SEWER.
21. THE FULTON COUNTY DIRECTOR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS SHALL APPROVE THE PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC WATER AND SEWER, PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION OF THESE UTILITIES.
22. STUMPS AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN A PROPERLY PERMITTED LANDFILL. NO BURY PITS ARE ALLOWED ON THIS SITE.
23. NO ASBESTOS, HAZARDOUS WASTE OR OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ARE KNOWN TO EXIST ON THIS SITE. SHOULD ASBESTOS, HAZARDOUS WASTE OR OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIAL BE ENCOUNTERED DURING THE COURSE OF THIS WORK, IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OWNER WHERE APPROPRIATE ACTIONS AND SAFEGUARDS MAY BE IMPLEMENTED.
24. THE PURPOSE OF THIS SITE PLAN IS TO PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS FOR A NEW TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN. OFF-STREET PARKING SHALL BE PROVIDED AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.
25. CONTRACTOR TO RECORD PRE-CONSTRUCTION SITE CONDITION BY PROVIDING VIDEO AND PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION.
26. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE REPLACED IN LIKE OR BETTER CONDITION.
27. ALL AFFECTED RESIDENTS SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS MUST BE NOTIFIED A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.
28. CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE IN LIKE KIND ANY BROKEN OR DISTURBED CURB, GUTTER, AND SIDEWALKS PER CITY OF ROSWELL'S STANDARD DETAILS. FIVE FOOT SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED. ALL STRIPING DISTURBED ALONG CRABABPPLE ROAD SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED WITH THERMOPLASTIC STRIPING THAT MEETS THE MUTCD STANDARDS.
29. ALL REPLACEMENT LONG SIDE WATER SERVICE LINES TO BE INSTALLED BY FREE BORE METHODS AND STABILIZED WITH CASING AS SHOWN IN DETAIL 6/C-404.
30. EXISTING WATER METERS AND EXISTING METER BOXES ALONG ROUTE TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW WATER METERS AND NEW METER BOXES SET AT EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, AS SHOWN IN DETAIL 5/C-404. EXISTING WATER SERVICES TO BE RECONNECTED TO NEW WATER METER. EXISTING SERVICE LINES FROM EXISTING WATER METER TO EXISTING WATER MAIN TO HAVE CORPORATION STOPS CLOSED AND BE ABANDONED IN PLACE.
31. TRENCH WIDTH AND COMPACTION OF BACKFILL TO BE PERFORMED AS SHOWN IN DETAIL 3/C-404.
32. PRIOR TO MOBILIZATION, CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN RIGHT-OF-WAY ENCROACHMENT PERMIT FROM THE CITY OF ROSWELL TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT UTILITY COORDINATOR, JOHN WOOTEN, AT 770-594-6108.
33. NO STREET CUT, RIGHT-OF-WAY ENCROACHMENT, OR EXTENDED CLOSURE OF TRAFFIC LANES WITHOUT A SPECIFIC REQUEST BY CONTRACTOR AND A WRITTEN PERMIT FROM THE CITY OF ROSWELL TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.

PRIME ENGINEERING® INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS

SEAL: GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LARRY J. CHAPMAN — DATE: 8-31-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE: LEGEND, ABBREVIATIONS, & GENERAL NOTES

DRAWN BY	DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY
JTS	LJC	RRM

DRAWING DATE	DRAWING SCALE	PROJECT NUMBER	DRAWING NUMBER
06/30/2009	N/A	2015-0018	C-001

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-001-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/31/10 10:05 AM

EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, & POLLUTION CONTROL NARRATIVE

Project Description:

The existing water main along Crabapple Road consists of 8–in. and 10–in. diameter pipes made of various materials. The new 16–in. DIP water main will typically be placed adjacent the existing edge of pavement along Crabapple Road. The total footage of new DIP pipe to be installed is approximately 10,500 feet.

Project Area:
Total Project Area = ±5.2 Acres
Total Disturbed Area = ±5.2 Acres

Existing Site Conditions:
The project area consists of roadway right–of–way within existing residential and commercial areas. All streets are paved.

Drainage Basin:
The Receiving water is Hughes Creek and Strickland Creek, tributaries to Foe Killer Creek.

Proposed Site Conditions:
The purpose of this project is for the installation of 16–inch water main, service connectors, and appurtenances. The waterline is being installed underground. No increase in storm water runoff will result from these proposed improvements.

Hydrologic Conditions:
From the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service soil survey for the area, the soil series present at the site vary. Each of these soil types is classified for drainage as shown in the soils chart on drawing sheet number C–200. Since there is na increase in storm water runoff, a hydraulic analysis is not provided. Storm water runoff is collected in roadside and yard ditches and discharges to Foe Killer Creek.

Significant/Sensitive Areas:
There are no crossings of wetlands in the project area. There are two water main crossings of State waters within the project area. However, the proposed crossings will occur over or under existing culverts, therefore no buffer encroachment will occur.

Adjacent Properties:
The adjacent properties consist of residential property with single family homes scattered about and residential subdivisions located in various areas of this project. At either end of the project limits, commercial and business centers exist.

Pre–Construction Planning:

I. General:

The intent of the Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Narrative and Plan is to meet and/or exceed the requirements for preventing, or controlling erosion, siltation, and pollution off site. The measures indicated are the Engineers' best estimate of the requirements needed to meet the State requirements. More devices may be needed depending on the site conditions, seasans, etc. The Contractor shall install additional measures as necessary to comply with this intent and meet the state requirements.

A. This Erosion, Sedimentation, & Pollution Control Narrative with all Erosion Control Plans and Details shall be kept and maintained on–site. All erosion control measures shall be in accordance with existing laws and ordinances within the construction documents.
The location of erosion and sediment control devices are shown on the proposed plans.

B. Existing topography is shown on the plans and profiles included herein. No changes are proposed for this project.

C. The escape of sediment from the site shall be prevented by the installation of erosion and sediment control measures and practices prior to, or concurrent with, land disturbing activities.

D. Planned Phases of Construction:
1. Clearing and Road Cuts
2. Waterline Installation
3. Finish Grading/Curbs and Pavement Repairs

E. Erosion Control Measures include but not limited to:
1. Mulching – Ds1
2. Temporary Seeding – Ds2
3. Permanent Seeding – Ds3
4. Silt Fence Type 'C' – Sd1–C
5. Tree Protection – Tf
6. Temporary Gravel Construction Entrance – Co
7. Erosion Control Matting – Mb
8. Storm Drain Outlet Protection – St
9. Rock Filter Dam – Rb
10. Stone Check Dam – Cd–S
11. Inlet Sediment Trap (Filter Fabric & Supporting Frame) – Sd2–F
12. Inlet Sediment Trap (Block and Gravel Drop Inlet Protection) – Sd2–BG
13. Inlet Sediment Trap (Curb Inlet Protection) – Sd2–P

F. Soil series and delineation for this site are shown on sheet C–200.
1. CoA – Cartecay–Toccoa complex, 0–2% slopes, occasionally flooded
2. MdB2 – Madison sandy loam, 2–6% slopes, eroded
3. MdC2 – Madison–Bethlehem complex, 6–10% slopes, moderately eroded
4. Ub – Urban Land
5. UmC2 – Urban Land, Madison–Bethlehem complex, 2–10% slapes, moderately eroded
6. W – Water

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SCHEDULE (BASE BID)

ITEM	MO. 1	MO. 2	MO. 3	MO. 4	MO. 5	MO. 6
CLEARING & GRUBBING						
INSTALLATION OF SEDIMENT CONTROL						
MAINTENANCE OF EROSION CONTROL						
INSTALLATION OF WATERLINE						
FINISH WORK						
REMOVE SEDIMENT CONTROL						

24 HR CONTACT-ENGINEER
PRIME ENGINEERING, INC.
LARRY CHAPMAN
404-425-7100

24 HR CONTACT-OWNER
FCDPW
RAY WOOTEN, JR., PE
404-612-7547

24 HR CONTACT-CONTRACTOR
(TO BE DETERMINED AFTER BIDDING)

II. Implementation:

A. Planned Construction Phasing and Required Specific Sediment and Erosion Control Measures.
1. Phase 1 Clearing and Road Cuts: Removing trees, debris, cutting pavement and excavation of a boring pit will be the first operation on the site. To accomplish this work equipment and trucks will be on site. Working in and around ditches, creeks and waterways may be required. The following will apply during this phase.
   a. Construction of a stone construction entrance shall be installed as required by the erosion control plan to prevent or control silt from being deposited on roadways and leaving the site.
   b. Silt fences shall be installed on all sides of the site where runoff from the area will leave the site or enter a stream or ditch.
   c. All debris will be kept away from ditches and streams so run–off accumulating in the ditches and streams will not carry debris downstream.
   d. All ditches and waterways will be protected to the extent possible.
   e. Silt fencing, sediment traps, and check dams shall be installed where shown on the plans in accordance with details shown to catch runoff and filter prior to discharge from the site.
   f. Silt fencing shall be placed around stockpile areas as necessary to prevent or control silt wash off from the site.
   g. Sediment storage will not be provided as part of this project due to its nature as a linear project. Limited area between the back of curb and right–of–way line precludes the installation of sediment storage BMP's. In lieu of sediment storage, silt fence and inlet sediment traps (Sd2–F and Sd2–P) will be installed the prevent the escape of sediment.
2. Phase 2 Waterline Installation: This phase will be done after the Clearing and Grubbing Phase. Waterlines shall be installed and put into service as early as possible. The following will apply to this phase of construction:
   a. All aspects of the previous phases shall be maintained as applicable.
   b. Additional silt fencing shall be installed as necessary to prevent or control erosion and siltation resulting from stockpiled excavation material from utility installation operations.
   c. Roadways shall not be used for stockpile areas.
   d. Check dams shall be installed in ditches as necessary to prevent or control erosion and siltation.
   e. Rip–rap check dams shall be installed in all newly constructed ditches and swales as necessary to prevent or control erosion and siltation.
3. Phase 3 Finish Grading, Curb Repair and Pavement Installation: This is the wrap–up stage when all temporary sediment and erosion control measures will be phased out. The following will apply to this phase:
   a. All facilities from Phase 1 through Phase 2 will be maintained as appropriate and removed when need no longer exists.
   b. Silt traps around drainage inlets will be maintained, modified as necessary and removed when need no longer exists.
   c. Silt fences shall be in place at the toe of all fill slopes.
   d. Slopes (cut and fill) 3:1 or steeper that are constructed in the final configuration shall be protected with geotextile matting, grassed, and mulched as shown on the plans as grading is completed so vegetation can protect the slope.
   e. All areas not receiving pavement shall be grassed per plan, or have landscaping, mulching and or sod installed as applicable.
4. Non–exempt activities shall not be conducted within the 25 or 50 ft. undisturbed buffer as measured from the pond of wrested vegetation without first acquiring the necessary variances and permits.

B. Landscaping/Seeding:
Refer to the Seeding Schedule for the installation of lime, fertilizer, seed and mulch. Grassing operations shall be done throughout construction process at those times when portions of the site are finished and ready for permanent ground cover. This will require multiple efforts by the contractor to stabilize all impacted areas of the site in an orderly fashion. **Any disturbed area left exposed for a period greater than 14 days shall be stabilized with mulch and temporary seeding.** Temporary stabilization measures such as mulch or temporary seeding shall be required for all areas where construction activities have ceased for 14 days or more. Contractor shall match existing and/or adjacent ground cover.

C. Inspection and Maintenance Instructions:
All erosion and sediment control facilities shall be inspected at the end of each working day, at a minimum once every 7 days if construction activities have ceased, and within 24 hours after each rainfall event. Any damaged or non–functional facility shall be repaired immediately. All inspection and maintenance records shall be kept on–site. Inspection and maintenance activities include but are not limited to the following.

1. Sediment traps will be checked for sediment cleanout. Sediment shall be removed and the trap restored to its original dimensions when the sediment has accumulated to one–half (1/2) the design volume of the wet storage. Sediment removed from the trap shall be deposited in suitable areas and in such a manner that it will not erode and cause sedimentation problems.
2. Riprap outlets, rock filter dams, and check dams will be checked for sediment buildup which will prevent drainage. If the riprap is clogged by sediment, it shall be removed and cleaned or replaced. Sediment shall be removed when it reaches 1/2 of the original height of the check dam or rock filter dam.
3. Silt fence barriers will be checked for undermining or deterioration of the fabric. Sediment shall be removed when the level of sediment deposition reaches half way to the top of the barrier.
4. Temporary diversions and downdrain structures shall be inspected for damages due to rainfall and repaired as necessary.
5. Seeded areas will be checked to ensure that a complete and adequate cover is maintained. Areas should be fertilized and reseeded as needed.
6. If any facility is damaged during maintenance, or otherwise, the damaged portion shall be removed and replaced according to the indicated detail.
7. If silt has clogged sediment control facility and it is no longer effective in filtering silt, the structure shall be removed and replaced with a new structure in accordance with applicable detail.
8. Construction entrance shall have additional stone added as mud covers stone. During muddy times, tires shall be washed prior to going into the street.
9. When sediment is transported onto a paved road surface, the road will be cleaned thoroughly at the end of each day. Sediment will be removed from the road by shovel and sweeping and transported to a sediment control disposal area.
10. Design professional who prepared the ES&PC Plan is to inspect the installation of BMP's within 7 days after initial construction activity begins.
11. **Erosion control measures will be maintained at all times. If full implementation of the approved plan does not provide for effective erosion control, additional erosion and sediment control measures shall be implemented to control or treat the sediment source.**

D. Maintaining Effectiveness: Contractor shall inspect overall performance of erosion and sediment control facilities and areas downstream. If silt is apparent downstream from structures, immediately inspect all structural measures. If sediment is observed downstream, notify the Engineer, and the Engineer will inspect the condition and direct the removal of accumulated sediment downstream and add additional structural measures as necessary. Contractor shall implement recommended solutions to problem areas as recommended.

E. Monitoring, Reporting and Retention of Records:
The Contractor shall maintain on–site, as required by NPDES General Permit No. GAR 100002, the following:
1. Daily Rainfall Monitoring Data
2. Erosion & Sedimentation Inspection and Maintenance Reports consisting of:
   a. Name of inspector(s) and date(s) of each inspection;
   b. Major observations relating to the implementation of the ES&PC plan;
   c. Actions taken in response to the inspection(s).
   d. Identification of any incidents of non–compliance with ES&PC plan;
   e. If report does not identify any incidents of non–compliance, the report must certify that the site is in compliance with the ES&PC plan.
3. Stormwater Monitoring Data

F. Pollution Control
Contractor to properly dispose of waste materials and provide BMPs including dry clean–up methods for remediation of any spills or leaks of petroleum products. Waste materials shall not be discharged to waters of the state, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

Certification:

1. "I certify that the permittee's erosion, sedimentation and pollution control plan provides for an appropriate and comprehensive system of best management practices required by the Georgia Water Quality Control Act and the document 'manual for Erosion and Sediment control in Georgia', published by the State Soil and Water Conservation Commission as Of January 1 of the year in which the land disturbing activity was permitted, provides for the sampling of the receiving water(s) or the sampling of the storm water outfalls and the designed system of Best Management Practices and sampling methods is expected to meet the requirements contained in the General NPDES Permit No. GAR 100002."

2. "I certify under penalty of law that this plan was prepared after a site visit to the locations described herein by myself or my authorized agent, under my direct supervision.

3. "I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

54563
Name: Larry J. Chapman — GSWCC Level 2 Certification No.

ANTICIPATED BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION: 01/01/11
ANTICIPATED END OF CONSTRUCTION: 6/30/11

Note: A Notice of Intent and a Notice of Termination shall be filed with the Georgia E.P.D.

Inspections by a qualified personnel provided by the primary permittee and the associated records shall be kept on site in compliance with NPDES Permit no. GAR 100002.

III. Completion:

A. Project Close Out: The following shall be done at the end of the project.
1. Inspect site to be sure that ground cover is complete and adequate. In other words, all areas are either paved or have complete and adequate ground cover with no erosion apparent. Complete and adequate ground coverage of vegetation is defined as 70% vegetative cover with no areas of erosion apparent.
2. If above inspection is made and approved, all structural facilities shall be removed along with any accumulated silt. The areas disturbed by removal of structures shall be fine graded, grassed and mulched.
3. If inspection is made and problems exist, resolve the problem, make the repair, and make subsequent inspection prior to removal.

IV. Miscellaneous Issues:

A. Petroleum Based Products – Containers for products such as fuels, lubricants and tars will be inspected daily for leaks and spills. This includes on–site vehicle and machinery daily inspections and regular preventative maintenance of such equipment. Equipment maintenance areas will be located away from state water, natural drains and storm water drainage inlets. In addition, temporary fueling tanks shall have a secondary containment liner to prevent/minimize site contamination. Discharge of oils, fuels and lubricants is prohibited. Proper disposal methods will include collection in a suitable container and disposal as required by local and State regulations.
B. Paints/Finishes/Solvents – All products will be stored in tightly sealed original containers when not in use. Excess product will not be discharged to the storm water collection system. Excess product, materials used with these products and product containers will be disposed of according to manufacturer's specifications and recommendations.
C. Concrete Truck Washing – NO concrete trucks will be allowed to wash out or discharge surplus concrete or drum wash water onsite.
D. Fertilizer/Herbicides – These products will be applied at rates that do not exceed the manufacturer's specifications or above the guidelines set forth in the crop establishment or in the GSWCC Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia. Any storage of these materials will be under roof in sealed containers.
E. Building materials – No building or construction materials will be buried or disposed of onsite. All such material will be disposed of in proper waste disposal procedures.
F. All water supply will be provided from public water supply.
G. Dust suppression operations will be done by means of a water truck spraying water on the surface of the site.
H. Temporary/portable toilet facilities shall be located on site as necessary to avoid construction activities. Toilet facilities shall be maintained and cleaned to ensure usage by on–site personnel.
I. No waste will be disposed of into storm water inlets or waters of the state. All waste materials will be collected and stored in a securely lidded metal dumpster. The dumpster will meet all solid waste management regulations. All trash and construction debris from the site will be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster will be emptied a minimum of once per week or more often if necessary and trash will be hauled as required by local regulations. No construction waste will be buried onsite. All personnel will be instructed on proper procedures for waste disposal. A notice stating these practices will be posted at the jobsite and the contractor will be responsible for seeing that these procedures are followed.
J. Amendments/Revisions to the Erosion, Sediment and Pollution Control Plans which have significant effect on Best Management Practices with a hydraulic component must be certified by the design professional.

SEEDING SCHEDULE:
1. All disturbed areas shall receive grassing. Replace existing grass/sod in kind or as indicated on the plans using proper application. All other areas shall receive grassing in accordance with the seeding schedule shown on Drawing C–401.
2. After seeding, firm the seeds into the top 1/4" of soil. Mulch immediately after seeding with either straw, hay or wood cellulose fiber. Straw or hay shall be applied at a rate of 100 lbs/1000 s.f.. Hay or straw shall be anchored with an adhesive. Water as needed to establish seedlings.

NOTE:
Permanent grassing to be immediately planted after testing/installation of segmented sections of new water main.

City of Roswell Erosion Control Notes

1. The construction pad shall be maintained in a condition that will prevent tracking or flow of mud onto public streets.
2. Silt Fences and hay bale barriers shall be cleaned or replaced and maintained in functional condition until permanent erosion measures are established.
3. Silt fence fabric shall be comprised of Ga. Department of Transportation qualified products Section 171, type "C", for silt fence fabric. Type "A" silt fence fabric and construction may be allowed with prior written approval from the land development inspector.
4. All grassing shall be in accordance with Chapter 6, Section III "Vegetative Practices" of the Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia.
5. All other work shall be performed in accordance with the specifications of this same manual.
6. The contractor shall furnish the City of Roswell Engineering Division with a schedule of anticipated starting and completion dates for each sequence of land disturbing activity listed in items one through five above.
7. Erosion control devices will be in place before site disturbance and will be periodically inspected and repaired or restored as needed to function properly until permanent measures are established and project is complete, i.e.: construction exits and silt fences shall be retopped or cleaned as silt reduces their effectiveness.
8. Any additional construction other than shown on this plan will require additional erosion and sediment control measures and prior approval from the City of Roswell Engineering Division.
9. Temporary vegetation and/or heavy mulch will be used to stabilize areas. In no case shall a site be left bare for more than seven (7) days.
10. All disturbed areas will be permanently landscaped and grassed as quickly as possible.
11. Additional measures may be required to control erosion as determined necessary by City inspectors.
12. Person responsible for erosion control measures is: _____, Emergency #: _____
13. Erosion control blankets shall be used on all slopes exceeding 3:1.
14. All applications of hydroseed will be followed by 1/2" to 1" mulch.
15. Sites over 5 acres must prepare multi–stage Erosion Control Plan.
16. No clearing beyond the limits of disturbance shown on the approved plans shall be allowed.
17. No land disturbing activity within any tree save area shall be allowed.
18. Polymers must be used on all disturbed areas including parking lots.
19. The property owner and contractor are equally responsible for all erosion control activities.
20. Notice is hereby given that all erosion and sediment devices and practices must be installed and maintained at all times. No further notice will be given. Any site upon which the Land Development Inspector finds any deficiency will be subject to an immediate enforcement action without warning.
21. Erosion and sediment control devices must be maintained in a satisfactory condition 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
22. All best management practices shall be judged not on appearance but performance only.
23. It is the responsibility of the contractor to obtain qualified professional advice when questions arise concerning design and effectiveness or erosion control devices, not the City of Roswell.
24. Erosion control devices that are installed as directed by the Land Development Inspector but not shown on the approved plan and which also subsequently fail, are the responsibility of the contractor.
25. All temporary and permanent seeding must be performed at the appropriate season. Additional plantings will be necessary if a sufficient stand of grass fails to grow.
26. The Land Development Inspector will determine adequate cover of new plantings.
27. Topsoil shall be stockpiled and used to dress final grades.
28. No disturbance will be allowed within flood plains or wetlands.
29. Erosion control measures will be maintained at all times. Additional erosion and sediment control measures will be necessary if deemed by on–site inspection.
30. Silt fencing must be Mirafi 100x fabric, or equivalent substitute. Mirafi 100x specifications: Minimum width of 36", mullen burst strength of 200 P.S.I., trapezoid tear strength of 65 lbs., equivalent openings size of #40 U.S. standard sieve and grab strength of 120 lbs.
31. Silt fences shall not be placed in stream buffer or flood plains.
32. When silt fences become 1/3 full of sediment, the sediment must be removed.
33. The contractor shall furnish weekly reports to the City, which indicates the date, person responsible, and notation of all deficiencies and corrections made to all erosion and sediment control devices.
34. Erosion control measures will be maintained at all times. If full implementation of the approved plan does not provide for effective erosion control, additional erosion and sediment control measures shall be implemented to control or treat the sediment source.
35. The escaped of sediment from the site shall be prevented by the installation of erosion and sediment control measures and practices prior to, or concurrent with, land disturbing activities.

PRIME ENGINEERING® INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, NW., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404·425·7100

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS

SEAL

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 023840 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LARRY J. CHAPMAN

DATE: 8-24-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC.
Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

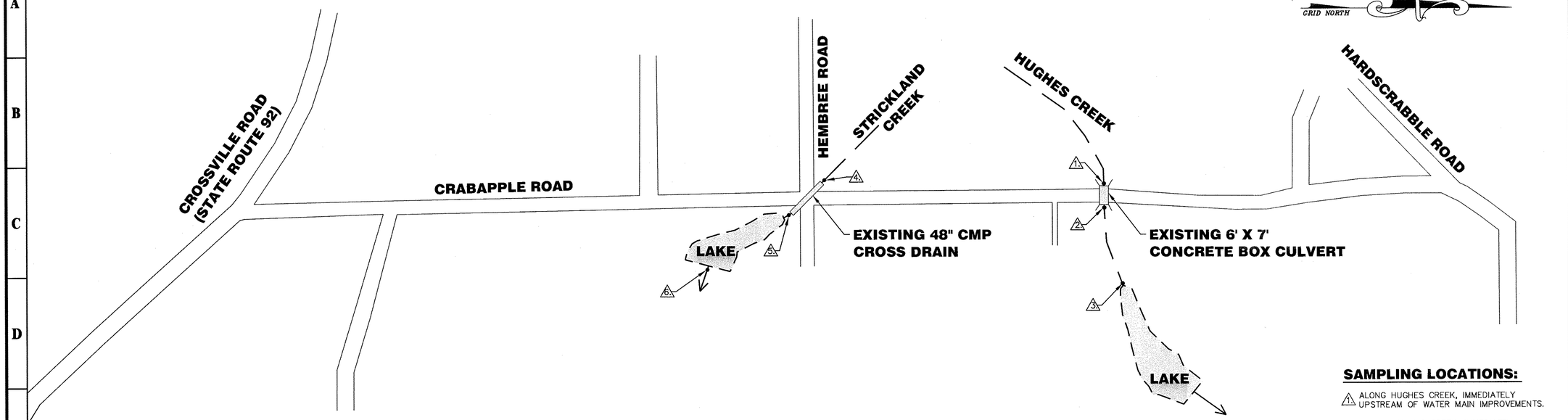
DRAWING TITLE: EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL NARRATIVE

DRAWN BY	DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY
JTS	LJC	RRM

DRAWING DATE	DRAWING SCALE	PROJECT NUMBER	DRAWING NUMBER
06/30/2009	N/A	2015-0018	C-002

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R:\2015–0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C–002–2015–0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:43 AM



COMPREHENSIVE MONITORING PLAN NARRATIVE:

Methods and Procedures for Sample Collection

All sampling shall be collected by "grab samples" and the analysis of these samples must be conducted in accordance with methodology and test procedures established by 40 CFR Part 136, the guidance document titled "NPDES Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document, EPA 833-B-92-001". Samples will be collected in large mouth glass or plastic bottles. Sample containers shall be labeled prior to collecting the samples. All bottles will be thoroughly cleaned and rinsed with turbidity free water. Between 0.5-1.0 liter will be collected at each site, sufficient volume to insure a representative sample, and to replicate analysis (if required).

No cooling or chemical preservation is required.

Samples will be analyzed as soon as possible and no loter than 48 hours, after collection.

Samples taken will be representative of the monitored activity and representative of the water quality of the receiving waters using the following guidelines: The upstream sample must be taken immediately upstream of the confluence of the first storm water discharge from the development but downstream of any other storm water discharges not associated with the development. Where appropriate, several upstream samples from across the receiving waters may need to be taken and the arithmetic average of the turbidity of these samples used for the upstream turbidity value.

The downstreom sample must be taken downstream of the confluence of the last storm water discharge from the development but upstreom of an other storm water discharges not associated with the development. Where appropriate, several downstream samples from across the receiving waters may need to be taken and the arithmetic overage of the turbidity of these samples used for the downstreom turbidity value.

Care should be taken to avoid stirring the bottom sediments in the receiving water channel.

The sampling contoiner should be held so that the opening foces upstreom. Then samples should be kept free from floating debris.

Sampling Frequency

The primary permittee must sample receiving waters in accordance to each qualifying event as outlined in General Permit No. GAR 100002 Authorization to Discharge Under The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity, part V.A.5, titled "Sampling Frequency".

Method Used for Sample Analyses

Samples will be analyzed by:
Method 180.1 Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. 1999. EPA GUIDANCE MANUAL TURBIDITY PROVISIONS, APPENDIX B. Revision 2.0, pp. 1-10. U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH.

Rainfall Data

Measurement of rainfall, at the development, will be recorded daily (once each twenty-four hour period).

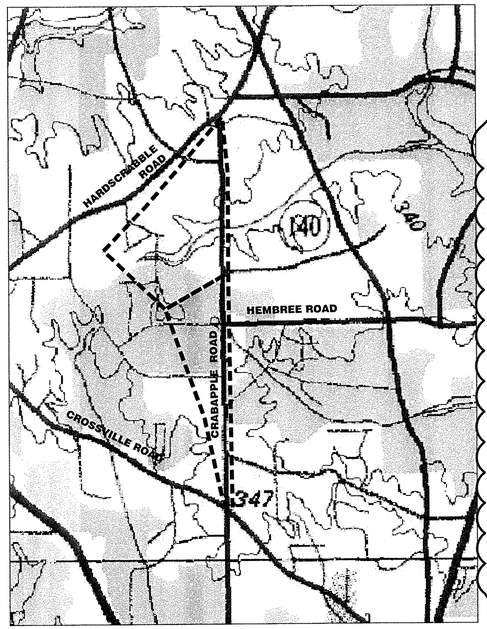
Reporting

A summary report of the sampling data will be filed with the Northeast Georgia Environmental Protection Division by the 15th of each month until an NOT is filed.

1 / C-003 COMPREHENSIVE MONITORING PLAN
SCALE: 1"=500'

GRAPHIC SCALE
500 0 250 500
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 500 ft.

NTU Values based off of tables in Appendix B of Permit No. GAR100001			
Monitoring Point	Surface Water Drainage Area (square miles)	Silt Size (acres)	NTU Value
#2	0.2	2.1	75
#5	0.1	3.1	75



2 / C-003 USGS QUADRANGLE
SCALE: 1" = 2000'

GRAPHIC SCALE
2000 0 1000 2000
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 2000ft.

THIS APPLICATION MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND MAILED WITH ALL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS, BY CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT, 14 DAYS PRIOR TO ANY LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES. THIS INFORMATION WILL BE REQUIRED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WHEN LDP IS ISSUED.

NOTICE OF INTENT

VERSION 2008

State of Georgia
Department of Natural Resources
Environmental Protection Division

For Coverage Under the 2008 Re-issuance of the NPDES General Permits To Discharge Storm Water Associated With Construction Activity

PRIMARY PERMITTEE

For Official Use Only

NOTICE OF INTENT (Check Only One):

X Initial Notification (New Facility/Construction Site)

☐ Re-Issuance Notification (Existing Facility/Construction Site)

☐ Change of Information (Applicable only if the NOI was submitted after August 1, 2008)

COVERAGE DESIRED (Check Only One):

☐ GAR100001 - Stand Alone X GAR100002 - Infrastructure ☐ GAR100003 - Common Development

I. SITE/OWNER/OPERATOR INFORMATION

Project Construction Site Name: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN

GPS Location of Construction Exit (degrees/minutes/seconds):

Latitude: ____° ____' ____" Longitude: ____° ____' ____"

Construction Site Street Address: CRABAPPLE ROAD

City (applicable if the site is located within the jurisdictional boundaries of the municipality): ROSWELL

County: FULTON

Common Development Name (applicable only to General NPDES Permit No. GAR100003): N/A

Owner's Name: FULTON COUNTY DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS Phone: ____

Address: 141 PRYOR ST. SW, STE. 9001 City: ATLANTA State: GA Zip Code: 30303

Duly Authorized Representative (optional): ____ Phone: ____

Operator's Name (optional): ____ Phone: ____

Address: ____ City: ____ State: ____ Zip Code: ____

Facility/Construction Site Contact: ____ Phone: ____

II. CONSTRUCTION SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

Start Date (mm/dd/yr/yr): 01 / 01 / 2011 Completion Date (mm/dd/yr/yr): 06 / 30 / 2011

Estimated Disturbed Acreage (acres, to the nearest tenth (1/10th) acre): 5.2 ACRES

Does the Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan (Plan) provide for disturbing more than 50 acres at any one time for each individual permittee (i.e., primary, secondary or tertiary permittees), or more than 50 contiguous acres total at any one time ? (Check Only One):

☐ YES

X NO

☐ N/A - if the Plan was submitted prior to the effective date of the General NPDES Permit No. GAR100001 and No. GAR100003 for Stand Alone and Common Development construction activities.

☐ N/A - if construction activities are covered under the General NPDES Permit No. GAR100002 for Infrastructure construction projects.

Construction Activity Type: ☐ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Municipal ☐ Linear X Utility ☐ Residential

Number of Secondary Permittees (applicable only to General NPDES Permit No. GAR100003): N/A

CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY REMAINING INFORMATION

III. RECEIVING WATER INFORMATION

A. Name of Initial Receiving Water(s): EXISTING STORM SEWER SYSTEM
☐ Trout Stream ☐ Warm Water Fisheries Stream

B. Name of MS4 Owner/Operator (if applicable): CITY OF ROSWELL
Name of Receiving Water(s): FOE KILLER CREEK
☐ Trout Stream X Warm Water Fisheries Stream

C. X Sampling of Receiving Stream(s): ☐ Trout Stream X Warm Water Fisheries Stream

D. X Sampling of Outfall(s): ☐ Trout Stream X Warm Water Fisheries Stream
Number of Sampling Outfalls: 2 Construction Site Size (acres): 5.2 ACRES
Appendix B NTU Value: 75 Surface Water Drainage Area (square miles): 0.3 SQ MILES

E. Does the facility/construction site discharge storm water into an Impaired Stream Segment, or within one (1) linear mile upstream of and within the same watershed as, any portion of an Impaired Stream Segment identified by the Georgia Environmental Protection Division (Georgia's 2008 and subsequent 305(b)/303(d) List Documents (Final)* listed for the criteria violation, "Bio F" (Impaired Fish Community) and/or "Bio M" (Impaired Macroinvertebrate Community), within Category 4a, 4b or 5, and the potential cause is either "P" (nonpoint source) or "UR" (urban runoff) ? (Check Only One):

☐ YES, Name of Impaired Stream Segment(s): ____

X NO

☐ N/A - if the NOI was submitted within 90 days after the effective date of the General NPDES Permit No. GAR100001 and No. GAR100003 for Stand Alone and Common Development construction activities.

☐ N/A - if the NOI was submitted prior to January 1, 2009 for the General NPDES Permit No. GAR100002 for Infrastructure construction activities.

F. Does the facility/construction site discharge storm water into an Impaired Stream Segment where a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) implementation Plan for "sediment" was finalized at least six (6) months prior to the submittal of the NOI ? (Check Only One):

☐ YES, Name of Impaired Stream Segment(s): ____

X NO

☐ N/A - if the NOI was submitted within 90 days after the effective date of the General NPDES Permit No. GAR100001 and No. GAR100003 for Stand Alone and Common Development construction activities.

☐ N/A - if the NOI was submitted prior to January 1, 2009 for the General NPDES Permit No. GAR100002 for Infrastructure construction activities.

IV. ATTACHMENTS (Applicable Only to New Facilities/Construction Sites)

Indicate if the items listed below are attached to this Notice of Intent:

X Location map identifying the receiving water(s), outfall(s) or combination thereof to be monitored.

___ Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan (if the project is greater than 50 acres regardless of the existence of a certified Local Issuing Authority in the jurisdiction OR if the project is in a jurisdiction where there is no certified Local Issuing Authority regulating that project regardless of acreage).

___ Written authorization from the appropriate EPD District Office if the Plan disturbs more than 50 acres at any one time for each individual permittee (i.e., primary, secondary or tertiary permittees), or more than 50 contiguous acres total at any one time (applicable only to General NPDES Permits No. GAR100001 and No. GAR100003).

___ List of known secondary permittees (applicable only to General NPDES Permit No. GAR100003).

X Schedule for the timing of the major construction activities.

V. CERTIFICATIONS (Owner or Operator or Both to Initial as Applicable)

X I certify that the receiving water(s) or the outfall(s) or a combination of receiving water(s) and outfall(s) will be monitored in accordance with the Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan.

X I certify that the Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan (Plan) has been prepared in accordance with Part IV of the General NPDES Permit No. GAR100001, the GAR100002 or No. GAR100003, the Plan will be implemented, and that such Plan will provide for compliance with this permit.

X I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fines and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Owner's Printed Name: ____ Title: ____

Signature: ____ Date: ____

Operator's Printed Name: ____ Title: ____

Signature: ____ Date: ____

CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY REMAINING INFORMATION

IF YOU DIG GEORGIA...
CALL US FIRST!
UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER
811 OR
1-800-282-7411
(metro Atlanta only)
IT'S THE LAW

SAMPLING LOCATIONS:

1. ALONG HUGHES CREEK, IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS.
2. ALONG HUGHES CREEK, IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS.
3. SOUTHEASTERN EFFLUENT OF EXISTING LAKE. (AFTER LAKE DREDGING)
4. WEST SIDE OF 48" CMP CROSS DRAIN, AT INTERSECTION OF CRABAPPLE ROAD AND HEMBREE ROAD.
5. EAST SIDE OF 48" CMP CROSS DRAIN, AT INTERSECTION OF CRABAPPLE ROAD AND HEMBREE ROAD.
6. SOUTHWESTERN EFFLUENT OF EXISTING LAKE.

PRIME ENGINEERING® INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS

SEAL

GEORGIA REGISTERED LARRY J. CHAPMAN No. 025800 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DATE: 8-24-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE: COMPREHENSIVE MONITORING PLAN

DRAWING DATE	06/30/2009
DRAWING SCALE	AS SHOWN
PROJECT NUMBER	2015-0018
DRAWN BY	JTS
DESIGNED BY	LJC
CHECKED BY	RRM
DRAWING NUMBER	C-003

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-003-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:43 AM

INSPECTION

1. EACH DAY WHEN ANY TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS TAKEN PLACE AT A PRIMARY PERMITTEE'S SITE, CERTIFIED PERSONNEL PROVIDED BY THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE SHALL INSPECT: (A) ALL AREAS AT THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE'S SITE WHERE PETROLEUM PRODUCTS ARE STORED, USED, OR HANDLED FOR SPILLS AND LEAKS FROM VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT; (B) ALL LOCATIONS AT THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE'S SITE WHERE VEHICLES ENTER OR EXIT THE SITE FOR EVIDENCE OF OFF-SITE SEDIMENT TRACKING; AND (C) MEASURE RAINFALL ONCE EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD AT THE SITE. THESE INSPECTIONS MUST BE CONDUCTED UNTIL A NOTICE OF TERMINATION IS SUBMITTED.

2. CERTIFIED PERSONNEL (PROVIDED BY THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE) SHALL INSPECT THE FOLLOWING AT LEAST ONCE EVERY SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS AND WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE END OF A STORM THAT IS 0.5 INCHES RAINFALL OR GREATER (UNLESS SUCH STORM ENDS AFTER 5:00 PM ON ANY FRIDAY OR ON ANY NON-WORKING SATURDAY, NON-WORKING SUNDAY OR ANY NON-WORKING FEDERAL HOLIDAY IN WHICH CASE THE INSPECTION SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE END OF THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY AND/OR WORKING DAY, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST): (A) DISTURBED AREAS OF THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE'S CONSTRUCTION SITE THAT HAVE NOT UNDERGONE FINAL STABILIZATION; (B) AREAS USED BY THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS THAT ARE EXPOSED TO PRECIPITATION THAT HAVE NOT UNDERGONE FINAL STABILIZATION; AND (C) STRUCTURAL CONTROL MEASURES. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES IDENTIFIED IN THE PLAN APPLICABLE TO THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE'S SITE SHALL BE OBSERVED TO ENSURE THAT THEY ARE OPERATING CORRECTLY. WHERE DISCHARGE LOCATIONS OR POINTS ARE ACCESSIBLE, THEY SHALL BE INSPECTED TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE EFFECTIVE IN PREVENTING SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS TO RECEIVING WATER(S). FOR AREAS OF A SITE THAT HAVE UNDERGONE FINAL STABILIZATION, THE PERMITTEE MUST COMPLY WITH PART IV.D.4.A.(3). THESE INSPECTIONS MUST BE CONDUCTED UNTIL A NOTICE OF TERMINATION IS SUBMITTED.

3. CERTIFIED PERSONNEL (PROVIDED BY THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE) SHALL INSPECT AT LEAST ONCE PER MONTH DURING THE TERM OF THIS PERMIT (I.E., UNTIL A NOTICE OF TERMINATION IS RECEIVED BY EPD) THE AREAS OF THE SITE THAT HAVE UNDERGONE FINAL STABILIZATION. THESE AREAS SHALL BE INSPECTED FOR EVIDENCE OF, OR THE POTENTIAL FOR, POLLUTANTS ENTERING THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND THE RECEIVING WATER(S). EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES IDENTIFIED IN THE PLAN SHALL BE OBSERVED TO ENSURE THAT THEY ARE OPERATING CORRECTLY. WHERE DISCHARGE LOCATIONS OR POINTS ARE ACCESSIBLE, THEY SHALL BE INSPECTED TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE EFFECTIVE IN PREVENTING SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS TO RECEIVING WATER(S).

4. BASED ON THE RESULTS OF EACH INSPECTION, THE SITE DESCRIPTION AND THE POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL MEASURES IDENTIFIED IN THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN, THE PLAN SHALL BE REVISED AS APPROPRIATE NOT LATER THAN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING EACH INSPECTION. IMPLEMENTATION OF SUCH CHANGES SHALL BE MADE AS SOON AS PRACTICAL BUT IN NO CASE LATER THAN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING EACH INSPECTION.

5. A REPORT SUMMARIZING THE SCOPE OF EACH INSPECTION AND THE NAME(S) OF PERSONNEL MAKING EACH INSPECTION, THE DATE(S) OF EACH INSPECTION, MAJOR OBSERVATIONS RELATING TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN AND ACTIONS TAKEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART IV.D.3.A.(4) OF THE PERMIT SHALL BE MADE AND RETAINED AT THE SITE OR BE READILY AVAILABLE AT A DESIGNATED ALTERNATE LOCATION UNTIL THE ENTIRE SITE OR THAT PORTION OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT THAT HAS BEEN PHASED HAS UNDERGONE FINAL STABILIZATION AND A NOTICE OF TERMINATION IS SUBMITTED TO EPD. SUCH REPORTS SHALL IDENTIFY ANY INCIDENTS OF NON-COMPLIANCE. WHERE THE REPORT DOES NOT IDENTIFY ANY INCIDENTS OF NON-COMPLIANCE, THE REPORT SHALL CONTAIN A CERTIFICATION THAT THE FACILITY IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN AND THIS PERMIT. THE REPORT SHALL BE SIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART V.G. OF THIS PERMIT.

SOIL CLEANUP AND CONTROL PRACTICES

1. LOCAL, STATE AND MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED METHODS FOR SPILL CLEANUP WILL BE CLEARLY POSTED AN PROCEDURES WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO SITE PERSONNEL.
2. MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY FOR SPILL CLEANUP WILL BE KEPT IN THE MATERIAL STORAGE AREAS. TYPICAL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, BROOMS, DUSTPANS, MAPS, RAGS, GLOVES, GOGGLES, CAT LITTER, SAND, SAWDUST AND PROPERLY LABELED PLASTIC AND METAL WASTE CONTAINERS.
3. SPILL PREVENTION PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES WILL BE REVIEWED AFTER A SPILL AND ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT FUTURE SPILLS.
4. ALL SPILLS WILL BE CLEANED UP IMMEDIATELY UPON DISCOVERY. ALL SPILLS WILL BE REPORTED AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.
5. FOR SPILLS THAT IMPACT SURFACE WATER (LEAVE A SHEEN ON SURFACE WATER), THE NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER (NRC) WILL BE CONTACTED WITHIN 24 HOUR AT 1-800-426-2675.
6. FOR SPILLS OF AN UNKNOWN AMOUNT, THE NATIONAL CENTER (NRC) WILL BE CONTACTED WITH 24 HOURS AT 1-800-426-2675.
7. FOR SPILLS GREATER THAN 25 GALLONS AND NO SURFACE WATER IMPACTS, THE GEORGIA EPD WILL BE CONTACTED WITHIN 24 HOURS.
8. FOR SPILLS LESS THAN 25 GALLONS AND NO SURFACE WATER IMPACTS, THE SPILL WILL BE CLEANED UP AND LOCAL AGENCIES WILL BE CONTACTED AS REQUIRED.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL WHO PREPARED THIS PLAN IF MORE THAN 1320 GALLONS OF PETROLEUM IS STORED ONSITE (THIS INCLUDES CAPACITIES OF EQUIPMENT) OR IF ANY ONE PIECE OF EQUIPMENT HAS A CAPACITY GREATER THAN 660 GALLONS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NEED A SPILL PREVENTION CONTAINMENT AND COUNTERMEASURES PLAN PREPARED BY THAT LICENSED PROFESSIONAL.

STORM WATER SAMPLING

SAMPLE ANALYSIS

STORM WATER SAMPLES ARE TO BE ANALYZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH METHODOLOGY AND TEST PROCEDURES ESTABLISHED BY 40 CFR PART 136 AND THE GUIDANCE DOCUMENT TITLED "NPDES STORM WATER SAMPLING GUIDANCE DOCUMENT, EPA 833-8-92-001".

STORM WATER IS TO BE SAMPLED FOR NEPHELOMETRIC TURBIDITY UNITS (NTU) AT THE OUTFALL LOCATION. A DISCHARGE OF STORM WATER RUNOFF FROM DISTURBED AREAS WHERE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES HAVE NOT BEEN PROPERLY DESIGNED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED SHALL CONSTITUTE A SEPARATE VIOLATION FOR EACH DAY ON WHICH SUCH A CONDITION RESULTS IN THE TURBIDITY OF THE DISCHARGE EXCEEDING 50, THE VALUE THAT WAS SELECTED FROM APPENDIX B IN PERMIT NO. GAR 100002. THE NTU IS BASED UPON THE DISTURBED ACREAGE OF 5.2 ACRES FOR THE PROJECT SITE, THE SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE AREA OF 0.3 SQUARE MILES, AND RECEIVING WATER WHICH SUPPORTS WARM WATER FISHERIES.

SAMPLE TYPE

ALL SAMPLING SHALL BE COLLECTED BY "GRAB SAMPLES" AND THE ANALYSIS OF THESE SAMPLES MUST BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH METHODOLOGY AND TEST PROCEDURES ESTABLISHED BY 40 CFR PART 136 (UNLESS OTHER TEST PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN APPROVED). THE GUIDANCE DOCUMENT TITLED "NPDES STOM WATER SAMPLING GUIDANCE DOCUMENT, EPA 833-B-92-001" AND GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS THAT MAY BE PREPARED BY THE EPD.

PER NPDES PERMIT, GAR 100002, "SAMPLE CONTAINERS SHOULD BE LABELED PRIOR TO COLLECTING THE SAMPLES. SAMPLES SHOULD BE WELL MIXED BEFORE TRANSFERRING TO A SECONDARY CONTAINER. LARGE MOUTH, WELL-CLEANED AND RINSED GLASS OR PLASTIC JARS SHOULD BE USED FOR COLLECTING SAMPLES. THE JARS SHOULD BE CLEANED THOROUGHLY TO AVOID CONTAMINATION. MANUAL, AUTOMATIC OR RISING STAGE SAMPLING MAY BE UTILIZED. SAMPLES REQUIRED BY THIS PERMIT SHOULD BE ANALYZED IMMEDIATELY, BUT IN NO CASE LATER THAN 48 HOURS AFTER COLLECTION. HOWEVER, SAMPLES FROM AUTOMATIC SAMPLERS MUST BE COLLECTED NO LATER THAN THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY AFTER THEIR ACCUMULATION, UNLESS FLOW THROUGH AUTOMATED ANALYSIS IS UTILIZED. DILUTION OF SAMPLES IS NOT REQUIRED. SAMPLES MAY BE ANALYZED USING A DIRECT READING, PROPERLY CALIBRATED TURBIDIMETER. SAMPLES ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE COOLED.
SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS OF THE RECEIVING WATER(S) OR OUTFALLS BEYOND THE MINIMUM FREQUENCY STATED IN THE PERMIT MUST BE REPORTED TO EPD AS SPECIFIED IN PART IV.E OF THE PERMIT.

SAMPLING POINTS

FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE MUST SAMPLE ALL RECEIVING WATER(S), OR ALL OUTFALL(S), OR A COMBINATION OF RECEIVING WATER(S) AND OUTFALL(S). SAMPLES TAKEN FOR THE PURPOSE OF COMPLIANCE WITH THIS PERMIT SHALL BE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE MONITORED ACTIVITY AND REPRESENTATIVE OF THE WATER QUALITY OF THE RECEIVING WATER(S) AND/OR THE STORM WATER OUTFALL(S) USING THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM GUIDELINES:

A. THE UPSTREAM SAMPLE FOR EACH RECEIVING WATER(S) MUST BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF THE CONFLUENCE OF THE FIRST STORM WATER DISCHARGE FROM THE PERMITTED ACTIVITY (I.E., THE DISCHARGE FARTHEST UPSTREAM AT THE SITE), BUT DOWNSTREAM OF ANY OTHER STORM WATER DISCHARGES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH THE PERMITTED ACTIVITY. WHERE APPROPRIATE, SEVERAL UPSTREAM SAMPLES FROM ACROSS THE RECEIVING WATER(S) MAY NEED TO BE TAKEN AND THE ARITHMETIC AVERAGE OF THE TURBIDITY OF THESE SAMPLES USED FOR THE UPSTREAM TURBIDITY VALUE.

B. THE DOWNSTREAM SAMPLE FOR EACH RECEIVING WATER(S) MUST BE TAKEN DOWNSTREAM OF THE CONFLUENCE OF THE LAST STORM WATER DISCHARGE FROM THE PERMITTED ACTIVITY ((I.E., THE DISCHARGE FARTHEST DOWNSTREAM AT THE SITE) BUT UPSTREAM OF ANY OTHER STORM WATER DISCHARGE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH THE PERMITTED ACTIVITY. WHERE APPROPRIATE, SEVERAL DOWNSTREAM SAMPLES FROM ACROSS THE RECEIVING WATER(S) MAY NEED TO BE TAKEN AND THE ARITHMETIC AVERAGE OF THE TURBIDITY OF THESE SAMPLES USED FOR THE DOWNSTREAM TURBIDITY VALUE.

C. IDEALLY THE SAMPLES SHOULD BE TAKEN FROM THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CENTER OF THE RECEIVING WATER(S) OR THE STORM WATER OUTFALL CHANNEL(S).

D. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO AVOID STIRRING THE BOTTOM SEDIMENTS IN THE RECEIVING WATER(S) OR IN THE OUTFALL STORM WATER CHANNEL.

E. THE SAMPLING CONTAINER SHOULD BE HELD SO THAT THE OPENING FACES UPSTREAM.

F. THE SAMPLES SHOULD BE KEPT FREE FROM FLOATING DEBRIS.

G. PERMITTEE DOES NOT HAVE TO SAMPLE SHEET FLOW THAT FLOWS ONTO UNDISTURBED NATURAL AREAS OR AREAS STABILIZED BY THE PROJECT. FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION, STABILIZED SHALL MEAN, FOR UNPAVED AREAS AND AREA NOT COVERED B Y PERMANENT STRUCTURES, 100% OF THE SOIL SURFACE IS UNIFORMLY COVERED IN PERMANENT VEGETATION WITH A DENSITY OF 70% OR GREATER, OR EQUIVALENT PERMANENT STABILIZATION MEASURES (SUCH AS THE USE OF RIP RAP, GABIONS, PERMANENT MULCHES OR GEO-TEXTILES) HAVE BEEN USED. PERMANENT VEGETATION SHALL CONSIST OF: PLANTED TREES, SHRUBS, PERENNIAL VINES; A CROP OF PERENNIAL VEGETATION APPROPRIATE FOR THE TIME OF YEAR AND REGION; OR A CROP OF ANNUAL VEGETATION AND A SEEDING OF TARGET CROP PERENNIALS APPROPRIATE FOR THAT REGION. FINAL STABILIZATION APPLIES TO EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.

H. ALL SAMPLING PURSUANT TO THIS PERMIT MUST BE DONE IN SUCH A WAY (INCLUDING GENERALLY ACCEPTED SAMPLING METHODS, LOCATIONS, TIMING, AND FREQUENCY) AS TO ACCURATELY REFLECT WHETHER STORM WATER RUNOFF FROM THE FACILITY/ SITE IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN PARTS III.C.3 OR III.C.4, WHICHEVER IS APPLICABLE.

I. A DISCHARGE OF STORM WATER RUNOFF FROM DISTURBED AREAS WHERE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES HAVE NOT BEEN PROPERLY DESIGNED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED SHALL CONSTITUTE A SEPARATE VIOLATION FOR EACH DAY ON WHICH SUCH DISCHARGE RESULTS IN THE TURBIDITY OF RECEIVING WATER(S) BEING INCREASED BY MORE THAN TEN (10) NEPHELOMETRIC TURBIDITY UNITS FOR WATERS CLASSIFIED AS TROUT STREAMS OR MORE THAN TWENTY-FIVE (25) NEPHELOMETRIC TURBIDITY UNITS FOR WATERS SUPPORTING WARM WATER FISHERIES, REGARDLESS OF A PERMITTEE'S CERTIFICATION UNDER PART II.B.1.A. THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL NOT APPLY TO ANY LAND DISTURBANCE ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES WHICH ARE NOT PART OF A SUBDIVISION OR PLANNED COMMON DEVELOPMENT UNLESS FIVE (5) ACRES OR MORE WILL BE DISTURBED.

J. WHEN THE PERMITTEE HAS ELECTED TO MONITOR OUTFALL(S), THE DISCHARGE OF STORM WATER RUNOFF FROM DISTURBED AREAS WHERE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES HAVE NOT BEEN PROPERLY DESIGNED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED SHALL CONSTITUTE A SEPARATE VIOLATION FOR EACH DAY ON WHICH SUCH CONDITION RESULTS IN THE TURBIDITY OF THE DISCHARGE EXCEEDING THE VALUE SELECTED FROM APPENDIX B APPLICABLE TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. AS SET FORTH THEREIN, THE NEPHELOMETRIC TURBIDITY UNIT (NTU) VALUE SHALL BE SELECTED FROM APPENDIX B BASED UPON THE SIZE OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, THE SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE AREA AND WHETHER THE RECEIVING WATER(S) SUPPORTS WARM WATER FISHERIES OR IS A TROUT STREAM AS INDICATED IN THE RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR WATER QUALITY CONTROL, CHAPTER 391-3-6 AT WWW.GAEPD.ORG.

SAMPLING FREQUENCY

1. THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE MUST SAMPLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAN AT LEAST ONCE FOR EACH RAINFALL EVENT DESCRIBED BELOW. FOR A QUALIFYING EVENT, SAMPLES MUST BE TAKEN WITHIN FORTY-FIVE (45) MINUTES OF:

a. THE ACCUMULATION OF THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF RAINFALL FOR THE QUALIFYING EVENT, IF THE STORM WATER DISCHARGE TO A MONITORED RECEIVING WATER OR FROM A MONITORED OUTFALL HAS BEGUN AT OR PRIOR TO THE ACCUMULATION, OR

b. THE BEGINNING OF ANY STORM WATER DISCHARGE TO A MONITORED RECEIVING WATER OR FROM MONITORED OUTFALL, IF THE DISCHARGE BEGINS AFTER THE ACCUMULATION OF THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF RAINFALL FOR THE QUALIFYING EVENT.

2. HOWEVER, WHERE MANUAL AND AUTOMATIC SAMPLING ARE IMPOSSIBLE (AS DEFINED IN THIS PERMIT), OR ARE BEYOND THE PERMITTEE'S CONTROL, THE PERMITTEE'S SHALL TAKE SAMPLES AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN TWELVE (12) HOURS AFTER THE BEGINNING OF THE STORM WATER DISCHARGE.

3. SAMPLING BY THE PERMITTEE'S SHALL OCCUR FOR THE FOLLOWING EVENTS:

a. FOR EACH AREA OF THE SITE THAT DISCHARGES TO A RECEIVING STREAM, THE FIRST RAIN EVENT THAT REACHES OR EXCEEDS 0.5 INCH AND ALLOWS FOR MONITORING DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS* (MONDAY THRU FRIDAY, 8:00 AM TO 5:00PM AND SATURDAY 8:00 AM TO 5:00 PM WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IS BEING CONDUCTED BY THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE'S) THAT OCCURS AFTER ALL CLEARING AND GRUBBING OPERATIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED IN THE DRAINAGE AREA OF THE LOCATION SELECTED AS THE SAMPLING LOCATION;

b. IN ADDITION TO (A) ABOVE, FOR EACH AREA OF THE SITE THAT DISCHARGES TO A RECEIVING STREAM, THE FIRST RAIN EVENT THAT REACHES OR EXCEEDS 0.5 INCH AND ALLOWS FOR MONITORING DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS* THAT OCCURS EITHER 90 DAYS AFTER THE FIRST SAMPLING EVENT OR AFTER ALL MASS GRADING OPERATIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED IN THE DRAINAGE AREA OF THE LOCATION SELECTED AS THE SAMPLING LOCATION, WHICHEVER COMES FIRST;

c. AT THE TIME OF SAMPLING PERFORMED PURSUANT TO (A) AND (B) ABOVE, IF BMPS ARE FOUND TO BE PROPERLY DESIGNED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED, NO FURTHER ACTION IS REQUIRED. IF BMPS IN ANY AREA OF THE SITE THAT DISCHARGES TO A RECEIVING STREAM ARE NOT PROPERLY DESIGNED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED, CORRECTIVE ACTION SHALL BE DEFINED AND IMPLEMENTED WITHIN 2 BUSINESS DAYS, AND TURBIDITY SAMPLES SHALL BE TAKEN FROM DISCHARGES FROM THAT AREA OF THE SITE FOR EACH SUBSEQUENT RAIN EVEN THAT REACHES OR EXCEEDS 0.5 INCH DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS* UNTIL THE SELECTED TURBIDITY STANDARD IS ATTAINED, OR UNTIL POST-STORM EVENT INSPECTIONS DETERMINE THAT BMPS ARE PROPERLY DESIGNED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED; AND

d. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, I.E., THOSE THAT ARE OCCURRING ON OR BEFORE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS PERMIT, THAT HAVE MET THE SAMPLING REQUIRED BY (A) ABOVE SHALL SAMPLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH (B). THOSE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT HAVE MET THE SAMPLING REQUIRED BY (B) ABOVE SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO CONDUCT ADDITIONAL SAMPLING OTHER THAN AS REQUIRED BY (C) ABOVE.

*NOTE THAT THE PERMITTEE MAY CHOOSE TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (A) AND (C) ABOVE BY COLLECTING TURBIDITY SAMPLES FROM ANY RAIN EVENT THAT REACHES OR EXCEEDS 0.5 INCH AND ALLOWS FOR MONITORING AT ANY TIME OF THE DAY OR WEEK.

Reporting

1. The applicable Permittees are required to submit a summary of the monitoring results to the EPD at the address shown in Part II.C. by the fifteenth day of the month following the reporting period. Reporting periods are months during which samples are taken in accordance with this permit. Sampling results shall be in a clearly legible format. Upon written notification, EPD may require the applicable permittee to submit the sampling results on a more frequent basis. Sampling and analysis of any storm water discharge(s) or the receiving water(s) beyond the minimum frequency stated in this permit must be reported in a similar manner to the EPD. The sampling reports must be signed in accordance with Part V.G. Sampling reports must be submitted to the EPD until such a time as a NOT is submitted in accordance with Part VI.

2. Each permittee must retain copies of all monitoring results reported by that permittee in accordance with this Part. In addition to other record keeping requirements, the monitoring information shall include:

a. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;

b. The name(s) of the individual(s) who performed the sampled the sampling and measurements;

c. The date(s) analyses were performed;

d. The time(s) analyses were initiated;

e. The name(s) of the individuals(s) who performed the analyses.

f. References and written procedures, when available, for the analytical techniques or methods used; and

g. The results of such analyses, including the bench sheets, instrument readouts, computer disks or tapes, etc., used to determine these results.

h. Results which exceed 1000 NTU shall be reported as "exceeds 1000 NTU."

3. Retention of Records.

a. The primary permittee shall retain the following records at the construction site or the records shall be readily available at a designated alternate location from commencement of construction until such time as a NOT is submitted in accordance with Part VI:

i. A copy of all Notices of Intent submitted to EPD;
ii. A copy of the Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan required by this permit;
iii. The design professional's report of the results of the inspection conducted in accordance with Part IV.A.5. of this permit;
iv. A copy of all monitoring information, results, and reports required by this permit;
v. A copy of all inspection reports generated in accordance with Part IV.D.4.a. of this permit;
vi. A copy of all violation summaries and violation summary reports generated in accordance with Part III.D.2. of this permit; and
vii. Daily rainfall information collected in accordance with Part IV.D.4.a.(1)(c) of this permit.

b. Copies of all Notices of intent, Notices of termination, reports, plans, monitoring reports, monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, Erosion Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plans, records of all data used to complete the Notice of intent to be covered by this permit and all other records required by this permit shall be retained by the permittee who either produced or used it for a period of at least three years from the dote that the site is finally stabilized. These records must be maintained at the permittee's primary place of business once the construction activity has ceased at the permitted site. This period may be extended by request of the EPD at any time upon written notification to the permittee.

Report Submittal

All written correspondence required by this permit shall be submitted by return receipt certified mail (or similar service) to the appropriate District Office of the EPD according to the schedule in Appendix A of this permit.

COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS

The contractor will obtain copies of any and all local and state regulations that are applicable to storm water management, erosion control, and pollution minimization at this job site and will comply fully with such regulations. The contractor will submit written evidence of such compliance it requested by the Owner or any agent of a regulatory body. The contractor will comply with all conditions of any and all local, state and federal agencies have governing authority, including the conditions related to maintaining the ESPCP and evidence of compliance with the ESPCP at the job site and allowing regulatory personnel access to the job site to records in order to determine compliance.

NO WASTE WILL BE DISPOSED OF INTO THE STORM WATER INLETS OR WATERS OF THE STATE, EXCEPT AS AUTHORIZED BY A SECTION 404 PERMIT.

WASTE MATERIALS

All waste materials will be collected and stored in a securely lidded metal dumpster. The dumpster will meet all solid waste management regulations. All trash and construction debris from the site will be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster will be emptied a minimum of once per week or more often if necessary and trash will be hauled as required by local regulations. No construction waste will be buried onsite.

All personnel will be instructed on proper procedures for waste disposal. A notice stating these practices will be posted at the jobsite and the Contractor will be responsible for seeing that these procedures are followed.

The notes provided on this sheet are taken from Permit No. GAR100002.

PRIME ENGINEERING®
INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404 · 425 · 7100

PROJECT:
CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR:
FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS

SEAL
GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 028840 LARRY J. CHAPMAN
DATE: 8-24-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE
PERMITTING NOTES

DRAWING DATE	DRAWN BY
06/30/2009	JTS
DRAWING SCALE	DESIGNED BY
AS SHOWN	LJC
PROJECT NUMBER	CHECKED BY
2015-0018	RRM

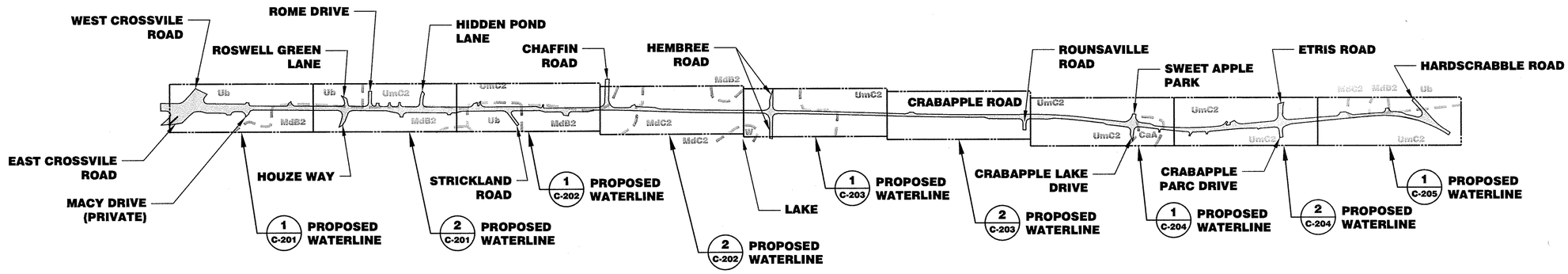
DRAWING NUMBER
C-005

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-005-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:43 AM

SOILS LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
CaA	Cartecay-Toccoa complex,0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded
MdB2	Madison Sandy Loam, 2-6 percent slopes, eroded
MdC2	Madison-Bethlehem complex, 6-10 percent slopes, moderately eroded
Ub	Urban Land
UmC2	Urban Land - Madison-Bethlehem complex, 2 to 10 percent slopes, moderately eroded
W	Water



GRID NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE
500 0 250 500
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 500 ft.

IF YOU DIG GEORGIA...
CALL US FIRST!
UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER
811 OR
1-800-282-7411
(metro Atlanta only)
IT'S THE LAW

1 C-200 OVERALL SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=500'

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: **CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN**
PREPARED FOR: **FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

SEAL

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 035842 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LARRY J. CHAPMAN

DATE: 8-24-10

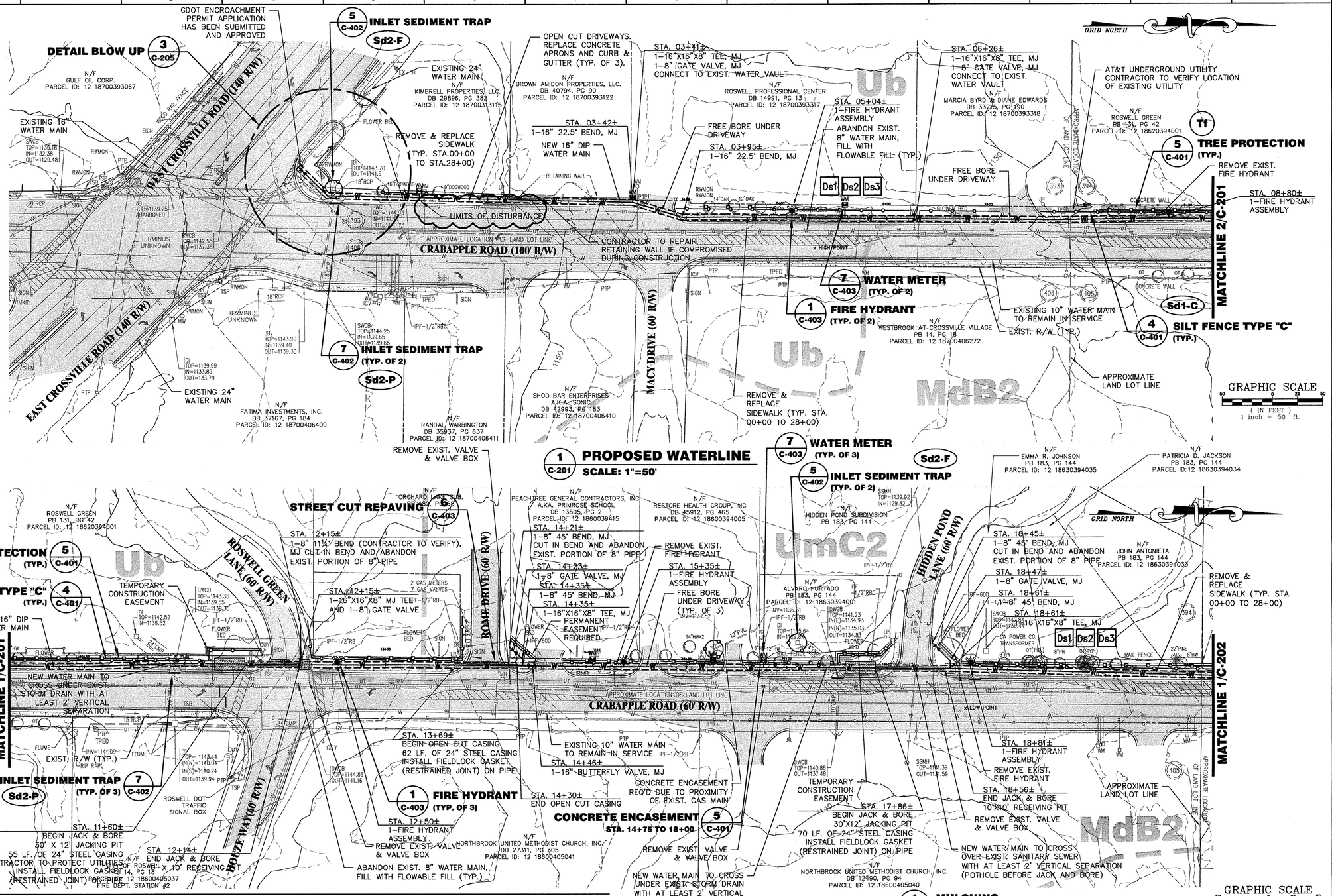
© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE
OVERALL SITE PLAN

DRAWING DATE 06/30/2009	DRAWN BY JTS		
DRAWING SCALE 1"=500'	DESIGNED BY LJC	CHECKED BY RRM	
PROJECT NUMBER 2015-0018	DRAWING NUMBER C-200		

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-200-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:43 AM



NOTES:

1. ALL STREET AND ROADWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA JACK AND BORE METHODS.
2. ALL CONCRETE AND ASPHALT DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA FREE BORE METHODS WHEREVER POSSIBLE. ANY CONCRETE OR ASPHALT DRIVEWAY APRONS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SPREAD WITH GAB UNTIL PROPERLY REPAIRED AS PER DETAIL 4/C-404.
3. ALL GRAVEL DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA OPEN CUT METHODS. DRIVEWAYS TO BE REPAIRED AS PER DETAIL 4/C-404.
4. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE RESTRAINED USING MEGALUGS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
5. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE 4.5 FOOT BURY HYDRANTS.
6. EXISTING WATERLINE MATERIAL VARIES. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING PIPE MATERIAL AND ADJUST METHOD OF CONNECTION TO NEW WATERLINE ACCORDINGLY.
7. LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
8. EXISTING UTILITY POLES SHALL BE TEMPORARILY SHORED AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL NEW WATERLINE.
9. CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE ALL SPRINKLER LINES DISTURBED WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS.
10. THRUST BLOCKS AND THRUST RESTRAINTS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY, BUT ARE REQUIRED AT ALL BENDS AND STUB-OUTS PER DETAIL 3/C-403.

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	06/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS
2	06/29/11	ROSWELL GREEN TIE-IN
		ROME DR. OPEN CUT CASING

SEAL — GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 028890 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LARRY N. GAHAGHAN
DATE: 9-26-11

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

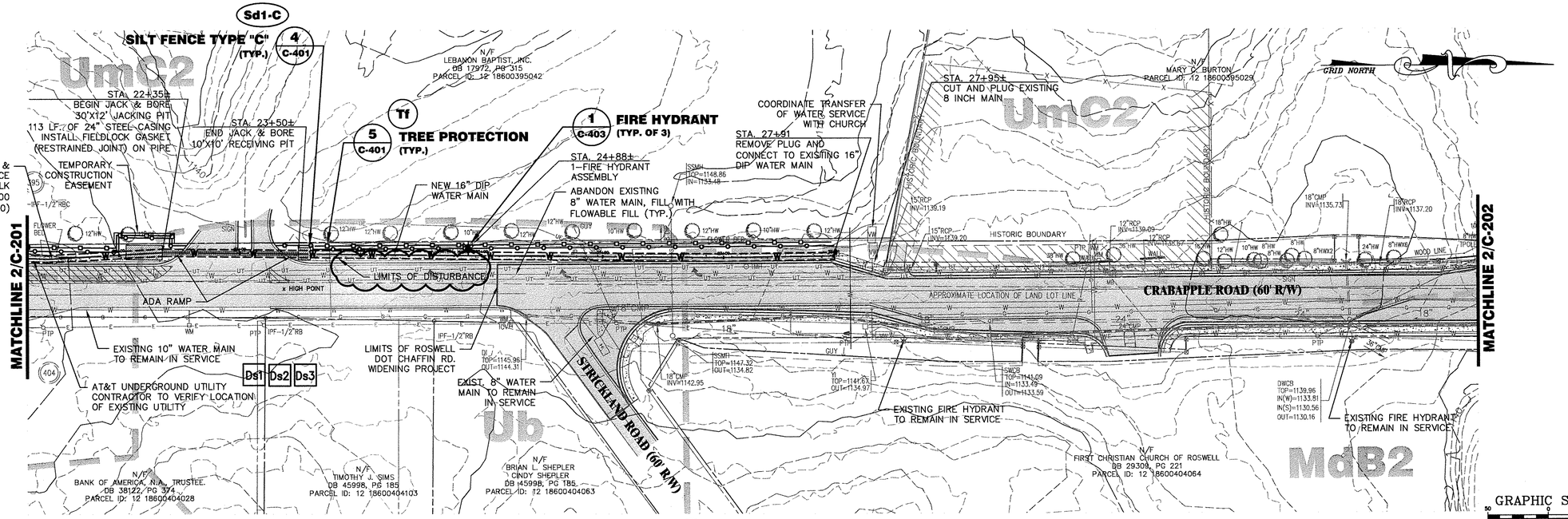
DRAWING TITLE: PROPOSED WATERLINE

DRAWN BY	DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY
JTS	LJC	RRM

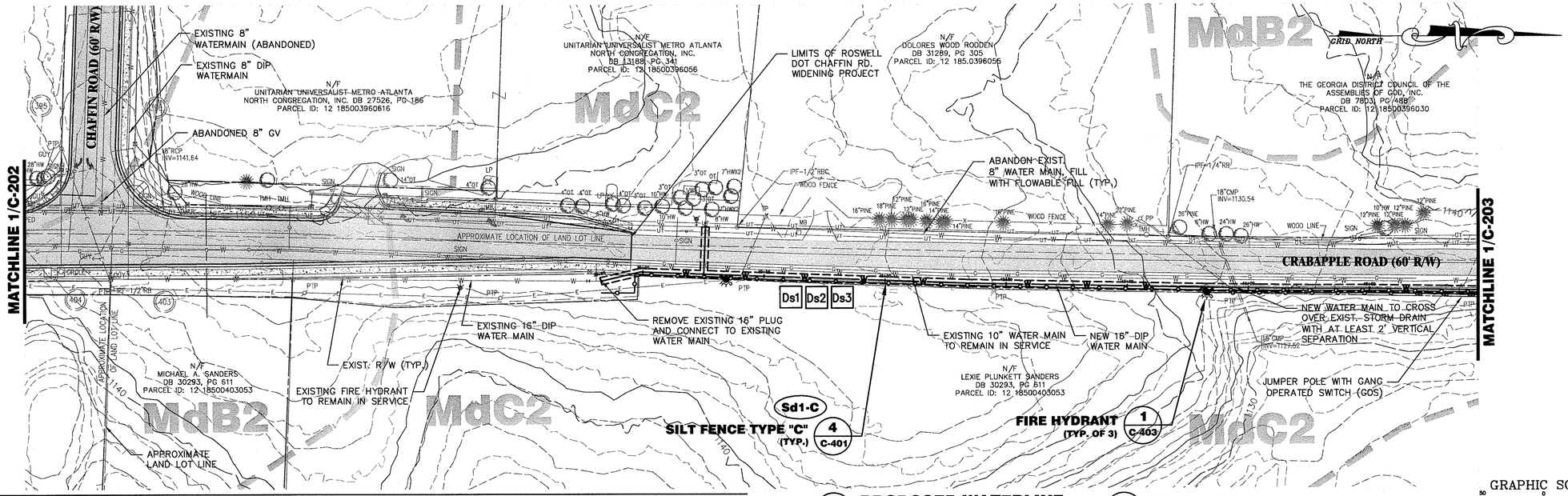
DRAWING DATE	DRAWING SCALE	PROJECT NUMBER	DRAWING NUMBER
06/30/2009	1"=50'	2015-0018	C-201

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

C-201-2015-0018.DWG Wed, 10/05/11 2:24 PM



1 C-202 PROPOSED WATERLINE
SCALE: 1"=50'



2 C-202 PROPOSED WATERLINE
SCALE: 1"=50'

NOTES:

1. ALL STREET AND ROADWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA JACK AND BORE METHODS.
2. ALL CONCRETE AND ASPHALT DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA FREE BORE METHODS WHEREVER POSSIBLE. ANY CONCRETE OR ASPHALT DRIVEWAY APRONS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SPREAD WITH GAB UNTIL PROPERLY REPAIRED AS PER DETAIL 4/C-404.
3. ALL GRAVEL DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA OPEN CUT METHODS. DRIVEWAYS TO BE REPAIRED AS PER DETAIL 4/C-404.
4. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE RESTRAINED USING MEGALUGS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
5. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE 4.5 FOOT BURY HYDRANTS.
6. EXISTING WATERLINE MATERIAL VARIES. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING PIPE MATERIAL AND ADJUST METHOD OF CONNECTION TO NEW WATERLINE ACCORDINGLY.
7. LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
8. EXISTING UTILITY POLES SHALL BE TEMPORARILY SHORED AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL NEW WATERLINE.
9. CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE ALL SPRINKLER LINES DISTURBED WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS.
10. THRUST BLOCKS AND THRUST RESTRAINTS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY, BUT ARE REQUIRED AT ALL BENDS AND STUB-OUTS PER DETAIL 3/C-403.

1 C-401 MULCHING (TYP. ALL DISTURBED AREAS) Ds1

2 C-401 TEMPORARY SEEDING (TYP. ALL DISTURBED AREAS) Ds2

3 C-401 PERMANENT SEEDING (TYP. ALL DISTURBED AREAS) Ds3

IF YOU DIG GEORGIA...
CALL US FIRST!
UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER
811 OR
1-800-282-7411
(metro Atlanta only)
IT'S THE LAW

C-202-2015-0018.DWG Wed, 10/05/11 2:44 PM

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: **CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN**
PREPARED FOR: **FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS
2	07/01/11	ADDED NOTE

SEAL

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 035840 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LARRY J. CHAMPMAN

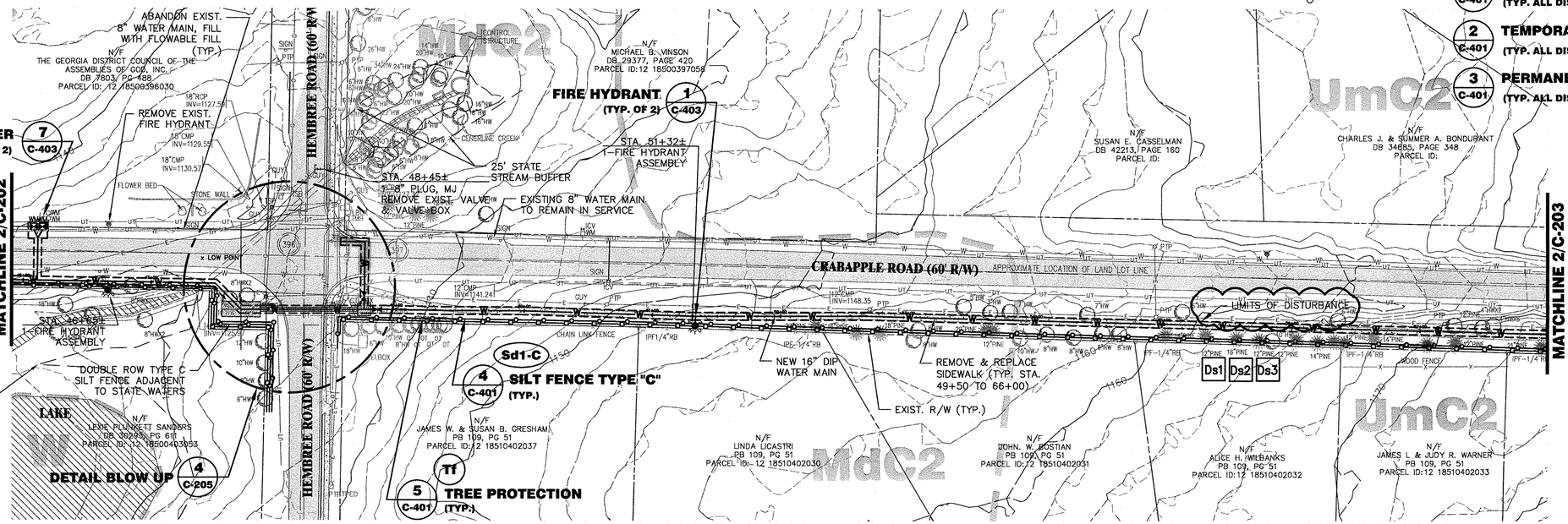
DATE: 9-26-11

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE: **PROPOSED WATERLINE**

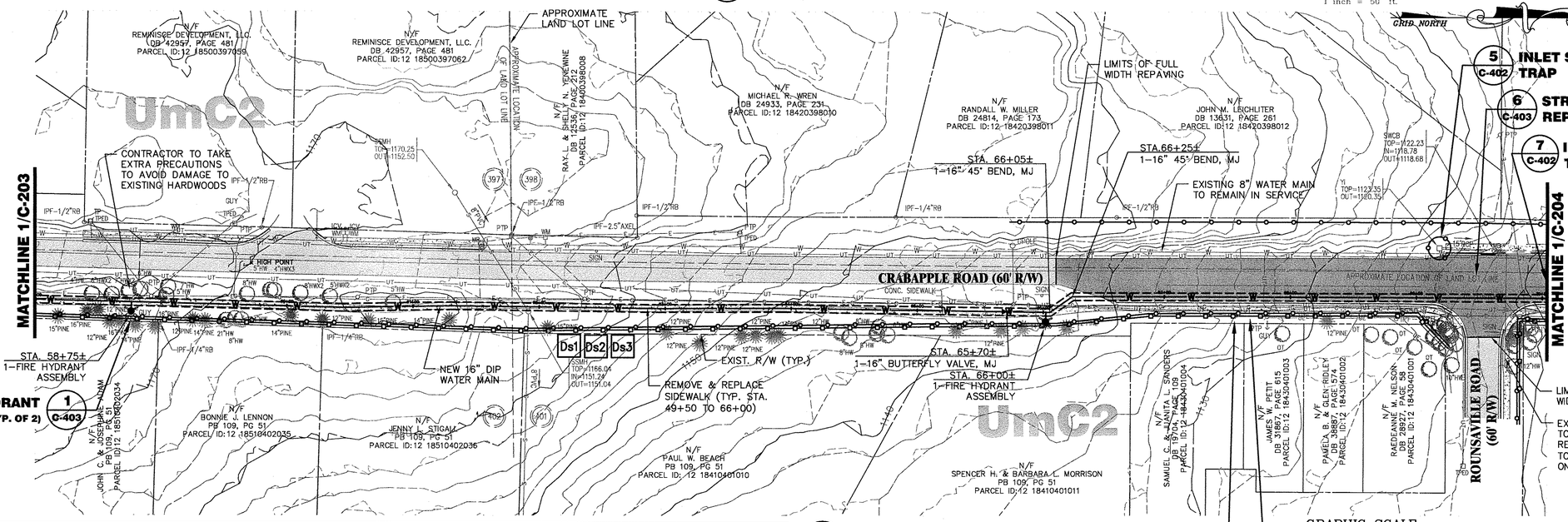
DRAWN BY	JTS
DESIGNED BY	LJC
CHECKED BY	RRM
DRAWING DATE	06/30/2009
DRAWING SCALE	1"=50'
PROJECT NUMBER	2015-0018
DRAWING NUMBER	C-202

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION



1 C-203 **PROPOSED WATERLINE**
SCALE: 1"=50'

GRAPHIC SCALE
50 0 25 50
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 50 ft.



2 C-203 **PROPOSED WATERLINE**
SCALE: 1"=50'

GRAPHIC SCALE
50 0 25 50
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 50 ft.

IF YOU DIG GEORGIA...
CALL US FIRST!
UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER
811 OR
1-800-282-7411
(metro Atlanta only)
IT'S THE LAW

NOTES:

1. ALL STREET AND ROADWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA JACK AND BORE METHODS.
2. ALL CONCRETE AND ASPHALT DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA FREE BORE METHODS WHEREVER POSSIBLE. ANY CONCRETE OR ASPHALT DRIVEWAY APRONS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SPREAD WITH GAB UNTIL PROPERLY REPAIRED AS PER DETAIL 4/C-404.
3. ALL GRAVEL DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA OPEN CUT METHODS. DRIVEWAYS TO BE REPAIRED AS PER DETAIL 4/C-404.
4. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE RESTRAINED USING MEGALUGS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
5. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE 4.5 FOOT BURY HYDRANTS.
6. EXISTING WATERLINE MATERIAL VARIES. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING PIPE MATERIAL AND ADJUST METHOD OF CONNECTION TO NEW WATERLINE ACCORDINGLY.
7. LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
8. EXISTING UTILITY POLES SHALL BE TEMPORARILY SHORED AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL NEW WATERLINE.
9. CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE ALL SPRINKLER LINES DISTURBED WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS.
10. THRUST BLOCKS AND THRUST RESTRAINTS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY, BUT ARE REQUIRED AT ALL BENDS AND STUB-OUTS PER DETAIL 3/C-403.

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT:
CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR:
FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS

SEAL

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 025840 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LARRY J. CHAPMAN

DATE: 6-26-11

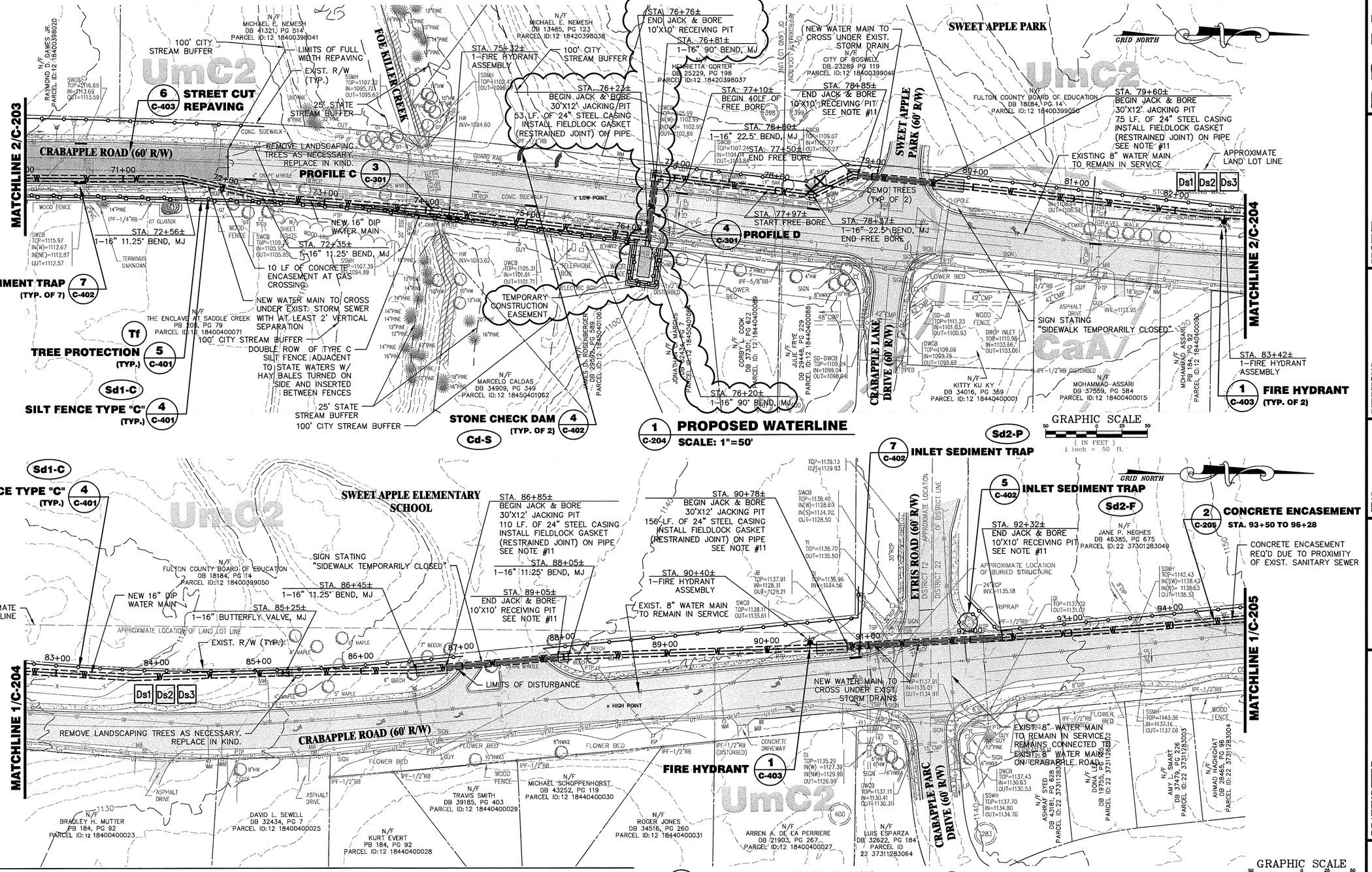
© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE
PROPOSED WATERLINE

DRAWN BY	JTS		
DESIGNED BY	LJC		
CHECKED BY	RRM		
DRAWING DATE	06/30/2009	DRAWING SCALE	1"=50'
PROJECT NUMBER	2015-0018	DRAWING NUMBER	C-203

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

C-203-2015-0018.DWG Wed, 10/05/11 2:25 PM



NOTES:

1. ALL STREET AND ROADWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA JACK AND BORE METHODS.
2. ALL CONCRETE AND ASPHALT DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA FREE BORE METHODS WHEREVER POSSIBLE. ANY CONCRETE OR ASPHALT DRIVEWAY APRONS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SPREAD WITH GAB UNTIL PROPERLY REPAIRED AS PER DETAIL 4/C-404.
3. ALL GRAVEL DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA OPEN CUT METHODS. DRIVEWAYS TO BE REPAIRED AS PER DETAIL 4/C-404.
4. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE RESTRAINED USING MEGALUGS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
5. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE 4.5 FOOT BURY HYDRANTS.
6. EXISTING WATERLINE MATERIAL VARIES. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING PIPE MATERIAL AND ADJUST METHOD OF CONNECTION TO NEW WATERLINE ACCORDINGLY.
7. LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
8. EXISTING UTILITY POLES SHALL BE TEMPORARILY SHORED AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL NEW WATERLINE.
9. CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE ALL SPRINKLER LINES DISTURBED WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS.
10. THRUST BLOCKS AND THRUST RESTRAINTS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY, BUT ARE REQUIRED AT ALL BENDS AND STUB-OUTS PER DETAIL 3/C-403.
11. ALL BORING PITS ADJACENT TO SWEET APPLE PARK AND SWEET APPLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TO BE ENCLOSED BY AN 8' CHAIN LINK FENCE AS A SAFETY PRECAUTION.

PRIME ENGINEERING® INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN

PREPARED FOR: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS
2	09/02/10	CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT REV

SEAL

GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LARRY J. CHOMKO

DATE: 9-2-10

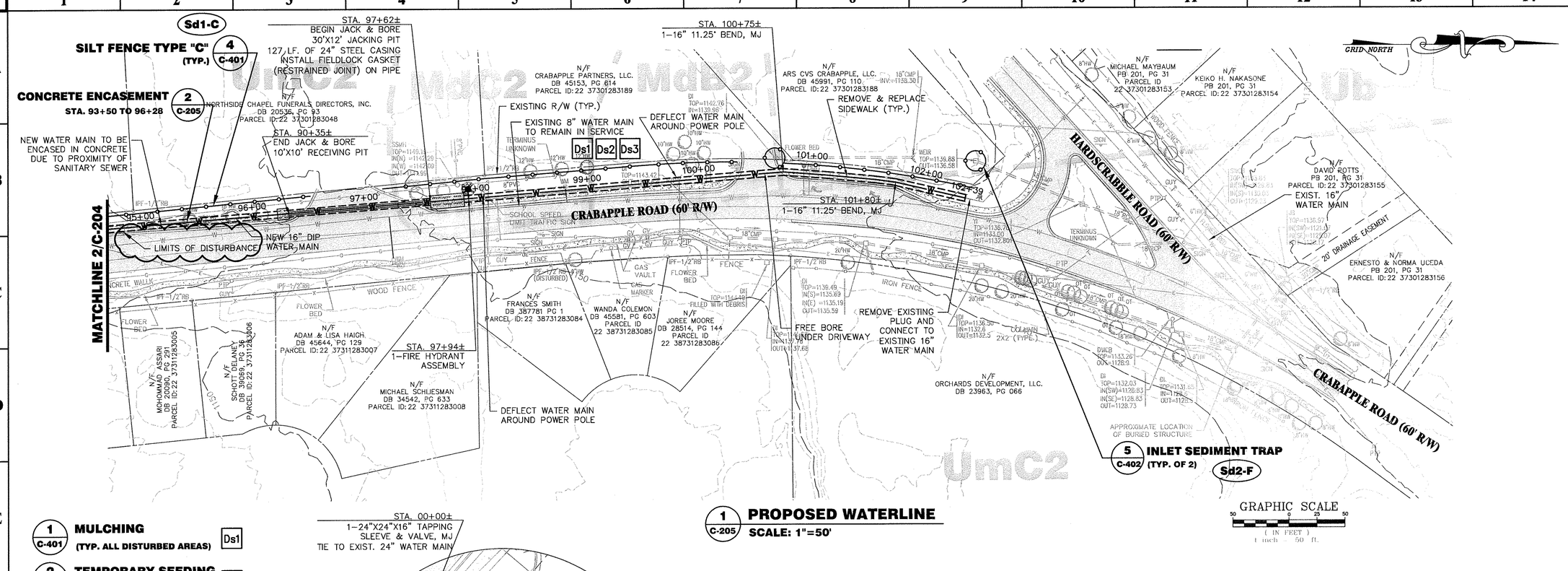
© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE: PROPOSED WATERLINE

DRAWN BY: JTS	DESIGNED BY: LJC	CHECKED BY: RRM	
DRAWING DATE: 06/30/2009	DRAWING SCALE: 1"=50'	PROJECT NUMBER: 2015-0018	DRAWING NUMBER: C-204

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-204-2015-0018.dwg Thu, 09/02/10 11:38 AM

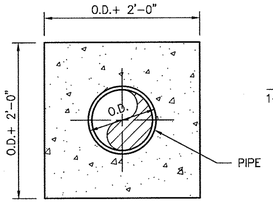


1 C-205 PROPOSED WATERLINE
SCALE: 1"=50'

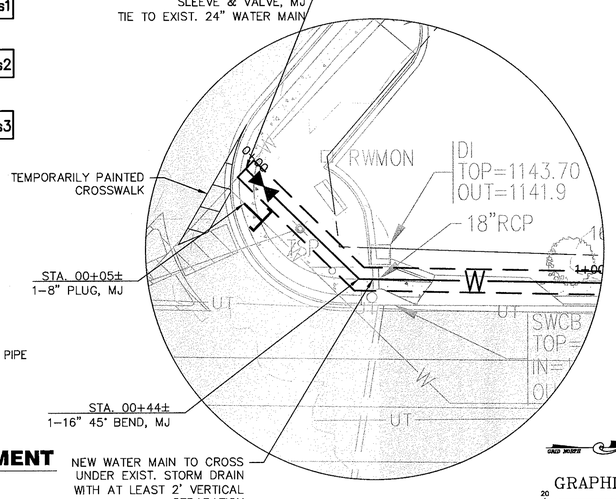
1 C-401 MULCHING (TYP. ALL DISTURBED AREAS) Ds1

2 C-401 TEMPORARY SEEDING (TYP. ALL DISTURBED AREAS) Ds2

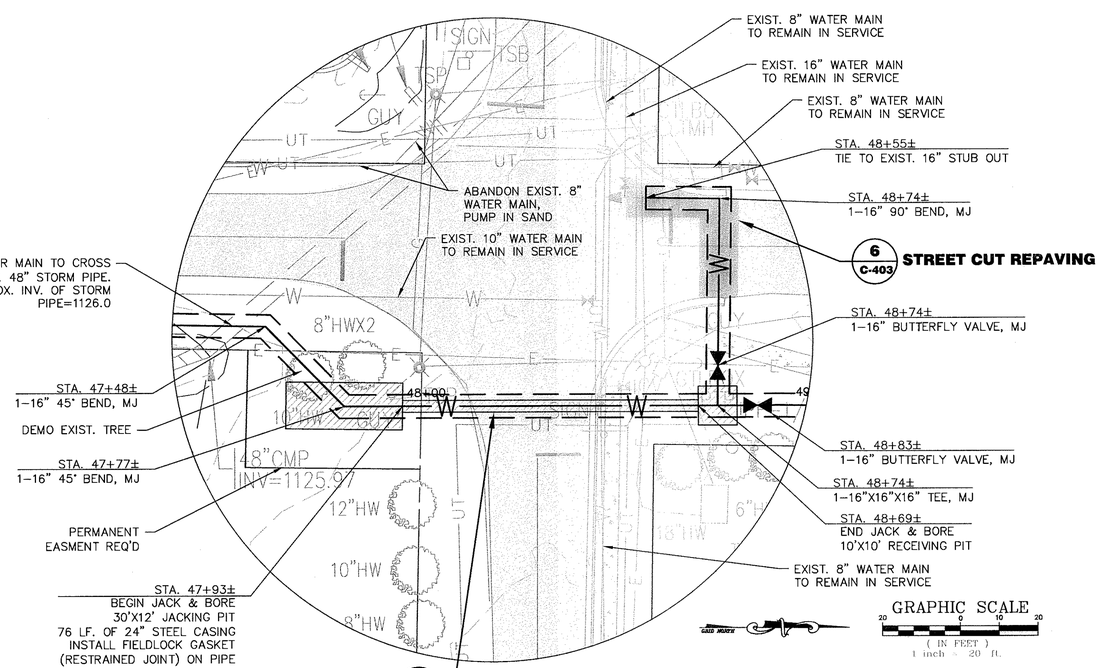
3 C-401 PERMANENT SEEDING (TYP. ALL DISTURBED AREAS) Ds3



2 C-205 CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
NOT TO SCALE



3 C-205 DETAIL BLOW UP
SCALE: 1"=20'



PROFILE B 2 C-301

4 C-205 DETAIL BLOW UP
SCALE: 1"=20'

NOTES:

1. ALL STREET AND ROADWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA JACK AND BORE METHODS.
2. ALL CONCRETE AND ASPHALT DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA FREE BORE METHODS WHEREVER POSSIBLE. ANY CONCRETE OR ASPHALT DRIVEWAY APRONS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SPREAD WITH GAB UNTIL PROPERLY REPAIRED AS PER DETAIL 4/C-404.
3. ALL GRAVEL DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE NEW WATERLINE INSTALLED VIA OPEN CUT METHODS. DRIVEWAYS TO BE REPAIRED AS PER DETAIL 4/C-404.
4. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE RESTRAINED USING MEGALUGS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
5. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE 4.5 FOOT BURY HYDRANTS.
6. EXISTING WATERLINE MATERIAL VARIES. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING PIPE MATERIAL AND ADJUST METHOD OF CONNECTION TO NEW WATERLINE ACCORDINGLY.
7. LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
8. EXISTING UTILITY POLES SHALL BE TEMPORARILY SHORED AS REQUIRED TO INSTALL NEW WATERLINE.
9. CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE ALL SPRINKLER LINES DISTURBED WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS.
10. THRUST BLOCKS AND THRUST RESTRAINTS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY, BUT ARE REQUIRED AT ALL BENDS AND STUB-OUTS PER DETAIL 3/C-403.

IF YOU DIG GEORGIA...
CALL US FIRST!
UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER
811 OR
1-800-282-7411
(metro Atlanta only)
IT'S THE LAW

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED®
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS

SEAL — REGISTERED GEORGIA — No. 028840 PROFESSIONAL — LARRY J. CHAPMAN — DATE: 8-24-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE: PROPOSED WATERLINE

DRAWN BY	DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY
JTS	LJC	RRM

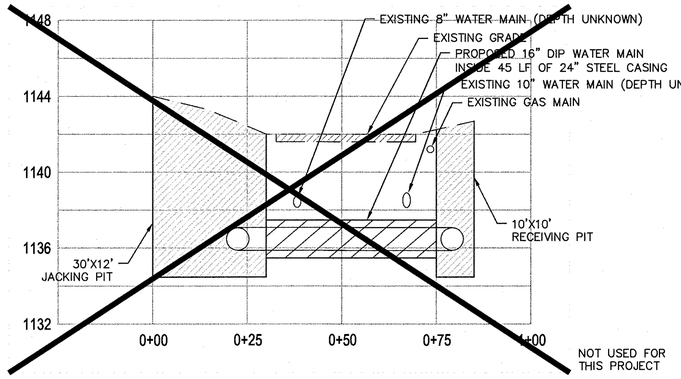
DRAWING DATE	PROJECT NUMBER	DRAWING NUMBER
06/30/2009	2015-0018	C-205

DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

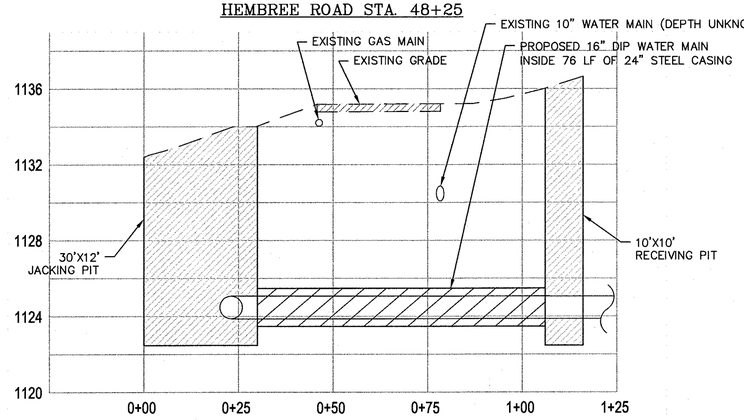
R:\2015-0018 Fc Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-205-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:46 AM

CRABAPPLE ROAD STA. 28+50



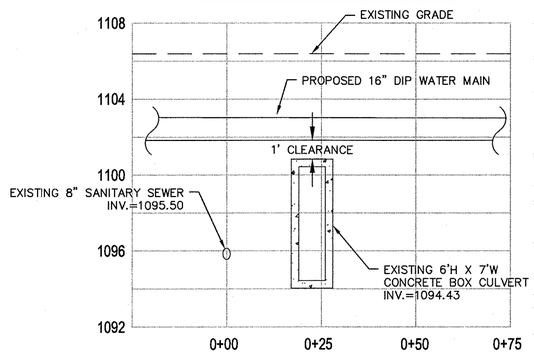
1 C-301 **PROFILE A**
SCALE: 1"=20' H, 1"=4' V

HEMBREE ROAD STA. 48+25



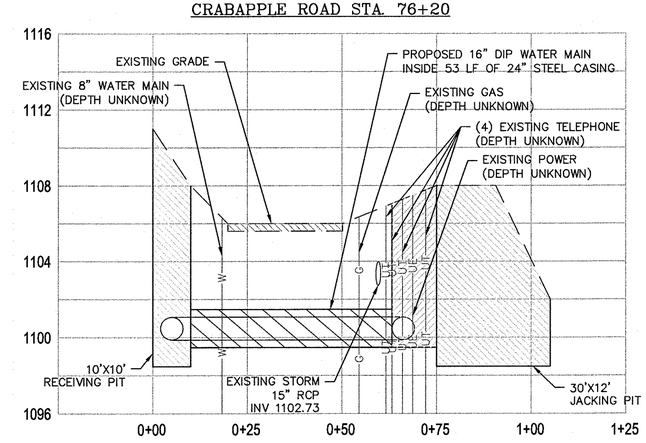
2 C-301 **PROFILE B**
SCALE: 1"=20' H, 1"=4' V

CRABAPPLE ROAD STA. 74+10



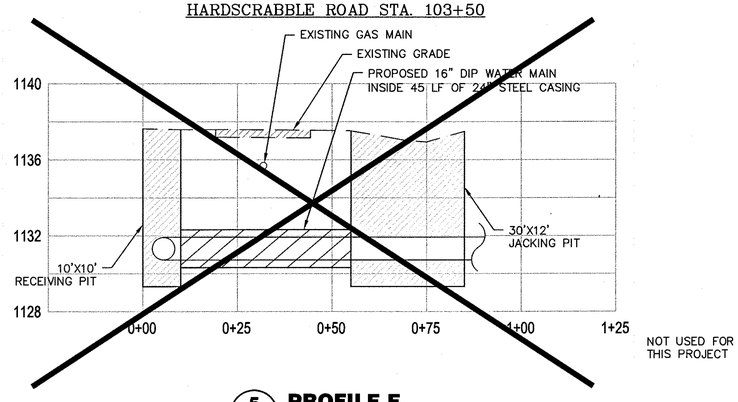
3 C-301 **PROFILE C**
SCALE: 1"=20' H, 1"=4' V

CRABAPPLE ROAD STA. 76+20



4 C-301 **PROFILE D**
SCALE: 1"=20' H, 1"=4' V

HARDSCRABBLE ROAD STA. 103+50



5 C-301 **PROFILE E**
SCALE: 1"=20' H, 1"=4' V

HORIZONTAL GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

VERTICAL GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 4 ft.

IF YOU DIG GEORGIA...
CALL US FIRST!
UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER
811 OR
1-800-282-7411
(metro Atlanta only)
IT'S THE LAW

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED®
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
2	09/02/10	CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT REV

SEAL
GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 02840 LARRY J. CHAPMAN
DATE: 9-2-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE
WATER MAIN PROFILES

DRAWING DATE 06/30/2009	DRAWN BY JTS
DRAWING SCALE 1" = 20' H 1" = 4' V	DESIGNED BY LJC
PROJECT NUMBER 2015-0018	CHECKED BY RRM
DRAWING NUMBER C-301	

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-301-2015-0018.dwg Thu, 09/02/10 11:09 AM

Ds1 SPECIFICATIONS

MULCHING WITHOUT SEEDING
THIS STANDARD APPLIES TO GRADES OR CLEARED AREAS WHERE SEEDINGS MAY NOT HAVE A SUITABLE GROWING SEASON TO PRODUCE AN EROSION RETARDANT COVER, BUT CAN BE STABILIZED WITH A MULCH COVER.

SITE PREPARATION:
1. GRADE TO PERMIT THE USE OF EQUIPMENT FOR APPLYING AND ANCHORING MULCH.
2. INSTALL NEEDED EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS REQUIRED SUCH AS DIKES, DIVERSIONS, BERMS, TERRACES AND SEDIMENT BARRIERS.
3. LOOSEN COMPACT SOIL TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3 INCHES.

MULCHING MATERIALS:
SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND APPLY AT THE DEPTH INDICATED:
1. DRY STRAW OR HAY SHALL BE APPLIED AT A DEPTH OF 2 TO 4 INCHES PROVIDING COMPLETE SOIL COVERAGE. ONE ADVANTAGE OF THIS MATERIAL IS EASY APPLICATION.
2. WOOD WASTE (CHIPS, SAWDUST OR BARK) SHALL BE APPLIED AT A DEPTH OF 2 TO 3 INCHES. ORGANIC MATERIAL FROM THE CLEARING STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT SHOULD REMAIN ON SITE, BE CHIPPED, AND APPLIED AS MULCH. THIS METHOD OF MULCHING CAN GREATLY REDUCE EROSION CONTROL COSTS.
3. CUTBACK ASPHALT (SLOW CURING) SHALL BE APPLIED AT 1200 GALLONS PER ACRE (OR 1/4 GALLON PER SQ. YD.).
4. POLYETHYLENE FILM SHALL BE SECURED OVER BANKS OR STOCKPILED SOIL MATERIAL FOR TEMPORARY PROTECTION.
THIS MATERIAL CAN BE SALVAGED AND REUSED.

APPLYING MULCH:
WHEN MULCH IS USED WITHOUT SEEDING, MULCH SHALL BE APPLIED TO PROVIDE FULL COVERAGE OF THE EXPOSED AREA.
1. DRY STRAW OR HAY MULCH AND WOOD CHIPS SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY BY HAND OR BY MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.
2. IF THE AREA WILL EVENTUALLY BE COVERED WITH PERENNIAL VEGETATION, 20–30 POUNDS OF NITROGEN PER ACRE IN ADDITION TO THE NORMAL AMOUNT SHALL BE APPLIED TO OFFSET THE UPTAKE OF NITROGEN CAUSED BY THE DECOMPOSITION OF THE ORGANIC MULCHES.
3. CUTBACK ASPHALT SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN IN AREAS OF PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC DUE TO PROBLEMS OF "TRACKING IN" OR DAMAGE TO SHOES, CLOTHING, ETC.
4. APPLY POLYETHYLENE FILM ON EXPOSED AREAS.

ANCHORING MULCH:
1. STRAW OR HAY MULCH CAN BE PRESSED INTO THE SOIL WITH A DISK HARROW WITH THE DISK SET STRAIGHT OR WITH A SPECIAL "PACKER DISK." DISKS MAY BE SMOOTH OR SERRATED AND SHOULD BE 20 INCHES OR MORE IN DIAMETER AND 8 TO 12 INCHES APART. THE EDGES OF THE DISK SHOULD BE DULL ENOUGH NOT TO CUT THE MULCH BUT TO PRESS IT INTO THE SOIL LEAVING MUCH OF IT IN AN ERECT POSITION. STRAW OR HAY MULCH SHALL BE ANCHORED IMMEDIATELY AFTER APPLICATION.
STRAW OR HAY MULCH SPREAD WITH SPECIAL BLOWER–TYPE EQUIPMENT MAY BE ANCHORED WITH EMULSIFIED ASPHALT (GRADE AE–5 OR SS–1). THE ASPHALT EMULSION SHALL BE SPRAYED ONTO THE MULCH AS IT IS EJECTED FROM THE MACHINE. USE 100 GALLONS OF EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AND 100 GALLONS OF WATER PER TON OF MULCH. TACKIFERS AND BINDERS CAN BE SUBSTITUTED FOR EMULSIFIED ASPHALT. PLEASE REFER TO SPECIFICATION TB – TACKIFERS AND BINDERS. PLASTIC MESH OR NETTING WITH MESH NO LARGER THAN ONE INCH BY ONE INCH SHALL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
2. NETTING OF THE APPROPRIATE SIZE SHALL BE USED TO ANCHOR WOOD WASTE. OPENINGS OF THE NETTING SHALL NOT BE LARGER THAN THE AVERAGE SIZE OF THE WOOD WASTE CHIPS.
3. POLYETHYLENE FILM SHALL BE ANCHOR TRENCHED AT THE TOP AS WELL AS INCREMENTALLY AS NECESSARY.

Ds1 — 1 / C-401.1

MULCHING SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

DS2 SPECIFICATIONS

GRADING AND SHAPING:
EXCESSIVE WATER RUN–OFF SHALL BE REDUCED BY PROPERLY DESIGNED AND INSTALLED EROSION CONTROL PRACTICES SUCH AS CLOSED DRAINS, DITCHES, DIKES, DIVERSIONS, SEDIMENT BARRIERS AND OTHERS.
NO SHAPING OR GRADING IS REQUIRED IF SLOPES CAN BE STABILIZED BY HAND–SEEDED VEGETATION OR IF HYDRAULIC SEEDING EQUIPMENT IS TO BE USED.

SEEDBED PREPARATION:
WHEN A HYDRAULIC SEEDER IS USED, SEEDBED PREPARATION IS NOT REQUIRED. WHEN USING CONVENTIONAL OR HANDSEEDING, SEEDBED PREPARATION IS NOT REQUIRED IF THE SOIL MATERIAL IS LOOSE AND NOT SEALED BY RAINFALL.
WHEN SOIL HAS BEEN SEALED BY RAINFALL OR CONSISTS OF SMOOTH CUT SLOPES, THE SOIL SHALL BE PITTED, TRENCHED OR OTHERWISE SCARIFIED TO PROVIDE A PLACE FOR SEED TO LODGE AND GERMINATE.

LIME AND FERTILIZER:
AGRICULTURAL LIME IS REQUIRED UNLESS SOIL TESTS INDICATE OTHERWISE. APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME AT A RATE OF ONE TON PER ACRE. GRADED AREAS REQUIRE LIME APPLICATION. SOILS CAN BE TESTED TO DETERMINE IF FERTILIZER IS NEEDED. ON REASONABLY FERTILE SOILS OR SOIL MATERIAL, FERTILIZER IS NOT REQUIRED. FOR SOILS WITH VERY LOW FERTILITY, 500 TO 700 POUNDS OF 10–10–10 FERTILIZER OR THE EQUIVALENT PER ACRE (12–16 LBS./1,000 SQ. FT.) SHALL BE APPLIED. FERTILIZER SHOULD BE APPLIED BEFORE LAND PREPARATION AND INCORPORATED WITH A DISK, RIPPER OR CHISEL.

SEEDING:
SELECT A GRASS OR GRASS–LEGUME MIXTURE SUITABLE TO THE AREA AND SEASON OF THE YEAR. SEED SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY BY HAND, CYCLONE SEEDER, DRILL, CULTI–PACKER–SEEDER, OR HYDRAULIC SEEDER (SLURRY INCLUDING SEED AND FERTILIZER). DRILL OR CULTIPACKER SEEDERS SHOULD NORMALLY PLACE SEED ONE–QUARTER TO ONE–HALF INCH DEEP. APPROPRIATE DEPTH OF PLANTING IS TEN TIMES THE SEED DIAMETER. SOIL SHOULD BE "RAKED" LIGHTLY TO COVER SEED WITH SOIL IF SEEDED BY HAND.

MULCHING:
TEMPORARY VEGETATION CAN, IN MOST CASES, BE ESTABLISHED WITHOUT THE USE OF MULCH. MULCH WITHOUT SEEDING SHOULD BE CONSIDERED FOR SHORT TERM PROTECTION. REFER TO DS1 – DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH MULCHING ONLY).

IRRIGATION:
DURING TIMES OF DROUGHT, WATER SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE NOT CAUSING RUNOFF AND EROSION. THE SOIL SHALL BE THOROUGHLY WETTED TO A DEPTH THAT WILL INSURE GERMINATION OF THE SEED. SUBSEQUENT APPLICATIONS SHOULD BE MADE WHEN NEEDED.

Ds2 — 2 / C-401.1

TEMPORARY SEEDING SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

DS3 SPECIFICATIONS

GRADING AND SHAPING:
GRADING AND SHAPING MAY NOT BE REQUIRED WHERE HYDRAULIC SEEDING AND FERTILIZING EQUIPMENT IS TO BE USED.
VERTICAL BANKS SHALL BE SLOPED TO ENABLE PLANT ESTABLISHMENT. WHEN CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING ARE TO BE DONE, GRADE AND SHAPE WHERE FEASIBLE AND PRACTICAL, SO THAT EQUIPMENT CAN BE USED SAFELY AND EFFICIENTLY DURING SEEDBED PREPARATION, SEEDING, MULCHING AND MAINTENANCE OF THE VEGETATION.
CONCENTRATIONS OF WATER THAT WILL CAUSE EXCESSIVE SOIL EROSION SHALL BE DIVERTED TO A SAFE OUTLET. DIVERSIONS AND OTHER TREATMENT PRACTICES SHALL CONFORM WITH THE APPROPRIATE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

LIME AND FERTILIZER RATES AND ANALYSIS:
AGRICULTURAL LIME IS REQUIRED AT THE RATE OF ONE TO TWO TONS PER ACRE UNLESS SOIL TESTS INDICATE OTHERWISE. GRADED AREAS REQUIRE LIME APPLICATION. IF LIME IS APPLIED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF PLANTING PERMANENT PERENNIAL VEGETATION, ADDITIONAL LIME IS NOT REQUIRED. AGRICULTURAL LIME SHALL BE WITHIN THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.
LIME SPREAD BY CONVENTIONAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE "GROUND LIMESTONE." GROUND LIMESTONE IS CALCITIC OR DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE GROUND SO THAT 90 PERCENT OF THE MATERIAL WILL PASS THROUGH A 10–MESH SIEVE, NOT LESS THAN 50 PERCENT WILL PASS THROUGH A 50–MESH SIEVE AND NOT LESS THAN 25 PERCENT WILL PASS THROUGH A 100–MESH SIEVE.
AGRICULTURAL LIME SPREAD BY HYDRAULIC SEEDING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE "FINELY GROUND LIMESTONE." FINELY GROUND LIMESTONE IS CALCITIC OR DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE GROUND SO THAT 98 PERCENT OF THE MATERIAL WILL PASS THROUGH A 20–MESH SIEVE AND NOT LESS THAN 70 PERCENT WILL PASS THROUGH A 100–MESH SIEVE.
IT IS DESIRABLE TO USE DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE IN THE SAND HILLS, SOUTHERN COASTAL PLAIN AND ATLANTIC COAST FLATWOODS MLRAS. (SEE FIGURE 6–4.1)
AGRICULTURAL LIME IS GENERALLY NOT REQUIRED WHERE ONLY TREES ARE PLANTED.
INITIAL FERTILIZATION, NITROGEN, TOPDRESSING, AND MAINTENANCE FERTILIZER REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH SPECIES OR COMBINATION OF SPECIES ARE LISTED IN TABLE 6–5.1.

LIME AND FERTILIZER APPLICATION:
WHEN HYDRAULIC SEEDING EQUIPMENT IS USED, THE INITIAL FERTILIZER SHALL BE MIXED WITH SEED, INNOCULANT (IF NEEDED), AND WOOD CELLULOSE OR WOOD PULP FIBER MULCH AND APPLIED IN A SLURRY. THE INNOCULANT, IF NEEDED, SHALL BE MIXED WITH THE SEED PRIOR TO BEING PLACED INTO THE HYDRAULIC SEEDER. THE SLURRY MIXTURE WILL BE AGITATED DURING APPLICATION TO KEEP THE INGREDIENTS THOROUGHLY MIXED. THE MIXTURE WILL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY OVER THE AREA WITHIN ONE HOUR AFTER BEING PLACED IN THE HYDROSEEDER.
FINELY GROUND LIMESTONE WILL BE MIXED WITH WATER AND APPLIED IMMEDIATELY AFTER MULCHING IS COMPLETED OR IN COMBINATION WITH THE TOP DRESSING.
WHEN CONVENTIONAL PLANTING IS TO BE DONE, LIME AND FERTILIZER SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING WAYS:
1. APPLY BEFORE LAND PREPARATION SO THAT IT WILL BE MIXED WITH THE SOIL DURING SEEDBED PREPARATION.
2. MIX WITH THE SOIL USED TO FILL THE HOLES, DISTRIBUTE IN FURROWS.
3. BROADCAST AFTER STEEP SURFACES ARE SCARIFIED, PITTED OR TRENCHED.
4. A FERTILIZER PELLET SHALL BE PLACED AT ROOT DEPTH IN THE CLOSING HOLE BESIDE EACH PINE TREE SEEDLING.

PLANT SELECTION
REFER TO TABLES 6–4.1, 6–5.2, 6–5.3 AND 6–5.4 FOR APPROVED SPECIES. SPECIES NOT LISTED SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE STATE RESOURCE CONSERVATIONIST OF THE NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE BEFORE THEY ARE USED.
PLANTS SHALL BE SELECTED ON THE BASIS OF SPECIES CHARACTERISTICS, SITE AND SOIL CONDITIONS, PLANNED USE AND MAINTENANCE OF THE AREA; TIME OF YEAR OF PLANTING, METHOD OF PLANTING; AND THE NEEDS AND DESIRES OF THE LAND USER.
SOME PERENNIAL SPECIES ARE EASILY ESTABLISHED AND CAN BE PLANTED ALONE. EXAMPLES OF THESE ARE COMMON BERMUDA, TALL FESCUE, AND WEEPING LOVEGRASS.
OTHER PERENNIALS, SUCH AS BAHIA GRASS AND SERICEA LESPEDEZA, ARE SLOW TO BECOME ESTABLISHED AND SHOULD BE PLANTED WITH ANOTHER PERENNIAL SPECIES. THE ADDITIONAL SPECIES WILL PROVIDE QUICK COVER AND AMPLE SOIL PROTECTION UNTIL THE TARGET PERENNIAL SPECIES BECOME ESTABLISHED. FOR EXAMPLE, COMMON SEEDING COMBINATIONS ARE 1) WEEPING LOVEGRASS WITH SERICEA LESPEDEZA (SCARIFIED) AND 2) TALL FESCUE WITH SERICEA LESPEDEZA (UNSCARIFIED).
PLANT SELECTION MAY ALSO INCLUDE ANNUAL COMPANION CROPS. ANNUAL COMPANION CROPS SHOULD BE USED ONLY WHEN THE PERENNIAL SPECIES ARE NOT PLANTED DURING THEIR OPTIMUM PLANTING PERIOD. A COMMON MIXTURE IS BROWN TOP MILLET WITH COMMON BERMUDA IN MID–SUMMER. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN IN SELECTING COMPANION CROP SPECIES AND SEEDING RATES BECAUSE ANNUAL CROPS WILL COMPETE WITH PERENNIAL SPECIES FOR WATER, NUTRIENTS, AND GROWING SPACE. A HIGH SEEDING RATE OF THE COMPANION CROP MAY PREVENT THE ESTABLISHMENT OF PERENNIAL SPECIES.
RYEGRASS SHALL NOT BE USED IN ANY SEEDING MIXTURES CONTAINING PERENNIAL SPECIES DUE TO ITS ABILITY TO OUT–COMPETE DESIRED SPECIES CHOSEN FOR PERMANENT PERENNIAL COVER.

SEED QUALITY:
THE TERM "PURE LIVE SEED" IS USED TO EXPRESS THE QUALITY OF SEED AND IS NOT SHOWN ON THE LABEL. PURE LIVE SEED, PLS, IS EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE SEEDS THAT ARE PURE AND WILL GERMINATE. INFORMATION ON PERCENT GERMINATION AND PURITY CAN BE FOUND ON SEED TAGS. PLS IS DETERMINED BY MULTIPLYING THE PERCENT OF PURE SEED WITH THE PERCENT OF GERMINATION; I.E.,
(PLS = % GERMINATION X % PURITY)
EXAMPLE:
COMMON BERMUDA SEED
70% GERMINATION, 80% PURITY
PLS = 70% GERMINATION X 80% PURITY
PLS = 56%

THE PERCENT OF PLS HELPS YOU DETERMINE THE AMOUNT OF SEED YOU NEED. IF THE SEEDING RATE IS 10 POUNDS PLS AND THE BULK SEED IS 56 % PLS, THE BULK SEEDING RATE IS:
10 LBS. PLS/ACRE = 17.9 LBS/ACRE
56% PLS
YOU WOULD NEED TO PLANT 17.9 LBS/ACRE TO PROVIDE 1D LBS/ACRE OF PURE LIVE SEED.

SEEDBED PREPARATION:
SEEDBED PREPARATION MAY NOT BE REQUIRED WHERE HYDRAULIC SEEDING AND FERTILIZING EQUIPMENT IS TO BE USED.
WHEN CONVENTIONAL SEEDING IS TO BE USED, SEEDBED PREPARATION WILL BE DONE AS FOLLOWS:
BROADCAST PLANTINGS
1. TILLAGE AT A MINIMUM, SHALL ADEQUATELY LOOSEN THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF 4 TO 6 INCHES; ALLEVIATE COMPACTION; INCORPORATE LIME AND FERTILIZER; SMOOTH AND FIRM THE SOIL; ALLOW FOR THE PROPER PLACEMENT OF SEED, SPRIGS, OR PLANTS; AND ALLOW FOR THE ANCHORING OF STRAW OR HAY MULCH IF A DISK IS TO BE USED.
2. TILLAGE MAY BE DONE WITH ANY SUITABLE EQUIPMENT.
3. TILLAGE SHOULD BE DONE ON THE CONTOUR WHERE FEASIBLE.
4. ON SLOPES TOO STEEP FOR THE SAFE OPERATION OF TILLAGE EQUIPMENT, THE SOIL SURFACE SHALL BE PITTED OR TRENCHED ACROSS THE SLOPE WITH APPROPRIATE HAND TOOLS TO PROVIDE TWO PLACES 6 TO 8 INCHES APART IN WHICH SEED MAY LODGE AND GERMINATE. HYDRAULIC SEEDING MAY ALSO BE USED.
INDIVIDUAL PLANTS
1. WHERE INDIVIDUAL PLANTS ARE TO BE SET, THE SOIL SHALL BE PREPARED BY EXCAVATING HOLES, OPENING FURROWS, OR DIBBLE PLANTING.
2. FOR NURSERY STOCK PLANTS, HOLES SHALL BE LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE ROOTS WITHOUT CROWDING.
3. WHERE PINE SEEDLINGS ARE TO BE PLANTED, SUBSOIL UNDER THE ROW 36 INCHES DEEP ON THE CONTOUR FOUR TO SIX MONTHS PRIOR TO PLANTING.
SUBSOILING SHOULD BE DONE WHEN THE SOIL IS DRY, PREFERABLY IN AUGUST OR SEPTEMBER.

INNOCULANTS:
ALL LEGUME SEED SHALL BE INOCULATED WITH APPROPRIATE NITROGEN–FIXING BACTERIA. THE INNOCULANT SHALL BE A PURE CULTURE PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE SEED SPECIES AND USED WITHIN THE DATES ON THE CONTAINER.
A MIXING MEDIUM RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE USED TO BOND THE INNOCULANT TO THE SEED. FOR CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, USE TWICE THE AMOUNT OF INNOCULANT RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER. FOR HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FOUR TIMES THE AMOUNT OF INNOCULANT RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE USED.
ALL INOCULATED SEED SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM THE SUN AND HIGH TEMPERATURES AND SHALL BE PLANTED THE SAME DAY INOCULATED. NO INOCULATED SEED SHALL REMAIN IN THE HYDROSEEDER LONGER THAN ONE HOUR.

PLANTING:
HYDRAULIC SEEDING
MIX THE SEED (INNOCULATED IF NEEDED), FERTILIZER, AND WOOD CELLULOSE OR WOOD PULP FIBER MULCH WITH WATER AND APPLY IN A SLURRY UNIFORMLY OVER THE AREA TO BE TREATED. APPLY WITHIN ONE HOUR AFTER THE MIXTURE IS MADE.
CONVENTIONAL SEEDING
SEEDING WILL BE DONE ON A FRESHLY PREPARED AND FIRMED SEEDBED. FOR BROADCAST PLANTING, USE A CULTI–PACKERSEEDER, DRILL, ROTARY SEEDER, OTHER MECHANICAL SEEDER, OR HAND SEEDING TO DISTRIBUTE THE SEED UNIFORMLY OVER THE AREA TO BE TREATED. COVER THE SEED LIGHTLY WITH 1/8 TO 1/4 INCH OF SOIL FOR SMALL SEED AND 1/2 TO 1 INCH FOR LARGE SEED WHEN USING A CULTIPACKER OR OTHER SUITABLE EQUIPMENT.
NO–TILL SEEDING
NO–TILL SEEDING IS PERMISSIBLE INTO ANNUAL COVER CROPS WHEN PLANTING IS DONE FOLLOWING MATURITY OF THE COVER CROP OR IF THE TEMPORARY COVER STAND IS SPARSE ENOUGH TO ALLOW ADEQUATE GROWTH OF THE PERMANENT (PERENNIAL) SPECIES. NO–TILL SEEDING SHALL BE DONE WITH APPROPRIATE NO–TILL SEEDING EQUIPMENT. THE SEED MUST BE UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED AND PLANTED AT THE PROPER DEPTH.
INDIVIDUAL PLANTS
SHRUBS, VINES AND SPRIGS MAY BE PLANTED WITH APPROPRIATE PLANTERS OR HAND TOOLS. PINE TREES SHALL BE PLANTED MANUALLY IN THE SUBSOIL FURROW. EACH PLANT SHALL BE SET IN A MANNER THAT WILL AVOID CROWDING THE ROOTS.
NURSERY STOCK PLANTS SHALL BE PLANTED AT THE SAME DEPTH OR SLIGHTLY DEEPER THAN THEY GREW AT THE NURSERY. THE TIPS OF VINES AND SPRIGS MUST BE AT OR SLIGHTLY ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE. WHERE INDIVIDUAL HOLES ARE DUG, FERTILIZER SHALL BE PLACED IN THE BOTTOM OF THE HOLE, TWO INCHES OF SOIL SHALL BE ADDED AND THE PLANT SHALL BE SET IN THE HOLE.

MULCHING:
MULCH IS REQUIRED FOR ALL PERMANENT VEGETATION APPLICATIONS. MULCH APPLIED TO SEEDED AREAS SHALL ACHIEVE 75% SOIL COVER. SELECT THE MULCHING MATERIAL FROM THE FOLLOWING AND APPLY AS INDICATED:
1. DRY STRAW OR DRY HAY OF GOOD QUALITY AND FREE OF WEED SEEDS CAN BE USED. DRY STRAW SHALL BE APPLIED AT THE RATE OF 2 TONS PER ACRE. DRY HAY SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 2 1/2 TONS PER ACRE.
2. WOOD CELLULOSE MULCH OR WOOD PULP FIBER SHALL BE USED WITH HYDRAULIC SEEDING. IT SHALL BE APPLIED AT THE RATE OF 500 POUNDS PER ACRE. DRY STRAW OR DRY HAY SHALL BE APPLIED (AT THE RATE INDICATED ABOVE) AFTER HYDRAULIC SEEDING.
3. ONE THOUSAND POUNDS OF WOOD CELLULOSE OR WOOD PULP FIBER, WHICH INCLUDES A TACKIFIER, SHALL BE USED WITH HYDRAULIC SEEDING ON SLOPES 3/4:1 OR STEEPER.
4. SERICEA LESPEDEZA HAY CONTAINING MATURE SEED SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF THREE TONS PER ACRE.
5. PINE STRAW OR PINE BARK SHALL BE APPLIED AT A THICKNESS OF 3 INCHES FOR BEDDING PURPOSES.
OTHER SUITABLE MATERIALS IN SUFFICIENT QUANTITY MAY BE USED WHERE ORNAMENTALS OR OTHER GROUND COVERS ARE PLANTED. THIS IS NOT APPROPRIATE FOR SEEDED AREAS.
6. WHEN USING TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS OR BLOCK SOD, MULCH IS NOT REQUIRED.
7. BITUMINOUS TREATED ROVING MAY BE APPLIED ON PLANTED AREAS ON SLOPES, IN DITCHES OR DRY WATERWAYS TO PREVENT EROSION. BITUMINOUS TREATED ROVING SHALL BE APPLIED WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER AN AREA HAS BEEN PLANTED. APPLICATION RATES AND MATERIALS MUST MEET GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SPECIFICATIONS.
WOOD CELLULOSE AND WOOD PULP FIBERS SHALL NOT CONTAIN GERMINATION OR GROWTH INHIBITING FACTORS. THEY SHALL BE EVENLY DISPERSED WHEN AGITATED IN WATER. THE FIBERS SHALL CONTAIN A DYE TO ALLOW VISUAL METERING AND AID IN UNIFORM APPLICATION DURING SEEDING.

APPLYING MULCH
STRAW OR HAY MULCH WILL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER SEEDING AND/OR PLANTING. THE MULCH MAY BE SPREAD BY BLOWER–TYPE SPREADING EQUIPMENT, OTHER SPREADING EQUIPMENT OR BY HAND. MULCH SHALL BE APPLIED TO COVER 75% OF THE SOIL SURFACE.
WOOD CELLULOSE OR WOOD FIBER MULCH SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY WITH HYDRAULIC SEEDING EQUIPMENT.

ANCHORING MULCH:
ANCHOR STRAW OR HAY MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER APPLICATION BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:
1. EMULSIFIED ASPHALT CAN BE (A) SPRAYED UNIFORMLY ONTO THE MULCH AS IT IS EJECTED FROM THE BLOWER MACHINE OR (B) SPRAYED ON THE MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING MULCH APPLICATION WHEN STRAW OR HAY IS SPREAD BY METHODS OTHER THAN SPECIAL BLOWER EQUIPMENT.
THE COMBINATION OF ASPHALT EMULSION AND WATER SHALL CONSIST OF A HOMOGENEOUS MIXTURE SATISFACTORY FOR SPRAYING. THE MIXTURE SHALL CONSIST OF 100 GALLONS OF GRADE SS–1H OR CSS–1H EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AND 100 GALLONS OF WATER PER TON OF MULCH.
CARE SHALL BE TAKEN AT ALL TIMES TO PROTECT STATE WATERS, THE PUBLIC, ADJACENT PROPERTY, PAVEMENTS, CURBS, SIDEWALKS, AND ALL OTHER STRUCTURES FROM ASPHALT DISCOLORATION.
2. HAY AND STRAW MULCH SHALL BE PRESSED INTO THE SOIL IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE MULCH IS SPREAD. A SPECIAL "PACKER DISK"' OR DISK HARROW WITH THE DISKS SET STRAIGHT MAY BE USED. THE DISKS MAY BE SMOOTH OR SERRATED AND SHOULD BE 20 INCHES OR MORE IN DIAMETER AND 8 TO 12 INCHES APART. THE EDGES OF THE DISKS SHALL BE DULL ENOUGH TO PRESS THE MULCH INTO THE GROUND WITHOUT CUTTING IT, LEAVING MUCH OF IT IN AN ERECT POSITION. MULCH SHALL NOT BE PLOWED INTO THE SOIL.
3. SYNTHETIC TACKIFIERS OR BINDERS APPROVED BY GDOT SHALL BE APPLIED IN CONJUNCTION WITH OR IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE MULCH IS SPREAD. SYNTHETIC TACKIFIERS SHALL BE MIXED AND APPLIED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER' S SPECIFICATIONS. REFER TO TB – TACKIFIERS AND BINDERS.
4. RYE OR WHEAT CAN BE INCLUDED WITH FALL AND WINTER PLANTINGS TO STABILIZE THE MULCH. THEY SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF ONE–QUARTER TO ONEHALF BUSHEL PER ACRE.
5. PLASTIC MESH OR NETTING WITH MESH NO LARGER THAN ONE INCH BY ONE INCH MAY BE NEEDED TO ANCHOR STRAW OR HAY MULCH ON UNSTABLE SOILS AND CONCENTRATED FLOW AREAS. THESE MATERIALS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND ANCHORED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER' S SPECIFICATIONS.

BEDDING MATERIAL:
MULCH IS USED AS A BEDDING MATERIAL TO CONSERVE MOISTURE AND CONTROL WEEDS IN NURSERIES, ORNAMENTAL BEDS, AROUND SHRUBS, AND ON BARE AREAS ON LAWNS.

MATERIAL	DEPTH
GRAIN STRAW	4" TO 6"
GRASS HAY	4" TO 6"
PINE NEEDLES	3" TO 5"
WOOD WASTE	4" TO 6"

IRRIGATION:
IRRIGATION WILL BE APPLIED AT A RATE THAT WILL NOT CAUSE RUNOFF.

TOPDRESSING:
TOPDRESSING WILL BE APPLIED ON ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT (PERENNIAL) SPECIES PLANTED ALONE OR IN MIXTURES WITH OTHER SPECIES. RECOMMENDED RATES OF APPLICATION ARE LISTED IN TABLE 6–5.1.

SECOND YEAR AND MAINTENANCE FERTILIZATION:
SECOND YEAR FERTILIZER RATES AND MAINTENANCE FERTILIZER RATES ARE LISTED IN TABLE 6–5.1.

LIME MAINTENANCE APPLICATION:
APPLY ONE TON OF AGRICULTURAL LIME EVERY 4 TO 6 YEARS OR AS INDICATED BY SOIL TESTS. SOIL TESTS CAN BE CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE MORE ACCURATE REQUIREMENTS IF DESIRED.

USE AND MANAGEMENT:
MOW SERICEA LESPEDEZA ONLY AFTER FROST TO ENSURE THAT THE SEEDS ARE MATURE. MOW BETWEEN NOVEMBER AND MARCH.
BERMUDAGRASS, BAHIAGRASS AND TALL FESCUE MAY BE MOWED AS DESIRED. MAINTAIN AT LEAST 6 INCHES OF TOP GROWTH UNDER ANY USE AND MANAGEMENT. MODERATE USE OF TOP GROWTH IS BENEFICIAL AFTER ESTABLISHMENT.
EXCLUDE TRAFFIC UNTIL THE PLANTS ARE WELL ESTABLISHED. BECAUSE OF THE QUAIL NESTING SEASON, MOWING SHOULD NOT TAKE PLACE BETWEEN MAY AND SEPTEMBER.

Ds3 — 3 / C-401.1

PERMANENT SEEDING SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

SD1–C SPECIFICATIONS

THE MANUFACTURER SHALL HAVE EITHER AN APPROVED COLOR MARK YARN IN THE FABRIC OR LABEL THE FABRICATED SILT FENCE WITH BOTH THE MANUFACTURER AND FABRIC NAME EVERY 100 FEET.
THE TEMPORARY SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO THIS SPECIFICATION, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. FOR INSTALLATION OF THE FABRIC, SEE FIGURES 6–20.4, 6–20.5, AND 6–20.6 RESPECTIVELY.
POST INSTALLATION SHALL START AT THE CENTER OF THE LOWPOINT (IF APPLICABLE) WITH REMAINING POSTS SPACED 6 FEET APART FOR TYPE A AND B SILT FENCES AND 4 FEET APART FOR TYPE C SILT FENCE. WHILE TYPE A AND B SILT FENCES CAN BE USED WITH BOTH WOOD AND STEEL POSTS, ONLY STEEL POSTS SHALL BE USED WITH TYPE C SILT FENCE. FOR POST SIZE REQUIREMENTS, SEE TABLE 6–20.3. FASTENERS FOR WOOD POSTS ARE LISTED IN TABLE 6–20.4.
ALONG STREAM BUFFERS AND OTHER SENSITIVE AREAS, TWO ROWS OF TYPE C SILT FENCE OR ONE ROW OF TYPE C SILT FENCE BACKED BY HAYBALES SHALL BE USED.

MAINTENANCE:
SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED ONCE IT HAS ACCUMULATED TO ONE–HALF THE ORIGINAL HEIGHT OF THE BARRIER. FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE REPLACED WHENEVER IT HAS DETERIORATED TO SUCH AN EXTENT THAT THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE FABRIC IS REDUCED (APPROXIMATELY SIX MONTHS). TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BARRIERS SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED. ALL SEDIMENT ACCUMULATED AT THE BARRIER SHALL BE REMOVED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BEFORE THE BARRIER IS REMOVED.

Sd1-C — 4 / C-401.1

SILT FENCE TYPE "C" SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

CO SPECIFICATIONS

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE ENTRANCE AREA BE EXCAVATED TO A DEPTH OF 3 INCHES AND BE CLEARED OF ALL VEGETATION AND ROOTS.
DIVERSION RIDGE
ON SITES WHERE THE GRADE TOWARD THE PAVED AREA IS GREATER THAN 2%, A DIVERSION RIDGE 6 TO 8 INCHES HIGH WITH 3:1 SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ACROSS THE FOUNDATION APPROXIMATELY 15 FEET ABOVE THE ROAD.
GEOTEXTILE
THE GEOTEXTILE UNDERLINER MUST BE PLACED THE FULL LENGTH AND WIDTH OF THE ENTRANCE. GEOTEXTILE SELECTION SHALL BE BASED ON AASHTO M288–98 SPECIFICATION:
1. FOR SUBGRADES WITH A CBR GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 3 OR SHEAR STRENGTH GREATER THAN 90 KPA, GEOTEXTILE MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION AASHTO M288–96 SECTION 7.3, SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
2. FOR SUBGRADES WITH A CBR BETWEEN 1 AND 3 OR SHEER STRENGTH BETWEEN 30 AND 90 KPA, GEOTEXTILE MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION AASHTO M288–96 SECTION 7.4, STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS.

MAINTENANCE:
THE EXIT SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOW OF MUD ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS–OFWAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH 1.5–3.5 INCH STONE, AS CONDITIONS DEMAND, AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY STRUCTURES TO TRAP SEDIMENT. ALL MATERIALS SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED, OR TRACKED FROM VEHICLES OR SITE ONTO ROADWAYS OR INTO STORM DRAINS MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.

Co — 6 / C-401

TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SPECIFICATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

R:\2015–0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C–401.1–2015–0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:47 AM

PRIME ENGINEERING®
INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT:
CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN

PREPARED FOR:
FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS

SEAL
GEORGIA ★ REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 028840 ★ LARRY J. CHAPMAN
DATE: 8-24-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC.
Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE
ES&PC SPECIFICATIONS

DRAWING DATE 06/30/2009	DRAWING SCALE NOT TO SCALE	PROJECT NUMBER 2015-0018	DRAWING NUMBER
DRAWN BY JTS	DESIGNED BY LJC	CHECKED BY RRM	**C-401.1**

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

Ds1 MULCHING APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY STABILIZATION

MATERIAL	APPLICATION
STRAW OR HAY	APPLY AT A DEPTH OF 2" TO 4"
WOOD WASTE, CHIPS, SAWDUST, BARK	APPLY AT A DEPTH OF 2" TO 3"
CUTBACK ASPHALT	APPLY AT A RATE OF 1200 GAL/ACRE OR 0.25 GAL/SY.
POLYETHYLENE FILM	APPLY PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATION

Ds1 **1 / C-401 MULCHING**
NOT TO SCALE

Ds2 SEEDING RATES FOR TEMPORARY SEEDINGS

SPECIES	RATE PER 1000 SF	RATE PER ACRE	PLANTING DATES MTS-L'STONE	PIEDMONT	COASTAL
RYE					
ALONE	168 LBS.	3.9 LBS	8/15-12/1	9/1-1/1	9/15-3/1
IN MIXTURES	28 LBS.	0.6 LBS	8/15-12/1	9/1-1/1	9/15-3/1
ANNUAL RYEGRASS					
ALONE	40 LBS.	0.9 LB	8/15-11/15	9/1-12/15	9/15-1/1
ANNUAL LESPEDEZA					
ALONE	40 LBS.	0.9 LBS	3/1-4/1	3/1-4/1	2/1-3/1
IN MIXTURES	10 LBS.	0.2 LBS	3/1-4/1	3/1-4/1	2/1-3/1
WEEPING LOVEGRASS					
ALONE	4 LBS.	0.1 LBS	4/1-6/1	4/1-6/1	3/1-6/1
IN MIXTURES	4 LBS.	0.1 LBS	4/1-6/1	4/1-6/1	3/1-6/1
SUDANGRASS					
ALONE	60 LBS.	1.4 LBS	5/1-8/1	5/1-8/1	4/1-8/1
BROWNTOP MILLET					
ALONE	40 LBS.	0.9 LBS	4/15-6/15	4/1-7/1	4/1-7/1
IN MIXTURES	10 LBS.	0.2 LBS	4/15-6/15	4/1-7/1	4/1-7/1
WHEAT					
ALONE	180 LBS.	4.1 LBS	9/15-12/1	10/1-12/15	10/15-1/1

UNUSUAL SITE CONDITION MAY REQUIRED HEAVIER SEEDING RATES. SEEDING DATES MAY NEED TO BE ALTERED TO FIT TEMPERATURE VARIATIONS AND LOCAL CONDITIONS.

Ds2 **2 / C-401 TEMPORARY SEEDING**
NOT TO SCALE

SEEDING RATES FOR WET AREA PLANTINGS

SPECIES	RATE PER 1000 SQ. FT.	RATE PER ACRE	PLANTING DATES MTS-L'STONE	PIEDMONT	COASTAL
MAIDENCANE SPRIGS	3' x 3' SPACING		2/1-3/31	2/1-3/31	2/1-3/31
REED CANARY GRASS					
ALONE	1.1 LBS.	50 LBS.	8/15-10/15	9/1-10/15	
WITH OTHER PERENNIALS	0.7 LBS.	30 LBS.	8/15-10-15	9/1-10/15	
SWITCH GRASS	0.4 LBS.	20 LBS.	4/1-5/31	4/1-5/31	4/1-5/31

RATES ARE FOR BROADCAST SEED ONLY. IF A SEED DRILL IS USED, REDUCE RATES BY ONE-HALF. UNUSUAL SITE CONDITIONS AMY REQUIRE HEAVIER SEEDING RATES. SEEDING DATES MAY NEED TO BE ALTERED TO FIT TEMPERATURE VARIATIONS AND LOCAL CONDITIONS.

Ds3 PERMANENT SEEDING FOR WET AREAS

FERTILIZER REQUIREMENTS FOR PERMANENT VEGETATION

TYPES OF SPECIES	PLANTING YEAR	PLANTING DATES FERTILIZER (N-P-K)	RAT LBS./ACRE	N TOP DRESSING RATE (LBS./ACRE)
COOL SEASON GRASSES	FIRST	6-12-12	1500	50-100
	SECOND	6-12-12	1000	
	MAINTENANCE	10-10-10	400	30
COOL SEASON GRASSES AND LEGUMES	FIRST	6-12-12	1500	0-50
	SECOND	0-10-10	1000	
	MAINTENANCE	0-10-10	400	
WARM SEASON GRASSES	FIRST	6-12-12	1500	50-100
	SECOND	6-12-12	800	50-100
	MAINTENANCE	10-10-10	400	30
WARM SEASON GRASSES AND LEGUMES	FIRST	6-12-12	1500	50
	SECOND	0-10-10	1000	
	MAINTENANCE	0-10-10	400	

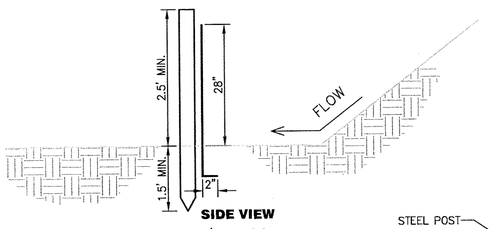
Ds3 FERTILIZER RATES

Ds3 SEEDING RATES FOR PERMANENT SEEDINGS

SPECIES	RATE PER 1000 SQ. FT.	RATE PER ACRE	PLANTING DATES MTS-L'STONE	PIEDMONT	COASTAL
BAHIA, PENSACOLA					
ALONE OR WITH ANNUALS	60 LBS.	1.4 LBS.		4/1-5/31	3/1-5/31
WITH OTHER PERENNIALS	30 LBS.	0.7 LBS.		4/1-5/31	3/1-5/31
BAHIA, WILMINGTON					
ALONE OR WITH ANNUALS	60 LBS.	1.4 LBS.	3/15-5/31	3/1-5/31	
WITH OTHER PERENNIALS	30 LBS.	0.7 LBS	3/15-5/31	3/1-5/31	
COMMON BERMUDAGRASS					
HULLED SEED					
ALONE OR WITH ANNUALS	10 LBS.	0.2 LBS.		4/1-5/31	3/15-5/31
WITH OTHER PERENNIALS	6 LBS.	0.1 LBS.		4/1-5/31	3/15-5/31
UNHULLED SEED					
ALONE OR WITH ANNUALS	10 LBS.	0.2 LBS.		10/1-2/28	11/1-1/31
WITH OTHER PERENNIALS	6 LBS.	0.1 LBS.		10/1-2/28	11/1-1/31
CROWNVETECH					
WITH WINTER ANNUALS OR COOL SEASON GRASSES	15 LBS.	0.3 LBS.	9/1-10/15	9/1-10/15	
TALL FESCUE					
ALONE	50 LBS.	1.1 LBS.	3/1-4/15 8/15-10/15	8/15-9/30	
WITH OTHER PERENNIALS	30 LBS.	0.7 LBS.	3/1-4/15 8/15-10/15	8/15-9/30	
SERICA LESPEDEZA					
SCARIFIED SEED	60 LBS.	1.4 LBS.	3/15-5/31	3/1-5/31	3/1-5/31
UNSCARIFIED SEED	75 LBS.	1.7 LBS.	9/1-2/28	9/1-2/28	9/1-2/28
SEED-BEARING HAY	3 tons	138 LBS.	10/1-2/28	10/1-2/1	10/15-1/15
AMBRO LESPEDEZA, APPALOW LESPEDEZA, & VIRGATA LESPEDEZA					
SCARIFIED SEED	60 LBS.	1.4 LBS.	4/1-5/31	3/15-5/31	3/1-5/15
UNSCARIFIED SEED	75 LBS.	1.7 LBS.	9/1-2/28	9/1-2/28	9/1-2/28
WEEPING LOVEGRASS					
ALONE	4 LBS.	0.1 LBS.	3/1-5/31	3/15-5/31	4/15-5/31
WITH OTHER PERENNIALS	2 LBS.	0.05 LBS.	3/1-5/31	3/15-5/31	4/15-5/31

UNUSUAL SITE CONDITIONS MAY REQUIRE HEAVIER SEEDING RATES. SEEDING DATES MAY NEED TO BE ALTERED TO FIT TEMPERATURE VARIATIONS AND LOCAL CONDITIONS.

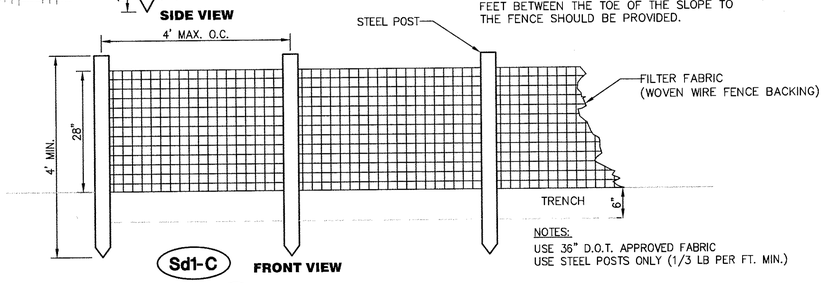
Ds3 **3 / C-401 PERMANENT SEEDING**
NOT TO SCALE



SIDE VIEW

HORIZONTAL SILT FENCE SPACING	
GRADE (%)	HORIZONTAL SPACING (FT)
< 2	100
2 to 5	75
5 to 10	50
10 to 20	25
> 20*	15

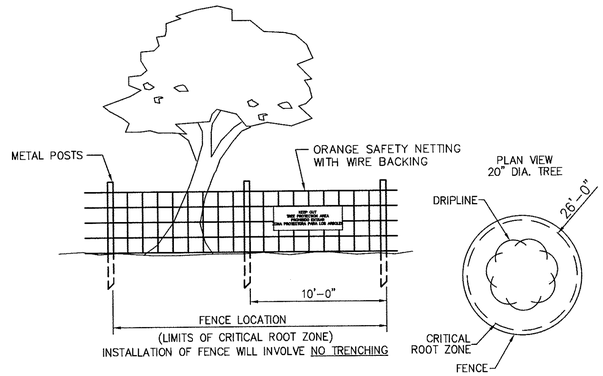
*IN AREAS WHERE THE SLOPE IS GREATER THAN 20%, A FLAT AREA LENGTH OF 10 FEET BETWEEN THE TOE OF THE SLOPE TO THE FENCE SHOULD BE PROVIDED.



Sd1-C FRONT VIEW

NOTES:
USE 36" D.O.T. APPROVED FABRIC
USE STEEL POSTS ONLY (1/3 LB PER FT. MIN.)

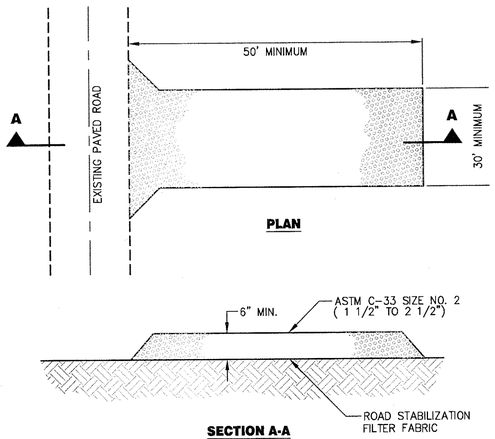
4 / C-401 **SILT FENCE TYPE "C"**
NOT TO SCALE



TREE SAVE FENCE FOR ENTIRE SITE MUST BE INSTALLED, INSPECTED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES. NO LAND DISTURBANCE IS ALLOWED BEFORE TREE SAVE FENCE HAS BEEN APPROVED.

SIGNAGE TO BE PLACED AT REGULAR INTERVALS ALONG FENCING TO READ:
"KEEP OUT
TREE PROTECTION AREA
PROHIBIDO ENTRAR
ZONA PROTECTORA PARA LOS ARBOLES"

Tf **5 / C-401 TREE PROTECTION**
NOT TO SCALE



PLAN

SECTION A-A

NOTES:
1. WHEELS MUST BE CLEANED TO REMOVE MUD PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZIED WITH CRUSHED STONE WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN.
2. THE EXIT SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOW OF MUD ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING, WITH 1.5-3.5 INCH STONE, AS CONDITIONS DEMAND, AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY STRUCTURE USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT. ALL MATERIALS SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED, OR TRACKED FROM VEHICLES OR SITE ONTO ROADWAYS OR INTO STORM DRAINS MUST BE REMOVED IMEDIATELY.

Co **6 / C-401 TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE**
NOT TO SCALE

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-401-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:47 AM

PRIME ENGINEERING® INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

SEAL: GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 025800 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LARRY J. CHAPMAN
DATE: 8-24-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE: ES&PC DETAILS

DRAWN BY	DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY
JTS	LJC	RRM

DRAWING DATE: 06/30/2009
DRAWING SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
PROJECT NUMBER: 2015-0018
DRAWING NUMBER: C-401

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

MB SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS:
ALL BLANKET AND MATTING MATERIALS SHALL BE ON THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST (QPL # 62 FOR BLANKETS, QPL # 49 FOR MATTING).
ALL BLANKETS SHALL BE NONTOXIC TO VEGETATION AND TO THE GERMINATION OF SEED AND SHALL NOT BE INJURIOUS TO THE UNPROTECTED SKIN OF HUMANS. AT A MINIMUM, THE PLASTIC NETTING SHALL BE INTERTWINED WITH THE MULCHING MATERIAL/ FIBER TO MAXIMIZE STRENGTH AND PROVIDE FOR EASE OF HANDLING.

TEMPORARY BLANKETS
MACHINE PRODUCED TEMPORARY COMBINATION BLANKETS SHALL HAVE A CONSISTENT THICKNESS WITH THE ORGANIC MATERIAL EVENLY DISTRIBUTED OVER THE ENTIRE BLANKET AREA. ALL COMBINATION BLANKETS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 48 INCHES. MACHINE PRODUCED COMBINATION BLANKETS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
A. STRAW BLANKETS ARE COMBINATION BLANKETS THAT CONSIST OF WEED-FREE STRAW FROM AGRICULTURAL CROPS FORMED INTO A BLANKET. BLANKETS WITH A TOP SIDE OF PHOTODEGRADABLE PLASTIC MESH WITH A MAXIMUM MESH SIZE OF 5/16 X 5/16 INCH AND SEWN TO THE STRAW WITH BIODEGRADABLE THREAD IS APPROPRIATE FOR SLOPES. THE BLANKET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 3/8 INCH AND MINIMUM DRY WEIGHT OF 0.5 POUNDS PER SQUARE YARD.
B. EXCELSIOR BLANKETS ARE COMBINATION BLANKETS THAT CONSIST OF CURLED WOOD EXCELSIOR (80% OF FIBERS ARE SIX INCHES OR LONGER) FORMED INTO A BLANKET. THE BLANKET SHALL HAVE CLEAR MARKINGS INDICATING THE TOP SIDE OF THE BLANKET AND BE SMOLDER RESISTANT. BLANKETS SHALL HAVE PHOTODEGRADABLE PLASTIC MESH HAVING A MAXIMUM MESH SIZE OF 1 1/2X3 INCHES. THE BLANKET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 1/4 OF AN INCH AND A MINIMUM DRY WEIGHT OF 0.8 POUNDS PER SQUARE YARD. SLOPES REQUIRE EXCELSIOR MATTING WITH THE TOP SIDE OF THE BLANKET COVERED IN THE PLASTIC MESH, AND FOR WATERWAYS, BOTH SIDES OF THE BLANKET REQUIRE PLASTIC MESH.
C. COCONUT FIBER BLANKETS ARE COMBINATION BLANKETS THAT CONSIST OF 100% COCONUT FIBER FORMED INTO A BLANKET. THE MINIMUM THICKNESS OF THE BLANKET SHALL BE 1/4 OF AN INCH WITH A MINIMUM DRY WEIGHT OF 0.5 POUNDS PER SQUARE YARD. BLANKETS SHALL HAVE PHOTODEGRADABLE PLASTIC MESH, WITH A MAXIMUM MESH SIZE OF 5/8 X 5/8 INCH AND SEWN TO THE FIBER WITH A BREAKDOWN RESISTANT SYNTHETIC YARN. PLASTIC MESH IS REQUIRED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE BLANKET IF USED IN WATERWAYS. A MAXIMUM OF TWO INCHES IS ALLOWABLE FOR THE STITCH PATTERN AND ROW SPACING.
D. WOOD FIBER BLANKETS ARE COMBINATION BLANKETS THAT CONSIST OF REPROCESSED WOOD FIBERS THAT DO NOT POSSESS OR CONTAIN ANY GROWTH OR GERMINATION INHIBITING FACTORS. THE BLANKET SHALL HAVE A PHOTODEGRADABLE PLASTIC MESH, WITH A MAXIMUM MESH SIZE OF 5/8 X 3/4 INCH, SECURELY BONDED TO THE TOP OF THE MAT. THE BLANKET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM DRY WEIGHT OF 0.35 POUNDS PER SQUARE YARD. A MAXIMUM OF TWO INCHES IS ALLOWABLE FOR THE STITCH PATTERN AND ROW SPACING. THIS PRACTICE SHALL BE APPLIED ONLY TO SLOPES.
E. JUTE MESH CAN BE APPLIED TO SLOPES. JUTE MESH WITH A 48 INCH WIDTH SHALL SHOW BETWEEN 76 AND 80 WARPINGS AND A ONE YARD LENGTH SHALL SHOW BETWEEN 39 TO 43 WEFTINGS. THE WOVEN MESH SHALL BE AT LEAST 45 INCHES WIDE. YARN SHALL HAVE A UNIT WEIGHT OF AT LEAST 0.9 POUNDS PER SQUARE YARD, BUT NOT MORE THAN 1.5 POUNDS PER SQUARE YARD.

PERMANENT MATTING
PERMANENT MATTING SHALL CONSIST OF A LOFTY WEB OF MECHANICALLY OR MELT BONDED POLYMER NETTINGS, MONOFILAMENTS OR FIBERS WHICH ARE ENTANGLED TO FORM A STRONG AND DIMENSIONALLY STABLE MATRIX. POLYMER WELDING, THERMAL OR POLYMER FUSION, OR THE PLACEMENT OF FIBERS BETWEEN TWO HIGH STRENGTH, BIAXIALLY ORIENTED NETS BOUND SECURELY TOGETHER BY PARALLEL LOCK STITCHING WITH POLYOLEFIN, NYLON OR POLYESTER THREADS ARE ALL APPROPRIATE BONDING METHODS. MATS SHALL MAINTAIN THEIR SHAPE BEFORE, DURING, AND AFTER INSTALLATION, UNDER DRY OR WATER SATURATED CONDITIONS. MATS MUST BE STABILIZED AGAINST ULTRAVIOLET DEGRADATION AND SHALL BE INERT TO CHEMICALS NORMALLY ENCOUNTERED IN A NATURAL SOIL ENVIRONMENT. THE MAT SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING PHYSICAL PROPERTIES:

PROPERTY	MINIMUM VALUE
THICKNESS	0.5 INCH
WEIGHT	0.6 PSY
ROLL WIDTH	38 INCHES
TENSILE STRENGTH	
LENGTH (50% ELONGATION)	15 LBS./IN.
LENGTH (ULTIMATE)	20 LBS./IN.
WIDTH (50% ELONGATION)	5 LBS./IN.
WIDTH (ULTIMATE)	10 LBS./IN.
(ASTM D 1682-6" STRIP)	
ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY	80%

(1000HRS. IN AN ATLAS ARC WEATHEROMETER, ASTM G 23, TYPE D IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D 822)

SITE PREPARATION:
AFTER THE SITE HAS BEEN SHAPED AND GRADED TO THE APPROVED DESIGN, PREPARE A FRIABLE SEEDBED RELATIVELY FREE FROM CLODS AND ROCKS MORE THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER, AND ANY FOREIGN MATERIAL THAT WILL PREVENT CONTACT OF THE SOIL STABILIZATION MAT WITH THE SOIL SURFACE. SURFACE MUST BE SMOOTH TO ENSURE PROPER CONTACT OF BLANKETS OR MATTING TO THE SOIL SURFACE. IF NECESSARY, REDIRECT ANY RUNOFF FROM THE DITCH OR SLOPE DURING INSTALLATION.

STAPLES:
THE FOLLOWING ARE CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE STAPLING AND STAKING MATERIALS.

TEMPORARY BLANKETS
THIS INCLUDES STRAW, EXCELSIOR, COCONUT FIBER, AND WOOD FIBER BLANKETS. STAPLES SHALL BE USED TO ANCHOR TEMPORARY BLANKETS. U-SHAPED WIRE (11 GAUGE OR GREATER) STAPLES WITH LEGS AT LEAST 6 INCHES IN LENGTH AND A CROWN OF ONE INCH OR APPROPRIATE BIODEGRADABLE STAPLES CAN BE USED. STAPLES SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT THICKNESS FOR SOIL PENETRATION WITHOUT UNDUE DISTORTION.

PERMANENT MATTING
SOUND WOOD STAKES, 1X3 INCHES STOCK SAWN IN A TRIANGULAR SHAPE, SHALL BE USED. DEPENDING ON THE COMPACTION OF THE SOIL, SELECT STAKES WITH A LENGTH FROM 12 TO 18 INCHES. U-SHAPED STAPLES SHALL BE 11 GAUGE STEEL OR GREATER, WITH LEGS AT A MINIMUM OF 8 INCHES LENGTH WITH A 2 INCH CROWN.

PLANTING:
LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SEED SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEEDING OR OTHER TYPE OF PLANTING PLAN COMPLETED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY COMBINATION BLANKETS OR JUTE MESH. FOR PERMANENT MATS, THE AREA MUST BE BROUGHT TO FINAL GRADE, PLOWED, LIMED, AND FERTILIZED. AFTER THE PERMANENT MAT HAS BEEN INSTALLED AND BACKFILLED, THE ENTIRE AREA SHALL BE GRASSED. REFER TO SPECIFICATION DS3 – DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH PERMANENT VEGETATION).

INSTALLATION:
SEE FIGURE 6-7.1 FOR TYPICAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES. FOLLOW MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LAYING AND STAPLING.

MAINTENANCE:
ALL EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS AND MATTING SHOULD BE INSPECTED PERIODICALLY FOLLOWING INSTALLATION, PARTICULARLY AFTER RAINSTORMS TO CHECK FOR EROSION AND UNDERMINING. ANY DISLOCATION OR FAILURE SHOULD BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY. IF WASHOUTS OR BREAKAGE OCCURS, REINSTALL THE MATERIAL AFTER REPAIRING DAMAGE TO THE SLOPE OR DITCH. CONTINUE TO MONITOR THESE AREAS UNTIL THEY BECOME PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.

Mb

1 (C-402) EROSION CONTROL MATTING SPECIFICATIONS
NOT TO SCALE

DS4 SPECIFICATIONS

INSTALLATION
SOIL PREPARATION:
BRING SOIL SURFACE TO FINAL GRADE. CLEAR SURFACE OF TRASH, WOODY DEBRIS, STONES AND CLODS LARGER THAN 1". APPLY SOD TO SOIL SURFACES ONLY AND NOT FROZEN SURFACES, OR GRAVEL TYPE SOILS.
TOPSOIL PROPERLY APPLIED WILL HELP GUARANTEE A STAND. DON'T USE TOPSOIL RECENTLY TREATED WITH HERBICIDES OR SOIL STERILANTS.
MIX FERTILIZER INTO SOIL SURFACE. FERTILIZE BASED ON SOIL TESTS OR TABLE 6-6.1.

TABLE 6-6.1. FERTILIZER REQUIREMENTS FOR SOIL SURFACE APPLICATION

FERTILIZER TYPE	FERTILIZER RATE (LBS /ACRE)	FERTILIZER RATE (LBS /SQ FT)	SEASON
10-10-10	1000	.025	FALL

AGRICULTURAL LIME SHOULD BE APPLIED BASED ON SOIL TESTS OR AT A RATE OF 1 TO 2 TONS PER ACRE.

INSTALLATION:
LAY SOD WITH TIGHT JOINTS AND IN STRAIGHT LINES. DON'T OVERLAP JOINTS. STAGGER JOINTS AND DO NOT STRETCH SOD (SEE FIGURE 6-6.2)
ON SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1, SOD SHOULD BE ANCHORED WITH PINS OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS. INSTALLED SOD SHOULD BE ROLLED OR TAMPED TO PROVIDE GOOD CONTACT BETWEEN SOD AND SOIL.
IRRIGATE SOD AND SOIL TO A DEPTH OF 4" IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION.
SOD SHOULD NOT BE CUT OR SPREAD IN EXTREMELY WET OR DRY WEATHER. IRRIGATION SHOULD BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT RAINFALL FOR A MINIMUM OF 2-3 WEEKS.

MATERIALS
SOD SELECTED SHOULD BE CERTIFIED. SOD GROWN IN THE GENERAL AREA OF THE PROJECT IS DESIRABLE.
1. SOD SHOULD BE MACHINE CUT AND CONTAIN 3/4" (+ OR -1/4") OF SOIL, NOT INCLUDING SHOOTS OR THATCH.
2. SOD SHOULD BE CUT TO THE DESIRED SIZE WITHIN + OR -5%. TORN OR UNEVEN PADS SHOULD BE REJECTED.
3. SOD SHOULD BE CUT AND INSTALLED WITHIN 36 HOURS OF DIGGING.
4. AVOID PLANTING WHEN SUBJECT TO FROST HEAVE OR HOT WEATHER IF IRRIGATION IS NOT AVAILABLE.
5. THE SOD TYPE SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR INSTALLED ACCORDING TO TABLE 6-6.2. SEE FIGURE 6-4.1 FOR YOUR RESOURCE AREA.

TABLE 6-6.2. SOD PLANTING REQUIREMENTS

GRASS	VARIETIES	RESOURCE AREA	GROWING SEASON
BERMUDAGRASS	COMMON TIFWAY TIFGREEN TIFLAWN	M-L,P,C P,C P,C P,C	WARM WEATHER
BAHIAGRASS	PENSACOLA	P,C	WARM WEATHER
CENTIPEDE	–	P,C	WARM WEATHER
ST. AUGUSTINE	COMMON BITTERBLUE RALEIGH	C	WARM WEATHER
ZOYSIA	EMERALD MYER	P,C	WARM WEATHER
TALL FESCUE	KENTUCKY	M-L,P	COOL WEATHER

MAINTENANCE
RE-SOD AREAS WHERE AN ADEQUATE STAND OF SOD IS NOT OBTAINED. NEW SOD SHOULD BE MOWED SPARINGLY. GRASS HEIGHT SHOULD NOT BE CUT LESS THAN 2"-3" OR AS SPECIFIED (SEE FIGURE 6-6.2).
APPLY ONE TON OF AGRICULTURAL LIME AS INDICATED BY SOIL TEST OR EVERY 4-6 YEARS. FERTILIZE GRASSES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SOIL TESTS OR TABLE 6-6.3.

TYPES OF SPECIES	PLANTING YEAR	FERTILIZER (N-P-K)	RATE (LBS./ACRE)	NITROGEN TOP DRESSING RATE (LBS./ACRE)
COOL SEASON GRASSES	FIRST	6-12-12	1500	50-100
	SECOND	6-12-12	1000	–
	MAINTENANCE	10-10-10	400	30
WARM SEASON GRASSES	FIRST	6-12-12	1500	50-100
	SECOND	6-12-12	800	50-100
	MAINTENANCE	10-10-10	400	30

2 (C-402) SODDING SPECIFICATIONS
Ds4
NOT TO SCALE

RD SPECIFICATIONS

MECHANICAL OR HAND PLACEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO INSURE THAT THE ROCK DAM EXTENDS COMPLETELY ACROSS THE CHANNEL AND SECURELY TIES INTO BOTH CHANNEL BANKS. THE CENTER OF THE DAM MUST BE NO LESS THAN SIX INCHES LOWER THAN THE LOWEST SIDE, TO SERVE AS A TYPE OF WEIR. GABIONS CAN BE INSTALLED TO SERVE AS ROCK FILTER DAMS, BUT SHOULD FOLLOW RECOMMENDED SIZING AND INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS. REFER TO SPECIFICATION GA – GABION.

MAINTENANCE:
ROCK DAMS SHOULD BE REMOVED ONCE DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED. PERIODIC INSPECTION AND REQUIRED MAINTENANCE MUST BE PROVIDED. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF ONE-HALF OF THE ORIGINAL HEIGHT OF THE DAM.

3 (C-402) ROCK FILTER DAM SPECIFICATIONS
Rd
NOT TO SCALE

CD-S SPECIFICATIONS

STONE CHECK DAMS SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED OF GRADED SIZE 2-10 INCH STONE. (SEE FIGURE 6-10.2) MECHANICAL OR HAND PLACEMENT SHALL BE REQUIRED TO INSURE COMPLETE COVERAGE OF ENTIRE WIDTH OF DITCH OR SWALE AND THAT CENTER OF DAM IS LOWER THAN EDGES.

MAINTENANCE:
PERIODIC INSPECTION AND REQUIRED MAINTENANCE MUST BE PROVIDED. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF ONE-HALF THE ORIGINAL DAM HEIGHT OR BEFORE. IF THE AREA IS TO BE MOWED, CHECK DAMS SHALL BE REMOVED ONCE FINAL STABILIZATION HAS OCCURRED. OTHERWISE, CHECK DAMS MAY REMAIN IN PLACE PERMANENTLY. AFTER REMOVAL, THE AREA BENEATH THE DAM SHALL BE SEEDED AND MULCHED IMMEOIATELY.

4 (C-402) STONE CHECK DAM SPECIFICATIONS
Cd-S
NOT TO SCALE

SD2-F SPECIFICATIONS

THIS METHOD OF INLET PROTECTION IS APPLICABLE WHERE THE INLET DRAINS A RELATIVELY FLAT AREA (SLOPE NO GREATER THAN 5%) AND SHALL NOT APPLY TO INLETS RECEIVING CONCENTRATEO FLOWS, SUCH AS IN STREET OR HIGHWAY MEDIANS. AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 6-21.1, TYPE C SILT FENCE SUPPORTED BY STEEL POSTS SHALL BE USED. THE STAKES SHALL BE SPACED EVENLY AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE INLET A MAXIMUM OF 3 FEET APART, AND SECURELY DRIVEN INTO THE GROUND, APPROXIMATELY 18 INCHES DEEP. THE FABRIC SHALL BE ENTRENCHED 12 INCHES AND BACKFILLED WITH CRUSHED STONE OR COMPACTED SOIL. FABRIC AND WIRE SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE POSTS, AND FABRIC ENDS MUST BE OVERLAPPED A MINIMUM OF 18 INCHES OR WRAPPED TOGETHER AROUND A POST TO PROVIDE A CONTINUOUS FABRIC BARRIER AROUND THE INLET.

MAINTENANCE:
THE TRAP SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY AND AFTER EACH RAIN AND REPAIRS MADE AS NEEDED.
SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE SEDIMENT HAS ACCUMULATED TO ONE-HALF THE HEIGHT OF THE TRAP. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CURB INLET PROTECTION IMMEDIATELY.
FOR EXCAVATED INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS, SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN ONE-HALF OF THE SEDIMENT STORAGE CAPACITY HAS BEEN LOST TO SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION.
SOD INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE MAINTAINED AS SPECIFIED IN DS4 – DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH SODDING).
SEDIMENT SHALL NOT BE WASHED INTO THE INLET. IT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SEDIMENT TRAP AND DISPOSED OF AND STABILIZED SO THAT IT WILL NOT ENTER THE INLET, AGAIN.
WHEN THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED, ALL MATERIALS AND ANY SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED, AND EITHER SALVAGED OR DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
THE DISTURBED AREA SHALL BE BROUGHT TO PROPER GRADE, THEN SMOOTHED AND COMPACTED. APPROPRIATELY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS AROUND THE INLET.

Sd2-F

5 (C-402) INLET SEDIMENT TRAP FILTER FABRIC & SUPPORTING FRAME SPECIFICATIONS
NOT TO SCALE

SD2-BG SPECIFICATIONS

THIS METHOD OF INLET PROTECTION IS APPLICABLE WHERE HEAVY FLOWS ARE EXPECTED AND WHERE AN OVERFLOW CAPACITY IS NECESSARY TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE PONDING AROUND THE STRUCTURE. AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 6-21.3, ONE BLOCK IS PLACED ON EACH SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE ON ITS SIDE IN THE BOTTOM ROW TO ALLOW POOL DRAINAGE. THE FOUNDATION SHOULD BE EXCAVATED AT LEAST 2 INCHES BELOW THE CREST OF THE STORM DRAIN. THE BOTTOM ROW OF BLOCKS ARE PLACED AGAINST THE EDGE OF THE STORM DRAIN FOR LATERAL SUPPORT AND TO AVOID WASHOUTS WHEN OVERFLOW OCCURS. IF NEEDED, LATERAL SUPPORT MAY BE GIVEN TO SUBSEQUENT ROWS BY PLACING 2" X 4" WOOD STUDS THROUGH BLOCK OPENINGS. HARDWARE CLOTH OR COMPARABLE WIRE MESH WITH 1/2 INCH OPENINGS SHALL BE FITTED OVER ALL BLOCK OPENINGS TO HOLD GRAVEL IN PLACE. CLEAN GRAVEL SHOULD BE PLACED 2 INCHES BELOW THE TOP OF THE BLOCK ON A 2:1 SLOPE OR FLATTER AND SMOOTHED TO AN EVEN GRADE. DOT #57 WASHED STONE IS RECOMMENDED.

MAINTENANCE:
THE TRAP SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY AND AFTER EACH RAIN AND REPAIRS MADE AS NEEDED.
SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE SEDIMENT HAS ACCUMULATED TO ONE-HALF THE HEIGHT OF THE TRAP. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CURB INLET PROTECTION IMMEDIATELY.
FOR EXCAVATED INLET SEOIMENT TRAPS, SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN ONE-HALF OF THE SEDIMENT STORAGE CAPACITY HAS BEEN LOST TO SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION.
SOD INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE MAINTAINED AS SPECIFIED IN DS4 – DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH SODDING).
SEDIMENT SHALL NOT BE WASHED INTO THE INLET. IT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SEDIMENT TRAP AND DISPOSED OF AND STABILIZED SO THAT IT WILL NOT ENTER THE INLET, AGAIN.
WHEN THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED, ALL MATERIALS AND ANY SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED, AND EITHER SALVAGED OR DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
THE DISTURBED AREA SHALL BE BROUGHT TO PROPER GRADE, THEN SMOOTHED AND COMPACTED. APPROPRIATELY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS AROUND THE INLET.

Sd2-BG

6 (C-402) INLET SEDIMENT TRAP BLOCK AND GRAVEL DROP INLET PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS
NOT TO SCALE

SD2-P SPECIFICATIONS

ONCE PAVEMENT HAS BEEN INSTALLED, A CURB INLET FILTER SHALL BE INSTALLED ON INLETS RECEIVING RUNOFF FROM DISTURBED AREAS. THIS METHOD OF INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE REMOVED IF A SAFETY HAZARD IS CREATED.
ONE METHOD OF CURB INLET PROTECTION USES "PIGS-IN-ABLANKET" – 8-INCH CONCRETE BLOCKS WRAPPED IN FILTER FABRIC. SEE FIGURE 6-21.5. ANOTHER METHOD USES GRAVEL BAGS CONSTRUCTED BY WRAPPING DOT #57 STONE WITH FILTER FABRIC, WIRE, PLASTIC MESH, OR EQUIVALENT MATERIAL.
A GAP OF APPROXIMATELY 4 INCHES SHALL BE LEFT BETWEEN THE INLET FILTER AND THE INLET TO ALLOW FOR OVERFLOW AND PREVENT HAZARDOUS PONDING IN THE ROADWAY. PROPER INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE ARE CRUCIAL DUE TO POSSIBLE PONDING IN THE ROADWAY, RESULTING IN A HAZARDOUS CONDITION. SEVERAL OTHER METHODS ARE AVAILABLE TO PREVENT THE ENTRY OF SEDIMENT INTO STORM DRAIN INLETS. FIGURE 6-21.7 SHOWS OF ONE OF THESE ALTERNATIVE METHODS.

MAINTENANCE:
THE TRAP SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY AND AFTER EACH RAIN AND REPAIRS MADE AS NEEDED.
SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE SEDIMENT HAS ACCUMULATED TO ONE-HALF THE HEIGHT OF THE TRAP. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CURB INLET PROTECTION IMMEDIATELY.
FOR EXCAVATED INLET SEDIMENT TRAPS, SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN ONE-HALF OF THE SEDIMENT STORAGE CAPACITY HAS BEEN LOST TO SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION.
SOD INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE MAINTAINED AS SPECIFIED IN DS4 – DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH SODDING).
SEDIMENT SHALL NOT BE WASHED INTO THE INLET. IT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SEDIMENT TRAP AND DISPOSED OF AND STABILIZED SO THAT IT WILL NOT ENTER THE INLET, AGAIN.
WHEN THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA HAS BEEN PERMANENTLY STABILIZED, ALL MATERIALS AND ANY SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED, AND EITHER SALVAGED OR DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
THE DISTURBED AREA SHALL BE BROUGHT TO PROPER GRADE, THEN SMOOTHED AND COMPACTED. APPROPRIATELY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS AROUND THE INLET.

Sd2-P

7 (C-402) INLET SEDIMENT TRAP CURB INLET PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS
NOT TO SCALE

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED®
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT:
CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR:
FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS

SEAL
GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 028840 LARRY J. CHAPMAN
DATE: 8-24-10

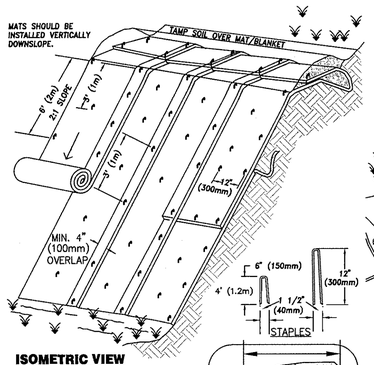
© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE
ES&PC SPECIFICATIONS

DRAWING DATE	DRAWN BY	DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY	DRAWING SCALE	PROJECT NUMBER	DRAWING NUMBER
06/30/2009	JTS	LJC	RRM	NOT TO SCALE	2015-0018	C-402.1

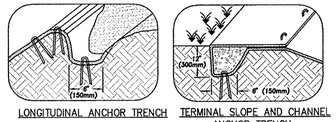
NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-402.1-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:47 AM



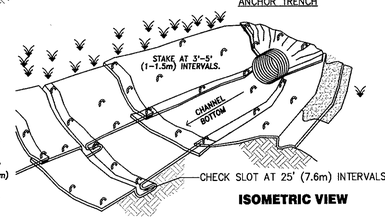
ISOMETRIC VIEW

TYPICAL SLOPE SOIL STABLIZATION

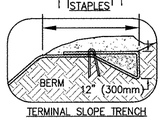


LONGITUDINAL ANCHOR TRENCH

TERMINAL SLOPE AND CHANNEL ANCHOR TRENCH

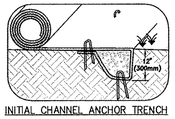


ISOMETRIC VIEW



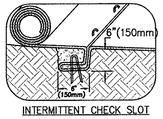
TERMINAL SLOPE TRENCH

EROSION & TURF REINFORCEMENT MATS SLOPE INSTALLATION



INITIAL CHANNEL ANCHOR TRENCH

NOTES:
1. CHECK SLOTS TO BE CONSTRUCTED PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.
2. STAKING OR STAMPLING LAYOUT PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.



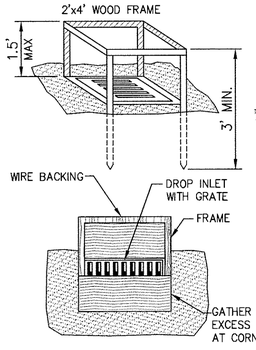
INTERMITTENT CHECK SLOT

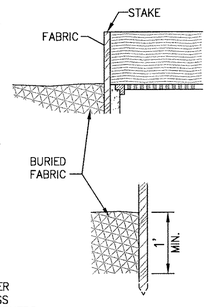
EROSION & TURF REINFORCEMENT MATS CHANNEL INSTALLATION

NOTES:
1. SLOPE SURFACE SHALL BE FREE OF ROCKS, CLODS, STICKS AND GRASS. MATS/BLANKETS SHALL HAVE GOOD SOIL CONTACT.
2. APPLY PERMANENT SEEDING BEFORE PLACING BLANKETS.
3. LAY BLANKETS LOOSELY AND STAKE OR STAPLE TO MAINTAIN DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE SOIL. DO NOT STRETCH.
4. USE ON ALL SLOPES 3H:1V OR STEEPER AND GREAT THAN 10' IN HEIGHT.

Mb

1 C-402 EROSION CONTROL MATTING
NOT TO SCALE

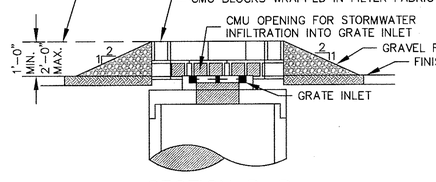




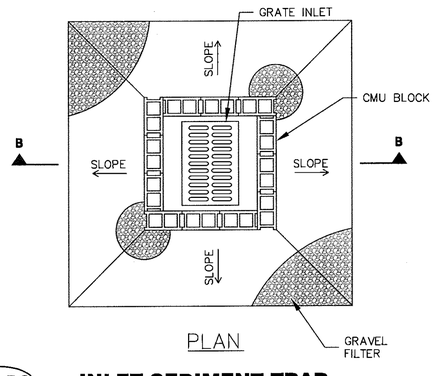
1. FOR STAKES, USE 2x4 INCH WOOD (PREFERRED) OR EQUIVALENT METAL WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 3 FT.
2. SPACE STAKES EVENLY AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE INLET A MAXIMUM OF 3 FEET APART, AND SECURELY DRIVE THEM INTO THE GROUND, APPROXIMATELY 18 INCHES DEEP.
3. TO PROVIDE NEEDED STABILITY TO THE INSTALLATION, FRAME WITH 2x4 INCH WOOD STRIPS AROUND THE CREST OF THE OVERFLOW AREA AT A MAXIMUM OF 1.5 FEET ABOVE THE DROP INLET CREST.
4. PLACE THE BOTTOM 12 INCHES OF THE FABRIC IN A TRENCH AND BACKFILL THE TRENCH WITH AT LEAST 4 INCHES OF CRUSHED STONE OR 12 INCHES OF COMPACTED SOIL.
5. **FASTEN FABRIC SECURELY TO THE STAKES AND FRAME. JOINTS MUST BE OVERLAPPED TO THE NEXT STAKE.**
6. THE TOP OF THE FRAME AND FABRIC MUST BE WELL BELOW THE GROUND ELEVATION DOWNSLOPE FROM THE DROP INLET TO KEEP RUNOFF FROM BYPASSING THE INLET. IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO BUILD A TEMPORARY DIKE ON THE DOWNSLOPE SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE TO PREVENT BYPASS FLOW.
7. HAY BALES MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF SILT FENCING; FOR DETAILS SEE HAY BALES. PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN SILTATION BARRIERS AROUND ALL DRAINAGE INLETS.

Sd2-F

5 C-402 INLET SEDIMENT TRAP FILTER FABRIC & SUPPORTING FRAME
NOT TO SCALE



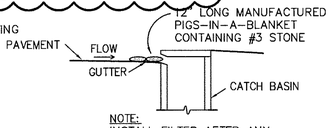
SECTION B–B



PLAN

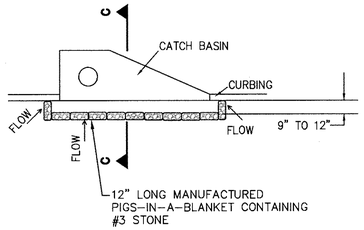
Sd2-BG

6 C-402 INLET SEDIMENT TRAP BLOCK AND GRAVEL DROP INLET PROTECTION
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
INSTALL FILTER AFTER ANY ASPHALT PAVEMENT INSTALLATION

SECTION C–C



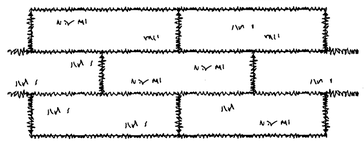
PLAN

NOTE:
AN ALTERNATE METHOD TO MANUFACTURED "PIGS–IN–A–BLANKET" USES 8" CONCRETE BLOCKS WRAPPED IN FILTER FABRIC

Sd2-P

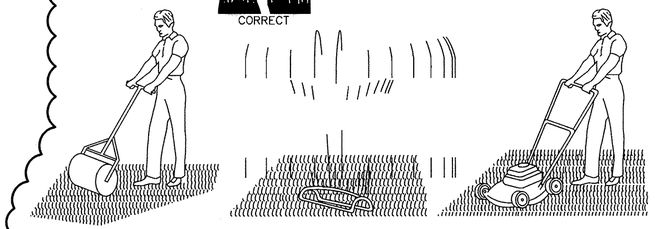
7 C-402 INLET SEDIMENT TRAP CURB INLET PROTECTION
NOT TO SCALE

SODDING



LAY SOD IN A STAGGERED PATTERN. BUTT THE STRIPS TIGHTLY AGAINST EACH OTHER. DO NOT LEAVE SPACES AND DO NOT OVERLAP. A SHARPENED MASON'S TROWEL IS A HANDY TOOL FOR TUCKING DOWN THE ENDS AND TRIMMING PIECES.

BUTTING –ANGLED ENDS CAUSED BY THE AUTO – MATIC SOD CUTTER MUST BE MATCHED CORRECTLY.

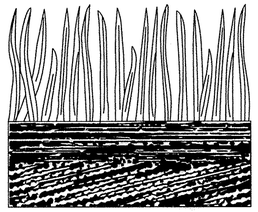


ROLL SOD IMMEDIATELY TO ACHIEVE FIRM CONTACT WITH THE SOIL

WATER TO A DEPTH OF 4" AS NEEDED. WATER WELL AS SOON AS THE SOD IS LAID.

MOW WHEN THE SOD IS ESTABLISHED – IN 2–3 WEEKS. SET THE MOWER HIGH (2"–3").

APPEARANCE OF GOOD SOD



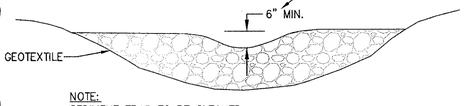
SHOOTS – OR GRASS BLADES. GRASS SHOULD BE GREEN AND HEALTHY, MOWED AT A 2"–3" CUTTING HEIGHT.

THATCH – GRASS CLIPPINGS AND DEAD LEAVES, UP TO 1/2" THICK.

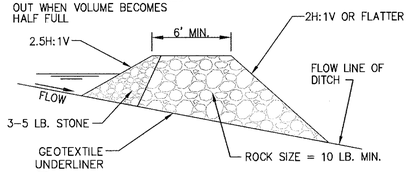
ROOT ZONE – SOIL AND ROOTS SHOULD BE 1/2" – 3/4" THICK, WITH DENSE ROOT MAT FOR STRENGTH.

Ds4

2 C-402 SODDING
NOT TO SCALE

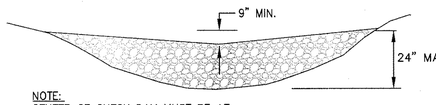


NOTE:
SEDIMENT TRAP TO BE CLEANED OUT WHEN VOLUME BECOMES HALF FULL

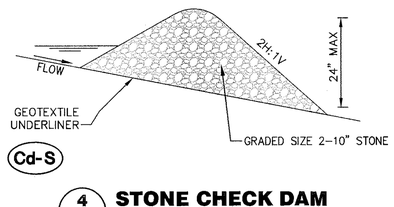


Rd

3 C-402 ROCK FILTER DAM
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
CENTER OF CHECK DAM MUST BE AT LEAST 9" LOWER THAN OUTER EDGES



Cd-S

4 C-402 STONE CHECK DAM
NOT TO SCALE

Ds1	MULCHING	1/C–401	Ds1
Ds2	TEMPORARY SEEDING	2/C–401	Ds2
Ds3	PERMANENT SEEDING	3/C–401	Ds3
Ds4	SODDING	2/C–402	Ds4
Sd1-C	SILT FENCE TYPE 'C'	4/C–401	
Tf	TREE PROTECTION	5/C–401	
Co	TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	6/C–401	
Mb	EROSION CONTROL MATTING	1/C–402	Mb
Rd	ROCK FILTER DAM	3/C–402	
Cd-S	STONE CHECK DAM	4/C–402	
Sd2-F	INLET SEDIMENT TRAP FILTER FABRIC AND SUPPORTING FRAME	5/C–402	
Sd2-BG	INLET SEDIMENT TRAP BLOCK AND GRAVEL DROP INLET PROTECTION	6/C–402	
Sd2-P	INLET SEDIMENT TRAP CURB INLET PROTECTION	7/C–402	

8 C-402 EROSION CONTROL LEGEND
NOT TO SCALE

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: **CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN**

PREPARED FOR: **FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS

SEAL

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 026844 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LARRY J. CHAMPAGNE

DATE: 8-24-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE

ES&PC DETAILS

DRAWING DATE 06/30/2009	DRAWN BY JTS	DESIGNED BY LJC	CHECKED BY RRM
DRAWING SCALE NOT TO SCALE	PROJECT NUMBER 2015-0018	DRAWING NUMBER C-402	

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-402-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:47 AM

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 815
FIRE HYDRANT STREET UNCURBED
DGS/DRN/CHKD: RED APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498
DRAWING NO. 815

1 FIRE HYDRANT
C-403 NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND: FIRE HYDRANT, INSTALLATION DETAILS
SCALE 1"= ___ DSG/DRN/CHKD: ___ APPROVED: H.A. FRANSON DATE: ___
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 730-6325
DWG. NO. 900 SHEET: ___ OF: ___

2 FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION
C-403 NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND: STANDARD THRUST BLOCKS FOR WATER
SCALE 1"= ___ DSG/DRN/CHKD: ___ APPROVED: ___ DATE: ___
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 730-6325
DWG. NO. 901 SHEET: ___ OF: ___

3 STANDARD THRUST BLOCKS
C-403 NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:
1. STUB OUT MUST BE HYDROSTATICALLY TESTED WITH REST OF WATER MAIN.
2. IN LIEU OF SLIP-JOINT AND COMPRESSION PLUG, AN M.J. JOINT MAY BE USED WITH AN M.J. PLUG.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 124
STUB OUT DETAIL
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498
DRAWING NO. 124

4 STUB OUT DETAIL
C-403 NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND: WATER METER INSTALLATION 8 3/4" COPPER SERVICE
SCALE 1"= ___ DSG/DRN/CHKD: ___ APPROVED: ___ DATE: ___
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 730-6325
DWG. NO. 909–A SHEET: ___ OF: ___

5 WATER METER INSTALLATION
C-403 NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:
1. WHERE CUT IS MADE IN CONCRETE PAVEMENT, SURFACE IS TO BE FINISHED FLUSH WITH EXISTING PAVEMENT, IN CONCRETE.
2. WHERE CUT IS MADE IN ASPHALT PAVEMENT, CONCRETE IS TO BE LEFT BELOW EXISTING PAVEMENT, AND 1-1/8" OF PLANT MIX TOPPING (TYPE "F") PLACED OVER CONCRETE, NO EARLIER THAN THREE (3) DAYS AFTER POURING CONCRETE.
3. FOR LONGITUDINAL STREET CUTS IN EXCESS OF 150', THE CONCRETE SHALL BE FLUSH WITH EXISTING PAVING AND THE ENTIRE STREET WIDTH SHALL BE OVERLAID WITH A MINIMUM 1-1/8" TYPE F ASPHALT TOPPING.

City of Roswell
ENGINEERING DIVISION
38 Hill St. Ste.G 30 Roswell, Ga. 30075 (770 641 3780)

STREET - CUT REPAVING DETAIL
SCALE: NO SCALE AutoCAD 2000.dwg
DATE: 05-01-97 REVISION: 11-13-03
DRAWN: S. HAMBY DWG. #: 100-012

6 STREET CUT REPAVING
C-403 NOT TO SCALE

NOTES
1. Cast Iron Shall Conform to A.S.T.M. Spec. A48 Latest Rev. For Class 20 Grey Iron Castings.
2. If The Riser Is Greater Than 6'–0" The Joint Will Be Encased In 6" Of 1:3:5 Concrete.

LEGEND: WATER METER & SEWER LATERAL INSTALLATION DETAILS
SCALE 1"= NTS DSG/DRN/CHKD: ___ APPROVED: H.A. FRANDSEN DATE: ___
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 730-6325
DWG. NO. 909 SHEET: 1 OF: 1

7 WATER METER
C-403 NOT TO SCALE

TYPICAL SECTION of CURB and GUTTER

NOTES:
1. 1/2" PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT REQUIRED AT ALL STRUCTURES AND CURB RETURNS.
2. MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN EXPANSION JOINTS IS 100'.
3. DISTANCE BETWEEN DUMMY JOINTS IS 10'-0".
4. 3000 psi CONCRETE, SLUMP = 2".
5. FINISH SHALL BE SMOOTHED AND EVENED WITH A WOODEN FLOAT.

City of Roswell
ENGINEERING DIVISION
38 Hill St. Ste G 30 Roswell, Ga. 30075 (770-641-3780)

CURB AND GUTTER STANDARD DETAIL
SCALE: NO SCALE AutoCAD 2000.dwg
DATE: SEPT. 24, 1998 REVISION: 12-10-03
DRAWN: S. HAMBY DWG. # 100-017

8 TYPICAL CURB & GUTTER
C-403 NOT TO SCALE

MINIMUM DIMENSIONS IN FEET FOR CONCRETE COLLAR ON DUCTILE IRON PIPE TO BE USED WITH EMBEDDED DUCTILE IRON RETAINER GLAND

PIPE SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	VOLUME CU. YDS.	CONC. WT.	THRUST
4"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-5"	1'-6"	1'-0"	0.55	2230	3150
6"	4'-0"	3'-0"	2'-7"	2'-0"	1'-0"	1.15	4650	7070
8"	4'-6"	3'-0"	3'-0"	2'-3"	1'-3"	1.50	6075	12,570
10"	5'-2"	3'-0"	3'-2"	2'-7"	1'-3"	1.81	7330	19,635
12"	5'-9"	3'-0"	3'-8"	2'-10½"	1'-8"	2.34	9475	28,275
14"	6'-6"	3'-0"	4'-0"	3'-3"	1'-9"	2.89	11,700	38,490
16"	6'-9"	3'-0"	4'-9"	3'-3"	2'-3"	3.56	14,410	50,270

NOTES:
1. ALL MAINS GREATER THAN 13" I.D. SHALL BE INDIVIDUALLY CALCULATED BY THE FULTON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.
2. SOIL CONDITIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE THRUST RESTRAINT DESIGN IS IMPLEMENTED.
3. PIPE MUST BE DUCTILE IRON.

DESIGN DATA:
1. DIMENSION OF THRUST RESTRAINT IN FEET BASED ON 2000 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT SOIL BEARING PRESSURE AND 230 PER SQUARE INCH TEST PRESSURE. ACTUAL INSIDE DIAMETER OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE, CLASS 31, USED AS STANDARD.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS A, 3000 P.S.I.
3. UNDER ADVERSE CONTRUCTION CONDITIONS, CONCRETE SHALL BE "HIGH EARLY" TYPE.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 125
THRUST RESTRAINT CONCRETE COLLAR
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498
DRAWING NO. 125

9 CONCRETE THRUST COLLAR
C-403 NOT TO SCALE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

PRIME ENGINEERING® INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404 · 425 · 7100

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

SEAL: GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 028840 LARRY J. CHAPMAN
DATE: 8-24-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE: CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

DRAWING DATE 06/30/2009 | DRAWN BY JTS
DRAWING SCALE N/A | DESIGNED BY LJC
PROJECT NUMBER 2015-0018 | CHECKED BY RRM
DRAWING NUMBER C-403

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R: \2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-403-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:47 AM

1 PIPE DEFLECTION TABLE (C-404) — NOT TO SCALE

MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE DEFLECTIONS

SIZE (NOM)	PUSH-ON JOINT (18 FT. JOINTS)		MECHANICAL JOINT (18 FT. JOINTS)	
	DEGREE	MAX. OFFSET	DEGREE	MAX. OFFSET
3"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
4"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
6"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
8"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
10"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
12"	4.0	15"	4.5	17"
14"	2.5	9.4"	3.0	11"
16"	2.0	7.5"	3.0	11"
20"	2.0	7.5"	2.0	7.5"
24"	2.0	7.5"	2.0	7.5"
30"	1.5	5.5"	2.0	7.5"
36"	1.5	5.5"	2.0	7.5"
42"	1.5	5.5"	1.5	5.5"
48"	1.5	5.5"	1.5	5.5"

NOTES:
1. WHEN A PIPE IS DEFLECTED, THE PIPE SHALL FIRST BE ASSEMBLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE, BOTH HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY BEFORE THE DEFLECTION IS MADE.
2. FOR MECHANICAL JOINT PIPE, THE BOLTS SHALL BE PARTIALLY TIGHTENED BEFORE THE LENGTH OF PIPE IS DEFLECTED. ANY SUPPORTED PIPE, SHALL BE SO SUPPORTED THAT THERE IS ZERO DEFLECTION EXCEPT WHERE EITHER A HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL CURVE ON A BRIDGE OR OTHER STRUCTURE IS INVOLVED.
3. THRUST RESTRAINTS MAY BE REQUIRED ON THE DEFLECTED JOINTS.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 120
MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE JOINT DEFLECTIONS
DATE | REVISIONS | DATE | REVISIONS
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05
FULTON COUNTY
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498
DRAWING NO. 120

2 PIPE TABLE (C-404) — NOT TO SCALE

PIPE DIAMETER IN INCHES

HEIGHT OF FILL IN FEET ABOVE TOP OF PIPE**	15 C	15 S	18 C	18 S	24 C	24 S	30 C	30 S	36 C	36 S	42 C	42 S	48 C	48 S	54 C	54 S	60 C	60 S	66 C	66 S	72 C	72 S	78 C	78 S	84 C	84 S	90 C	90 S	96 C	96 S	102 C	102 S	108 C	108 S
1–10	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	14	III	12	III	12	III	10	III	8	III	8	III	USE STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE	III	USE STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE	III	USE STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE	III	USE STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE
10–15	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	16	III	14	III	12	III	12	III	10*	III	8	III	8	III		III		III		III	
15–20	IV	16	IV	16	IV	16	IV	16	IV	16	IV	14	IV	12	IV	10*	IV	8*	IV	12*	IV	10*	IV	8*	IV	8*	IV		IV		IV		IV	
20–25	V	16	V	16	V	16	V	14	V	10	V	16*	V	16*	V	14*	V	12*	V	12*	V	10*	V	8*	V	USE STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE	V		V		V		V	
25–20	V	16	V	16	V	16	V	10	V	14*	V	14*	V	14*	V	14*	V	12*	V	10*	V	8*	V	USE STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE	V		V		V		V		V	
30–35	V	16	V	16	V	12	V	8*	V	12*	V	14*	V	14*	V	12*	V	10*	V	10*	V	STRUCTURAL PLATE	V		V		NP		NP		NP		NP	
35–40	V	16	V	16	V	12	V	12*	V	10*	V	12*	V	12*	V	8*	V	8*	V	STRUCT. PLATE	V		V		V		NP		NP		NP		NP	
40–50	V	16	V	14	V	10	V	8*	V	10	V	8*	V	#*	V	#	V	STRUCT. PLATE	V		V		V		V		NP		NP		NP		NP	
50–60	V	16	V	12	V	#	V	#	V	8	V	#	V	#	V	#	V		V		V		V		V		NP		NP		NP		NP	
60–70	V	14	V	12	V	#	V	#	V	10*	V	#	V	#	V	#	V		V		V		V		NP		NP		NP		NP		NP	
70–80	V	12	V	10	V	#	V	#	V	#	V	#	V	#	V	#	V		V		NP		V		NP		NP		NP		NP		NP	

* PIPE SHALL BE SHAPE II CIRCULAR CROSS SECTION FACTORY ELONGATED
** WHERE H=10', 15', 20' ETC. USE GAUGE THICKNESS IN INCHES OR CLASS OF PIPE SPECIFIED FOR NEXT HIGHEST INCREMENT
NP NOT PERMITTED
C REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
S CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
\# USE 60" STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE

THICKNESS

THICKNESS	0.064"	0.079"	0.109"	0.138"	0.168"
GAUGE	16	14	12	10	8

Thickness to Gauge Ratio

NOTE: ALL C.M.P. PIPE SHALL BE 1/2 COATED WITH A PAVED INVERT, EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS: FULLY COATED PIPE WITH A PAVED INVERT MAY BE USED UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:
(1) A SMALL PIECE OF ONE OF THE PIPES IN EACH SIZE CATEGORY WILL BE CHOSEN AT RANDOM BY A FULTON COUNTY INSPECTOR.
(2) THIS PIPE IS TO BE TESTED FOR GAUGE AND COMPOSITION BY AN INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY.
(3) IF, AFTER TESTING, THE TEST REPORT INDICATES THAT THE PIPE DOES NOT MEET COUNTY SPECIFICATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR MUST IMMEDIATELY REMOVE ALL PIPE ON THE JOB AND TEST EACH PIECE.
(4) COSTS OF THE TESTS ARE TO BE BORNE BY THE DEVELOPER.
(5) CONCRETE PIPE REQUIRED UNDER ALL ROADWAYS & ON CROSS DRAINS.

BY	REVISION	DATE
JPD	ADD NOTES	1/3/79
JPD	72" – 84"	10/18/80
JPD	MISC.	7/24/86

LEGEND
PIPE GAUGE AND CLASS
CONCRETE & CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE
BY | REVISION | DATE | BY | REVISION | DATE — ACAD 5/31/96
SCALE 1"= ____
DSG/DRN/CHKD: ____ APPROVED: H.A. FRANDSEN DATE: ____
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 730-6325
DWG. NO. 573
SHEET: ____ OF: ____

3 ALLOWABLE TRENCH WIDTHS (C-404) — NOT TO SCALE

FOR EXCAVATION IN POOR SOIL OR ROCK: REMOVE UNSUITABLE MATERIAL TO WIDTH AND DEPTH DIRECTED. BEFORE PIPE IS LAID, THE SUBGRADE SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH AN APPROVED MATERIAL IN 3" LAYERS. EACH LAYER SHALL BE THOROUGHLY TAMPED TO 95 % COMPACTION.

NOTES:
1. COMPACTION: BACKFILLS SHALL BE BUILT-UP IN LAYERS AND EACH LAYER SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COMPACTED BEFORE BEGINNING ANOTHER LAYER. LAYERS SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 8" IN DEPTH. PUDDLING WILL NOT BE PERMITTED, NOR WILL FROZEN OR WET MATERIAL BE PLACED IN TRENCHES.
2. COMPACTION STANDARDS: ALL BACKFILL MATERIALS USED SHALL CONTAIN A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF MOISTURE FOR PROPER COMPACTION AND THESE MATERIALS SHALL BE COMPACTED AT NOT LESS THAN 95% OF THEIR OPTIMUM COMPACTION FOR ANY SPECIFIC SOIL CLASSIFICATION AS DETERMINED BY THE MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST ASTM D698.
3. COMPACTION TESTS: COMPACTION TESTS MAY BE REQUIRED IN EXISTING OR PROPOSED STREETS, SIDEWALKS, DRIVES AND OTHER EXISTING OR PROPOSED PAVED AREAS AT VARYING DEPTHS AND AT INTERVALS AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER WITH A MINIMUM OF ONE TEST PER JOB, AND A MAXIMUM OF ONE REQUIRED TEST FOR EACH 400' OR LESS OF WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS SOIL CONDITIONS OR CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES, IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, WARRANT THE NEED FOR ADDITIONAL TESTS.
4. NO BOULDERS OR LOOSE ROCKS PERMITTED IN THE BACKFILL AT THE BOTTOM OF PIPE TRENCH TO 2'-0" ABOVE PIPE.
5. ALL DESIGNS BASED ON FULLY COMPACTED BACKFILL AND UNIFORMLY SUPPORTED PIPE.
7. FOR PAVEMENT CUT REPAIRS SEE DRAWING C-403, DETAIL 6.

ALLOWABLE TRENCH WIDTHS

PIPE SIZE (NOM)	A SIDE CLEARANCE INCH SOIL	A ROCK	B DITCH WIDTH INCH SOIL MJ	SOIL SJ	ROCK MJ	ROCK SJ	C SHORING WIDTH (ADDITIONAL-INCH)	D CUT REPAIR WIDTH FEET SOIL MJ	SOIL SJ	ROCK MJ	ROCK SJ
3/4"-2"	2	6	NA	8	NA	14	AS APPROVED	NA	3.00	NA	3.17
4"	9	12	25	23	27	23	AS APPROVED	4.08	3.92	4.25	4.08
6"	9	12	28	28	30	30	AS APPROVED	4.33	4.33	4.50	4.50
8"	9	12	32	30	34	32	AS APPROVED	4.67	4.50	4.63	4.67
10"	9	12	34	32	36	34	AS APPROVED	4.83	4.67	5.00	4.83
12"	9	12	36	34	38	36	AS APPROVED	5.00	4.83	5.17	5.00
14"	9	14	39	36	41	38	AS APPROVED	5.23	5.00	5.42	5.17
16"	9	14	42	38	44	40	AS APPROVED	5.50	5.17	5.57	5.33
20"	9	14	45	44	47	46	AS APPROVED	5.75	5.67	5.92	5.63
24"	9	14	50	48	52	50	AS APPROVED	6.17	6.00	6.33	6.17
30"	9	18	58	54	60	56	AS APPROVED	6.83	6.50	7.00	6.67
36"	9	18	64	61	66	63	AS APPROVED	7.33	7.08	7.50	7.25
42"	9	18	72	64	74	66	AS APPROVED	8.00	7.33	8.17	7.50
48"	9	18	78	73	80	76	AS APPROVED	8.50	8.08	9.34	8.25

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 103
ALLOWABLE TRENCH WIDTHS
DATE | REVISIONS | DATE | REVISIONS
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05
FULTON COUNTY
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498
DRAWING NO. 103

4 DRIVEWAY CUT REPAIRS (C-404) — NOT TO SCALE

NOTE:
ALL GRAVEL DRIVEWAYS TO BE REPAIRED PER THIS DETAIL. CONCRETE AND ASPHALT DRIVEWAYS TO BE INSTALLED BY FREE BORE METHODS WHENEVER POSSIBLE. IF FREE BORE CROSSING OF CONCRETE OR ASPHALT DRIVEWAY IS NOT POSSIBLE, CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY ENGINEER AND REPAIR DRIVEWAY PER THIS DETAIL.

NOTE:
1. FINISHED GRADE TO BE FLUSH WITH THE EDGE OF THE DRIVE - TYPICAL ALL DRIVES.

(SEE DRWG. 110 FOR STREET CUT REPAIRS)

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 131
DRIVEWAY CUT REPAIRS CONCRETE, GRAVEL & ASPHALT
DATE | REVISIONS | DATE | REVISIONS
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05
FULTON COUNTY
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498
DRAWING NO. 131

5 5/8" METER INSTALLATION (C-404) — NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:
1. SERVICE LINE SHALL BE 3/4" DIAMETER FROM MAIN TO METER
2. USE ALL FLARE JOINTS
3. INSTALLATION SHALL ALLOW ADEQUATE ROOM TO REMOVE AND/OR REPAIR METER.
4. METER BOX SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 12" x 18".

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 801
5/8" METER INSTALLATION
DATE | REVISIONS | DATE | REVISIONS
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05
FULTON COUNTY
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498
DRAWING NO. 801

6 METER SETTING SHORT AND LONG SIDES (C-404) — NOT TO SCALE

NOTES
1. IN THE EVENT CASING IS NOT PRESENT ON LONG SIDE LOT, BORING SHALL BE PERMITTED. WHEN CASING DOES EXIST - 1" OR 3/4" PIPE SHALL BE INSERTED THROUGH CASING TO COMPLETE THE INSTALLATION FROM THE MAIN TO THE METER.
2. APPROVAL MUST BE OBTAINED BY FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRANSPORTATION DIVISION, PRIOR TO ROAD CUT, THE PUBLIC WORKS WATER SERVICES DIVISION DOES NOT HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE ROAD CUTS. NO ROAD CUT SHALL BE PERMITTED UNTIL 3 ATTEMPTS HAVE BEEN MADE AT BORING OR LOCATING CASING.
3. 24" COVER (MIN.) FROM SURFACE TO TOP OF SERVICE PIPE APPLIES TO COUNTY MAINTAINED ROADS FOR STATE ROADS SAID MINIMUM CLEARANCE SHALL BE 48".
4. ALL CUTS IN PAVEMENT SHALL BE REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH EITHER GA. D.O.T. OR FULTON CO. STANDARDS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER DITCH COMPACTION, CUT BACK OF DITCH SIDES AND PAVING OF THE REQUIRED CONCRETE SUB-BASE AND PLATING THE DITCH TO ALLOW TRAFFIC FLOW WHILE CONCRETE IS SETTING UP. STEEL TRAFFIC PLATES WILL COVER POURED CONCRETE FOR A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS.
5. METERS ARE TO BE SET DIRECTLY OPPOSITE TAP ON MAIN. THE METER SHALL NOT BE OFFSET LATERALLY FROM TAP ON WATER MAIN.

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 806
3/4" – 1" METER SETTING
SHORT AND LONG SIDES
DATE | REVISIONS | DATE | REVISIONS
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: ML DATE: 12-2-05
FULTON COUNTY
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498
DRAWING NO. 806

7 WATER VALVE MARKER (C-404) — NOT TO SCALE

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 821
WATER VALVE MARKER
DATE | REVISIONS | DATE | REVISIONS
DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05
FULTON COUNTY
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498
DRAWING NO. 821

8 UNDERGROUND VALVE BOX (C-404) — NOT TO SCALE

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 819
UNDERGROUND VALVE BOX
DATE | REVISIONS | DATE | REVISIONS
DGS/DRN/CHKD: REB APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05
FULTON COUNTY
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498
DRAWING NO. 819

9 JACK AND BORE CASING (C-404) — NOT TO SCALE

BORED CASINGS

PIPE SIZE	PIPE O.D.	CASING SIZE	CASING I.D.
6"	6.90"	12"	11.376"
8"	9.05"	16"	14.314"
12"	13.20"	20"	17.938"
16"	17.40"	24"	21.564"
20"	21.60"	28"	27.0"
24"	25.80"	38"	35.0"

NOTE: IF CASING UNDER RAILROAD IS NOT COATED OR CATHODICALLY PROTECTED, INCREASE THICKNESS .062"

FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 129
CASING/PIPE SUPPORT INSTALLATION
DATE | REVISIONS | DATE | REVISIONS
DGS/DRN/CHKD: CMS APPROVED: REW DATE: 12-2-05
FULTON COUNTY
FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS 141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303 404-730-7400 FAX: 404-224-0498
DRAWING NO. 129

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-404-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:47 AM

PRIME ENGINEERING® INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404 · 425 · 7100

PROJECT:
CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR:
FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

SEAL
GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 028840 LARRY J. CHAPMAN
DATE: 8-24-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC.
Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

DRAWING DATE 06/30/2009
DRAWN BY JTS
DRAWING SCALE N/A
DESIGNED BY LJC
PROJECT NUMBER 2015-0018
CHECKED BY RRM
DRAWING NUMBER C-404

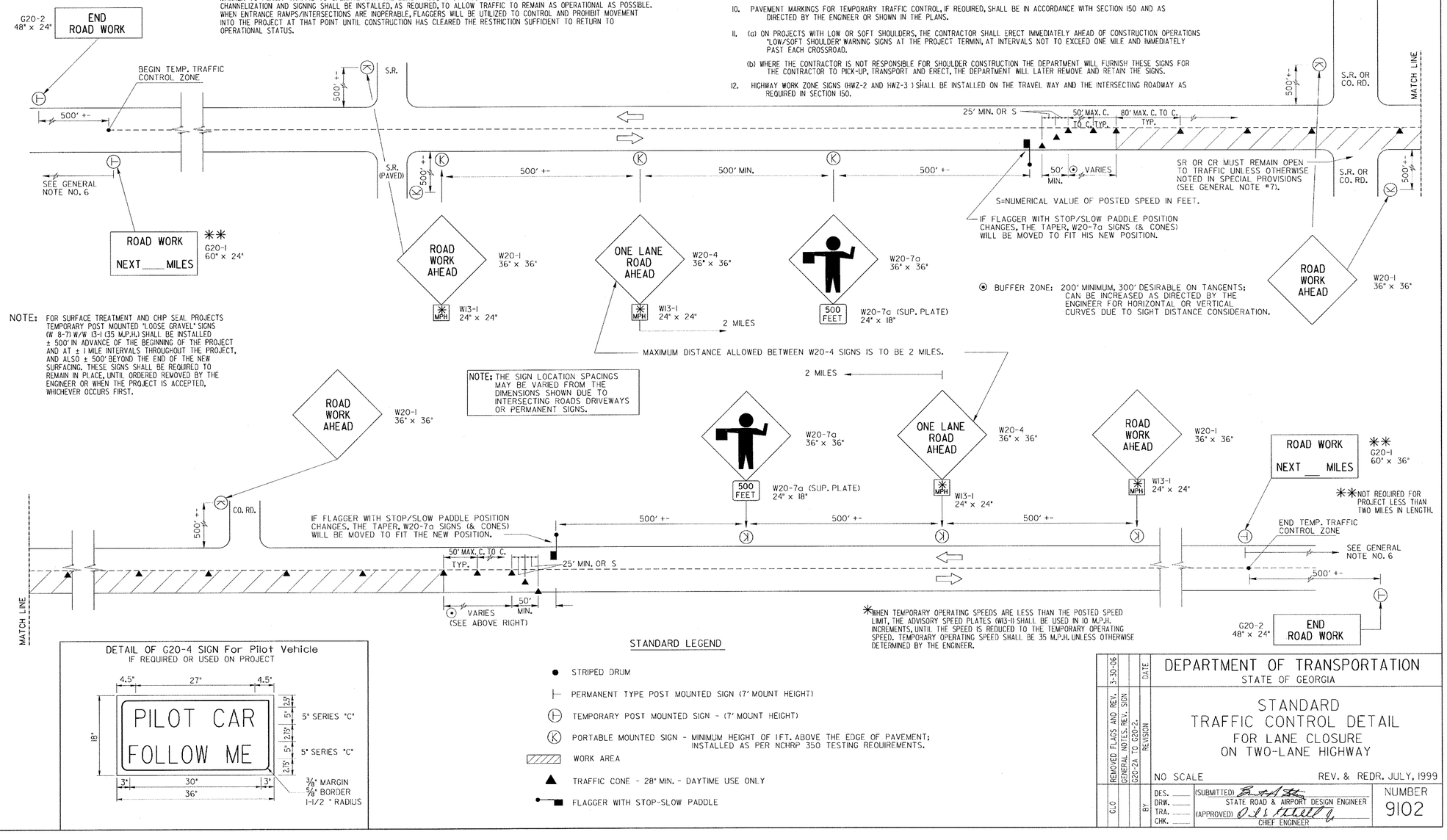
NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

8/3/2006 11:38:53 AM \\GDOT-DSN1\GOPLOT\GCF\gp_1111_output.cpf gowens M:\GARY\Revised 9102\9102.prf GO-RD6

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE MADE AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAILS SHOWN ON THE PLANS; THE MUTCD; THE GEORGIA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, AND/OR SPECIAL PROVISIONS. (SEE SECTION 150)
2. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE AS SHOWN, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ADDITIONAL DEVICES MAY BE REQUIRED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL PORTABLE SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED A MINIMUM OF 1FOOT ABOVE THE LEVEL OF PAVEMENT EDGE FOR DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC OF TWO (2) LANES OR LESS AND A MINIMUM OF 7 FEET FOR DIRECTIONAL OF THREE (3) OR MORE LANES. ALL PORTABLE SIGNS AND SIGN MOUNTING DEVICES UTILIZED IN THE WORK SHALL BE NCHRP 350 COMPLIANT. PORTABLE SIGNS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DURATION OF THE WORK IS LESS THAN 3 DAYS.
4. WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA HAS ENTRANCE/EXIT RAMPS OR INTERSECTIONS, WORK WILL BE PERFORMED IN SUCH A MANNER TO PERMIT TRAFFIC TO OPERATE WITH THE LEAST AMOUNT OF INCONVENIENCE AS POSSIBLE. ADDITIONAL CHANNELIZATION AND SIGNING SHALL BE INSTALLED, AS REQUIRED, TO ALLOW TRAFFIC TO REMAIN AS OPERATIONAL AS POSSIBLE. WHEN ENTRANCE RAMPS/INTERSECTIONS ARE INOPERABLE, FLAGGERS WILL BE UTILIZED TO CONTROL AND PROHIBIT MOVEMENT INTO THE PROJECT AT THAT POINT UNTIL CONSTRUCTION HAS CLEARED THE RESTRICTION SUFFICIENT TO RETURN TO OPERATIONAL STATUS.
5. FOR NIGHT TIME OPERATIONS, DRUMS SHALL HAVE, FOR THE LENGTH OF THE TAPER ONLY, A SIX (6") INCH ORANGE REFLECTIZED TOP STRIPE ON EACH DRUM IN THE TAPER AS REQUIRED IN SECTION 150. SPACING OF DEVICES SHALL BE AS SHOWN. DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS, CONES (28" MIN.) MAY BE USED IN ADVANCE OF AND THROUGHOUT WORK AREA.
6. SIGNS SHOWN HERE ARE IN ADDITION TO ALL ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS REQUIRED IN SECTION 150.
7. FLAGGERS SHALL BE PROVIDED AS NECESSARY TO PROHIBIT WRONG DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC THRU WORK AREAS.
8. WHEN NOT IN USE, PORTABLE SIGNS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE TRAVELWAY SO THAT THE MESSAGE IS NOT VISIBLE TO THE MOTORIST. INTERIM SIGNS THAT ARE PERMANENT MOUNTED SHALL BE COVERED WHEN NOT APPLICABLE. SEE SECTION 150.
9. PAYMENT FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE PER SECTION 150.
10. PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL, IF REQUIRED, SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 150 AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
11. (a) ON PROJECTS WITH LOW OR SOFT SHOULDERS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ERECT IMMEDIATELY AHEAD OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS "LOW/SOFT SHOULDER" WARNING SIGNS AT THE PROJECT TERMINI, AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED ONE MILE AND IMMEDIATELY PAST EACH CROSSROAD.
    (b) WHERE THE CONTRACTOR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR SHOULDER CONSTRUCTION THE DEPARTMENT WILL FURNISH THESE SIGNS FOR THE CONTRACTOR TO PICK-UP, TRANSPORT AND ERECT, THE DEPARTMENT WILL LATER REMOVE AND RETAIN THE SIGNS.
12. HIGHWAY WORK ZONE SIGNS (HWZ-2 AND HWZ-3) SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE TRAVEL WAY AND THE INTERSECTING ROADWAY AS REQUIRED IN SECTION 150.

STATE	PROJECT NUMBER	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
GA.			



NOTE: FOR SURFACE TREATMENT AND CHIP SEAL PROJECTS TEMPORARY POST MOUNTED "LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGNS (W 8-7) W/W (3-1 (35 M.P.H.) SHALL BE INSTALLED ± 500' IN ADVANCE OF THE BEGINNING OF THE PROJECT AND AT ± 1 MILE INTERVALS THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT, AND ALSO ± 500' BEYOND THE END OF THE NEW SURFACING. THESE SIGNS SHALL BE REQUIRED TO REMAIN IN PLACE, UNTIL ORDERED REMOVED BY THE ENGINEER OR WHEN THE PROJECT IS ACCEPTED, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST.

DETAIL OF G20-4 SIGN For Pilot Vehicle
IF REQUIRED OR USED ON PROJECT

STANDARD LEGEND

- STRIPED DRUM
- PERMANENT TYPE POST MOUNTED SIGN (7' MOUNT HEIGHT)
- TEMPORARY POST MOUNTED SIGN - (7' MOUNT HEIGHT)
- PORTABLE MOUNTED SIGN - MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 1FT. ABOVE THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT; INSTALLED AS PER NCHRP 350 TESTING REQUIREMENTS.
- WORK AREA
- TRAFFIC CONE - 28" MIN. - DAYTIME USE ONLY
- FLAGGER WITH STOP-SLOW PADDLE

BY	DATE	REVISION
GLO	3-30-06	REMOVED FLAGS AND REV.
		GENERAL NOTES, REV. SIGN
		G20-2A TO G20-2.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA

STANDARD
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAIL
FOR LANE CLOSURE
ON TWO-LANE HIGHWAY

NO SCALE — REV. & REDR. JULY, 1999

DES. ___ DRW. ___ TRA. ___ CHK. ___

(SUBMITTED) STATE ROAD & AIRPORT DESIGN ENGINEER
(APPROVED) CHIEF ENGINEER

NUMBER 9102

1 C-405 GDOT LANE CLOSURE DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

8/3/2006 11:38:53 AM \\GDOT-DSN1\GOPLOT\GCF\gp_1111_output.cpf gowens M:\GARY\Revised 9102\9102.prf

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-405-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:47 AM

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: **CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN**
PREPARED FOR: **FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

SEAL — REGISTERED GEORGIA LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT No. 000840 LARRY J. CHAMPION
DATE: 8-24-10

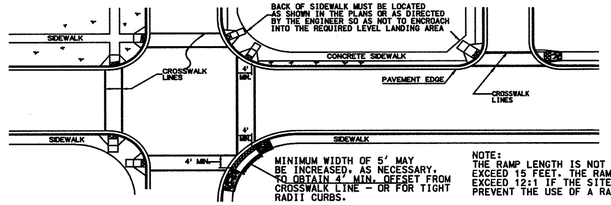
© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE: **CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**

DRAWN BY	JTS
DESIGNED BY	LJC
CHECKED BY	RRM
DRAWING NUMBER	C-405
DRAWING DATE	06/30/2009
DRAWING SCALE	N/A
PROJECT NUMBER	2015-0018

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

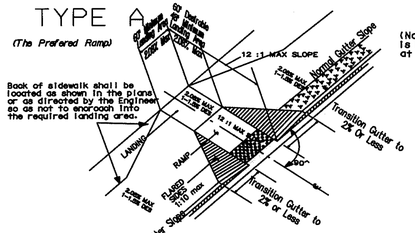
TYPICAL LOCATIONS FOR CURB CUT RAMPS - PLAN VIEW



NOTE:
THE RAMP LENGTH IS NOT REQUIRED TO EXCEED 15 FEET. THE RAMP SLOPE MAY EXCEED 12:1 IF THE SITE CONDITIONS PREVENT THE USE OF A RAMP 15 FEET LONG.

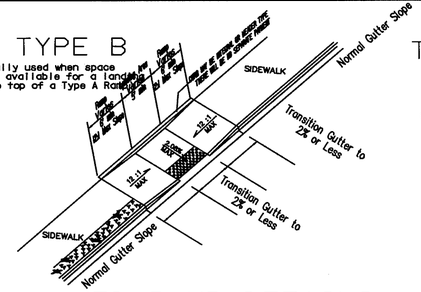
TYPE A

(The Prefered Ramp)



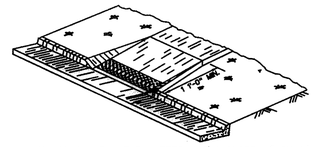
TYPE B

(Normally used when space is not available for a landing at the top of a Type A Ramp)



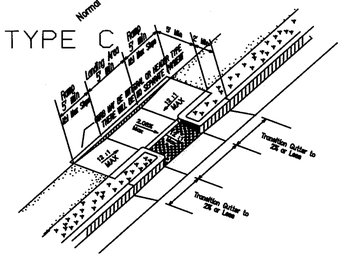
TYPE D

(Normally used when the sidewalk ties directly into the crosswalk)



IN AREAS WHERE THE GUTTER HAS A SLOPE 1" IN 1' END NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE AT A DISTANCE OF 6 TO 10 FEET FROM THE RAMP AND BEGIN TRANSITION TO A FLAT GUTTER SLOPE. NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE SHALL BE RESUMED AT A SIMILAR DISTANCE BEYOND THE RAMP.

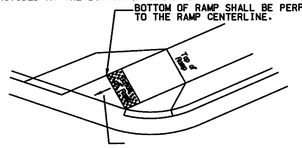
TYPE C

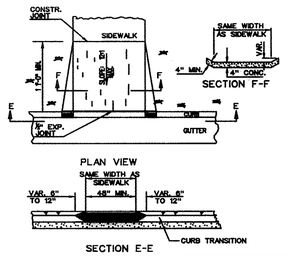


SKEWED RAMP DETAILS

(APPLIES TO TYPE A & TYPE D RAMPS ONLY)

WHEN THE RAMP CENTERLINE IS NOT PERPENDICULAR TO THE CURB A LEVEL LANDING AREA WITH SLOPES LESS THAN 2.08% MUST BE PROVIDED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE RAMP.





FULTON COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL 312
HANDICAP RAMP DETAILS

DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS

DGS/DRN/CHKD: KAH
APPROVED: JLM
DATE: 4-19-05

FULTON COUNTY

FULTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS
141 PRYOR ST. ATLANTA, GA. 30303
404-612-7400 FAX: 404-730-6325

DRAWING NO. 312

1 C-406 HANDICAP RAMP DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

NOTE:
- NEW CURB RAMPS SHALL BE REPLACED AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE WATERLINE INSTALLATION HAS REMOVED OR DAMAGED AN EXISTING CURB RAMP.

-NEW CURB RAMPS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE THE WATERLINE INSTALLATION DISTURBS THE EXISTING SIDEWALK UP TO THE EXISTING CURB AND THE INTERSECTION/DRIVEWAY DID NOT HAVE A CURB RAMP PREVIOUSLY.

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT:
CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR:
FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS

SEAL

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 020864 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LARRY J. CHAPMAN

DATE: 8-24-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

DRAWN BY	JTS
DESIGNED BY	LJC
CHECKED BY	RRM
PROJECT NUMBER	2015-0018
DRAWING DATE	06/30/2009
DRAWING SCALE	N/A
DRAWING NUMBER	C-406

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-406-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/24/10 9:47 AM

EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN CHECKLIST
INFRASTRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

SWCD: ____________________

Project Name: Crabapple Road Transmission Water Main Address: Crabapple Road

City/County: Roswell Date on Plans: 8/27/10

TO BE SHOWN ON ES&PC PLAN

Plan Page #	Included Y/N	Item
CKlist	Y	1. The applicable Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan Checklist established by the Commission as of January 1 of the year in which the land-disturbing activity was permitted. **(The completed Checklist must be submitted with the ES&PC Plan or the Plan will not be reviewed)**
C-002	Y	2. Level II certification number issued by the Commission, signature and seal of the certified design professional. **(Signature, seal and Level II number must be on each sheet pertaining to ES&PC plan or the Plan will not be reviewed)**
C-002	Y	3. The name and phone number of the 24-hour local contact responsible for erosion, sedimentation and pollution controls.
C-003	Y	4. Provide name, address and phone number of primary permittee.
C-002	Y	5. Note total and disturbed acreage of the project or phase under construction.
Cover C-002	Y	6. Provide land lot and district numbers for site location. Describe critical areas and any additional measures that will be utilized for these areas.
Cover	Y	7. Provide vicinity map showing site's relation to surrounding areas. Include designation of specific phase, if necessary.
C-201	Y	8. Graphic scale and north arrow.
C-201	Y	9. Existing and proposed contour lines with contour lines drawn at an interval in accordance with the following: Existing Contours: USGS 1":2000' Topographical Sheets; Proposed Contours: 1" : 400' Centerline Profile
C-003	Y	10. Delineation and acreage of contributing drainage basins on the project site.
C-203/4	Y	11. Delineation of on-site wetlands and all state waters located on and within 200 feet of the project site.
C-203/4	Y	12. Delineation of the applicable 25-foot or 50-foot undisturbed buffers adjacent to state waters and any additional buffers required by the Local Issuing Authority. Clearly note and delineate all areas of impact.
C-003	Y	13. Delineate all sampling locations, perennial and intermittent streams and other water bodies into which storm water is discharged.
N/A	N	14. Storm-drain pipe and weir velocities with appropriate outlet protection to accommodate discharges without erosion. Identify/Delineate all storm water discharge points.
C-200	Y	15. Soil series for the project site and their delineation.
C-003	Y	16. Identify the project receiving waters and describe all adjacent areas including streams, lakes, residential areas, wetlands, etc. which may be affected.
N/A	N	17. Any construction activity which discharges storm water into an Impaired Stream Segment, or within 1 linear mile upstream of and within the same watershed as, any portion of an Biota Impaired Stream Segment must comply with Part III. C. of the Permit. Include the completed Appendix 1 listing all the BMPs that will be used for those areas of the site which discharge to the Impaired Stream Segment.
N/A	N	18. If a TMDL Implementation Plan for sediment has been finalized for the Impaired Stream Segment (identified in item 18 above) at least six months prior to submittal of NOI, the ES&PC Plan must address any site-specific conditions or requirements included in the TMDL Implementation Plan.
C-003	Y	19. Delineate on-site drainage and off-site watersheds using USGS 1" : 2000' topographical sheets.
Cover	Y	20. Initial date of the Plan and the dates of any revisions made to the Plan including the entity who requested the revisions.
C-201 to C-205	Y	21. The limits of disturbance for each phase of construction.
N/A (* See Attached letter.)	N	22. Provide a minimum of 67 cubic yards of sediment storage per acre drained using a temporary sediment basin, retrofitted detention pond, and/or excavated inlet sediment traps for each common drainage location. Sediment storage volume must be in place prior to and during all land disturbance activities until final stabilization of the site has been achieved. A written rationale explaining the decision to use equivalent controls when a sediment basin is not attainable must be included in the plan for each common drainage location in which a sediment basin is not provided. Worksheets from the Manual must be included for structural BMPs and all calculations used by the design professional to obtain the required sediment storage when using equivalent controls.
N/A	N	23. Use of alternative BMPs whose performance has been documented to be equivalent to or superior to conventional BMPs as certified by a Design Professional (unless disapproved by EPD or the Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission). Please refer to the Alternative BMP Guidance Document found at www.gaswcc.org.
C-002	Y	24. Best Management Practices to minimize off-site vehicle tracking of sediments and the generation of dust.
C-002	Y	25. BMPs for concrete washdown of tools, concrete mixer chutes, hoppers and the rear of the vehicles. Washout of the drum at the construction site is prohibited.

Plan Page #	Included Y/N	Item
C-002	Y	26. Provide BMPs for the remediation of all petroleum spills and leaks.
C-201	Y	27. Location of Best Management Practices that are consistent with and no less stringent than the Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia. Use uniform coding symbols from the Manual, Chapter 6, with legend.
C-002	Y	28. Description of the nature of construction activity.
C-002	Y	29. A description of appropriate controls and measures that will be implemented at the construction site including: (1) initial sediment storage requirements and perimeter control BMPs, (2) intermediate grading and drainage BMPs, and (3) final BMPs.
C-002	Y	30. Description and chart or timeline of the intended sequence of major activities which disturb soils for the major portions of the site (i.e., initial perimeter and sediment storage BMPs, clearing and grubbing activities, excavation activities, utility activities, temporary and final stabilization).
C-002	Y	31. Description of the practices that will be used to reduce the pollutants in storm water discharges.
C-002	Y	32. Description of the measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water that will occur after construction operations have been completed.
C-002	Y	33. Design professional's certification statement and signature that the site was visited prior to development of the ES&PC Plan as stated on page 15 of the permit.
C-002	Y	34. Design professional's certification statement and signature that the permittee's ES&PC Plan provides for an appropriate and comprehensive system of BMPs and sampling to meet permit requirements as stated on page 14 of the permit.
C-002	Y	35. Certification statement and signature of the permittee or the duly authorized representative as stated in section V.G.2.d. of the state general permit.
N/A	N	36. An estimate of the runoff coefficient or peak discharge flow of the site prior to and after construction activities are completed.
C-002	Y	37. Indication that non-exempt activities shall not be conducted within the 25 or 50-foot undisturbed stream buffers as measured from the point of wrested vegetation without first acquiring the necessary variances and permits.
C-002	Y	38. Indication that the design professional who prepared the ES&PC Plan is to inspect the installation of the initial sediment storage requirements and perimeter control BMPs within 7 days after installation.
C-002	Y	39. Indication that amendments/revisions to the ES&PC Plan which have a significant effect on BMPs with a hydraulic component must be certified by the design professional.
C-005	Y	40. Indication that waste materials shall not be discharged to waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
C-002	Y	41. Documentation that the ES&PC Plan is in compliance with waste disposal, sanitary sewer, or septic tank regulations during and after construction activities have been completed.
C-005	Y	42. Provide complete requirements of inspections and record keeping by the primary permittee.
C-005	Y	43. Provide complete requirements of sampling frequency and reporting of sampling results.
C-005	Y	44. Provide complete details for retention of records as per Part IV.F. of the permit.
C-003	Y	45. Description of analytical methods to be used to collect and analyze the samples from each location.
C-003	Y	46. Appendix B rationale for outfall sampling points where applicable.
C-002	Y	47. Clearly note statement in bold letters- **"The escape of sediment from the site shall be prevented by the installation of erosion and sediment control measures and practices prior to, or concurrent with, land disturbing activities."**
C-002	Y	48. Clearly note maintenance statement in bold letters - **"Erosion control measures will be maintained at all times. If full implementation of the approved plan does not provide for effective erosion control, additional erosion and sediment control measures shall be implemented to control or treat the sediment source."**
C-002	Y	49. Clearly note the statement in bold letters - **"Any disturbed area left exposed for a period greater than 14 days shall be stabilized with mulch or temporary seeding."**
C-401/2	Y	50. Provide detailed drawings for all structural practices. Specifications must, at a minimum, meet the guidelines set forth in the Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia.
C-401/2	Y	51. Provide vegetative plan, noting all temporary and permanent vegetative practices. Include species, planting dates and seeding, fertilizer, lime and mulching rates. Vegetative plan shall be site specific for appropriate time of year that seeding will take place and for the appropriate geographic region of Georgia.

Effective January 1, 2010

PRIME ENGINEERING INCORPORATED®
1888 EMERY STREET, N.W., SUITE 300
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318
404-425-7100

PROJECT: CRABAPPLE ROAD TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN
PREPARED FOR: FULTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/24/10	CITY OF ROSWELL COMMENTS

SEAL: GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 028840 LARRY J. CHAPMAN
DATE: 8-31-10

© 2005 PRIME ENGINEERING, INC. Scales, as stated hereon, are valid on the original drawing; the dimensions of which are 22 by 34 inches. These scales, noted hereon, are hereby changed by the ratio of the overall sheet dimensions of the print to corresponding dimensions of the original drawing. This drawing is the property of PRIME ENGINEERING, INCORPORATED and is not to be reproduced or copied in whole or in part. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project. It is to be returned upon request.

DRAWING TITLE: CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

DRAWING DATE	DRAWN BY
06/30/2009	JTS
DRAWING SCALE	DESIGNED BY
N/A	LJC
PROJECT NUMBER	CHECKED BY
2015-0018	RRM

DRAWING NUMBER: C-407

NOT ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

R:\2015-0018 FC Crabapple Water Main\dwg\C-407-2015-0018.dwg Tue, 08/31/10 9:55 AM